Index of Generic Names of Fossil Plants, 1820–1950

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1013

INDEX OF GENERIC NAMES OF FOSSIL PLANTS 1820-1950

By HENRY N. ANDREWS, Jr.

ABSTRACT

This work comprises an index of generic names of fossil plants, exclusive of the diatoms, that have been published from 1820 through 1950. It is based on the U. S. Geological Survey's working Compendium Index of Paleobotany and its accompanying bibliography. Although several hundred genera have been added by the author, it is realized that the list is not complete, particularly for the past two decades.

An attempt has been made to cite for each genus a type species, or one that is representative. In addition a brief notation is given concerning the age, geographic origin, and taxonomic status of most of the fossils. For some plants this information is further supplemented with such notations as seemed desirable to aid most effectively those persons who may have occasion to seek the type of information that is presented. It may be emphasized that this is not a critical study but is intended rather as an informational source concerning the origin of the respective generic concepts.

The introduction includes a sketch of the historical origin of the Compendium and states in some detail the types of problems encountered in presenting the work in this form. The bibliography presents primarily the full citations of those references indicated in the index.

INTRODUCTION

The Paleobotanical Library of the U. S. Geological Survey, Paleontology and Stratigraphy Branch, includes a card file index and bibliography of names assigned to fossil plants.[1] The Index was started in the latter part of the last century and by about 1933 it had developed to a point where it probably represented a compilation of binomials assigned to fossil plants since 1820 that is as nearly complete as is attainable.

After 1933 the indexing was carried on in a somewhat less thorough manner. However, in recognition of the unique importance of this reference source, effort is now being made to bring the Compendium Index up to date and to maintain it thereafter. Because of its importance and especially because of the little publicity that the index

[1] Prepared by members of the Paleontology and Stratigraphy Branch, U. S. Geological Survey, *see* 1952, Availability of U. S. Geological Survey technical files in Paleontology: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, no. 5, p. 519–520; Jour. Paleontology, v. 26, no. 3, p. 535–536.

has received, it seems desirable to record something of its origin and development.

Microfilm copies of the complete index and accompanying bibliography are now available for sale on a cost basis.[2]

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Geological Survey's Paleobotanical Library as well as the Compendium Index and bibliography were initiated chiefly through the efforts of Lester Frank Ward. Ward is well known for his historical and bibliographical works in the field of paleobotany, the most distinguished of these being a "Sketch of paleobotany" in the Fifth Annual Report of the Director of the U. S. Geological Survey, in 1885, and The Geographical Distribution of Fossil Plants, which appeared in the Eighth Annual Report in 1889. Shortly after his appointment as assistant geologist on the U. S. Geological Survey about 1881, Ward began work on a paleobotanical index that was apparently intended to include a citation of all fossil species believed to be of plant origin. This project was initiated, using quarto-size notebooks, and nine of these large volumes eventually were nearly filled. At present they are on file in the Paleobotanical Library.

Frank Hall Knowlton was appointed "aid in Botany" at the Smithsonian Institution in November 1884 and was transferred to the Geological Survey as assistant paleontologist in June 1889. I am not able to appraise Knowlton's influence in the early days of this bibliographic work although we have concrete evidence of his interest in it as well as a practical application in his paper, "A catalogue of the Cretaceous and Tertiary plants of North America," published in 1898. This was followed in 1919 by an amplified edition called "A catalogue of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic plants of North America."[3] A Supplement to that work was issued in 1944 by Robert Smith Lamotte.

David White started working for Lester Ward in May 1886 and was appointed to the Geological Survey the following October. White's contributions to the general progress of the Survey and the science are, of course, well known.[4] Through David White's efforts, Miss Charlotte H. Schmidt was brought in to carry on the bibliographic work after Lester Ward left the Survey.

The compilation of a large index in notebook form is a cumbersome task and the fact that it was rapidly becoming impossible is evident from a perusal of Ward's first volume, where the entries are excessively crowded. Probably through the interest and planning of Ward, White, and Knowlton this was abandoned and the work trans-

[2] *See footnote 1.*

[3] Knowlton, F. H., 1919, A catalogue of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic plants of North America: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 696.

[4] Schuchert, Charles, 1936, Biographical memoir of David White: Natl. Acad. Sci. Mem. 9, v. 17, p. 189–221.

ferred to slips of paper, approximately 2½ by 8 inches, with an accompanying bibliography recorded on 4- by 6-inch cards. This transfer was apparently initiated about 1900. Considerable thought had been devoted to the work from the standpoint of its being a long-range project and with regard to ultimate publication. The first clear-cut evidence of this that I have found is a ten-page letter dated June 23, 1904 (files of the Paleobotanical Library, U. S. Geol. Survey), from chief geologist C. W. Hayes to Lester Ward. Because this letter may be taken as the starting point of the Compendium Index in its present form, it seems significant to record certain facts concerning the official Survey attitude toward the project as stated by Hayes. The instructions deal separately with the Index and bibliography. It was originally intended that the bibliography be published and that it should include all significant references to descriptions and figures of fossil plants.

The bibliography accompanying this present work is strictly subordinate to the Compendium Index and is by no means complete. This, however, need not be regarded as a violation of the original intention stated by Hayes. All concerned will agree that the index of plant names is the important feature of the project, and to reduce the cost of publication a bibliography has been compiled primarily to serve the needs of the index.

Regarding the index, Hayes notes that "Work should be continued upon the Index of Paleobotany along the same general lines as heretofore pursued, but with certain modifications indicated below." The modifications include the following instructions: Each slip should bear a complete reference to the species under consideration; "the type species of each genus should be determined by the currently accepted rules of nomenclature and should also be so marked, either by a conventional sign, or the word 'Type'"; the zone and locality should be given; in addition to the original publication, references should be given in which orthographical or nomenclatural changes are recorded; names of diatoms are to be omitted; and remarks concerning acceptable form of publication by the Geological Survey are included.

Apparently Lester Ward relinquished official charge of the project shortly after the date of the letter mentioned above, for in a second one from C. W. Hayes dated February 9, 1905, David White and F. H. Knowlton were appointed a "special committee to have charge of all Survey bibliographic work in paleobotany" and Miss Charlotte Schmidt was appointed to "continue work on the paleobotanical bibliography under the immediate supervision of this committee." Miss Schmidt continued in this capacity until her retirement on June 6, 1928. She was succeeded by Miss E. M. Thom during the period of December 1928 to July 1933.

During the years 1933–45 the progress of the Compendium remained nearly quiescent although additions to the bibliography were made by Roland W. Brown and Charles B. Read. From July 1945 until 1950, under the direction of Dr. Brown, Mrs. Marie Wandel worked part time at bringing the project up to date. It was largely through the continuing interest of Dr. Brown that an active program was ultimately re-established and that continuance of the project was assured by the assignment to it, in February 1951, of Mrs. Jane Evans. Mrs. Evans is now engaged, under the direction of Sergius H. Mamay, in the difficult task of keeping the index and bibliography up to date and gathering up the omissions of the past 20 years.

Finally, I should like to acknowledge with gratitude the assistance of the library staff of the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis, where it was possible to check a great many of the references.

ORGANIZATION AND SCOPE OF THE COMPENDIUM INDEX

The Compendium Index consists of about 135,000 slips bearing the names of species of fossil plants or living plants that have been reported in fossil form. The arrangement is alphabetical according to genus, and the species are alphabetically arranged within each genus. Many species are represented by two or more slips corresponding to as many publications in which they are described. Consequently the 135,000 slips do not imply as many species. It is my estimate that there are about half that many represented.

After the first slip for each genus considered below the following information is recorded for each species: The genus, species, and author or authors; this is followed by an abbreviated bibliographic citation. In general this citation is sufficient to lead one directly to the original source, but I have found an appreciable number in which the abbreviation is too brief, and one must therefore refer to the accompanying bibliography of some 17,000 references where the title of the article and journal are given more fully. For most species a brief notation regarding the age and geographic location is also given on the slip.

As to the first slip for each genus, we may consider the two "kinds" of genera represented, those based on modern plants and those based on fossil plants. For the genera based on modern plants, only the genus and author are given. If further information is needed for such genera, one must refer to the Index Kewensis or other reference works dealing with living plants. For the genera based on fossil plants, this first slip cites a type species with its bibliographic data. This species is repeated in its respective alphabetical order. More will be said about the type species in the following section.

PLAN OF THE GENERIC INDEX

The present task was undertaken with the knowledge that it probably would not be possible in the immediate future to publish formally the compendium in full, owing to financial reasons and the vast amount of editorial work that would be required. The present Generic Index was therefore prepared to supply basic information concerning the starting date of the names of all fossil genera, which it was felt would serve a useful purpose to working paleobotanists and which could be integrated into a complete index if such proved possible later. There are, therefore, several very important points which should be considered by those using this index.

The Generic Index is in no sense a critical treatment. The primary objective has been to cite for each genus a type or representative species that will serve as a much-needed basic reference for paleobotanical taxonomy. Two points may be stressed here. First, it should be noted that no botanical authority stands back of these proposed "types." The species cited here are mostly the ones that are, on somewhat casual inspection, presumed to be the types for the genera. For only a few species has critical opinion been available. Many revisions will be necessary because of initial errors or mistakes in subsequent interpretation. Second, the question will certainly be raised concerning the necessity of detailed editing if, indeed, the type species is already noted in the Compendium Index. This second point must be considered in some detail.

It was the intention of the present writer and his associates to cite useful basic information concerning the names for all fossil plant genera. Actually this is not always given in the Compendium Index in the "type slip." The latter in all or nearly all cases leads one to the original citation of the first binomial published for the genus. It is my estimate that from one-quarter to one-third of these are of no real value for the following reasons: In hundreds of cases they are nomina nuda that were followed (but not invariably) by valid descriptions in later publications; in many instances the original descriptions are so brief as to be of no real use; in hundreds of cases no illustrations are given or an illustration only is given. It is of course understood that illustrations are not required for valid publication before 1912; yet reference to an illustration or particular specimens that may be recovered and studied is usually necessary for satisfactory understanding of any fossil.

It therefore became evident, in spite of the genuinely monumental work of Lester Ward and Charlotte Schmidt, that the starting date of each generic name should be checked by reference to the original source. This has been done by the present writer for approximately 90 percent of the genera. The balance were not checked, chiefly because of the extreme rarity of some of the references.

There are two points in particular, bearing on valid publication, which deserve consideration. First, the concept of a "description" has certainly varied in the minds of different paleobotanists. These range from a short phrase, which may convey little or much, to lengthy ones of many pages. In the present work the term "nom. nud." is applied only where there is no description at all. Second, hundreds of new genera of fossil plants have been created via the "new combination" route. It seems to have been the delight of many paleobotanists of the past to create new names under the slightest pretext. From the standpoint of taxonomy, the fact that new genera have been set up on trivial grounds, is, however, not the most serious problem. The ways in which new combinations have been established are many and equally varied. Sometimes these have been made formally and in the most clear-cut fashion, often accompanied by additional description and illustrations. At the other extreme the generic name has been merely "suggested" as being more suitable for certain species, and it is sometimes difficult to know just how serious the author's intentions were.

Usage of names in the present report has been determined chiefly by the established conventions of the science. That is, it appears that most workers in the field in the past have required but little formality in this respect; they have not deemed it necessary that the author of a new genus (based on a previously described fossil) should cite the original source with any degree of formality. Actually no generic names that are included in the Compendium Index have been omitted.

The information given for each genus in the Generic Index is then, as follows: For the first described species of each genus, the genus, species, and authorship is given, followed by a date, page number, and reference to plate or text figures; this is followed by a brief notation concerning the affinities of the fossil (not recorded in the Compendium Index), the geological horizon and age, and the geographical location. If an illustration did not accompany the first valid description (before 1912), I have also cited the next reference in chronological order where an illustration appears. Other sources of information are also indicated where it was felt they would be useful.

Where a new genus was created by new combination, I have added a citation to the original description of the species. There are thus two "types" of records, examples of which are as follows:

PITYOIDOLEPIS Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.

Pityoidolepis statenensis Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 54, pl. 9, figs. 13, 14; cone scale, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

In this case we are dealing with a clear-cut new description and the reference may be consulted by referring to Hollick and Jeffrey for the year 1909 in the Bibliography.

PASSALOSTROBUS Endlicher, 1847.

Passalostrobus tesselatus (Bowerbank) Endlicher, 1847, p. 278. For *Cupressinites tesselatus* Bowerbank, 1840, p. 63, pl. 10, figs. 26, 27, 30, 31; cone, Coniferales; Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

Reference to Endlicher for 1847 in the Bibliography leads to the original source of the genus, whereas reference to Bowerbank for 1840 leads to the original description of the species which is accompanied by illustrations. This second reference is sometimes omitted where the first presents an adequate description with illustration.

There are, necessarily, variations from these two patterns, and I should like to emphasize that my principal effort has been to present pertinent and significant information bearing on the initiation of each genus which will be of use in solving taxonomic problems. To do this, it is at least necessary to emphasize that every valid genus must include a species that is recognized as its nomenclatural type.

PROBLEMS IN NOMENCLATURE

The preparation of a work such as the present report reveals the greatness of some workers and the shortcomings of others; it displays the many pitfalls that all may stumble into; and it portrays with startling clarity the real character, or at least certain facets of character, of those who have contributed to or confused their science. It would not be polite to reveal all nor would it be to the point.

As indicated above, the Compendium is by no means complete after 1933 although an effort is now being made to remedy that defect. It seemed most desirable, however, to bring the Generic Index up to date insofar as possible at the time of its publication. The present writer has added names of several hundred genera although he is well aware that there are probably many proposed during the past two decades that are not included. The cooperation of all paleobotanists is invited to achieve this end, and it is planned that such omissions will be included in a later supplement.

There are of course many genera in which a type species means nothing. Two categories come to mind here; there are the dozens of genera based on minute fragments of fernlike foliage that display no significant characters and yield no clew to their affinities; there are also scores of genera based on highly problematical remains which, apparently for lack of a better guess, are called "algae." Undoubtedly many of these latter "genera" do not even represent organic remains.

The authors have clearly stated that some genera are not natural and a type species therefore cannot be established. For example, *Bennetticarpus*, Harris, T. M., 1932b, is presumed to be a bennettitalean fruit, but its more exact affinities are not known, and Harris (1932b, p. 101) states "*Bennetticarpus*, not being a natural genus, has no Type-species." For such genera I have simply cited the first species

described or one that is especially well described and illustrated. It thus serves, if not as a type species, as an informational source to the original treatment of the genus. Acceptance or rejection of Harris' philosophy in this and like cases is not a concern of the present work.

The establishment of genera and species is certainly justifiable when the fossil remains are well preserved even though the affinities cannot be determined, but there is no justification for setting up new names when the natural relationships cannot be determined because of poor preservation. Paleobotanists who cannot refrain from bringing such specimens into their laboratories should at least refrain from recording them in print.

Delayed publication of valid names is perhaps the most common cause of nomenclatural confusion. Some instances appear to have been unintentional whereas others clearly have been due to the author's hurry to see his binomials in print or to "stake out a claim" on a particular locality. Regardless of the reason it seems inexcusable. Nearly as bad is the publication of very brief descriptions designed to meet the minimum requirements of the rules until the author may, at his leisure (many years later or never), describe the fossils in proper fashion.

The case of *Botrychioxylon* may be cited as an example. The generic name was published with a brief account by Dukinfield Henry Scott in 1906; it was referred to in several publications through the next few years (Scott, 1907; Scott, 1909; Bower, 1911), but it was not until 1912 that a full account was given and a specific name applied.

Burserites Berry presents an interesting example. In 1921 Edward Wilbur Berry described *Burserites venezuelana* n. sp. and in 1924 appeared the description of *B. fayettensis* under the heading of *Burserites* n. gen. Apparently the latter (original) description was delayed in going to press until after the later described *B. venezuelana* appeared in print. Here it is the clear intention of the author that *B. fayettensis* should serve as the type for the genus and therefore should be accepted as such.

Perhaps the most serious violation of all rules, written and unwritten, is the publication of a generic name for possible future use; a few examples may be cited: Dawson (1881, p. 11) proposed the name *Isoetoides* for spores, compared with *Isoetes*, with no description or specific name, the name being simply "suggested . . . pending further investigation"; and Berry (1911, p. 242) in discussing the taxonomy of *Cladophlebis* suggested the possibility of transferring certain species to the new generic entity *Aspidiopteris*.

In the past, authors have not stated clearly that the genus they are describing is new. In this respect I feel that Miss Schmidt performed an especially remarkable task in seeking out the original source

Many generic names have been duplicated or even triplicated, and again it is to Miss Schmidt's credit that she has been able to sort out the various species described and attribute them to the correct author's genus. Whether or not these are correct in every case in the Compendium Index, I am unable to say. This general problem is further complicated by the propensity of some writers to alter existing generic names very slightly and append their own names to them; the works of Schimper and Meschinelli are noteworthy in this respect. It must of course be remembered that rules of nomenclature were scarcely in existence and certainly not well agreed on at the time when these treatises appeared.

The correction of orthographic errors has resulted in no little confusion in the literature; for example, the multiplicity of spellings in cases such as *Lepidofloyos—Lepidophloios—Lepidophloyos* and *Cardiocarpon— Cardiocarpum—Cardiocarpus* may be cited as typical. In most cases the generally accepted spelling has been adopted here. Although it is recognized that the International Rules of Botanical Nomenclature clearly allow correction of unintentional orthographic errors (1935 ed., sec. 13), it is the present writer's opinion that acceptance of the original spelling is preferable unless an especially bad misspelling is involved.

Undoubtedly the description of fragmentary and meaningless scraps of fossil plants has brought more richly deserved criticism to paleobotany than any other shortcomings of the science. Some workers admittedly consider it their duty to give a name to everything including inferior or poorly preserved material that conveys no knowledge to themselves or to others. This practice is not confined to the distant past.

Paleobotanists, particularly those dealing with remains of late Mesozoic and Cenozoic age, have always been concerned with the problem of whether or not to use generic names based on living plants. For example, is a maplelike leaf actually referable to *Acer* or, for reason of question, should it be assigned to a different genus called *Acerites* or *Aceriphyllum*, etc.? Similarly we have *Juglandinium* Unger, *Juglandoxylon* Kraus, *Juglansoxylon* Falqui, and *Jugloxylon* Stopes and Fujii, all of which are based on woods supposedly comparable with that of modern *Juglans*.

A very recent practice is the introduction by certain spore and pollen workers of the taxonomic entity "Nov. Sporomorph." Pollens are unique structures but no more deserving of a special taxonomic category than seeds, stems, leaves, or any other organs.

It is perhaps not out of order to comment briefly on the mode of publication of certain of the older works, for example, the monographic contributions of such paleobotanists as Sternberg, Brongniart,

Ettingshausen, Schimper, Lindley and Hutton, Saporta, Unger, and several others. Many of these were first issued in parts, either independently or in journals, over a period of several years and then bound into large volumes, and they have become available to many paleobotanists only in this latter form. In the "Bibliography" I have tried insofar as possible to give the exact date of publication of the separate parts of such works.

A considerable number of names retained in the Generic Index are based on remains that are probably not of plant origin, or even doubtfully organic. There are also some, such as *Palaeoxyris* and *Vetacapsula*, which were once held to refer to plants and now are definitely assigned as animals. It has seemed most expedient, for the benefit of those who are not familiar with such changes and doubtful cases, to include them.

GEOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC NAMES

A point of considerable concern to the present writer has been that of citing geographical localities. The Compendium slips, and of course the original publications, bear innumerable place names such as Styria, Bohemia, Hesse, Saxony, Liguria, and many others which no longer appear on modern maps. These could of course be translated into the closest modern political equivalents, but whether these would mean anything in another 50 years is debatable. Most of these old names are readily located on C. S. Hammond's "Historical atlas," which is a small and inexpensive booklet; and, as many of them are smaller and more precisely defined geographical units than the countries into which they have since been incorporated, there seems to be no advantage in bringing them up to date.

Geologic names in this bulletin are those employed in the original sources, and their use here does not imply approval by the Geological Survey.

RECENT BIBLIOGRAPHIC LITERATURE

An earnest effort has been made to complete this Generic Index through the year 1950. However, as stated above there are undoubtedly some omissions and particularly for the past two decades. As an aid to those readers who may not be well acquainted with the recent literature in this field, it will be useful to cite the more comprehensive bibliographic literature. The publications referred to below will be found cited more fully in the "Bibliography."

In 1921 the National Research Council, Washington, D. C., started to issue annual reports on American paleobotany. These have continued up to the present and now cover paleobotanical work in both North and South America (see American Paleobotany Report, Na-

tional Research Council). Recent European paleobotany has been thoroughly reviewed in two comprehensive reports (1939–47 and 1948–49) issued by the Paleobotany Department of the Swedish Museum of Natural History under the editorship of Olof H. Selling (see Selling, O. H.). Corresponding reports for Britain have been edited by John Walton for the period 1939–51 (see British Paleobotanists). The Indian reports edited by Birbal Sahni and later by Rajendra Varma Sitholey, cover paleobotanical work in that area for the years 1940–50 (see Indian Paleobotany). The eastern Asiatic area is covered by Oishi's recent "Illustrated catalogue of East-Asiatic fossil plants" (see Oishi, Saburo, 1950). Finally may be mentioned Gothan's list of generic names of fossil plants proposed since 1900. This is not complete for that period, but it does present a very valuable contribution to our bibliographic literature (see Gothan, Walther, 1942b).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abich, Otto Wilhelm Hermann, 1857, Über das Steinsalz und seine geologische Stellung im russischen Armenien: Acad. imp. sci. St. Petersburg Mém., tome 7, p. 59–150, pls. 1–10.

Achepohl, Ludwig, 1880–84, Das Niederrheinische Westfalische Steinkohlen Gebirge—Atlas der fossilen fauna und flora: p. 1–8, charts 1–11, 1880; p. 9–72, pls. 0, i–xxi, 1881; p. 73–108, pls. xxii–xxxiii, 1882; p. 109–160, pls. xxxiv–xli, supp. pls. i–iii, 1883, supp. pl. iv, 1884.

Airoldi, M., 1930, Su di un nuovo genere di Coralinacea fossile dell'oligocene Ligure: R. accad. naz. Lincei Atti, v. 12, p. 681–684, Rome.

——— 1936, Sull' appartenenza alla 'Pelagesite' ad un neuve genre di alga calcarea: R. accad. naz. Lincei Atti, Rend., ser. 6ª, v. 24, p. 12–23.

Allan, J. A., Warren, P. S., and Rutherford, R. L., 1932, A preliminary study of the eastern ranges of the Rocky Mountains in Jasper Park, Alberta: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., v. 26, sec. 4, p. 225–248, pls. 1, 2.

American Paleobotany Reports, National Research Council, 1921, First annual report: Washington, D. C.

——— 1929–51, Annual Reports 1–21.

——— 1949, Summary of paleobotantical research in the United States and Canada, compiled and published by the Paleobotantical Section of the Botanical Society of America.

Andrä, Carl Justus, 1848, *Calloxylon hartigii* m. ein fossiles Cupressen-Holz aus der Gegend von Halle: Bot. Zeitung, Band 6, p. 633–638, pl. 5.

——— 1855, Tertiär-Flor von Szakadat und Thalheim in Siebenbürgen: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band, 2, Abt. 3, p. 1–48, pls. 1–12, Vienna.

——— 1865–69, Vorweltliche Pflanzen aus dem Steinkohlenbirge der preussischen Rheinlande und Westphalens: Teil 1, p. 1–18, pls. 1–5, 1865; Teil 2, p. 19–34, pls. 6–10, 1866; Teil 3, p. 35–50, pls. 11–15, 1869.

Andreanszky, Gabor, 1949, Reste einer neuen Tertiären Palme aus Ungarn: Hungarica Acta Biol., v. 1, p. 31–36.

Andrews, E. B., 1875, Descriptions of fossil plants from the Coal Measures of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey Rept., v. 2, Geology and Palaeontology, pt 2, p. 415–426, pls. 46–53.

Andrews, Henry N., Jr., 1940, A new cupule from the Lower Carboniferous of Scotland: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 67, p. 595–601, figs. 1–3.

——— 1941, *Dichophyllum moorei* and certain associated seeds: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 28, p. 375–382, pls. 13–15.

——— 1942a, Contributions to our knowledge of American Carboniferous floras, I, *Sclieropteris*, gen. nov., *Mesoxylon* and *Amyelon*: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 29, p. 1–11, pls. 1–4.

——— 1942b, Contributions * * * V, *Heterangium*: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 29, p. 275–282, pl. 25.

——— 1945, Contributions * * * VII, Some pteridosperm stems from Iowa: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 32, p. 323–360, pls. 5–15.

Andrews, Henry N., Jr., and Baxter, Robert W., 1948, Contributions * * * X, An osmundaceous stem from Iowa: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 35, p. 193–197, pls. 9–10.

Andrews, Henry N., Jr., and Kern, E. M., 1947, The Idaho Tempskyas and associated fossil plants: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals. v. 34, p. 119–186, pls. 15–27.

Andrews, Henry N., Jr., and Pearsall, C. S., 1941, On the flora of the Frontier formation of southwestern Wyoming: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals. v. 28, p. 165–192, pls. 1–7.

Arber, Agnes, 1910, On the structure of the Palaeozoic seed *Mitrospermum compressum* (Williamson) : Annals Botany, v. 24, p. 491–509, pls. 37–39.

Arber, Edward Alexander Newell, 1902, Notes on the Binney collection of Coal Measure plants: Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 11, p. 281.

——— 1912, A note on some fossil plants from the Kent Coal-field: Geol. Mag., v. 9, p. 97–99, pl. 5, London.

——— 1913, A preliminary note on the fossil plants of the Mount Potts beds, New Zealand, collected by Mr. D. G. Lillie, biologist to Captain Scott's Antarctic Expedition in the 'Terra Nova': Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 86B, p. 344–347, pls. 7, 8.

——— 1914, A revision of the seed impressions of the British Coal Measures: Annals Botany, v. 28, p. 81–108, pls. 6–8.

——— 1916, On the fossil floras of the Coal Measures of South Staffordshire: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 208B, p. 127–154, pls. 2–4.

——— 1917, The earlier Mesozoic floras of New Zealand: New Zealand Geol. Survey Palaeont. Bull. 6, p. 1–80, pls. 1–14.

——— 1921, Devonian floras—A study of the origin of the Cormophyta: 100 p., Cambridge.

Arber, Edward Alexander Newell, and Goode, R. H., 1915, On some fossil plants from the Devonian rocks of North Devon: Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 18, p. 89–104, pls. 4, 5.

Arnold, Chester Arthur, 1930, The genus *Callixylon* from the Upper Devonian of central and western New York: Mich. Acad. Sci. Papers, 1929, v. 11, p. 1–50, pls. 1–19.

——— 1935, Some new forms and new occurrences of fossil plants from the Middle and Upper Devonian of New York State: Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 17, p. 1–12, pl. 1.

——— 1937, Observations on fossil plants from the Devonian of eastern North America, III, *Gilboaphyton goldringiae*, gen. et sp. nov., from the Hamilton of eastern New York: Mich. Univ. Mus. Paleontology, Contr., v. 5, p. 75–79, pl 1.

——— 1939, Observations * * * IV, Plant remains from the Catskill delta deposits of northern Pennsylvania and southern New York: Mich. Univ. Mus. Paleontology, Contr., v. 5, p. 271–314, 10 pls.

——— 1940, Structure and relationships of some Middle Devonian plants from western New York : Am. Jour. Bot., v. 27, p. 57–62.

——— 1945, Silicified plant remains from the Mesozoic and Tertiary of western North America : Mich. Acad. Sci. Papers, v. 30, p. 3–34, pls. 1–10.

——— 1947, An introduction to paleobotany : 433 p., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.

——— 1948, Some cutinized seed membranes from the coal-bearing rocks of Michigan : Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 75, p. 131–146, figs. 1–16.

Arnold, Chester Arthur, and Steidtmann, Waldo E., 1937, Pteridospermous plants from the Pennsylvanian of Illinois and Missouri: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 24, p. 644–650, figs. 1–14.

Artis, Edmund Tyrell, 1825, Antediluvian phytology: 24 p., 24 pls., London.

Bailey, Irving W., 1924, The problem of identifying the wood of Cretaceous and later dicotyledons—*Paraphyllanthoxylon arizonense:* Annals Botany, v. 38, p. 439–451, pl. 15.

Baily, William H., 1860, On *Corynepteris,* a new generic form of fossil fern; with observations on the associated plants from the Coal Measures of Glin, County of Limerick: Geol. Soc. Dublin Jour., v. 8, p. 237–241, pl. 21.

Ball, O. M., 1931, A contribution to the paleobotany of the Eocene of Texas: Tex. Agr. and Mech. Coll., Bull., v. 2, p. 1–173, 48 pls.

Bancroft, Helen, 1932a, A fossil cyatheoid stem from Mount Elgon, East Africa: New Phytologist, v. 31, p. 241–253, pls. 9, 10.

——— 1932b, Some fossil dicotyledonous woods from the Miocene(?) beds of East Africa: Annals Botany, v. 46, p. 745–767, pl. 29.

Bancroft, Nellie, 1913, *Rhexoxylon africanum,* a new Medullosean stem: Linnean Soc. London Trans., v. 8, p. 87–103, pls. 10, 11.

Bandulska, Helena, 1923, A preliminary paper on the cuticular structure of certain dicotyledonous and coniferous leaves from the Middle Eocene flora of Bournemouth: Linnean Soc. London Jour., v. 46, p. 241–270, pls. 20, 21.

Banks, Harlan P., 1944, A new Devonian lycopod genus from southeastern New York: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 31, p. 649–659, figs. 1–25.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley, 1892, Notes on a new order of gigantic fossils: Nebr. Univ. Studies, v. 1, no. 4, p. 301–323, pls. 1–6.

——— 1898, Chalcedony-lime nuts from the Badlands; *Archichicoria siouxensis* gen. et sp. nov.: Nebr. State Hist. Soc., Proc. Coll., 2d ser., v. 2, p. 272–273, pl. 5.

Barghoorn, Elso S., and Darrah, W. C., 1938, *Horneophyton,* a necessary change of name for *Hornea:* Harvard Univ. Bot. Mus. Leaflets, v. 6, p. 142–144.

Barrande, Joachim, 1852–1911, Système silurien du centre de la Bohême. (*See* Fritsch, Anton, 1908.)

Barsanti, Leopoldo, 1903, Contribuzione allo studio della flora fossile di Iano: Soc. toscana sci. nat. Atti, v. 19, p. 1–2.

Bassler, Harvey, 1919, A sporangiophoric lepidophyte from the Carboniferous [*Cantheliophorus*]: Bot. Gazette, v. 68, p. 73–108, pls. 9–11.

Baxter, Robert W., 1949, Some pteridosperm stems and fructifications with particular reference to the *Medullosae:* Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 36, p. 287–353, pls. 2–17.

——— 1950, *Peltastrobus reedae,* a new sphenopsid cone from the Pennsylvanian of Indiana: Bot. Gazette, v. 112, p. 174–182.

Bayer, Edvin, 1914, Fytopalaeontologicke příspěvky ku Poznání českých křídových vrstev peruckých: Archiv Přírodov. Výzk. Čech., svazek 25, p. 1–66, Prague.

Beck, Gordon F., 1945, Tertiary coniferous woods of western North America: Northwest Sci. v. 19, p. 89–102.

Beck, Richard, 1883, Das Oligocän von Mittweida mit besonderer Berücksichtingung seiner Flora: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 34, p. 735–770, pls. 31, 32.

——— 1920, Über *Protothamnopteris baldaufi* n. sp. einen neuen verkieselten Farn aus dem Chemnitzer Rotliegenden: Akad. Wiss. Leipzig, Math.-phys. Kl., Abh., Band 36, Heft 5, p. 513–522.

Beede, J. W., 1899, New fossils from the Kansas coal measures: Kans. Univ. Quart., v. 8, p. 123–130.

Behrend, Fritz, 1909, Uber einige Carbonfarne aus der Familie der Sphenopteriden: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 29, p. 645–690, pls. 17, 18.

Bell, W. A., 1922, A new genus of Characeae and new Merostomata from the Coal Measures of Nova Scotia: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., v. 16, sec. 4, p. 159–168, pl. 1.

Bennie, James, and Kidston, Robert, 1886, On the occurrence of spores in the Carboniferous formation of Scotland: Royal Phys. Soc. Proc., v. 9, p. 82–117, pls. 3–6.

Benson, Margaret J., 1904, *Telangium scottii*, a new species of *Telangium* (*Calymmatotheca*) showing structure: Annals Botany, v. 18, p. 161–177, pl. 11.

——— 1908, *Miadesmia membranacea*, Bertrand—a new Palaeozoic lycopod with a seed-like structure: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 199B, p. 409–425, pls. 30–37.

——— 1909, *Sphaerostoma ovale*, n. gen., and *Crossotheca grievii*, n. spec., an account of the structure and relations of the reproductive organs of *Heterangium grievii*; Nature, v. 80, p. 239

——— 1914, *Sphaerostoma ovale* (*Conostoma ovale* et *intermedium*, Williamson), a Lower Carboniferous ovule from Pettycur, Fifeshire, Scotland: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 50, p. 1–15, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1918, *Mazocarpon* or the structural *Sigillariostrobus*: Annals Botany, v. 32, p. 569–589, pls. 17, 18.

——— 1922, *Heterotheca grievii* the microsporange of *Heterangium grievii*: Bot. Gazette, v. 74, p. 121–142, pls. 4, 5.

Berendt, Georg Carl, 1845, Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt: 125 p., 7 pls. Berlin.

Berger, H. A. C., 1832, Die Versteinerungen der Fische und Pflanzen im Sandsteine der Coburger Gegend: 29 p., 4 pls., Coburg.

Berger, L. G., 1923, Fossiele Houtsoorten uit het Tertiair van Zuid-Sumatra: Geol.-mijnb. genoot. Nederland en Koloniën Verh., boekdeel 7, p. 143–148.

Berger, Reinholdus, 1848, De fructibus et seminibus ex formatione lithanthracum: Dissert. Inauguralis, Univ. Breslau, 30 p., 3 pls.

Berkeley, M. J., 1848, On three species of mould detected by Dr. Thomas in the amber of East Prussia: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, v. 2, p. 380–383, pls. 11, 12.

——— 1849, Brief note on *Brachycladium*: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, v. 3, p. 78.

Berry, Charles T., 1934, A Talbot cypress swamp at Greenbury Point, Md.: Torreya, v. 34, p. 85–91.

Berry, Edward Wilbur, 1903, The American species referred to *Thinnfeldia*: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 30, p. 438–445.

——— 1905, The flora of the Cliffwood clays: N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept., 1905, p. 135–156, pls. 19–26.

——— 1908, A mid-Cretaceous species of *Torreya*: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 25, p. 382–386.

——— 1909, Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain, III: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 36, p. 245–264, pls. 18, 18a.

——— 1910a, Contributions * * * V; Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 37, p. 181–200.

——— 1910b, Contributions * * * VI: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 37, p. 503–511.

——— 1910c, The evidence of the flora regarding the age of the Raritan formation; Jour. Geology, v. 18, p. 252–258.

——— 1911a, Systematic palentology of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland: Md. Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, p. 173–597.

——— 1911b, Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain, VII: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 38, p. 399–424, pls. 18, 19.

——— 1911c, A Lower Cretaceous species of Schizaeaceae from eastern North America: Annals Botany, v. 25, p. 193–198, pl. 12.

Berry, Edward Wilbur, 1913, A fossil flower from the Eocene: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 45, p. 261–263, pl. 21.

——— 1914a, The Upper Cretaceous and Eocene floras of South Carolina and Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 84, 200 p., 29 pls.

——— 1914b, Contributions to the Mezozoic flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain, X, Maryland: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 41, p. 295–300.

——— 1915, An Eocene ancestor of the *Zapodilla* [*Eoachras eocenica*]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 39, p. 208–213, pl. 1.

——— 1916a, The Upper Cretaceous deposits of Maryland: Md. Geol. Survey, p. 757–901, pls. 50–90.

——— 1916b, The lower Eocene floras of southeastern North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 91, 481 p., 117 pls.

——— 1916c, Remarkable fossil fungi: Mycologia, v. 8, p. 73–79, pls. 180–182.

——— 1917, The physical conditions and age indicated by the flora of the Alum Bluff formation: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 98, p. 41–60, pls. 7–10.

——— 1919a, Upper Cretaceous floras of the eastern Gulf region in Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 112, 177 p., 32 pls.

——— 1919b, Miocene fossil plants from northern Peru: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 55, p. 279–294, pls. 14–17.

——— 1921, Tertiary fossil plants from Venezuela: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 59, p. 553–579.

——— 1922a, A new genus of fossil fruits: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 3, p. 251–253.

——— 1922b, The flora of the Woodbine sand at Arthurs Bluff, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 129, p. 153–180, pls. 36–40.

——— 1922c, Additions to the flora of the Wilcox group: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 131, p. 1–20, pls. 1–18.

——— 1922d, The flora of the Concepión-Arauco Coal Measures of Chili: Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies Geology 4, p. 73–132, pls. 1–5.

——— 1922e, Pliocene fossil plants from eastern Bolivia: Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies Geology 4, p. 146–186, pls. 1–8.

——— 1923, Miocene plants from southern Mexico: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 62, p. 1–27, pls. 1–7.

——— 1924a, The middle and upper Eocene floras of southeastern North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 92, 206 p., 65 pls.

——— 1924b, A cucurbitaceous fruit from the Tertiary of Texas: Torreya, v. 24, p. 5–7.

——— 1924c, A fossil flower from the Miocene of Trinidad: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 7, p. 103–108, figs. 1, 2.

——— 1925a, Miocene Araceae related to *Caladium* from Trinidad: Pan-Am. Geologist, v. 44, p. 38–42, pl. 5.

——— 1925b, A Miocene flora from Patagonia: Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies Geology 6, p. 163–250, pls. 1–9.

——— 1929a, Seeds of a new species of Vitaceae from the Wilcox Eocene of Texas: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 19, p. 39–41, fig.

——— 1929b, Early Tertiary fruits and seeds from Belen, Peru: Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies Geology 10, p. 137–174, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1929c, A revision of the flora of the Latah formation: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 154, p. 225–265, pls. 49–64.

——— 1929d, Tertiary fossil plants from Colombia, South America: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 75. Pub. 2795, p. 1–12, pls. 1–5.

Berry, Edward Wilbur, 1930, Revision of the lower Eocene Wilcox flora of the Southeastern States, with descriptions of new species, chiefly from Tennessee and Kentucky: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 156, p. 1–144, pls. 7–50.

——— 1935, A preliminary contribution to the floras of the Whitemud and Ravenscrag formations: Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey, Mem. 182, p. 1–107, pls. 1–20.

——— 1937, A Paleocene flora from Patagonia: Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies Geology 12, p. 33–50, pls. 5–9.

——— 1938, Tertiary flora from the Río Pichileufu, Argentina: Geol. Soc. America Special Paper 12, p. 1–149, pls. 1–56.

——— 1939, Fossil plants from the Cretaceous of Minnesota: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 29, p. 331–336.

Berry, Willard, 1937, Spores from the Pennington coal, Rhea County, Tenn.: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 18, p. 155–160.

Bertrand, C. E., 1883, Sur le genre *Vesquia*, Taxinée fossile du terrain aachénien de Tournai: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 97, p. 1382–1384.

——— 1895, Sur une nouvelle centradesmide de l'époque houillère: Assoc. Français av. sci. Comptes Rendus 23e sess. [1894], p. 588–593.

——— 1898, Les charbons humiques et les charbons de purens: Univ. Lille Travaux et Mém., tome 6, Mém. 21, 218 p., 11 pls.

——— 1907, Les carateristiques due genre *Taxospermum* de Brongniart: Soc. bot. France Bull., tome 54, p. 213–224.

——— 1910, Sur le genre *Compsotesta* de Ad. Brongniart: Annales Jardin bot. Buitenzorg, supp. 3e, p. 187–212, pl. 1.

——— 1913, Premières observations sur le schiste paraffineux d'Alexinatz, Serbie: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 26, p. 337–358, pls. 3, 4.

Bertrand, C. E., and Renault, Bernard, *Pila bibractensis* et le boghead d'Autun: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 5, p. 159–253, pl. 6.

——— 1893, *Reinschia australis* et premières remarques sur le kerosène shale de la Nouvelle-Galles du Sud: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 6, p. 321–425, pls. 4–7.

Bertrand, Paul, 1907, Classification des Zygopteridées d'apres les caracteres de leurs traces foliaires: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 145, p. 775–777.

——— 1909, Études sur la fronde des Zygopteridées: 286 p., 16 pls., Lille.

——— 1911, Structure des stipes d'*Asterochlaena laxa* Stenzel: Soc. géol. Nord Mém, tome 7, p. 55.

——— 1913, Les fructifications de Nevropteridées recueillies dans le terrain houiller du nord de la France: Soc. géol. Nord Annales, tome 42, p. 113–144, pls. 6, 7.

——— 1926, Les gisements à Mixoneura de la region de Saint-Gervais-Chamonix: Soc géol. France Bull., sér. 4e, tome 26, p. 381–388, pl. 19.

Beyschlag, Franz, and Fritsch, Karl, 1900, Das jüngere Steinkohlengebirge und das Rothliegende in der Provinz Sachsen und den angrenzenden Gebieten: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abb., Neue Folge, Heft. 10, p. 1–263.

Bigsby, John J., 1878, Thesaurus Devonico-Carboniferous—The flora and fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous Periods: 447 p., London.

Billings, Elkanah, 1857, Report of the palaeontologist for the year 1856: Canada Geol. Survey Rept. Progress, 1853–56, p. 247–345.

——— 1865, Palaeozoic fossils: Canada Geol. Survey. v. 1 (1861–65), 426 p.

——— 1872, On some fossils from the Primordial rocks of Newfoundland: Canadian Naturalist, new ser., v. 6, p. 465–479.

Binney, E. W., 1866, On fossil wood found in calcareous nodules in the lower coal seams of Lancashire and Yorkshire: Manchester Lit. Philos. Soc. Proc.., v. 5, p. 61–64.

——— 1869, Observations on the structure of fossil plants found in the Carboniferous strata Part 1: Palaeont. Soc., p. 1–32, pls. 1–6, London.

——— 1871, Observations * * * Part 2: Palaeont. Soc., p. 33–62, pls. 7–12, London.

——— 1872a, Observations * * * Part 3: Palaeont. Soc., p. 63–96, pls. 13–18, London.

——— 1872b, Notes: Manchester Lit. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 11, p. 69.

——— 1875, Observations * * * Part 4: Palaeont. Soc., p. 97–147, pls. 19–24, London.

Blanckenhorn, Max, 1885, Die fossile Flora des Buntsandsteins und des Muschalkalks der Umgegend von Commern: Palaeontographica, Band 32, p. 117–153, pls. 15–22.

Bleicher, G., and Elinche, P. 1889, Recherches relatives à quelques tufs quaternaires du nord-est de la France: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3°, tome 17, p. 566–602.

Bode, Hans, 1928, Über eine merkwürdige Pteridophytenfruktifikation aus dem oberschlesischen Carbon: Preuss. geol. Landesant. Jahrb., Band 49, p. 245–247, pl. 22.

Bornemann, J. G., 1856, Über organische reste der Lettenkohlengruppe Thüringens: 85 p., 12 pls., Leipzig.

——— 1883, Paleontologische aus dem Cambrischen Gebiete von Canalgrande in Sardinia: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 35, p. 270–274.

——— 1886, Die Versteinerunge des Cambrischen Schichtensystems der Insel Sardinien: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 51, p. 1–84, pls. 1–33.

——— 1887, Geologische Algenstudien: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 7, p. 116–134, pls. 5, 6.

Borson, Stefano, 1829, Notice sur quelques fossiles de la Tarantaise en Savoye: R. accad. sci. Turin Mem., v. 33 p. 174–182, 1 pl.

Bosc, Louis, 1806, Description du rétéporite ovoide: Jour. physique, tome 62, p. 433–435, Paris.

Boucek, Bedřich, 1941, Über neue Algenreste aus dem bohmeischen Silur: Královske České Společnosti Nauk, Třida Matematicko-Přirod., Věstník čislo 7, p. 1–5.

Boulay, Jean Nicolas, 1876, Le terrain houiller du nord de la France et ses végétaux fossiles: Thesis, Univ. Lille, 74 p., 4 pls.

Boureau, Edouard, 1950a, Étude paléoxylologique du Sahara IX—Sur un *Myristicoxylon princeps* n. gen., n. sp., du Danien d'Asselar (Sahara soudanais): Mus. natl. historie nat. Bull., sér., 2°, tome 22, no. 4, p. 523–528, Paris.

——— 1950b, Étude paléoxylologique du Sahara XII—Sur un *Annoxylon striatum* n. gen., n. sp., des couches de Tamoguilel: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 5°, tome 20, nos. 7–9, p. 393–497, pl. 21.

Boursault, Henri, 1889, Nouvelles empreintes problematiques des couches boloniennes du Portel (Pas-de-Calais): Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3°, tome 17, p. 725–728, figs. 1, 2.

Bower, F. O., 1911, On the primary xylem, and the origin of medullation in the Ophioglossaceae: Annals Botany, v. 25, p. 537–574, pl. 47.

Bowerbank, James S., 1840, A history of the fossil fruits and seeds of the London Clay: 144 p., 17 pls., London.

Bradley, Wilmot H., 1931, Origin and microfossils of the oil shale of the Green River formation of Colorado and Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 168, 58 p., 28 pls.

——— 1929, Fresh-water algae from the Green River formation of Colorado: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 56, p. 421–428, pls. 22, 23.

Braun, Alexander, 1854, Einige Beiträge zur flora der Tertiar-Zeit: Neues Jahrb. p. 138–147, pl. 3.

Braun, Carl Friedrich Wilhelm, 1840, Verzeichniss der in der Kreis-naturalien-Sammlung zu Bayreuth befindlichen petrefacten: 118 p., 22 pls., Leipzig.

——— 1847, Die fossilen Gewächse aus den Granzschichten zwischen dem Lias und Keuper des neu aufgefundenen Pflanzenlagers in dem Steinbruche von Veitlahm bei Culmback: Flora, Band 30, p. 81–87, Regensburg.

——— 1849, *Weltrichia* eine neue Gattung fossiler Rhizantheen: Flora, Band 7, p. 705–712, Regensburg.

——— 1854, Beiträge zur Urgeschichte der Pflanzen gesammelt: 15 p., 3 pls., Bayreuth.

Bristow, Henry W., 1862, Catalogue of the fossils of the Isle of Wight: Great Britain Geol. Survey Mem. and Mus. Pract. Geol., Expl. Sheet 10, p. 121–138.

British Paleobotanists, 1939–51, Committee Reports for 1939–47, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, Walton, John, ed.: Univ., Glasgow.

Britton, Elizabeth G., and Hollick, Arthur, 1915, A new American fossil moss: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 42, p. 9–10, figs. 1, 2.

Britton, N. L., 1888a, Note on *Archaeophyton newberryanum*: New York Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 7, p. 89.

——— 1888b, On an archaean plant from the White Crystalline limestone of Sussex County, N. J.: New York Acad. Sci. Annals, v. 4, p. 123–124, pl. 7.

Broili, Ferdinand, 1928, Ein Pflanzenrest aus dem Hunsrückschiefern: Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturw. Abt., Heft. 3, p. 191–196, pls. 1, 2.

Brongniart, Adolphe, 1822, Sur la classification et la distribution des végétaux fossiles en général, et sur ceux des terrains de sédiment supérieur en particulier: Mus. histoire nat. Paris Mém., tome 8, p. 203–348.

——— 1823, Observations sur les Fucoides et sur quelques autres plantes marines fossiles: Soc. histoire nat. Paris Mém., tome 1, p. 301–320, pls. 19–21.

——— 1825a, Note sur les végétaux fossiles del'oolite à Fourgères de Mamers: Annales sci. nat., sér. 1ere, tome 4, p. 417–423, Paris.

——— 1825b, Observations sur les végétaux fossiles renfermes dans les Gres de Hoer en Scanie: Annales sci. nat., sér. 1ere, tome 4, p. 200–219, Paris.

——— 1828a–38, Histoire des végétaux fossiles ou recherches botaniques et géologiques sur les végétaux renfermes dans les diverses couches du globe: v. 1, p. 1–136, 1828; p. 137–208, 1829; p. 209–248, 1830; p. 249–264, 1831?; p. 265–288, 1832?; p. 289–336, 1834; p. 337–368, 1835?; p. 369–488, 1836; vol. 2, p. 1–24, 1837; p. 25–72, 1838. Plates appeared irregularly, v. 1, pls. 1–166; v. 2, pls. 1–29.

——— 1828b, Prodromé d'une histoire des végétaux fossiles: Dictionnaire sci. nat., tome 57, p. 16–212, Paris.

——— 1828c, Notice sur les plantes d'Armissan près Narbonne: Annales sci. nat., sér. 1ere, tome 15, p. 43–51, pl. 3, Paris.

——— 1828d, Essai d'une flora du grès bigarre: Annales sci. nat. sés. 1ere, tome 15, p. 435–460, Paris.

——— 1845, Végétaux, *in* Murchison, Roderick I., Verneuil, Edouard, and Keyserling, Alexandre, Géologie de la Russie d'Europe et des montagnes de l'Oural, tome 2, fasc. 3, p. 1–13: London and Paris.

Brongniart, Adolphe, 1849, Tableau des genres de végétaux fossiles considérés sous le point de vue de leur classification botanique et de leur distribution géologique: Dictionnaire univ. histoire nat., tome 13, p. 1–127, Paris.

——— 1861, Note sur une collection des plantes fossiles recueillies en Grèce: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 52, p. 1232–1239.

——— 1874, Les graines fossiles trouvées a l'état silicifié dans le terrain houiller de Saint-Étienne: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, tome 20, p. 234–260, pls. 21–23, Paris.

——— 1875, "Observations": Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 80, p. 1020–1022.

———1881, Recherches sur les graines fossiles silicifiées: 93 p., 21 pls., Paris.

Brongniart, Alexandre, 1829, Tableau du terrains que composent l'ecorce du globe, ou essai sur la structure de la parties connue de la terre: 435 p., Paris.

Bronn, Heinrich Georg, 1825, System der Urweltlichen Pflanzenthiere durch Giagnose, Analyse und Abbildung der Heschlechter Erlaütert: 47 p., 7 pls., Heidelberg.

——— 1837–38, Lethaea geognostica oder abbildingen und beschreibungen der fur die gebirges-formationen bezeichnendsten versteinerungen: v. 1, p. 1–672, atlas, pls. 1–47, 1837; v. 2, p. 673–1350, 1838.

——— 1848, Index Palaeontologicus oder übersicht der bis Jetzt bekannten Fossilen organismen: 1384 p., Stuttgart.

——— 1858, Beiträge zur triassischen Fauna und Flora der bituminösen Schiefer von Raibl: Neues Jahrb., p. 1–32, 129–144, pls. 1–9.

Brown, Robert, 1851, Some account of *Triplosporites*, an undescribed fossil fruit: Linnean Soc. London Trans., v. 20, p. 469–475, pls. 22–24.

Brown, Roland W., 1934, The recognizable species of the Green River flora: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 185–C, p. 45–68, pls. 8–15.

——— 1935, Some fossil conifers from Maryland and North Dakota; Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 25, p. 441–450.

——— 1946, Alterations in some fossil and living floras: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 36, p. 344–355.

——— 1950, Cretaceous fish egg capsule from Kansas: Jour. Paleontology, v. 24, p. 594–600.

Brunner, Carl, 1848, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Schweizerischen Nummuliten und Flysch Formation; Naturf. Gesell., Bern, Mitt., p. 9–22.

Buckland, William, 1828, On the Cycadeoideae, a family of fossil plants found in the Oolite quarries of the Isle of Portland: Geol. Soc. London Trans., 2d ser., v. 2, p. 395–401; pls. 1–49 [1829].

——— 1836, Geology and mineralogy considered with reference to natural theology: v. 1, 599 p.; v. 2, 128 p., 69 pls.

Bureau, Edouard, 1886, Étude sur une plante phanerogame (*Cymodoceites parisiensis*) de l'ordre des Naiadées, que vivait dans les mers d' l'époque éocène: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 102, p. 191–193.

——— 1896, Sur quelques Palmiers d'Italie: Mus. histoire nat. Paris. Bull. 4, p. 280–285.

——— 1905, Sur une Lépidodendrée nouvelle du terrain houiller inférieur de Main-et-Loire: Soc. études sci. Angers Bull., tome 35, p. 147–158.

——— 1914, Études des gîtes minéraux de la France, bassin houiller de la basse Loire: tome 1, 433 p., 1910; tome 2, 417 p.; Atlas, 80 pls., 1914.

Bureau, Edouard, and Bureau, Louis, 1908, Excursion du 7 septembre à Oudon, Ancenis, Mésanger, Cop-Choux, Mouzeil: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4e, tome 8, p. 641–655.

Butts, Charles, 1926, The Paleozoic rocks: Ala. Geol. Survey, Special Rept. 14, p. 41–230.

Buvignier, Armand, 1852, Statistique géologique, minéralogique, métallurgique et paléonotologique du Département de la Meuse: 52 p. 32 pls., Paris.

Capellini, Giovanni, 1884, Il cretaceo superiore e il gruppo di Priabona nell'Apennino settentrionale e in particolare nel Bolognese e loro rapporti col Grès de Celles in parte en con gli strati a Clavutina Szaboli: Accad. sci. Ist. Bologna Mem., ser. 4ª, v. 5, p. 535–550.

Capellini, Giovanni, and Heer, O., 1866, Les Phyllites crétacées du Nebraska: Soc. Helvétique sci. nat., Nouv. Mém., tome 22, no. 1, p. 1–22, pls. 1–4.

Capellini, Giovanni, and Solms-Laubach, Graf, 1892, I Tronchi di Bennettitee dei Musei Italiani: R. accad. sci. Ist. Bologna Mem., ser. 5ª, v. 2, p. 1–56, pls. 1–5.

Carpenter, William Benjamin, 1862, Introduction to the study of the Foraminifera: Ray Society, 319 p., London.

Carpentier, Alfred, 1919a, Notes paléophytologiques sur le carbonifère du Bassin de la Basse-Loire: Rev. gén. botanique, tome 31, p. 81–93, pl. 3.

——— 1919b, Notes d'excursions et remarques sur le bassin houiller de la Basse-Loire: Soc. géol. France Bull. Compte Rendu sommaire, tome 18, sér. 4e, p. 235–247, pls. 3–4.

——— 1920, Sur des empreintes de fructifications recueillies dans plusiers gisements carbonifères de l'ouest de la France: Soc. sci. nat. ouest France Bull., sér. 3e, tome 6, p. 110–119, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1927, La flore wealdienne de Féron-Glageon [Nord]: Soc. géol. Nord Mém., tome 10, p. 1–151, pls. 1–25.

Carruthers, William, 1865, On an undescribed cone from the Carboniferous beds of Airdrie, Lanarkshire: Geol. Mag., v. 2, p. 433–440, pl. 12, London.

——— 1867a, On British fossil Cycadeae: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 37th Mtg., Dundee, 1867 [Trans.], p. 80 [1868].

——— 1867b, On gymnospermatous fruits from the secondary rocks of Britain: Jour. Botany British and Foreign, v. 5, p. 1–21, pls. 57–60.

——— 1868, British fossil Pandaneae: Geol. Mag., v. 5, p. 153–156, pl. 9, London.

——— 1869, On *Beania*, a new genus of cycadean fruit, from the Yorkshire Oolites: Geol. Mag., v. 6, p. 97–99, pl. 4, London.

——— 1870, On fossil Cycadean stems from the secondary rocks of Britain: Linnean Soc. London Trans., v. 26, p. 675–708, pls. 54–63.

——— 1872, On the histological structure, and affinities of *Nematophycus logani*, Carr. (*Prototaxites logani* Dawson), an alga of Devonian age: Monthly Micros. Jour., v. 8, p. 160–172, pls. 21, 22.

——— 1873, On *Traquairia*, a radiolarian rhizopod from the Coal Measures: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 42d Mtg., Brighton, 1872 [Trans.], p. 126.

Caspary, Robert, 1856, Les Nymphéacées fossiles: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 4e, tome 6, p. 199–222, pls. 12, 13, Paris.

——— 1872, Einige in Bernstein eingeschlossene fossile Zweige einer untergegangenen Gnetaceen-Gattung: Phys.-ökon. Gesell. Königsberg Schr., Band 13, p. 20, 21.

——— 1881, Einige pflanzliche Abdrücke and Einschlüsse in Bernstein: Phys.-ökon. Gesell. Königsberg Schr., Band 21, p. 28–30.

——— 1882, Neue fossile Pflanzen der Blauen Erde: Phys.-ökon. Gesell. Königsberg Schr., Band 22, p. 22–31.

——— 1886, Einige neue Pflanzenreste aus dem samländischen Bernstein: Phys.-ökon. Gesell. Königsberg Schr., Band 27, p. 1–9, pl. 1.

Caspary, Robert, 1888, Einige neue fossile Holzer Preussens nebst pritischen Bemerkungen über die Anatomie des Holzes und die Bezichnung fossiler Holzer: Phys.-ökon. Gesell. Königsberg Schr., Band 28, p. 27–45.

——— 1889, Einige fossile Hölzer Preussens: Abh. geol. Specialkarte Preussen, Band 9, no. 2, p. 113–198, pls. 1–15.

——— 1907, Die Flora des Bernsteins und anderer fossiler Harze des ostpreussischen Tertiärs: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Neue Folge, Heft 4, p. 1–181, pls. 1–30, Berlin.

Chachloff, V. A., 1921, La flore du dévonien supérieur de la rive sud-ouest du Lac Balbach: Comité géol. Russie Bull., tome 2, no. 5, p. 1–26.

——— 1924, Les plantes fossiles du bassin houiller d'Irkoutsk: Comité géol. Russie Bull., tome 4, no. 2, p. 1–39, pls. 1–11.

——— 1939, On some remains of older Devonian flora of the Minusinsk depression: Rec. Tomsk State Kubyshev Univ., v. 96, p. 91–96, pls. 1–3, Tomsk. [English summary.]

Chandler, Marjorie E. J., 1925, The upper Eocene flora of Hordle, Hants., Part 1: Palaeont. Soc., v. 77, p. 1–32, pls. 1–4, London.

——— 1926, The upper Eocene flora of Hordle, Hants., Part 2: Palaeont. Soc., v. 78, p. 31–52, pls. 5–8, London.

Chaney, Ralph W., 1944, A fossil cactus from the Eocene of Utah: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 31, p. 507–528, pls. 1–5.

Chapman, Frederick, 1927a, On a new genus of calcareous algae, from the Lower Cambrian?, west of Woollana, South Australia: Royal Soc. South Australia Trans. and Proc., v. 51, p. 123–125, pl. 6.

——— 1927b, Monograph on the Triassic flora of Bald Hill, Bacchus Marsh, Victoria: Natl. Mus. Victoria Mem. 7, p. 121–153, pls. 10–14.

Chiarugi, Alberto, 1933, Legni fossili della Somalia Italiana: Paleontographia Italica, v. 32, supp. 1, p. 97–167, pls. 9–22.

——— 1947, *Palaeocodium saharianum* n. gen., n. sp., nuova Codiacea paleozoica del Deserto Libico: Paleontographia Italica, v. 41, p. 121–130, pl. 9.

Chowdhury, K. Ahmed, 1934, A fossil dicotyledonous wood from Assam: Current Sci., v. 3, p. 255–256.

——— 1936, A fossil dicotyledonous wood from Assam: Annals Botany, v. 50, p. 501–510, pl. 7.

Chowdhury, K. Ahmed, and Ghosh, S. S., 1939, On the anatomy of a fossil dicotyledonous wood from Nailalung, Assam [abs.]: Indian Sci. Cong., 26th, Lahore, Proc., Pt. 3, abs., p. 127.

——— 1946, On the anatomy of *Cynometroxylon indicum* gen. et sp. nov., a fossil dicotyledonous wood from Nailalung, Assam: Natl. Inst. Sci. India Proc., v. 12, no. 8, p. 435–447, pls. 10, 11, Lahore.

Chowdhury, K. Ahmed, and Tandan, K. N., 1949, *Kayeoxylon assamicum*, gen. et sp. nov., a fossil dicotyledonous wood from Assam: Natl. Inst. Sci. India Proc., v. 15, no. 2, p. 59–65, pls. 5, 6.

Clarke, J. M., 1885, On Devonian spores: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 29, p. 284–289.

Claypole, E. W., 1878a, On the occurrence of a tree-like fossil plant, *Glyptodendron*, in the upper Silurian (Clinton) rocks of Ohio: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 15, p. 302–304.

——— 1878b, On the occurrence of a fossil tree in the Clinton Limestone: Geol. Mag., decade 2, v. 5, p. 558–564, London.

——— 1895, *Daemonelix* or what?: Am. Geologist, v. 16, p. 113.

Cockerell, T. D. A., 1909, Eocene fossils from the Green River, Wyo.: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 28, p. 447–448.

——— 1922, A new genus of fossil Liliaceae: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 49, p. 211–213.

——— 1924, A genuine fossil *Ophioglossum* [Tertiary, Wyoming]: Torreya, v. 24, p. 10, 11.

——— 1925, Plant and insect fossils from the Green River Eocene of Colorado: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 66, p. 1–13, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1926a, The supposed fossil *Ophioglossum* [*O. hastatiforme*, Eocene, Wyoming]: Torreya, v. 26, p. 10, 11.

——— 1926b, An alga from the Eocene of Colorado: Torreya, v. 26, p. 111–112.

Combes, Paul, 1907, Contribution à l'étude de la flore éocène: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4e, tome 7, p. 28–29, pl. 1.

Condra, G. E., and Elias, M. K., 1945, *Bicorbula*, a new Permian Bryozoan, probably a Bryozoan-algal consortium: Jour. Paleontology, v. 19, p. 116–125, pls. 13–16.

Conrad, T. A., 1837, First annual report on the geological survey of the third district of the State of New York: N. Y. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1, p. 155–186.

——— 1838, Report on the Palaeontological Department of the Survey: N. Y. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 2, p. 107–119.

Conwentz, Hugo, 1880, Die fossilen Hölzer von Karlsdorf am Zobten: Naturiss. Gesell. Schr. Danzig, Band 4, p. 1–47, pls. 1–8.

——— 1885, Sobre algunos arboles fosiles del Río Negro: Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba Bol., tomo 7, p. 435–456, Buenos Aires.

——— 1886, Die flora des Bernsteins—Band 2, Die Angiospermen des Bernsteins: 140 p., 13 pls., Danzig.

——— 1890, Monographie de Baltischem Bernsteinbäume: 151 p., 18 pls., Danzig.

Cookson, Isabel C., 1935, On plant remains from the Silurian of Victoria, Australia, that extend and connect floras hitherto described: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 225B, p. 127–148, pls. 10–12.

——— 1947a, On fossil leaves (Oleaceae) and a new type of fossil pollen grain from Australian brown coal deposits: Linnean Soc. New South Wales Proc., v. 72, p. 183–197, pls. 8–10.

——— 1947b, Fossil fungi from Tertiary deposits in the southern hemisphere, part I: Linnean Soc. New South Wales Proc., v. 72, p. 207–214, pls. 11–14.

——— 1950, Fossil pollen grains of Proteaceous type from Tertiary deposits in Australia: Australian Jour. Sci. Research, ser. B, v. 3, p. 166–177, pls. 1–3.

Cookson, Isabel C., and Duigan, Suzanne L., 1950, Fossil Banksieae from Yallourn, Victoria, with notes on the morphology and anatomy of living species: Australian Jour. Sci. Research, ser. B, v. 3, p. 133–165, pls. 1–9.

Corda, August Joseph, 1840, *Diploxylon*—Ein neues Geschlecht urweltlicher Pflanzen: Gesell. vaterl. Mus Böhmen Verh., p. 20–26, pl. 1, Prague.

——— 1842a, [Arbeiten über fossile Pflanzen]: Böhmen Gesell. Wiss. Ber. Verh., 1841, p. 9–10, Prague.

——— 1842b, *Araucaria sternbergii*. Eine neue fossile conifere aus dem Rohlensandsteine zu Radnitz in Böhmen: Gesell. vaterl. Mus. Böhmen Verh., p. 63–67, pl. 1, Prague.

——— 1845, Flora Protogaea—Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt: 128 p., 60 pls., Berlin.

——— 1847, Über fossile Pflanzenreste: Böhmen Gesell. Wiss. Abh., Band 4, p. 16–18, Prague.

Corsin, Paul, 1929, Sur les fructifications et la position systématique de *Sphenopteris zamioides* Paul Bertrand: Soc. géol. Nord Annales, tome 53, p. 222–230, pls. 7–10, Lille.

——— 1948, Reconstitutions de Pécoptéridées: genres *Caulopteris* Lindley and Hutton, *Megaphyton* Artis et *Hagiophyton* nov. gen.: Soc. géol. Nord Annales, tome 67, p. 6–25, pls. 1–4, Lille.

Cotta, C. Bernhard, 1832, Die Dendrolithen in Beziehung auf ihren inneren Bau: 89 p., 18 pls., Dresden and Leipzig.

——— 1843, *Rothenbergia hollebenii:* Neues Jahrb., p. 411–412, pl. 2.

Cragin, F. W., 1893, A contribution to the invertebrate paleontology of the Texas Cretaceous: Tex. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 4, p. 141–246, pls. 24–46.

Cremer, Leo, 1893, Über die fossilen Farne des Westfälischen Carbons und ihre Bedeutung für eine Gliederung des letzteren: Inaugural Dissert., 49 p., Univ. Marburg.

Crepin, Francois, 1874, Fragments paléontologiques pour servir à la flore du terrain houiller de Belgique: Acad. royale Belgique Bull., tome 38, p. 568–577, pls. 1, 2, Brussels.

——— 1875, Observations sur quelques plantes fossiles des dépôts dévoniens: Soc. royale botanique Belgique Bull., tome 14, p. 214–230, pls. 1–6.

Cribbs, J. E., 1938, A new fossil plant from the Reed Springs formation of southwestern Missouri: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 25, p. 311–321.

——— 1939, *Caloxylon ambiguum*, gen. et sp. nov., a new fossil plant from the Reed Springs formation of southwestern Missouri: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 26, p. 440–449.

——— 1940, Structure of fossil stems of pityean affinity from Reed Spring formation of Missouri: Bot. Gazette, v. 101, p. 582–597.

Crie, Louis, 1878, Les *Tigillites* siluriennes: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 86, p. 686–689.

——— 1885, Contributions à l'étude de la flore oolithique de l'ouest de la France: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 101, p. 83–86.

——— 1888, Recherches sur la flore pliocene de Java: Geol. Reichs.-Mus. Leiden Samm., Band 5, p. 1–22, pls. 1–8.

——— 1889a, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der fossilen Flora einiger Inseln des Südpacifischen und Indischen Oceans: Palaeontographica Abh., Band 5, p. 77–90, pls. 9–18.

——— 1889b, Paléontologie des Colonies françaises et des pays de protectorat. Exposition paléontologique de Madagascar—*Araucarioxylon grandidieri* et *Helvillea lapparenti:* Pub. Exposition Universelle de Paris, 32 p., Paris.

Crookall, Robert, 1930, On some curious fossils from the Downtonian and Lower Old Red Sandstone of Scotland: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Proc., 1929–30, v. 50, p. 175–178, pl.

——— 1931, The genus *Lyginorachis* Kidston: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Proc., v. 51, pt. 1, p. 27–34, pls. 1–3.

Cuvier, Georges, and Brongniart, Alexandre, 1822, Description géologique des environs de Paris: 428 p., 11 pls., Paris.

Dana, James D., 1849, Description of fossils, *in* Wilkes, Charles, United States exploring expedition [1838–42] * * *, v. 10, app. 1, p. 681–730, pls. 12–14, New York.

——— 1863, Manual of Geology, 1st ed.: 798 p., Philadelphia.

D'Archiac, Adolphe, 1843, Description géologique du Département de l'Aisne: Soc. géol. France Mém., tome 5, pt. 2, p. 129–418, pls. A–J.

——— 1847, Extrait d'un Mémoire sur les fossiles des couches à *Nummulites* des environs de Bayonne et de Dax: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 2^e, tome 4, p. 1006–1010.

——— 1850, Description des fossiles du groupe Nummulique recueillis par M. S. P. Pratt et M. J. Delbos aux environs de Bayonne et de Dax: Soc. géol. France Mém., sér. 2^e, tome 3, p. 397–448.

Daugherty, Lyman H., 1934, *Schilderia adamanica*—A new fossil wood from the petrified forests of Arizona: Bot. Gazette, v. 96, p. 363–366, pl. 5.

——— 1941, The Upper Triassic flora of Arizona: Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub. 526, 108 p., 40 pls.

Davies, David, 1929, Correlation and palaeontology of the Coal Measures in East Glamorganshire: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 217B, p. 91–154, pls. 34–40.

Dawson, John William, 1859, On fossil plants from the Devonian rocks of Canada: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 15, p. 477–488.

——— 1860, On an undescribed fossil fern from the lower Coal-Measures of Nova Scotia: Canadian Naturalist, v. 5, p. 460–461.

——— 1862, On the flora of the Devonian period in northeastern America: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 18, p. 296–330, pls. 12–17.

——— 1863a, Further observations on the Devonian plants of Maine, Gaspé, and New York: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 19, p. 459–469, pls. 18, 19.

——— 1863b, Synopsis of the flora of the Carboniferous period in Nova Scotia: Canadian Naturalist, v. 8, p. 431–457.

——— 1866, On the conditions of the deposition of coal, more especially as illustrated by the Coal formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 22, p. 95–169, pls. 5–13.

——— 1871, The fossil plants of the Devonian and Upper Silurian formations of Canada: Geol. Survey Canada, p. 1–92, pls. 1–20.

——— 1873, Note on the fossil plants from British Columbia, collected by Mr James Richardson in 1872: Geol. Survey Canada, Rept. Progress 1872–73, p. 66–71, pl. 1.

——— 1878, Notes on some Scottish Devonian plants: Canadian Naturalist, new ser., v. 8, p. 379–389.

——— 1880a, On new Erian (Devonian) plants: Canadian Naturalist, new ser., v. 9, p. 475–476.

——— 1880b, The chain of life in geological time: 272 p., London [1880].

——— 1881a, Palaeontological notes: Canadian Naturalist, new ser., v. 10, p. 1–11.

——— 1881b, Notes on new Erian (Devonian) plants: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 37, p. 299–308, pls. 12, 13.

——— 1883, On the Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of British Columbia and the Northwest Territory: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., v. 1, sec. 4, p. 15–34, pls. 1–7.

——— 1885, On the Mesozoic floras of the Rocky Mountains region of Canada: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., v. 3, sec. 4, p. 1–22, pls. 1–4.

——— 1886, On the fossil plants of the Laramie formation of Canada: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., v. 4, sec. 4, p. 19–34, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1888, The geological history of plants: 290 p., New York.

——— 1889, A new Erian (Devonian) plant allied to *Cordaites*: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 38, p. 3.

Dawson, John William, 1890, On fossil plants from the Similkameen Valley and other places in the southern interior of British Columbia: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., v. 8, sec. 4, p. 75–91.

——— 1894, On new species of Cretaceous plants from Vancouver Island: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., v. 11, sec. 4, p. 53–71, pls. 5–14.

——— 1895, On collections of Tertiary plants from the vicinity of the city of Vancouver, British Columbia: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., v. 1, sec. 4, p. 137–151, pls. 5–8.

Deane, Henry, 1902a, Notes on fossil leaves from the Tertiary deposits of Wingello and Bungonia: Geol. Survey New South Wales Rec., v. 7, pt. 2, p. 59–65, pls. 15–17.

——— 1902b, Notes on the fossil flora of Berwick: Geol. Survey Victoria Rec., v. 1, p. 21–32, pls. 3–7, Melbourne.

——— 1904, Further notes on the Cainozoic flora of Sentinel Rock, Otway Coast: Geol. Survey Victoria Rec., v. 1, p. 212–216, pl. 20, Melbourne.

——— 1907, Notes on specimens of fossil leaves from the Warrumbungle Mountains: Geol. Survey New South Wales Rec., v. 8, pt. 3, p. 189–191, pls. 34–36.

Debey, Matthias H., 1848, Übersicht der urweltlichen Pflanzen des Kreidegebirges überhaupt und der Aachener Kreideschicten insbesondere: Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinlande u. Westfalens Sitzungsber., Band 5, p. 113–125.

——— 1849, Entwurf zu einer Geognostisch-Geogenetischen Darstellung der Gegend von Aachen: Deutscher Naturf. Aertzte Amtliche Ber. 25 Vers., p. 269–328, Aachen.

Debey, Matthias H., and Ettingshausen, C., 1859a, Die urweltlichen Thallophyten des Kreidegebirges von Aachen und Maestricht: Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-naturwiss. Kl., Denkschr., Band 16, p. 131–214, pls. 1–3.

——— 1859b, Die urweltlichen Acrobryen des Kreidegebirges von Aachen und Maestricht: Akad. Wiss. Wien. Math.-naturwiss. Kl., Denkschr., Band 17, p. 183–248, pls. 1–7.

Deecke, Wilhelm, 1883, Über einige neue Siphoneen: Neues Jahrb., Band 1, p. 3–14, pl. 1.

——— 1901, Über *Hexagonaria* v. Hag. und *Goniolina* Roem., Centralbl. Mineralogie, 1901, Heft 15, p. 469–473.

Deevers, Charles L., 1937, Structure of Paleozoic seeds of the Trigonocarpales: Bot. Gazette, v. 98, p. 572–585, figs. 1–36.

Deflandre, Georges, 1932, *Litharchaeocystis costata*, nov. gen., nov. sp., Chrysophycée marine fossile: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 194, p. 1273–1275.

——— 1947, *Calciodinellum* nov. gen., première representant d'une famille nouvelle de Dinoflagellés fossiles à theque calcaire: Acad. sci. Paris, Comptes Rendus, tome 224, p. 1781–1782.

Defrance, J. L. M., 1822, [Larvaire] *in* Dictionnaire sci. nat.: tome 25, p. 287–288, Paris.

——— 1827, [Réceptaculite] *in* Dictionnaire sci. nat.: tome 45, p. 5–7, Paris.

Dekay, J. E., 1824, Note on the organic remains termed *Bilobites* from the Catskill Mountains: Lyceum Nat. History New York Annals, p. 45–49, pl. 5.

Delgado, Joaquin Filippe N., 1886, Étude sur les *Bilobites* et autres fossiles des quartzites de la base due systeme silurique du Portugal: 113 p., 42 pls., Lisbon.

Deninger, Karl, 1906, Einige neue Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus mesozoischen Ablagerungen: Neues Jahrb. Referate 1, 1906, p. 61–70, pls. 5–7.

Derville, P. Henry, 1931, Les marbres du calcaire carbonifère en Bas-Boulonnais: Thesis, Univ. Strasbourg, 322 p., 24 pls.

De Stefani, T., 1948, Sopra alcune graminaceae del terziario italiano (*Oryza sinagrensis* n. sp. et *Triticoides bianchii* n. gen. et n. sp.): Plinia, v. 1, no. 2.

Dettmer, Friedrich, 1915, Neues zum Fucoidenproblem: Centralbl. Mineralogie, 1915, Heft 9, p. 285–287.

Dietrich, W. O., 1930, *Chaetetes polyporus* Qu. aus dem oberen Weissen Jura: Paleont. Zeitschr., Band 12, p. 99–109, pls. 2–4.

Dijkstra, J. J., 1949, Megaspores and some other fossils from the Aachenian (Senonian) in South Limburg, Netherlands: Mededelingen geol. Stichling, 1948–49, nieuwe ser., nr. 3, p. 19–32, Heerlen.

D'Orbigny, Alcide, 1842, Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale: tome 3, pt. 4, Paléontologie, p. 1–188, pls. 1–22, Paris.

——— 1850, Prodrome de paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques et Rayonnes faisant suite au cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques: tome 2, 427 p., Paris.

——— 1851–52. Cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques: tome 2, p. 1–258, 1851; p. 259–847, 1852.

Dorf, Erling, 1933, A new occurrence of the oldest known terrestrial vegetation, from Beartooth Butte, Wyo.: Bot. Gazette, v. 95, p. 240–257, pls. 5, 6.

——— 1938, Upper Cretaceous floras of the Rocky Mountain region, I, Flora of the Lance formation at its type locality, Niobrara County, Wyo.: Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub. 508, p. 1–78, pls. 1–19.

Dotzler, Auguste, 1938, Zur Kenntnis der Oligozänflora des Bayerischen Alpenvorlandes: Palaeontographica, Band 83, Abt. B, p. 1–66, pls. 1–8.

Duden, Hans, 1897, Some notes on the black slate or Genesee shale of New Albany, Ind.: Ind. Dept. Geology Nat. Res., Ann. Rept. 21, 1896, p. 108–119, pls. 2, 3.

Duncan, P. Martin, 1876, On some unicellular algae parasitic within Silurian and Tertiary corals, with a notice on their presence in *Calceola sandalina* and other fossils: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 32, p. 205–210, pl. 16.

Dunker, Wilhelm, 1846, Monographie der Norddeutschen Wealdenbildung: 88 p., 21 pls.

Dusen, Per Carl Hjalmar, 1899, Über die tertiäre Flora der Magellansländer: Schwedisch Exped. Magellansland. Wiss. Ergebnisse 1895–97, p. 87–107, pls. 8–12, Stockholm.

DuToit, A. L., 1927, The fossil flora of the Upper Karroo Beds: Annals South African Mus., v. 22, p. 289–420.

——— 1932, Some fossil plants from the Karroo System of South Africa: Annals South African Mus., v. 28, p. 369–393, pls. 39–40.

Dutt, C. P., 1916, *Pitystrobus macrocephalus*, L. and H.—A Tertiary cone showing ovular structures: Annals Botany, v. 30, p. 529–549, pl. 15.

Dybowski, Władisław, 1877, Die Chaetetiden der ostbaltischen Silur-Formation: Russisch-K. mineralog. Gesell. St. Petersburg Verh., ser. 2, Band 14, 1878 [1879], 134 p., 4 pls.

Eckhold, Walter, 1921, Die Hoftüpfel bei rezenten und fossilen Koniferen: Bot. Inst. Univ. Breslau [2] p.

——— 1922, Die Hoftüpfel bei rezenten und fossilen coniferen: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 42, p. 472–505, pl. 8, Berlin.

Edwards, W. N., 1922, An Eocene Microthyriaceous fungus from Mull, Scotland: British Mycological Soc. Trans., v. 8, p. 66–72, pl. 8.

——— 1923, On some Tertiary plants from South-East Burma: Geol. Mag., v. 60, p. 159–165, pl. 5, London.

——— 1931, Fossilium catalogus, Pars 17, Dicotyledones (Ligna), 95 p.; edited by W. Jongmans, Berlin.

———1932, Lower Eocene plants from Istria: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 10th ser., v. 10, p. 213–216, London.

Eichwald, Eduard, 1840, Silurische Schichten-system in Esthland: 210 p., St. Petersburg.

——— 1842, Die Urwelt Russlands durch abbildungen Erlaeutert (1840–42), p. 180–184, pl. 4, St. Petersburg.

——— 1844, Über einige fossile Pflanzen des Kupfer-fuhrenden Sandsteins im Permischen und Orenburg'schen Gouvernment: Neues Jahrb., p. 142–147.

——— 1846, Geognosy particularly in relation to Russia: 572 p., St. Petersburg.

——— 1851, Paleontologii Rossii: 284 p., 14 pls., St. Petersburg.

——— 1854, Die Grauwackenschichten von Liev- und Esthland: Soc. naturalistes imp. Moscou Bull., tome 27, pt. 1, no. 1, p. 3–111.

——— 1860–68, Lethaea Rossica ou paléontologie de la Russie: tome 1, pt. 1, p. 1–681, pt. 2, p. 682–1657, 1860; tome 2, pt. 1, p. 1–640, 1865–68, pt. 2, p. 641–1304, 1868; tome 3, p. 1–533, 1863. Atlas, pt. 1, pls. 1–59, 1859; pt. 2, pls. 1–39, 1868.

——— 1861, Der Grünsand in der Umgegend von Moskwa: Soc. naturalistes imp. Moscou Bull., tome 34, no. 3, p. 278–313.

Elias, Maxim K., 1931, On a seed-bearing *Annularia* and on *Annularia* foliage: Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull., v. 20, p. 115–150, pls. 12–16.

——— 1932, Grasses and other plants from the Tertiary rocks of Kansas and Colorado: Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull., v. 20, p. 333–367.

——— 1942, Tertiary prairie grasses and other herbs from the High Plains: Geol. Soc. America, Special Paper 41, 176 p., pls. 1–16.

——— 1947, *Permopora keenae*, a new late Permian alga from Texas: Jour. Paleontology, v. 21, p. 46–58.

Ellis, David, 1915, Fossil micro-organisms from the Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks of Great Britain: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Proc., v. 35, p. 110–132, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1916, On fossil fungi and fossil bacteria: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 85th Mtg., Manchester, 1915, p. 729–730.

Elouski [Yelouskiy], V. A., 1930, Microscopical structure of the coal seam Moshchny, Chernogorski mines, Minusinsk Basin: United Geol. Prosp. Service U. S. S. R. Trans., pt. 4, p. 1–40, pls. 1–3.

Emberger, Louis, 1944, Les plantes fossiles dans leurs rapports avec les végétaux vivants, 492 p., Paris.

Emmons, Ebenezer, 1844, The Taconic System—Based on observations in New York, Massachusetts, Maine, Vermont, and Rhode Island: 65 p., 6 pls., Albany.

——— 1856, Geological report of the midland counties of North Carolina: N. C. Geol. Survey, p. 1–347, pls. 1–14.

——— 1857, American geology, containing a statement of the principles of the science with full illustrations of the characteristic American fossils, part 6: 152 p., pls. 3–10, Albany.

Endlicher, Stephano, 1836–40, Genera plantarum: 1483 p., Vienna.

———1842, Mantissa botanica sistens genera plantarum supplementum secundum, 114 p., Vienna.

——— 1847, Synopsis Coniferarum, 368 p.

Endo, Riuji, 1933, *Manchuriophycus*, nov. gen. from a Sinian formation of south Manchuria: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography Trans. and Abs., v. 11, p. 43–48, pls. 6, 7.

Engelhardt, Hermann, 1870, Flora der Braunkohlenformation im Königreich Sachsen: Preisschriften Gekrönt und Herausgegeben von der Fürstlich Jablonowski'schen Gesellschaft zu Leipzig, no. 16, p. 1–69, pls. 1–15, Leipzig.

——— 1877, Über die fossilen Pflanzen des Süsswassersandsteins von Tschernowitz: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 39, Heft. 7, p. 359–392, pls. 20–24.

——— 1885, Die Tertiärflora des Jesuitengrabens bei Kundratitz in Nordböhmen: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 48, p. 299–308, pls. 8–28.

———1888, Über *Rossellina congregata* Beck sp. eine neue Pilzart aus der Braunkohlenformation Sachsens: Naturwiss. Gesell. Isis Dresden Abh., p. 33–35.

——— 1891, Über Tertiärphflanzen von Chile: Senckenberg. naturf. Gesell. Abh., Band 16, p. 629–692, pls. 1–13.

——— 1895, Über neue Tertiärpflanzen Süd Amerikas: Senckenberg. naturf. Gesell. Abh., Band 19, p. 1–47, pls. 1–9.

——— 1922, Die alttertiäre Flora von Messel bei Darmstadt: Hesse geol. Landesanst. Abh., Band 7, Heft 4, p. 17–128, pls. 1–40, Darmstadt.

Engelhardt, Hermann, and Kinkelin, F., 1908, Oberpliocäne Flora und Fauna des Untermaintales insbesondere des Frankfurter Klärbeckens: Senckenberg. naturf. Gesell. Abh., Band 29, p. 150–306, pls. 22–36.

Erdtman, Gunnar, 1948, Did dicotyledonous plants exist in early Jurassic times?: Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förh., band 70, p. 265–271.

Etheridge, Robert 1891, On the occurrence of microscopic fungi, allied to the genus *Palaeochlya* Duncan, in the Permo-Carboniferous rocks of New South Wales and Queensland: Geol. Surey New South Wales Rec., v. 2, p. 95–99, pl. 7.

———1899a, On two additional perforating bodies, believed to be Thallophytic cryptogams, from the Lower Palaeozoic rocks of New South Wales: Australian Mus. Rec., v. 3, p. 121–127.

——— 1899b, On a fern (*Blechnoxylon talbragarense*), with secondary wood, forming a new genus, from the Coal Measures of the Talbragar district, New South Wales: Australian Mus. Rec., v. 3, p. 135–147, pls. 24–27.

——— 1904, An endophyte (*Stichus mermisoides*) occurring in the test of a Cretaceous bivalve: Australian Mus. Rec., v. 5, p. 255–257, pls. 30–31.

Ettingshausen, Constantin, 1851, Die Tertiär-Floren der Oesterreichischen Monarchie: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 2, Heft 1, p. 4–36, pls. 1–5, Vienna.

——— 1852a, Die Steinkohlenflora von Radnitz in Böhmen: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 2, Heft 3, p. 1–74, pls. 1–29, Vienna.

——— 1852b, Über *Palaeobromelia*, ein neues fossiles Pflanzengeschlect: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 1, Heft 1, p. 1–8, pls. 1, 2, Vienna.

——— 1852c, Bergründung einiger neuen oder nicht genau bekannten arten Lias und der Oolithflora: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 1, Heft 3, p. 1–10, pls. 1–3, Vienna.

——— 1853, Die Tertiäre Flora von Häring in Tirol: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 2, Heft 2, p. 1–118, pls. 1–31, Vienna.

Ettingshausen, Constantin, 1854, Die Steinkohlenflora von Radnitz in Böhmen: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 2, Heft 3, p. 1–74, pls. 1–29, Vienna.

——— 1858, Die fossile Flora von Koflach in Steiermark: K.-k. Reichsanst., Jahrb, Band 8, p. 738–756, pls. 2–4, Vienna.

——— 1865, Die Farnkräuter der Jetztwelt: 298 p., 180 pls., Vienna.

——— 1867, Die Kreideflora von Niederschloena in Sachsen: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 55, Abt. 1, p. 235–264, pls. 1–3, Vienna.

——— 1868a, Die fossile Flora des Tertiär-Beckens von Bilin: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 28, p. 191–242, Vienna.

——— 1868b, Die fossile Flora der alteren Braunkohlenformation der Wetterau: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 57, Heft 1, p. 807–893, pls. 1–5, Vienna.

——— 1869, Die fossil Flora des Tertiär-Beckens von Bilin: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 29, p. 1–110, pls. 45–55, Vienna.

——— 1870a, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärflora Steiermark: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 60, Abt. 1, p. 17–100, pls. 1–6, Vienna.

——— 1870b, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der fossilen Flora von Radoboj: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 61, Abt. 1, p. 829–906, pls. 1–3, Vienna.

——— 1871, Die fossile Flora von Sagor in Krain: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 63, Abt. 1, p. 406–413, Vienna.

——— 1872, Die fossile Flora von Sagor in Krain: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 32, p. 159–202, Vienna.

——— 1878, Report on phyto-palaeontological investigations generally and on those relating to the Eocene flora of Great Britain in particular: Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 28, p. 221–227.

——— 1879, Report on phyto-palaeontological investigations of the fossil flora of Sheppey: Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 29, p. 388–396.

——— 1883, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärflora australiens: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 47, p. 101–148, pls. 1–7, Vienna.

——— 1885, Die fossile Flora von Sagor in Krain: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 50, p. 1–56, pls. 28–32, Vienna.

——— 1887a, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärflora australiens: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 53, p. 81–142, pls. 8–15, Vienna.

——— 1887b, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der fossilen Flora Neuseelands: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 53, p. 143–192, pls. 1–9, Vienna.

——— 1888, Die fossile Flora von Leoben in Steiermark: K. Akad. Wiss. Denschr., Band 54, p. 261–318, pls. 1–4, Vienna.

——— 1890, Die fossile Flora von Schoenegg bei Wies in Steiermark: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 57, p. 61–112, pls. 1–4, Vienna.

——— 1891, Die fossile Flora von Schoenegg bei Wies in Steiermark: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 58, p. 283–304, pls. 5, 6, Vienna.

——— 1893, Über fossile Pflanzenreste aus der Kreiderformation australiens: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 102, p. 126–151, Vienna.

——— 1895, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Kreideflora australiens: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 62, p. 1–56, pls. 1–4, Vienna.

Falqui, Guiseppe, 1906, Su alcune piante fossili della Sardegna: 25 p., pl., Cagliari.

——— 1907, Su alcune piante fossili del miocene inferiore (oligocene) di Zuri: 20 p., Cagliari-Sassari.

Fedin, A. H., 1943, A new genus of fossil conifers, *Papaninia involucrata* Fedin: Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes Rendus, tome 41, no. 8, p. 365–367. [Russian.]

Feistmantel, Karl, 1867, Bemerkung übereinige interessante Petrefacte aus dem Steinkohlenbecken von Radnic: K.-Böhmische Gesell. Wiss. Sitzungsber., p. 59–61, Prague.

——— 1880, Eine neue Pflanzengattung aus böhmischen Steinkohlenschichten: K.-Böhmische Gesell. Wiss. Sitzungsber., p. 298–303, Prague.

Feistmantel, Ottokar, 1871, Fruchtstande fossiler Pflanzen aus der boehmischen Steinkohlenformation: K.-Böhmische Gesell. Wiss. Sitzungsber., p. 43–61, Prague.

——— 1874, Studien in Gebiete des Kohlengebirges von Böhmen: K.-Böhmische Gesell. Wiss. Abh., Band 7, Heft 6, p. 1–175, pls. 1–3, Prague.

——— 1875, Vorbericht über die Perucer Kreideschichten in Böhmen und ihre fossilen Reste: K.-Böhmische Gesell. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 8, p. 254–276, Prague.

——— 1876a, Contributions towards the knowledge of the fossil flora in India: Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour., v. 45, p. 329–382, pls. 15–21.

——— 1876b, Palaeontologische Beiträge, Part I, Über die Indischen Cycadeengattungen *Ptilophyllum* Morr. und *Dictyozamites* Aldh.: Palaeontographica, Band 23, supp. 3, Heft 3, p. 1–24, pls. 1–6.

——— 1876c, Versteinerungen der boehmischen Kohlen-ablagerungen, III: Palaeontographica, Band 23, p. 223–262, pls. 50–58.

——— 1877, On a tree fern stem from the Cretaceous rocks near Trichinopoly in southern India: Geol. Survey India Rec., v. 10, pt. 3, p. 133–140, pl. 10.

——— 1878, Palaeontologische Beiträge, III, Palaeozoische und mesozoische Flora des östlichen Australiens: Palaeontographica, Beil. 3, Lief. 3, p. 55–84, pls. 1–10.

———1879, The flora of the Talchir-Karharbari beds: India Geol. Survey Mem., Palaeontologia Indica, 12th ser., v. 3, p. 1–48, pls. 1–27.

——— 1880–81, The fossil flora of the Lower Gondwanas, II, The flora of the Damuda and Panchet Divisions: India Geol. Survey Mem., Palaeontologia Indica, 12th ser., v. 3, p. 1–77, 1880; p. 78–149, 1881.

——— 1886, The fossil flora of the Gondwana System, Part II, The fossil flora of some of the coalfields in western Bengal: India Geol. Survey Mem., Palaeontologia Indica, 12th ser., v. 4, p. 1–71, pls. 1A–12A.

Felix, Johannes, 1882a, Studien über fossile Hölzer: Inaugural Dissert., Univ. Leipzig, 81 p., pl.

——— 1882b, Beiträge zur Kenntniss fossiler Coniferen-Hölzer: Bot. Jahrb., Band 3, p. 260–279, pl. 2.

——— 1883a, Untersuchungen über fossile Hölzer: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 35, p. 59–92, pls. 2–4.

——— 1883b, Die fossilen Hölzer Westindiens: Samm. Palaeont. Abh., Teil 1, Heft 1, p. 1–29, pls. 1–5.

——— 1884, Die Holzopale ungarns in Palaeophytologische hinsicht: Geol. Ungarischen Anst. Mitt. Jahrb., Band 7, p. 1–43, 4 pls.

——— 1887a, Untersuchungen über fossile Hölzer, Stück 3, Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 39, p. 517–528, pl. 25.

——— 1887b, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der fossilen Hölzer Ungarns: Geol. Ungarischen Anst. Jahrb., Band 8, p. 145–162, pls. 27–27A.

——— 1894a, Untersuchungen über fossile Hölzer, Stück 4, IV, Hölzer aus dem Kaukasus: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 46, p. 79–110, pls. 8–10.

——— 1894b, Studien über fossile Pilze: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 46, p. 269–280, pl. 19.

Felix, Johannes, and Nathorst, A. G., 1893, Versteinerungen aus dem mexicanischen Staat Oaxaca, *in* Felix, Johannes, and Lenk, Hans, Beitr. Geologie u. Palaontologie der Republick Mexico, Teil 2, p. 39–54, pls. 1–3, Leipzig.

Fenton, Carroll L., 1943, A new Devonian alga from Western Australia: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 30, p. 112, fig. 1.

Fenton, Carroll L., and Fenton, M. A., 1924, The stratigraphy and fauna of the Hackberry stage of the Upper Devonian: Mich. Univ., Mus. Geology, Contr., v. 1, 260 p., 45 pls.

——— 1931, Algae and algal beds in the Belt series of Glacier National Park: Jour. Geology, v. 39, p. 670–686, pls. 1–10.

——— 1937, Cambrian calcareous algae from Pennsylvania: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 18, p. 435–441, 3 pls.

——— 1939, Pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic algae: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 89–114, pls. 1–11.

Feruglio, Egidio, 1942, La flora Liasica del valle del Río Genoa (Patagonia): Ginkgoales et Gymnospermae Incertae Sedis: Inst. Mus. Univ. Nac. La Plata—Mus. La Plata Notas, tome 7, Paleontogía, no. 40, p. 104–108.

Fiedler, Heinrich, 1857, Die fossilen Fruckte der Steinkohlen-Formation: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 26, p. 241–296, pls. 21–28.

Fischer-Ooster, Carl, 1858 Die fossilen Fucoiden der Schweinzer-Alpen, nebst Erörterungen über deren geologisches Alter: 73 p., 16 pls., Bern.

Fischer de Waldheim, G., 1826, Notice sur les végétaux fossiles du Gouvernment de Moscou: 23 p., pl., Moscow.

Fitch, Asa, 1850, A historical, topographical, and agricultural survey of the county of Washington: N. Y. State Agr. Soc., Albany, 1849, v. 9, p. 861–863.

Fliche, Paul, 1886, Note sur les flores tertiares des environs de Mulhouse: Soc. Indus. Mulhouse Bull., tome 56, p. 348–362.

——— 1894, Sur des fruits de Palmiers trouvés dans le cénomanien aux environs de Sainte-Menehould: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 118, p. 889–890.

——— 1896, Études sur la flore fossile de l'Argonne Albien-Cénomanien: Soc. sci. Nancy Bull., sér. 2°, tome 14, p. 114–306, pls. 1–17.

——— 1899a, Note sur un bois de Vigne des cinerites du Cantal: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3°, tome 27, p. 318–321.

——— 1899b, Note sur quelques fossiles végétaux de l'oligocène dans les Alpes Françaises: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3°, tome 27, p. 466–479, pl. 12.

——— 1900, Contribution à la flore fossile de la Haute-Marne: Soc. sci. Nancy Bull., tome 16, p. 11–31, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1903a, Sur les corps problematiques et les algues du trias en Lorraine: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 136, p. 827–829.

——— 1903b, Sur les Lycopodenées du trias en Lorraine: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 136, p. 907–908.

——— 1905a, Flore fossile du trias en Lorraine et en Franche-Comté: Soc. sci. Nancy Bull., tome 6, p. 1–66, pls. 1–5.

——— 1905b, Flore fossile du trias en Lorraine et en Franche-Comté: Soc. sci. Nancy Bull., tome 6, p. 67–166, pls. 6–15.

——— 1908, Flore fossile du trias en Lorraine et en Franche-Comté: Soc. sci. Nancy Bull., sér. 3°, tome 9, p. 167–214, pls. 16–22.

——— 1909, Sur une algue fossile du sinemurien: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 148, p. 210–212.

——— 1910, Flore fossile du trias en Lorraine et en Franche-Comté: Soc. sci. Nancy Bull., sér. 3°, tome 11, p. 222–286, pls. 23–27.

Fliche, Paul, and Bleicher, G., 1882, Étude sur la flore de l'oolithe inférieure aux environs de Nancy: Soc. sci. Nancy Bull., sér. 2°, tome 6, p. 54–100.

Florin, Rudolf, 1926, Über einige Blatterabdrücke vom *Cyclopteris*-typus aus dem Karbon und Perm: Arkiv Botanik, Band 20A, p. 1–19, pls. 1–6.

——— 1927, Preliminary descriptions of some Palaeozoic genera of coniferae: Arkiv Botanik, band 21A, no. 13, p. 1–7.

Florin, Rudolf, 1929a, Über einige Algan und Koniferen aus dem mittleren und oberen Zechstein: Senckenbergiana, Band 11, p. 241–276, pls. 1–5.

———1929b, Palaeozoic conifers: Internat. Cong. Plant Sci. Proc., Ithaca, N. Y., 1926, p. 401–411.

——— 1933, Studien über die Cycadales des Mesozoikums: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 12, p. 1–134, pls. 1–16.

——— 1934, Note on the nomenclature of Palaeozoic conifers: Svensk bot. Tidskr., band 28, p. 468–469.

——— 1936a, Die fossilen Ginkgophyten von Franz-Joseph-Land, nebts Erörterunger über vermeintliche Cordaitales mesozoischen Alters—I, Spezieller Teil: Palaeontographica, Band 81, Abt. B, p. 1–173, pls. 11–42.

——— 1936b, Die fossilen Ginkgophyten von Franz-Joseph-Land, nebts Erörterungen über vermeintliche Cordaitales mesozoischen Alters—II, Allgemeiner Teil.: Palaeontographica, Band 82, Abt. B, p. 1–72, pls. 1–6.

——— 1938, Die Koniferen des Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms, Erste Lief.: Palaeontographica, Band 85, Abt. B, p. 1–62, pls. 1–30.

——— 1940a, On *Walkomia* n. gen. a genus of Upper Palaeozoic conifers from Gondwanaland: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 18, p. 1–23, pls. 1–4.

——— 1940b, Die Koniferen des Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms: Palaeontographica, Band 85, Abt. B, p. 244–363, pls. 151–166.

——— 1940c, The Tertiary fossil conifers of south Chile and their phytogeographical significance: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl. 3, no. 2, p. 3–92, pls. 1–6.

——— 1944, Die Koniferen des Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms: Palaeontographica, Band 85, Abt. B, p. 457–654, pls. 173–186.

——— 1951, Evolution in Cordaites and Conifers: Acta Horti Bergiani, Stockholm, v. 15, no. 11, p. 285–388.

Foerste, A. F., 1916, *Dictyophlois reticulata* gen. et sp. nov.: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 42, p. 675–677, pl. 33.

——— 1923, Notes on Medinan, Niagaran, and Chester fossils: Denison Univ. Bull., v. 20, p. 37–120, pls. 14–15a.

Fontaine, William M., 1883, Contributions to the knowledge of the older Mesozoic flora of Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 6, 144 p., 54 pls.

——— 1889, The Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 15, 377 p., 180 pls.

Fontaine, William M., and White, I. C., 1880, The Permian or upper Carboniferous flora of West Virginia: Pa. 2d Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress PP. p. 1–143, pls. 1–38.

Forbes, Edward, 1851, Note on the fossil leaves represented in Plates II, III, and IV: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 7, p. 103, pls. 2–4.

Forchhammer, Johan Georg. 1845. On the influence of fucoidal plants upon the formations of the earth: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 14th Mtg., York, 1844, p. 155–169.

Fox, C. S., 1931, Coal in India, II, The Gondwana System and related formations: Geol. Survey India Mem., v. 58, p. 1–241, pls. 1–10.

Fraipont, Charles, 1921, Contribution à la paleophytologie du wealdien conifère nouveau du Wealdien Belge *Smeystersia minuta* (Nov. gen.; Sew. sp.): Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, tome 44, p. M51–53.

Fremont, James C., 1845, Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842 and to Oregon and North California: 583 p., Washington.

Frenguelli, Joaquim, 1942, Contribuciones al conocimiento de la flora del Gondwana superior en la Argentina: Mus. La Plata Notas, tomo 7, Palaeontología, nos. 42–51, p. 265–353.

——— 1943a, Reseña critica de los géneros atribuídos a la "Serie de Thinnfeldia": Revista Mus. La Plata, nueva ser., tomo 2, Paleontología, no. 12, p. 225–342.

——— 1943b, Contribuciones al conocimiento de la flores del Gondwana superior en la Argentina: Mus. La Plata Notas, tomo 8, Paleontología, nos. 57–60, p. 401–430.

——— 1944a, Las especies del género *Zuberia* en la Argentina: Mus. La Plata Anales, nueva ser., Paleontología, sec. B, Paleobotánica, no. 1, p. 1–30, pls. 1–13.

——— 1944b, Contribuciones al conocimiento de la flora del Gondwana superior en la Argentina: Mus. La Plata Notas, tomo 9, Paleontología, nos. 64–68, p. 377–420.

——— 1950, Addendo a la flora del Gondwana superior en la Argentina: Rev. Assoc. Geol. Argentina, tomo 5, no. 1, p. 15–30, pls. 1, 2.

Frentzen, Kurt, 1916, Die Flora des Buntsandsteins Badens: Baden Geol. Landesanst. Mitt. 8, p. 63–162, pls. 10–23.

——— 1931, Studies über fossilen Hölzer der Sammelgattung *Dadoxylon* Endl.: Heidelberger Akad. Wiss. Abh., Heft 16, p. 1–93, pls. 1–3.

——— 1932, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der fossilen Flora des südwestlichen Deutschland: Oberrhein. geol. Ver. Jahresber., Neue Folge, Band 21, p. 75–94, pls. 1–3.

Fric, Anton, 1893, Studien in Gebiete der böhmischen der kreideformation—Palaeontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen: Archiv naturwiss. Landesdurchforschung Böhmen, Band 9, no. 1, p. 1–134, Prague.

Fric, Anton, and Bayer, Edwin, 1901, Studien in Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation: Archiv naturwiss. Landesdurchforschung Böhmen, Band 11, p. 1–180, Prague.

Friedrich, Paul, 1883, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärflora der Provinz Sachsen: Abh. geol. Specialkarte Preussen, Band 4, Teil 3, p. 159–463, pls. 1–31.

Fritel, P. H., 1904, Plante fossile nouvelle des Grès de Belleu: Le Naturaliste, tome 26, p. 233–235.

——— 1909, Revision de la Flore fossile des Grès Yprésiens du bassin de Paris: Jour. botanique, sér. 2°, tome 2, p. 101–112.

——— 1910, Étude sur les végétaux fossiles de l'étage sparnacien du bassin de Paris: Soc. géol. France Mém., Paléontologie, tome 16, no. 40, p. 4–37, pls. 20–22.

——— 1912 Sur une plante fossile nouvelle des calcaires marneux du Bois d'Asson et sur un fruit de Nympheacés de même gisement: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4°, tome 12, pl. 643–648, pl. 22.

——— 1924, Suite et additions à la révision de la flore cuisienne des grès de Belleu: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4°, tome 24, p. 150–175.

——— 1927, Sur deux fruits nouveaux de la flore aturienne de Provence: Soc. géol. France Compte Rendu, fasc. 10–12, p. 117–119, figs. 1–4.

Fritsch, Anton, 1908, Problematica Silurica, *in* Barrande, Joachim, 1852–1911, Systême silurien du centre de la Bohême, 28 p. 12 pl., Prague. [Separate.]

Frollo M. M., 1938, Sur un nouveau genre de Codiacée du jurassique supérieur des Carpates orientales: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 5°, tome 8 p. 268–271.

Gagel, Curt, 1904, Über einige Bohrergebnisse und ein neues pflanzenfuhrendes Interglazial aus der Gegend von Elmshorn: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 25, p. 246–281, pls. 8–11.

Gallwitz, Hans, and Gothan, Walther, 1939, Tier und Pflanzenversteinerungen aus dem oberdevon von Blosenberg im Vogtland: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., 1938, Band 59, p. 755–768.

Ganju, P. N., 1944, The Jurassic flora of Onthea in the Rajmahal Hills: Nat. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 14, sec. B, p. 76–77, pls. 2, 3.

Gardner, John Starkie, 1887, On the leaf beds and gravels of Ardtun, Carsaig, * * * in Mull: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 43, p., 270–276.

Gardner, John Starkie, and Ettingshausen, Constantin, 1879, A monograph of the British Eocene flora: Palaeontographical Soc. London, v. 33, p. 1–38, pls. 1–5.

——— 1882, A monograph of the British Eocene flora: Palaeontographical Soc., London, v. 36, p. 59–86, pls. 12, 13.

Gardner, Nathaniel Lyon, 1924, Two new fossil algae from the Miocene: Acad Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., v. 75, p. 361–363.

Garwood, E. J., 1914, Some new rock-building organisms from the Lower Carboniferous beds of Westmorland: Geol. Mag., new ser., decade 6, v. 1, p. 265–271, pls. 20, 21, London.

——— 1931, The Tuedian beds of northern Cumberland and Roxburghshire east of the Liddel Water: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 87, p. 97–156, pls. 7–16.

Gasparis, Aurelio de, 1895, Su di una epatica del trias: R. accad. sci., Naples. Rend. v. 1, p. 67–69.

Geinitz, Eugen, 1873, Versteinerungen aus dem Brandschiefer der unteren Dyas von Weissig bei Pillnitz in Sachsen: Neues Jahrb., p. 691–704, pl. 3.

Geinitz, Hanns Bruno, 1839–42, Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefacten des Sächsischböhmischen Kreidegebirges: 116 p., 24 pls., Dresden and Leipzig.

——— 1854, Darstellung der flora des Hainichen-Ebersdorfer und des Floehaer Kohlenbassins: 80 p., Leipzig.

——— 1855, Die Versteinerungen der Steinkohlenformation in Sachsen: 61 p., 35 pls., Leipzig.

——— 1858, Die Leitpflanzen des Rothliegenden und des Zechsteinbirges oder der permischen Formation in Sachsen: K. polytech. Schule u. K. Baugewerkenschule, Dresden, p. 1–27, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1862, Dyas oder die Zechsteinformation und das Rothliegende: Band 2, Die Pflanzen der Dyas und Geologisches, p. 131–342, pls. 24–42.

——— 1863, Über zwei neue dyadische Pflanzen: Neues Jahrb., p. 525–530, pls. 6, 7.

——— 1864, Über organischer überreste in dem Dachshiefer von Wurzbach bei Lohenstein: Neues Jahrb., p. 1–9, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1865, Über einige seltene Versteinerungen aus der unteren Dyas und der Steinkohlen-Formation: Neues Jahrb., p. 385–395.

——— 1870, Über eine neue fossile Frucht aus dem Zechsteine und einige Ueberreste aus der Steinkohlenformation; Naturwiss. Gesell. Isis Dresden Sitzungsber., p. 60–65, pl. 1, Dresden.

——— 1880, Nachträge zur Dyas I: K. min. geol. Praehistoriche Mus. Mitt., Dresden, Band 30, p. 1–43, pls. 1–7.

——— 1925, Contribuciones a la paleontolgía de la Republica Argentia—Sobre plantas y animales reticos en las provincias argentinas de la Rioja San Juan y Mendoza. [Translated by G. Bodenbender Anquin: Acad Nac. Cienc. Actas, tomo 8, p. 333–347, pls. 1, 2.]

Geinitz, Hanns Bruno, and Gutbier, August, 1848–49, Die Versteinerungen des Zechsteingebirges und Rothliegenden oder des permischen Systemes in Sachsen: 26 p., 8 pls., 1848; 31 p., 11 pls., 1849.

Germar, Ernest Friedrich, 1844–53, Die Versteinerungen des Steinkohlengebirges von Weltin und Löbejün im Saalkreise: Teil 1, p. 1–12, pls. 1–5, 1844; Teil 2, p. 13–28, pls. 6–10, 1845; Teil 3, p. 29–40, pls. 11–15, 1845; Teil 4, p. 41–48, pls. 16–20, 1846?; Teil 5, p. 61–79, pls. 26–30, 1849; Teil 7, p. 81–96, pls. 31–33, 1851; Teil 8, p. 97–116, pls. 32–40, 1853.

——— 1846, Über *Omphalomela scabra* eine neue Pflanzenversteinerung aus dem Keuper von Badeleben in Thuringen: Palaeontographica, Band 1, p. 26–29.

——— 1852, *Sigillaria sternbergi* Münst. aus dem bunten Sandstein: Deutsche geol. Gesell, Zeitschr., Band 4, p. 183–189, pl. 8.

Germar, Ernst Friedrich, and Kaulfuss, F., 1831, Über einige merkwürdige Pflanzenabdrücke aus der Steinkohlenformation: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 15, pt. 2, p. 219–230, pls. 65–66.

Geyler, H. T., 1877, Über fossile Pflanzen von Borneo: Palaeontographica, supp. 3, p. 61–84, pls. 11, 12.

——— 1879, Palaeontologie Geographie: Bot. Jahresber. [Just], Band 5, p. 775–824.

——— 1883, Reviews of paleobotanical papers: Bot. Jahresber. [Just], 1880, Band 8, p. 174–647.

——— 1887a, Über fossile Pflanzen von Labuan: Vega-Exped. Vetenskapliga Arb., band 4, p. 475–507, pls. 32–39, Stockholm.

——— 1887b, Notiz über eine neuerdings aufgeschlossere Pliocänflora in der Umgebung von Frankfurt a. M.: Bot. Jahrb. [Engler], Band 8, p. 161–164.

Geyler, H. T., and Kinkelin, P. F., 1887, Oberpliocän Flora aus dem Baugruben des Klärbeckens bei Niederrad und der Schleuse bei Höchst a. M.: Senckenberg.. naturf. Gesell. Abh., Band 15, p. 1–47, pls. 1–4.

Glocker, E. F., 1841, Über die Kalkführende Sandsteinformation auf beiden Seiten der mittleren March, in der Gegend zwischen Kwassitz und Kremsier: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 19, Beil. 2, p. 309–334, pl. 4.

Gluck, Hugo, 1912, Eine neue gesteinsbildende Siphonee (Codiacee) aus dem marinen Tertiar von Suddeutschland: Grossh.-Bad. geol. Landesanst. Mitt., Band 7, pt. 1, p. 1–24, pls. 1–4, Heidelberg.

Goebel, F., 1906, Protocalamariaceae Pontonie 1899: Centralbl. Mineralogie, p. 241–242.

Goeppert, Henricus Robertus, 1834, Über die Bestrebungen der Schlesier, die Flora der Vorwelt zu erläutern—Schlesischen Provinzial-Blattern: 26 p. Breslau.

——— 1836, Die fossilen Farrenkräuter (Systema filicum fossilium): Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 17, p. 1–486, pls. 1–44.

——— 1837, Übersicht der bis jetzt bekannten Gattungen der fossilen Pflanzen, *in* Germar, E. F., Lehrbuche der Mineralogie, 2d ed., p. 424–453, Halle.

——— 1838, De floribus in statu fossili commentatio: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 18, p. 547–572, pls. 41, 42.

——— 1839, Bemerkungen über die als Geschiebe im nördlichen Deutschland vorkommenden Versteinerten: Neues Jahrb., p. 518–521, pl. 8b.

——— 1840, Über die Verbreitung der fossilen Gewächse in der Steinkohlenformation: Schles. Gesell. vaterl. Kultur Arb. Verh., p. 74–77, Breslau.

——— 1841a, Über die fossile Flora der Quadersandsteinformation in Schlesien, als erster Beitrag zur Flora der Tertiärgebilde: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 19, Teil 2, p. 99–134, pls. 46–53.

Goeppert, Henricus Robertus, 1841b, *Taxites scalariformis*, eine neue Art fossilen Holzes: Archiv Mineralogie Geognosie, Band 15, p. 727–730, pl. 17, Berlin.

——— 1841c–46, Les genres des plantes fossiles: p. 1–70, pls. 1–18, 1841; p. 71–118, pls. 1–18, 1842; p. 119–154, pls. 1–20, 1846, Bonn.

——— 1842a, Fossile Pflanzenreste des Eisensandes von Achen als zweiter Beitrag zur Flora der Tertiärgebilde: Nova Acta Leopoldina Band 19, Teil 2, p. 137–160, pl. 54.

——— 1842b, Über die fossile Flora der Gypsformation zu Dirschel in oberschlesien: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 19, Teil 2, p. 369–378, pls. 66–67.

——— 1844, Uebersicht die fossilen Flora Schlesiens, *in* Wimmer, Friedrich, Flora von Schlesien, Band 2, p. 157–225, Breslau.

——— 1845, Description des végétaux fossiles recueillis par M. P. de Tchihatcheff en Scherie, *in* Tchihatcheff Pierre, Voyage scientifique dans l'Altai Oriental et les parties adjacentes de la frontière de la Chine, p. 379–390, pls. 25–35, Paris.

——— 1850, Monographie der fossilen Coniferen: Hollandsche Maatsch. Wetensch. Natuurk. Verh., boekdeel 6, p. 1–286; p. 1–73, pls. 1–58, Leiden.

——— 1851, Über die Flora des Uebergangsgebirges: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 3, p. 185–207.

——— 1852a, Beiträge zur Tertiärflora Schlesiens: Palaeontographica, Band 2, p. 257–285, pls. 33–38.

——— 1852b, Fossile Flora des Übergangsgebirges: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 22, p. 1–299, pls. 1–44.

——— 1852c, Über die Braunkohlenflora des nordostlichen Deutscshlands: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 4, p. 484–496.

——— 1853a, Über die Tertiär Flora Java's: Neues Jahrb., p. 433–436.

——— 1853b, Über die Bernsteinflora: Monatsh. K. Akad., p. 450–477, Berlin; Schles. Gesell. vaterl. Kultur, Jahresber. 31, p. 46–62, 1854, Breslau.

——— 1853c, Über die gegenwärtigen Verhaltnisse der Paläontologie in Schlesien, so wie über fossile Cycadeen: Schles. Gesell. Jubiläums Denkschr. 1853, p. 251–265, pls. 7–10, Breslau.

——— 1855, Die Tertiäre Flora von Schossnitz in Schlesien: 52 p., 26 pls., Gorlitz.

——— 1857, Die Tertiärflora auf der Insel Java: 162 p., 14 pls., Elberfeld.

——— 1859, Über die fossile Flora der Silurischen, der Devonischen und unteren Kohlenformation: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 27, p. 427–606, pls. 34–39.

——— 1863, Die versteinten Hölzer Sachsens: Schles. Gessell. vaterl. Kultur Jahresber. 40, p. 33–36, Breslau.

——— 1864–65, Die fossile Flora der permischen Formation: Palaeontographica, Band 12, p. 1–224, pls. 1–40, 1864; p. 225–316, pls. 41–64, 1865.

——— 1865a, Über das Vorkommen von Baumfarn in der fossilen Flora, insbesondere in der Kreideformation: Neues Jahrb., p. 395–399.

——— 1865b, Über *Aphyllostachys*, eine neue fossile Pflanzengattung aus der Gruppe der Calamarien * * *: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band. 32, p. 1–16, pl. 1.

——— 1869, Über algenartige Einschlüsse in Diamanten und über Bildung derselben: Schles. Gesell. vaterl. Kultur Abh., 1868, Band. 46, p. 61–67, pl. 1, Breslau.

——— 1881, Arboretum fossile—Sammlung von Dünnschliffen fossiler Coniferen-Hölzer der polaeozoishen Formation: 6 p., Breslau.

Goeppert, Henricus Robertus, and Stenzel, G., 1881, Die Medulloseae, eine neue Gruppe der fossilen Cycadeen: Palaeontographica, Band 28, p. 111–128, pls. 14–17.

Goldenberg, Friedrich, 1855–62, Flora Saraepontana fossilis—Die Pflanzenversteinerungen des Steinkohlengebirges von Saarbrücken: Teil 1, p. 1–38, 1855; Teil 2, p. 1–60, 1857; Teil 3, p. 1–47, 1862; pls. A, B. 1–16.

Goldring, Winifred, 1924, The Upper Devonian forest of seed ferns in eastern New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 251, p. 50–72, pls. 2–11.

Gordon, W. T., 1912, On *Rhetinangium arberi*—A new genus of Cycadofilices from the Calciferous Sandstone series: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans, v. 48, p. 813–825, pls. 1–3.

——— 1938, On *Tetrastichia bupatides*—A Carboniferous pteridosperm from East Lothian: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 59, p. 351–370, pls. 1–6.

——— 1941, On *Salpingostoma dasu*—A new Carboniferous seed from East Lothian: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 60, p. 427–464, pls. 1–6.

Gothan, Walther, 1905, Zur anatomie lebender und fossiler Gymnospermum Hölzer: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Neue Folge, Heft 44, p. 1–108.

——— 1906, Die fossilen Coniferenhölzer von Senftenberg: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Band 46, p. 155–171.

——— 1907, Die fossilen Hölzer von König Karls Land: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 42, p. 1–44, pl. 1.

——— 1908, Die fossilen Hölzer von der Seymour und Snow Hill Insel: Schwedisch Sudpolar Exped., Wiss. Ergebnisse 1901–03, Band 3, Lief. 8, p. 1–3, pls. 1–2.

——— 1909, Review of papers by Raciborski: Geol. Zentralbl., Band 13, p. 399.

——— 1910, Die fossilen Hölzreste von Spitzbergen: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 45, p. 1–56, pls. 1–7.

——— 1912, Über die Gattung *Thinnfeldia* Ettingshausen: Naturh. Gesell. Nürnberg Abh., Band 19, p. 1–14, pls. 13–16.

——— 1913a, Die Oberschlesische Steinkohlenflora, Teil I, Farne und farnähnliche Gewächse (Cycadofilices bezw. Pteridospermen): Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Neue Folge, Heft 75, p. 1–278, pls. 1–53.

——— 1913b, Über das angebliche flozführende Rotliegende im oberschlesischen Steinkohlenbecken: Deutsch. geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 65, Heft 6, p. 281–288.

——— 1914, Die unter-liassische (rhatische) Flora der Umgegend von Nürnberg: Naturh. Gesell. Nürnberg Abh., Band 19, p. 1–98, pls. 17–39.

——— 1927a, Strukturzeigende Pflanzen aus dem Oberdevon von Wildenfels: Sächs. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Band 3, p. 1–12, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1927b, Fossile Pflanzen aus den Karru-schichten der Urngeburg des Ulugurugebirges in Deutsch-Ostafrika: Palaeontographica, Beil. 7, p. 145–152, pls. 18, 19.

——— 1928a, Über einige eigentumliche Pflanzenreste aus dem Karbon von Flöha: Natur. Gesell. Chemnitz Ber., p. 1–5, pls. 1–3.

——— 1928b, Bemerkungen zur Alt-Carbonflora von Peru, besonders von Paracas: Neues Jahrb., Band 69, Abt. B, p. 292–299.

——— 1929, Die Steinkohlenflora der westlichen paralischen Carbonreviere Deutschlands: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographie Brennsteine Arb., Band 1, Heft 1, p. 17–19.

——— 1941, Über die Samen und Pollenorgane von *Lonchopteris rugosa:* Reichsstelle Bodenforschung Jahrb. 1940, Band 61, p. 278–282, pl. 22.

——— 1942a, Über Palmenwurzelhölzeraus der Braunkohle von Böhlen: Geschiebeforschung Flachlandsgeol. Zeitschr., Band 18, p. 2–14.

——— 1942b, Arbeiten von 1936 bis 1939 und Nachträge—Paläobotanik: Just's Bot. Jahresber., Band 67, Abt. 1, p. 1–160.

Gothan, Walther, 1949, Die Unterkarbon-flora der Dobrilugker Tiefbohrungen: Geol. Landesanst. Berlin Abh., Neue Folge, no. 217, p. 7–31, pls. 1–6.

——— 1950, Übereine neue Farnfruktifikation (*Waldenburgia corynepteroides*, nov. gen. et sp.) des Niederschlesischen Karbons: Bot. Archiv, Band 1, p. 349–353, pl. 1.

Gothan, Walther, Berlin, E. F., and Gimm-Elgersburg, Otto, 1930, Neuere Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen über die Flora des Rotliegenden von Thuringen: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographie Brennsteine Arb., Band 2, Heft 1, p. 39–74, pl. 9.

Gothan, Walther, and Nagel, K., 1921, Über einen cedroiden Coniferenzapfen aus dem Unter-Eocän der Greifswalder Oie: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 41, p. 121–131, pl. 8.

Gothan, Walther, and Sze, H. C., 1933, Über die Pälaozoische Flora der Provinz Kiangsu: Natl. Research Inst. Geology (Acad. Sinica), Mem. 13, p. 1–40, pls. 1–4.

Gothan, Walther, and Zimmerman, F., 1932, Die Oberdevonflora von Liebischen und Bögendorf: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographie Brennsteine Arb., Band 2, p. 103–130, 6 pls.

Gottsche, Carl, 1886, Über die im Bernstein eingeschlossenen Lebermoose: Bot. Centralbl., Band 25, p. 122.

Gourlie, William, 1843, Notice of the fossil planets in the Glasgow Geological Museum: Glasgow Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 1, p. 105–108, pl. 2.

Graham, Roy, 1934, Pennsylvanian flora of Illinois as revealed in coal balls, I: Bot. Gazette, v. 95, p. 453–476, pls. 8, 9.

Grand'Eury, F. Cyrille, 1877, Flore carbonifère du Département de la Loire et du centre de la France: Acad. sci. inst. France Mém., tome 24, p. 1–624, pls. 1–34.

——— 1879, Feuilles et chatons des Calamodendrées: Assoc. Française av. sci. Comptes Rendus 7th Sess., 1878, p. 578–580.

——— 1890, Geologie et paléontologie du bassin houiller du Gard: 354 p., 22 pls., Saint-Étienne.

——— 1904, Sur les graines des Névropteridées: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 139, p. 782–786.

Grandori, Luigia, 1916, Su di un seme mesozoico di pteridosperma e sulle sue affinita con forme palaeozoiche e forme Viventi: Accad. sci. veneto-trentino-istriana Atti, v. 8, p. 107–116.

Grant, C. W., 1840, Memoir to illustrate a geological map of Cutch: Geol. Soc. London Trans., 2d ser., v. 5, pt. 2, p. 289–330, pls. 21–26.

Graves, Louis, 1847, Essai sur la topographie geognostique du Département de l'Oise: 804 p., Beauvais.

Groves, James, 1924, British Charophyta: Jour. Bot. British and Foreign, v. 62, p. 116.

Groves, James, and Bullock-Webster, G. R., 1924a, A sketch of the geological history of the Charophyta, *in* The British Charophyta, v. 2, Royal Soc. London, p. 72–90.

Grüss, Johannes, 1924, *Nematophora fascigera* gen. nov., eine Devonalga als Vorläufer des Gymnospermen und ihre Beziehungen zu einer neuen Kohlentheorie auf gärphysiologischer Grundlage: 95 p., 6 pls., Berlin.

——— 1927, Weitener Mitteilungen über die Urhefe *Saccharomyces devonicus*: Wochenschr. Brauerei, Band 44, Heft 32, p. 365–369.

——— 1928a, Untersuchungen über den Ursprung der Hefe: Wochenschr. Brauerei, Band 45, Heft 30, p. 341–344, p. 353–357.

——— 1928b, Zur Biologie Devonischer Thallophyten: Palaeobiologica, Band 1, Teil 2, p. 487–517, pls. 39–41.

Guillard, Achille, 1839, Note sur un végétal fossile des terrains houiller de Rive-de-Gier: Annales sci. phys. nat. agriculture, Paris, tome 2, p. 123–130, pls. 3, 4.

Gümbel, C. W., 1859a, Beiträge zur Flora der Vorzeit namentlich des Rothliegendent bei Erbendorf in der bayerischen Obrepfalz: K. bayer. bot. Gesell. Denkschr., Band 4, p. 84–107, pl. 8, Regensburg.

——— 1859b, Nachtrag zur Abhandlung—Beiträge zur Flora der Vorzeit * * *: K. bayer. bot. Gesell. Denkschr., Band 4, p. 161, Regensburg.

——— 1871, Die sogenannten Nulliporen (*Lithothamnium* und *Dactylopora*) und ihre Bethieligung an der Zusammensetzung der Kalkgesteine: Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abt. Abh., Band 11, Teil 1, p. 13–52, pls. 1, 2; Teil 2, p. 231–290, pls. D1–4, Munich.

——— 1879, Geognostische Beschreibung des Fitchtelgebirges mit dem Frankenwalde und dem westlichen Vordlande: Band 3, 698 p., Gotha.

Gupta, K. M., 1936, *Leguminoxylon burmense* gen. et sp. nov. a dicotyledonous wood from the Tertiary of Burma: Indian Sci. Cong., 23d, Indore, Proc., p. 305.

Gürich, Georges, 1906, Les Spongiostromides du Viseen de la Province de Namur: Mus. royal histoire. nat. Belgique Mém., tome 3, p. 1–55, pl. 1–23.

Gutbier, August, 1835, Abdrucke und Versteinerungen des Zwickauer Schwarzkohlengebirges: 80 p., 11 pls., Zwickau.

Hacquaert, Armand L., 1932, A propos des fossiles decouverts dans les roches du systeme du Kundelungu au Katanga (Congo Belge): Acad. royale Belgique Bull., Cl. Sci., sér. 5°, tome 18, p. 256–268.

Hagenow, Karl Friedrich, 1840, Monographie der Rügenschen Kriedeversteinerungen: Neues Jahrb., p. 631–672.

Hagström, O., 1906, *Holstia splendens* n. g. et n. sp.: Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förh., band 28, no. 1, p. 90–93, pl. 3.

Hall, James, 1843, Geology of New York, Part 4: 683 p., 19 pls., Albany.

——— 1847, Palaeontology of New York, v. 1: 338 p., 33 pls., Albany.

——— 1852, Palaeontology of New York, v. 2: 362 p., 83 pls., Albany.

——— 1863, Contributions to palaeontology; principally from investigations made during the years 1861 and 1862: N. Y. State Cabinet Nat. History, Ann. Rept. 16, p. 19–226, pls. 1–11.

——— 1865, Figures and descriptions of Canadian organic remains—Decade II, Graptolites of the Quebec group: Geol. Survey Canada, p. 1–151, pls. A, B, 1–21, Montreal.

——— 1884, *Cryptozoon:* N. Y. State Mus. Nat. History Ann. Rept. 36, opposite pl. 6.

——— 1886, Note on some obscure organisms in the roofing slates of Washington County, N. Y.: N. Y. State Mus. Nat. History Ann. Rept. 39, p. 160, pl. 11.

Halle, Thore G., 1908, Zur Kenntnis mesozoischen Equisetales Schwedens: K. Svenska vetensk. Akad. Handl., band 43, no. 1, p. 1–40, pls. 1–9.

——— 1910, On the Swedish species of *Sagcnopteris* Presl and on *Hydropterangium* nov. gen.: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 45, p. 1–15, pls. 1–3.

——— 1911a, On the fructification of Jurassic fern leaves of the *Cladophlebis denticulata* type: Arkiv Botanik, band 10, no. 15, p. 1–10, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1911b, *Cloughtonia*, a problematic fossil plant from the Yorkshire Oolite: Arkiv Botanik, band 10, no. 14, p. 1–6, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1913, The Mesozoic flora of Graham Land: Schwedisch Sudpolar Exped. Nordenskjold Wiss. Ergebnesse 1901–03, band 3, no. 14, p. 1–123, Stockholm.

——— 1916a, Lower Devonian plants from Röragen in Norway: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 57, p. 1–46, pls. 1–4.

Halle, Thore G., 1916b, A fossil sporogonium from the Lower Devonian of Röragen in Norway: Bot. Notiser, p. 79–81.

——— 1925, *Tingia*, a new genus of fossil plants from the Permian of China: Geol. Survey China Bull. 7, p. 1–12, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1927, Palaezoic plants from central Shansi: Geol. Survey China, Palaeontologia Sinica, ser. A, v. 2, fasc. 1, p. 1–316, pls. 1–64.

——— 1933, The structure of certain fossil spore-bearing organs believed to belong to pteridosperms: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 12, p. 1–103, pls. 1–15.

——— 1936, Notes on the Devonian genus *Sporogonites*: Svenska bot. Tidskr., band 30, p. 613–623, pls. 3, 4.

Hallier, Ernst, 1865, Untersuchung fossiler Zellenpflanzen: Bot. Zeitung, Band 23, p. 189–191, pl. 9B.

Hancock, A., and Atthey, T., 1869, On some curious fossil fungi from the black shale of the Northumberland coal field: Annals and Mag. Nat. History 4th ser., v. 4, p. 221–228, pls. 9, 10.

Harkness, Robert, 1855, On the anthracitic schists and the fucoidal remains occurring in the Lower Silurian rocks of the south of Scotland: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 11, p. 468–476.

Harris, Thomas Maxwell, 1926, The Rhaetic flora of Scoresby Sound: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bind 68, p. 45–147, pls. 1–13.

——— 1929, *Schizopodium davidi* gen. et sp. nov.—a new type of stem from the Devonian rocks of Australia: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. B217, p. 395–410, pls. 91–93.

——— 1931a, Rhaetic floras: Biol. Rev., v. 6, p. 133–162.

——— 1931b, The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland, Part 1, Cryptograms (exclusive of Lycopodiales): Meddelelser om Grönland, Bind 85, Nr. 2, p. 1–102, pls. 1–18.

——— 1932a, The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland, Part 2, Description of seed plants incertae sedis, together with a discussion of certain cycadophyte cuticles: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bind 85, Nr. 3, p. 1–112, pls. 1–9.

——— 1932b, The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland, Part 3, Caytoniales and Bennettitales: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bind 85, Nr. 5, p. 1–133, pls. 1–19.

——— 1935, The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland, Part 4, Ginkgoales, coniferales, lycopodiales and isolated fructifications: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bind 112. Nr. 1, p. 1–176, pls. 1–29.

——— 1937, The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland, Part 5, Stratigraphic relations of the plant beds: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bind 112. Nr. 2, p. 1–114.

——— 1938, The British Rhaetic flora: British Mus. Nat. History, p. 1–84, pls. 1–5.

——— 1939, British Purbeck Charophyta: British Mus. Nat. History, p. 1–83, pls. 1–17, London.

——— 1941, Cones of extinct Cycadales from the Jurassic rocks of Yorkshire: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. B231, p. 75–98, pls. 5, 6.

——— 1942a, Notes on the Jurassic flora of Yorkshire: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 11th ser, v. 9, p. 568–587.

——— 1942b, *Wonnacottia*, a new Bennettitalean microsporophyll; Annals Botany, new ser., v. 6, p. 577–592.

Harris, W. H., 1884, Fossil plants in the Silurian formation near Cardiff: Sci. Gossip, v. 20, p. 28–30, London.

Hartig, Theador, 1848a, Beiträge zur Geschichte der Pflanzen und zur Kenntniss der norddeutschen Braukohlen-Flora: Bot. Zeitung, Band 6, p. 166–172.

——— 1848b, Beiträge zur Geschichte der Pflanzen und zur Kenntniss der norddeutschen Braunkohlen-Flora: Bot. Zeitung, Band 6. p. 137–146.

——— 1848c, Beiträge zur Geschichte der Pflanzen und zur Kenntniss der norddeutschen Braunkohlen-Flora: Bot. Zeitung, Band 6, p. 185–190.

Hartung, Wolfgang, 1940, Pflanzenverte aus der Kohlenführenden oberkreide im Zentral-Balkan: Bulgarian Geol. Soc. Rev., 1939, v. 11, p. 95–120, pls 1–11.

Hartung, Wolfgang, and Gothan, W., 1939, Uber eine als *Callipteridium gothani* Krestew beschriebene Blattform aus der Oberen Kreide Bulgariens: Preuss. geol. Landensanst. Jahrb. 1938, p. 513–525, Berlin.

Haughton, Samuel, 1859, Plates for 1860 article (see Haughton, Samuel, 1860): Nat. History Rev., v. 6, pls. 38–41, London.

——— 1860, On *Cyclostigma*, a new genus of fossil plants from the Old Red Sandstone of Kiltorcan, County Kilkenny; and on the general law of phyllotaxis: Nat. History Rev., v. 7, p. 209–222, London.

Heard, Albert, 1927, On Old Red Sandstone plants showing structure, from Brecon (South Wales): Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 83, p. 195–206, pls. 13–15.

Heard, Albert, and Jones, John F., 1931a, A new plant (*Thallomia*) showing structure from the Downtonian rocks of Llandovery, Carmarthenshire: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 87, p. 551–562, pls. 43–46.

——— 1931b, *Eohepatica dyfriensis*, a liverwort-like plant from the Lower Downtonian of the Llandovery district; British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Bristol, Rept. 1930, p. 330–331.

Hector, James, 1878, Report of geological explorations during 1877–78: New Zealand Geol. Survey, 1878, p. viii.

——— 1880, Fossil plants: Official Cat. New Zealand Court, Internat. Exhibit, Sydney, 1879, p. 47–50.

——— 1886, Fossil plants: Detailed cat. and guide, Geol. Exhibits, New Zealand Court, Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London, p. 31–32, 60–61.

Heer, Oswald, 1853, Beschreibung der angeführten Pflanzen und Insekten in Escher: Schweizer. Gesell. Naturw., Neue Denkschr., Band 13, p. 115–135, pls. 6–8, Zurich.

——— 1855, Flora Tertiaria Helvetiae: Band 1, 117 p., pls. 1–50, Winterthur.

——— 1856, Flora Tertiaria Helvetiae: Band 2, 110 p., pls. 51–100, Winterthur.

——— 1859, Flora Tertiaria Helvetiae: Band 3, 377 p., pls. 101–157, Winterthur.

——— 1861, Recherches sur le climat et la végétation du pays tertiaire: 220 p., 2 pls., Winterthur.

——— 1864–65, Die Urwelt der Schweiz, 1st ed: Teil 1, p. 1–496, pls. 1–10; Teil 2, p. 497–622, pl. 11, Zurich.

——— 1866, Über den versteinerten Wald von Atanekerdluk in Nordgrönland: Naturf. Gesell. Zürich, Vierteljahrschr., Band 11, p. 259–280.

——— 1868, Die fossile Flora der Polarländer *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 1, p. 1–192, pls. 1–50, Zurich.

——— 1869a, Contributions to the fossil flora of North Greenland, being a description of the plants collected by Mr. Edward Whymper during the summer of 1867, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 2, Heft 4: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 159, p. 445–488, pls. 39–56.

——— 1869b, Flora fossilis Alaskana, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 2, no. 2: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 8, no. 4, p. 1–41, pls. 1–10.

——— 1869c, Beiträge zur Kreide-Flora, I, Flora von Moletein in Mähren: Soc. Helvétique sci. nat. Nouv. Mém., tome 23, no. 2, p. 1–24, pls. 1–9.

Heer, Oswald, 1870, Die miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 2, Heft 3: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 8, no. 7, p. 1–98, pls. 1–16.

——— 1871a, Fossile Flora der Bären-Insel, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 2, Heft 1: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 9, no. 5, p. 1–51, pls. 1–15.

——— 1871b, Beiträge zur Kreide-Flora, II, Kreide-Flora von Quedlinburg: Soc. Helvétique Sci. nat. Nouv. Mém., tome 24, no. 2, p. 9–10, pl. 1.

——— 1874a, Die Kreide-Flora der arctischen Zone, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 3, Heft 2: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 12, no. 6, pl. 1–140, pls. 1–38.

——— 1874b, Übersicht der miocenen Flora der arctischen Zone: 24 p., Zurich.

——— 1874c, Beiträge zur Steinkohlen-Flora der arctischen Zone, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 3, Heft 1: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 12, p. 1–11, pls. 1–6.

——— 1874d, Nachträge zur miocene Flora Grönlands, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 3, Heft 3: K. Svenska vetenska. akad. Handl., band 13, p. 1–29, pls. 1–5.

——— 1874e, Übersicht der miocenen Flora der arctischen Zone, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 3, Heft 4: p. 1–24, Zurich.

——— 1876a, Flora Fossile Helvetiae, Teil I, Die Pflanzen der Steinkohlen Periode, p. 1–60, pls. 1–22, Zurich.

——— 1876b, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 4, Heft 1: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 14, p. 1–141, pls. 1–32.

——— 1876c, Beiträge zur Jura-Flora Ostsibiriens und des Amurlandes, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 4, Heft 2: Acad. imp. sci. St.-Pétersbourg Mém., v. 22, p. 1–122, pls. 1–31.

——— 1876d, The primaeval world of Switzerland, v. 1. [English translation by W. S. Dallas, p. 1–393, pls. 1–10.]

——— 1877a, Flora Fossile Helvetiae, Teile II–V, p. 101–182, pls. 23–70, Zurich.

——— 1877b, Über die Pflanzen-Versteinerungen von Andö in Norwegen, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 4, Heft 3, p. 1–15, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1878a, Die miocene Flora des Grinnell-Landes, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 5, Heft 1, p. 1–38, pls. 1–9, Zurich.

——— 1878b, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Sibiriens und des Amurlandes *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica: Acad. imp. sci. St.-Pétersbourg Mém., tome 25, p. 1–58, pls. 1–15.

——— 1878c, Miocene Flora des Insel Sachalin *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 5, Heft 3: Acad. imp. sci. St.-Pétersbourg Mém., v. 25, p. 1–61, pls. 1–15.

——— 1878d, Beiträge zur miocenen Flora von Sachalin *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 5, Heft 4: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 15, no. 4, p. 1–11, pls. 1–4.

——— 1878e, Über Fossile Pflanzen von Novaja Selmja *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 5, Heft 5: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 15, no. 3, p. 1–6, pl. 1.

——— 1880a, Nachträge zur Jura-Flora Sibiriens, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 6, Teil 1, Heft 1: Acad. imp. sci. St.-Pétersbourg Mém., v. 27, p. 1–34, pls. 1–9.

——— 1880b, Nachträge fossilen Flora Grönlands, *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 6, Teil 1, Heft 2: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 18, p. 1–17, pls. 1–6.

——— 1880c, Beiträge zur miocenen Flora von Nord-Canada *in* Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 6, Teil 1, Heft 3, p. 1–17, pls. 1–3, Zurich.

——— 1881, Contributions à la flore fossile du Portugal: 51 p., 28 pls., Zurich.

Heer, Oswald, 1882, Die Flora der Komeschichten, *and* Die Flora der Atane-schichten: Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 6, Teil 2, p. 1–112, pls. 1–47, Zurich.

———1883, Die fossile Flora der Polarlander: Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 7, p. 1–275, pls. 48–110, Zurich.

Heinhold, Max, 1906, Über die Entstehung des Pyropissites: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 27, p. 114–158.

Herlin, Rafael, 1896, Pälaontologisk-växtgeografiska studier i norra Satakunta: Vet. Meddel. Geog. Fören. Finland, Teos 3, p. 177–219, pls. 8, 9, Helsingfors.

Herzer, Herman, 1893a, A new fungus from the Coal Measures [Tuscarawas County, Ohio]: Am. Geologist, v. 11, p. 365–366, pl. 9.

——— 1893b, A new fungus from the Coal Measures: Am. Geologist, v. 12, p. 289–290, pl. 13.

——— 1893c, A new tree from the Carboniferous rocks of Monroe County, Ohio: Am. Geologist, v. 11, p. 285–286, pl. 6.

——— 1901, Six new species, including two new genera, of fossil plants: Ohio State Acad. Sci., 9th Ann. Rept., p. 22–26, pls. 1–3.

——— 1902, New fossil plants from the Carboniferous and Devonian: Ohio State Acad. Sci., 10th Ann. Rept., p. 40–45, pls. 1–3.

Heydrich, F., 1900a, Eine systematische Skizze fossiler Melobesieae: Deutsche bot. Gesell. Ber., Band 18, p. 79–83.

——— 1900b, Eine neue fossile Alge aus Rukin: Geol. Soc. Tokyo Jour., v. 7, no. 80, p. 1–2.

Hick, Thomas, 1892a, On a new fossil plant from the Lower Coal-Measures: Linnean Soc. London Jour., Botany, v. 29, p. 86–102, pls. 16, 17.

——— 1892b, Supplementary note on a new fossil plant: Linnean Soc. London Jour., v. 29, p. 216.

Hick, Thomas, and Cash, William, 1881, A contribution to the flora of the Lower Coal Measures of the Parish of Halifax, Part III: Yorkshire Geol. Polytech. Soc. Proc., v. 7, p. 400–405, pl. 21.

Hicks, Henry, 1882, Additional notes on the land plants from the Pen-y-glog Slate quarry near Corwen, North Wales: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 38, p. 97–102, pl. 3.

Hildreth, Samuel Prescott, 1836, Miscellaneous observations made during a tour in May, 1835, to the falls of the Cuyahoga, near Lake Erie: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 31, p. 1–84.

Hirmer, Max, 1927, Handbuch der paläobotanik, Band 1: p. 708, Berlin.

——— 1933a, Zur Kenntnis der strukturbietenden Pflanzenreste des jüngeren Paläozoikums: Palaeontographica, Band 78, Abt. B, p. 57–113.

——— 1933b, Zur Kenntnis der strukturbietenden Pflanzenreste des jüngeren Paläozoikums: Palaeontographica, Band 77, p. 121–140, pls. 17–22.

Hirmer, Max, and Hoerhammer, Ludwig, 1936, Morphologie, Systematik, und geographische Verbreitung der Fossilen und Rezenten Matoniaceae: Palaeontographica, Band 81, Abt. B, p. 1–70, pls. 1–10.

Hisinger, Wilhelm, 1823, Arteckningar i physik och geognosi under resor uti Sverige och Norrige: Band 3, p. 1–103, pl. 3, Upsala.

——— 1837, Lethaea svecica seu Petrificata sveciae, iconibus et characteribus illustrata: 124 p., pls. A–C, 1–39, Stockholm.

Hoeg, Ove Arbo, 1927, *Dimorphosiphon rectangulare*, preliminary note: Norske vidensk.-akad. Oslo Avh., hefte 4, p. 1–15, pls. 1–3.

——— 1931, A psilophyte in South Africa: K. Norske vidensk. selsk. Förh., bind 3, hefte 1, p. 92–94.

Hoeg, Ove Arbo, 1933, Ordovician algae from the Trondheim area: Norske vidensk.-akad., Oslo, Mat.-naturv. Kl. Skr., bind 1, p. 63–96.

——— 1935, Further contributions to the Middle Devonian flora of western Norway: Norske geol. Tidsskr., bind 15, p. 1–17, pls. 1–4.

——— 1938, *Callisphenus graciis*, n. gen., n. sp., a fossil alga from the Wenlock of the Oslo region: Norske geol. Tidsskr., bind 17, p. 43–45, pls. 1, 2, Oslo.

——— 1942, The Downtonian and Devonian flora of Spitzbergen: Svalbard Ishava-Unders Skr., no. 83, 228 p., 62 pls.

Hofmann, Elsie, 1932, Epidermisreste und Blattabderücke aus den Braunkohlenlagern des Geiseltales: Nova Acta Leopoldina, Band 1, p. 59–74, pls. 1–14.

Hofmann, Hermann, 1883, Über die fossilen Hölzer aus dem mecklenburgischen Diluvium: Freunde Naturg. Mecklenburg Arch. Verh, Band 36, p. 65–107.

——— 1884a, Untersuchungen über fossile Hölzer: Zeitschr. Naturw., Band 57, p. 156–195.

——— 1884b, Untersuchungen über fossile Hölzer: Inaugural Dissert. Univ. Leipzig, 195 p.

Holden, Ruth, 1913, Contributions to the anatomy of Mesozoic conifers, No. 1, Jurassic coniferous woods from Yorkshire: Annals Botany, v. 27, p. 534–545, pls. 39, 40.

——— 1915, On the cuticles of some Indian conifers: Bot. Gazette, v. 60, p. 215–227, pl. 11.

——— 1916, A fossil wood from Burma: Geol. Survey India Rec., v. 47, p 267–272, pl. 29.

Hollick, Arthur, 1893a, Preliminary contribution to our knowledge of the Cretaceous formation of Long Island and eastward: New York Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 12, p. 222–237.

——— 1893b, A new fossil palm from the Cretaceous formation at Glen Cove, Long Island [*Serenopsis kempii*]: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 20, p. 168–169, pl. 149.

——— 1907, Description of a new Tertiary fossil flower from Florissant, Colo.: Torreya, v. 7, pp. 182–184, figs. 1, 2.

——— 1909, A new genus of fossil Fagaceae from Colorado: Torreya, v. 9, p. 1–3.

——— 1910, A new fossil Polypore [*Pseudopolyporous carbonicus*, Carboniferous, W. Va.]: Mycologia, v. 2, p. 93–94, figs. 1, 2.

——— 1912, Additions to the paleobotany of the Cretaceous formation of Long Island: New York Bot. Garden Bull., v. 8, p. 154–170, pls. 162–170.

——— 1916, A fossil fern monstrosity [*Anomalofilicites monstrosus*, Fort Union formation, Dawson County, Mont.]: New York Bot. Garden Mem., v. 6, p. 473–474, pl. 31.

——— 1928, Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands: New York Acad. Sci., v. 7, p. 177–238, pls. 51–88.

——— 1931, Records of Triassic fossils on Staten Island, N. Y., with descriptions of specimens: Staten Island Inst. Arts Sci. Proc., v. 6, p. 5–22, pls. 1–9.

Hollick, Arthur, and Jeffrey, E. C., 1906, Affinities of certain Cretaceous plant remains commonly referred to the genera *Dammara* and *Brachyphyllum*: Am. Naturalist, v. 40, p. 189–216, pls. 1–3.

——— 1909, Studies of Cretaceous coniferous remains from Kreischerville, N. Y.: New York Bot. Garden Mem., v. 3, p. 1–76, pls. 1–29.

Hollick, Arthur, and Martin, G. C. 1930, The Upper Cretaceous floras of Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 159, p. 1–116, pls. 1–86.

Hooker, Joseph, 1852, On the sphaeroidal bodies resembling seeds, from the Ludlow bone beds: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 9, p. 12.

Hörhammer, Ludwig, 1933, Über die Coniferen—Gattungen *Cheirolepis* Schimper und *Hirmeriella* nov. gen. aus dem Rhät-Lias von Franken: Bibliotheca Botanica, Band 27, Heft 107, p. 1–33, pls. 1–7.

Hörich, O., 1915, *Phialophloios quadratus*, eine neue Lepidophytengattung: Preuss. Geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 35, p. 425–430, 1 pl.

Hosius A., and von der Marck, W., 1880, Die Flora der westfälischen Kreideformation: Palaeontographica, Band 26, p. 125–236, pls. 24–44.

Hoskins, J. Hobart, 1923, A Palaeozoic angiosperm from an American coal ball: Bot. Gazette, v. 75, p. 390–399, pl. 17.

Hoskins, J. Hobart, and Cross, Aureal T., 1943, Monograph of the Paleozoic cone genus *Bowmanites* (Sphenophyllales): Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 30, p. 113–163, figs. 1–40.

Houlbert, Constant, 1910, Les Bois des Faluns de Touraine: Feuille jeunes naturalistes, tome 40, p. 70–76, pls. 3–8.

Hovelacque, Maurice, 1890, Sur la nature végétale de l'*Aachenosaurus multidens* G. Smets: Soc. Belge géologie Bull., tome 4, p. 59–72, pl. 3.

Howe, Marshall A., 1932a, *Chlorotylites*, a fossil green alga from Alabama: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 59, p. 219–220, pl. 15.

——— 1932b, The geologic importance of the lime-secreting algae, with a description of a new travertine-forming organism: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 170, p. 57–64, pls. 19–23.

Howe, Marshall A., and Hollick, Arthur, 1922, A new American fossil hepatic [*Jungermanniopsis* from Florissant, Colo.]: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 49, p. 207–209.

Howse, Richard, 1890, Contributions toward a catalogue of the flora of the Carboniferous system of Northumberland and Durham, Part 1, Fossil plants from the Hutton Collection: Nat. History Soc. Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle Trans., v. 10, p. 19–151.

Ibrahim, Achmen, 1932, Beschreibung von Sporenformen aus Flöz Agir-see, p. 447–449 *in* Potonie, Robert, Sporenformen aus den Flözen Ägir und Bismarck des Ruhregebietes.

——— 1933, Sporenformen des Aegirhorizonts des Ruhr-Reviers: Dissert., Technischen Hochschule, Berlin, 48 p., 8 pls., Würzburg.

Indian Palaeobotany, Paleobotanical reports edited by Birbal Sahni, and R. V. Sitholey: I, 1940, Indian Bot. Soc. Jour., v. 18, p. 201–208; II, 1941, ibid., v. 20, p. 1–9; III, 1942, ibid., v. 21, p. 217–224; IV, 1943, ibid., v. 22, p. 171–182; V, 1944, Nat. Acad. Sci., India, Proc., v. 14, p. 67–91; VI, 1948, Indian Bot. Soc. Jour., v. 26, p. 241–273; VII, 1950, ibid., v. 29, p. 1–46.

Ishijima, Wataru, 1943, *Kitakamiania*, a new type of Cretaceous alga from Japan: Nat. History Soc. Taiwan (Formosa) Trans., v. 33, p. 639–642.

Jaeger, Georg Friedrich, 1827, Uber die Pflanzenversteinerungen welche in dem Bausandstein von Stuttgart vorkommen: 46 p., 8 pls., Stuttgart.

James, Joseph F., 1885, The fucoids of the Cincinnati group: Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History Jour., v. 7, no. 4, p. 151–166, pls. 8, 9.

James, U. P., 1879, Descriptions of newly discovered species of fossils and remarks on others, from the lower and upper Silurian rocks of Ohio: Palaeontologist, no. 3, p. 17–24, Cincinnati.

Janssen, Raymond E., 1940, Some fossil plant types of Illinois: Ill. State Mus. Sci. Papers, v. 1, p. 1–124, pls. 1–28.

Jaworski, Erich, 1926, La Fauna del Lias y Digger de la Cordillera Argentina * * * Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba Actas, tomo 9, p. 139–313.

Jeffrey, Edward C., 1907, *Araucariopitys*, a new genus of araucarians: Bot. Gazette, v. 44, p. 435–444, pls. 28–30.

——— 1908, On the structure of the leaf in Cretaceous pines: Annals Botany, v. 22, p. 208–220, pls. 13, 14.

——— 1910, A new araucarian genus from the Triassic: Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc., v. 34, p. 325–332, pls. 31, 32.

Jessen, Knud, and Milthers, V., 1928, Stratigraphical and paleontological studies of interglacial fresh water deposits: Danmarks geol. Undersøgelse, ser. 2, no. 48, p. 1–379, pls. 1–40.

Johansson, Nils, 1922, *Pterygopteris*, eine neue Farngattung aus dem Rät Schonens: Arkiv Botanik, band 17, no. 16, p. 1–6, pl. 1.

Johnson, J. Harlan, 1937, Algae and algal limestone from the Oligocene of South Park, Colo.: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 48, p. 1227–1236, pl. 1.

——— 1940, Lime-secreting algae and algal limestones from the Pennsylvanian of central Colorado: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 571–596, pls. 1–10.

——— 1942, Permian lime-secreting algae from the Guadalupe Mountains, N. Mex.; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 195–226, pls. 1–7.

——— 1943, Geologic importance of calcareous algae, with annotated bibliography: Colo. School Mines Quart., v. 38, no. 1, p. 1–102.

——— 1946, Lime-secreting algae from the Pennsylvanian and Permian of Kansas: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 1087–1120, pls. 1–10.

Johnson, Thomas, 1912, *Forbesia cancellata* gen. et sp. nov.: Royal Soc. Dublin Sci. Proc., v. 13, new ser., no. 13, p. 177–183, pls. 13, 14.

——— 1917, *Spermolithus devonicus*, gen. et sp. nov., and other Pteridosperms from the Upper Devonian beds at Kiltorcan, County Kilkenny: Royal Soc. Dublin Sci. Proc., v. 15, p. 245–254, pls. 11–14.

——— 1937, Notes on the Tertiary flora of Scotland: Edinburgh Bot. Soc. Proc., v. 32, pt. 2, p. 291–340, pls. 10–22.

Johnston, George, 1853, The botany of the Eastern Borders, with the popular names and uses of the plants, and of the customs and beliefs which have been associated with them *in* Tate, George, Fossil flora of the Mountain Limestone, v. 1, p. 1–289, pl. 13, London.

Johnston, Robert M., 1888, Systematic account of the geology of Tasmania: 408 p., 57 pls., Hobart, Tasmania.

——— 1894, Further contributions to the fossil flora of Tasmania: Royal Soc. Tasmania Papers Proc., 1893, p. 170–178, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1896, Further contributions to the history of the fossil flora of Tasmania, Part II: Royal Soc. Tasmania Papers Proc., 1894–95, p. 57–63, figs. 1–17.

Jones, O. A., and Jersey, N. J., 1947, The flora of the Ipswich coal measures—Morphology and floral succession: Univ. Queensland Papers, Dept. Geol., v. 3, new ser., nos. 3–4, 88 p., 10 pls.

Jongmans, W. J., 1927a, Beschrijving der boring Gulpen: Geol. Bur. Nederlandsche Mijngebied Heerlen Jaarv., p. 54–69.

——— 1927b, Een eigenaardige plantenbank boven Laag B der Mijn Emma: Geol. Bur. Nederlandsche Mijngebied Heerlen Jaarv., p. 47–49.

——— 1930, On the fructification of *Sphenopteris hoeninghausi* and its relations with *Lyginodendron oldhamium* and *Crossotheca schatzlarensis*: Geol. Bur. Nederlandsche Mijngebeid Heerlen Jaarv., p. 77–81.

——— 1937, The flora of the Upper Carboniferous of Djambi (Sumatra, Netherlands, Indies) and its possible bearing on the paleogeography of the Carboniferous: Cong. Av. Études Stratigraphie et Géologie Carbonifère, 2e, Comptes Rendus, tome 1, p. 344–362, Heerlen.

Jongmans, W. J., and Gothan, Walther, 1925, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora des oberkarbons von Sumatra: Geol.-mijnb. genoot. Nederland en Koloniën Verh. Geol. ser., boekdeel 8, p. 279–303, pls. 1–5.

——— 1935, Die paläobotanischen Ergebnisse der Djambi-expedition 1925: Jaarb. mijnwezen Nederlish-Indië 1930, p. 72–201, pls. 1–58.

Jurasky, Karl A., 1928, Ein neuer fund von *Sciadopitys* in der Braunkohle (*Sciadopityoxylon wettsteini* n. sp.): Senckenbergiana, Band 10, Heft 6, p. 255–264.

Kaiser, P. E. E., 1880a, *Ficoxylon bohemicum*, ein neues fossiles Laubholz: Zeitschr. gesamt. Naturw., Band 5, p. 309–317.

——— 1880b, Neue fossile Laubhölzer: Bot. Centralbl., Bände 1–2, Heft 16, p. 511–512.

Karpinskiy, Aleksandr Petrovich, 1906, Die Trochilisken: Russia, Comité geol. Mém., nouv. sér., livr. 27, p. 1–159, pls. 1–3, St. Petersburg.

Kawasaki, Shigetaro, 1927–34, The flora of the Heian system: Geol. Survey Korea Bull., v. 6, pt. 1, p. 1–30, pls. 1–14, 1927; pt. 2, pls. 16–99, 1931, p. 47–311, pls. 105–110, 1934; pt. 3, p. 31–44, pls. 100–104, 1932.

Keeping, Walter, 1881, The geology of central Wales: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 37, p. 141–170.

——— 1882, On some remains of plants, Foraminifera and Annelida in the Silurian rocks of central Wales: Geol. Mag., decade 2, v. 9, p. 485–491, pl. 10, London.

Keferstein, Christian, 1834, Die Naturgeschichte des Erdkorpers in ihren ersten Grundzugen, Theil 2, Die Geologie und Paleontologie: 896 p., Leipzig.

Kellaway, G. A., 1937, Further recent exposures in the Rhaetic and Liassic rocks of the Bristol area: Bristol Naturalists' Soc. Proc., v. 8, no. 2, p. 223–227.

Keller, Robert, 1895, Beiträge zur Tertiärflora des Kantons St. Gallen: St. Gallenischen naturwiss. Gesell., 1894, p. 305–330.

Kern, Ellen M., and Andrews, Henry N., Jr., 1946, Contributions to our knowledge of American Carboniferous floras, IX, Some petrified seeds from Iowa: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 33, p. 291–304, pls. 18, 19.

Kerner, Fritz, 1916, Alt und ungtertiare Pflanzenreste aus dem obersten Cetinatale: K.-k. Geol. Reichsanst. Verh., p. 180–191, Vienna.

Kershaw, E. M., 1910, A fossil solenostelic fern: Annals Botany, v. 24, p. 683–691, pl. 58.

Khvorova, I. V., 1946, On a new genus of algae from the Middle Carboniferous deposits of the Moscow basin: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes Rendus, tome 53, no. 8, p. 737–739.

Kidston, Robert, 1882, On the fructification of *Eusphenopteris tenella* Brongn., and *Sphenopteris microcarpa* Lesquereux: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 5th ser., v. 10, p. 7–11, pl. 1.

——— 1884a, On the fructification of *Zeilleria* (*Sphenopteris*) *delicatula* Sternb. sp. with remarks on *Urnatopteris*: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 40, p. 590–598, pl. 25.

——— 1884b, On the fructification of *Zeilleria* (*Sphenopteris*) *delicatula* * * *: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 5th ser., v. 14, p. 294–295.

——— 1886, Catalogue of the Palaeozoic plants in the Department of Geology and Palaeontology, British Museum Natural History: 288 p., London.

——— 1887a, On the fructification of some ferns from the Carbonifierous formation: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 33, p. 137–156, pls. 8, 9 [1888].

——— 1887b, On the fossil flora of the Radstock series of the Somerset and Bristol Coal Field (Upper Coal Measures): Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 33, p. 335–417, pls. 18–28.

Kidston, Robert, 1888, On the fructification of two Coal-Measure ferns: Royal Phys. Soc. Edinburgh Proc., v. 9, p. 510–516, pl. 21.

——— 1891, On the fructification and internal structure of Carboniferous ferns in their relation to those of existing genera, with special reference to British Palaeozoic species: Geol. Soc. Glasgow Trans., v. 9, p. 1–56, pls. 1–4.

——— 1894, On some new species of fossil plants from the Lower Carboniferous rocks of Scotland: Royal Phys. Soc. Edinburgh Proc., v. 12, p. 258–268, pls. 4–6.

——— 1897, On *Cryptoxylon forfarense*, a new species of fossil plant from the Old Red Sandstone: Royal Phys. Soc. Edinburgh Proc., v. 13, p. 360–363, pls. 8, 9.

——— 1901, Carboniferous lycopods and sphenophylls: Nat. History Soc. Glasgow Trans., v. 6, new ser., p. 25–140.

——— 1903a, The fossil plants of the Carboniferous rocks of Canonbie, Dumfrieshire, and of parts of Cumberland and Northumberland: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 40, p. 741–833, pls. 1–5.

——— 1903b, [Fossil plants from the Campletown Coal Field]: Mem. Geol. Survey, Summary Prog. Geol. Survey United Kingdom for 1902, p. 130–137, London.

——— 1906, On the microsporangia of the pteridosperms, with remarks on their relationships to existing groups: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 198B, p. 413–445, pls. 25–28.

——— 1911, Les végétaux houillers recueillis dans le Hainaut Belge: Mus. royal histoire nat. Belgique Mém., tome 4, p. 1–282, pls. 1–24.

——— 1923a, Fossil plants of the Carboniferous rocks of Great Britain: Great Britain Geol. Survey Mem., v. 2, pts. 1–3, p. 1–276, pls. 1–68.

——— 1923b, Fossil plants of the Carboniferous rocks of Great Britain: Great Britain Geol. Survey Mem., v. 2, pt. 4, p. 277–375.

——— 1924, Fossil plants of the Carboniferous rocks of Great Britain: Great Britain Geol. Survey Mem., v. 2, pt. 5, p. 379–522, pls. 92–122.

——— 1925, Fossil plants of the Carboniferous rocks of Great Britain: Great Britain Geol. Survey Mem., v. 2, pt. 6, p. 525–681, pls. 123–153.

Kidston, Robert, and Gwynne-Vaughan, D. T., 1907, On the fossil Osmundaceae, Part I: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 45, p. 759–780, pls. 1–6.

——— 1908, On the fossil Osmundaceae, Part II: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 46, p. 213–232, pls. 1–4.

——— 1909, On the fossil Osmundaceae, Part III: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 46, p. 651–667, pls. 1–8.

——— 1910, On the fossil Osmundaceae, Part IV: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 47, p. 455–477, pls. 1–4.

——— 1912, On the Carboniferous flora of Berwickshire, Part I, *Stenomyelon tuedianum* Kidston: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 48, p. 263–271, pls. 1–4.

Kidston, Robert, and Jongmans, W. J., 1917, A monograph of the *Calamites* of western Europe, *in* Jongmans, W. J., Flora of the Carboniferous of the Netherlands and adjacent regions: Rijpsopsporing van Delfstoffen Meded., v. 1, no. 7, 207 p., 158 pls., Gravenhage.

Kidston, Robert, and Lang, W. H., 1917, On Old Red Sandstone plants showing structure from the Rhynie chert bed, Aberdeenshire, Part I, *Rhynia gwynne-vaughani* Kidston and Lang: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 51, p. 761–784, pls. 1–10.

Kidston, Robert, and Lang, W. H., 1920a, On Old Red Sandstone plants showing structure, from the Rhynie chert bed, Aberdeenshire, Part II, Additional notes on *Rhynia gwynneavaughani* Kidston and Lang; with descriptions of *Rhynia major*, n. sp., and *Hornea lignieri*, n. g., n. sp.: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 52, p. 603–627, pls. 1–10.

——— 1920b, On Old Red Sandstone plants showing structure, from the Rhynie chert bed, Aberdeenshire, Part III, *Asteroxylon mackiei* Kidston and Lang: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 52, p. 643–688, pls. 1–17.

——— 1921, On Old Red Sandstone plants showing structure, from the Rhynie chert bed, Aberdeenshire, Part V, The Thallophyta occurring in the Peat-Bed * * *: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 52, p. 855–902, pls. 1–10.

——— 1923a, Notes on fossil plants from the Old Red Sandstone of Scotland, I, *Hicklingia edwardi* K. and L.: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 53, p. 405–407, pl. 53.

——— 1923b, On *Palaeopitys milleri* M'Nab: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 53, p. 409–417, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1925, Notes on fossil plants from the Old Red Sandstone of Scotland: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 53, p. 603–614, pls. 1, 2.

Kinkelin, Friedrich, 1900, Beiträge zur Geologie der Umgegend von Frankfurt a. M.: Senckenberg, naturf. Gesell., Ber. 1900, p. 121–162.

Kirchheimer, Franz, 1930a, *Limnophycus paradoxus* nov. gen., eine problematische Alge aus der obermiocänen Kieselgur von Homberg a. d. Ohm (Oberhessen): Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 50, p. 581–591, pl. 35.

——— 1930b, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tertiäflora des Vogelsberges und der Wetterau: Ver. Erdkunde Notizblatt, Darmstadt, p. 105–123, pl. 13.

——— 1934a, Neue Ergebnisse und Probleme pläobotanischer Braunkohlenforschungen: Braunkohle, Band 33, p. 769–774.

——— 1934b, Neue Ergebnisse und Probleme paläobotanischer Braunkohlenforschungen: Braunkohle, Band 33, p. 788–793.

——— 1935, Weitere Mitteilungen über die Früchte und Samen aus deutschen Braunkohlen: Braunkohle, Band 34, p. 289–294.

——— 1936a, Bau und botanische Zugehörigkeit von Pflanzenresten aus deutschen Braunkohlen: Bot. Jahrb., Band 67, p. 37–122.

——— 1936b, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tertiärflora: Palaeontographica, Band 82, Abt. B, p. 73–141, pls. 7–13.

——— 1936c, Zur Kenntnis der Fruchte rezenter und fossiler Mastixioideen: Bot. Centralbl. Beihefte, Band 55, p. 275–300, pls. 5–8.

——— 1936d, Eine Mooskohle aus dem Salzhauser Braunkohlenlager: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Abt. B, no. 8, p. 337–343.

——— 1937, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora des Baltischen Bernstein, I: Bot. Centralbl. Beihefte, Band 57, p. 441–484.

——— 1938a, Umbelliflorae, Cornaceae: Fossilium Catalogus, II, Plantae, Pars 23, p. 1–188.

——— 1938b, Beiträge zur näheren Kenntnis der Mastixioideen Flora des deutschen Mittel-bis Oberoligozäns: Bot. Centralbl. Beihefte, Band 58, p. 303–375, pls. 3–8.

——— 1938c, Palaobotanische Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Alters deutscher Braunkohlenschichten, III: Braunkohle, Band 37, p. 341–347.

Kirchner, Walter C. G., 1898, Contributions to the fossil flora of Florissant, Colo.: St. Louis (Mo.) Acad. Sci., Trans., v. 8, p. 161–188, pls. 11–15.

Knoll, F., 1904, "Potamogeton Morloti" Unger, eine Tertiäre Loranthaceae: Bot. Zeitschr., Band 54, p. 64–71, pl. 4.

Knowlton, Frank Hall, 1894, A new fossil hepatic from the lower Yellowstone in Montana [*Preissites wardii*]: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 21, p. 458–460, pl. 219.

——— 1895, Description of a new probematical plant from the Lower Cretaceous of Arkansas [*Paleohillia arkansana*]: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 22, p. 387–390, figs. 1–3.

——— 1898, A catalogue of the Cretaceous and Tertiary plants of North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 152, 247 p.

——— 1911, The correct technical name for the 'Dragon Tree' of the Kentish Rag: Geol. Mag., v. 8, p. 467–468, London.

——— 1916, A review of the fossil plants in the United States National Museum from the Florissant Lake beds at Florissant, Colo., with descriptions of new species, and list of type specimens: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 51, p. 241–297, pls. 12–27.

——— 1917, Geology and paleontology of the Raton Mesa and other regions in Colorado and New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 101, p. 223–349, pls. 30–113 [1918].

——— 1918, A fossil flora from the Frontier formation of southwestern Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 108–F, p. 73–108, pls. 28–39.

——— 1919, A catalogue of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic plants of North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 696, p. 1–815.

——— 1922a, The Laramie flora of the Denver Basin: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 130, p. 1–175, pls. 1–28.

——— 1922b, Revision of the flora of the Green River formation, with descriptions of new species: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 131–F, p. 133–176, pls. 36–40.

——— 1926, Flora of the Latah formation of Spokane, Wash., and Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 140, p. 17–55, pls. 8–31.

——— 1930, The flora of the Denver and associated formations of Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 155, 142 p., 59 pls.

Koenig, Charles, 1825, Icones fossilium sectiles: 4 p., 19 pls., London.

Koidzumi, G., 1934, *Gigantopteris*: Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica, v. 3, no. 2, p. 112–113, Kyoto.

——— 1936, *Gigantopteris* flora: Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica, v. 5, no. 2, p. 130–144, Kyoto.

Koninck, de L. G., 1842, Description des animaux fossiles que se trouvent dans le terrain carbonifère de Belgique: Liege.

Kon'no, Enzo, 1920, On genera *Tingia* and *Tingiostachya* from the Lower Permian and Permo-Triassic beds in northern Korea: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 6, p. 113–147, pls. 23–27.

——— 1941, On *Neurophyllum koreanicum* gen. et sp. nov. from the Lower Permian beds of northern Tyosen (Korea): Kyusyu Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. Mem., v. 1, p. 23–41, pls. 1, 2, Japan.

——— 1950, On *Shirakia kawasake* and *Shirakiopteris* gen. nov.: Geol. Soc. Japan Jour., v. 56, p. 95–97.

Korde, K. B., 1950, Dasycladaceae ie Kembriia Tuvy: Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes Rendus, nouv. sér., tome 73, no. 2, p. 371–374. [Russian.]

Korovin, E. P., 1932, Novyy tretichnyy tip semeystva Proteaceae iz Sredney Aziy. [Genus novum fossile papaeogenum familiae Proteacearum ex Asia Media]: Jour. botanique U. R. S. S., tome 17, nos. 5–6, p. 506–522.

Kosanke, Robert M., 1950, Pennsylvanian spores of Illinois and their use in correlation: Ill. State Geol. Survey Bull. 74, 218 p.

Krasser, Fridolin, 1889, Über die fossilen Pflanzenreste der Kreideformation in Mähren, Zool.-bot. Gesell. Wien Verh., Band 39, p. 31–35.

——— 1896, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der fossilen Kreideflora von Kunstadt in Mähren: Beitr. Paläonatologie Osterr.-Ungarns u. des Orients, Band 10, Heft 3, p. 113–152, pls. 11–17.

——— 1903, Konstantin von Ettingshausen's Studien über die fossile Flora von Ouricanga in Brasilien: Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Band 112, p. 852–860.

——— 1906, Fossile Pflanzen aus Transbaikalien der Mongolei und Mandschurei: Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr., Band 78, p. 589–634, pls. 1–4.

——— 1916, Studien über die fertile Region der Cycadophyten aus den Lunzer Schichten: Mikrosporophylle und Männliche Zapfen [abs.]: K. Akad. Wiss. Anz., Band 53, p. 335–337.

——— 1918, Studien über die fertile Region der Cycadophyten aus den Lunzer Schichten. Mikrosporophylle und Männliche Zapfen: Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr., Band 94, p. 489–554, pls. 1–4.

——— 1920, Die Doggerflora von Sardinien: Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Band 129, p. 3–28.

——— 1921a, Zur Kenntnis einiger fossiler Floren des unteren Lias der Sukzessionstaaten von Osterreich-Ungarn: Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Band 130, p. 345–373.

——— 1921b, "Die von Ing. Karl Mandl [Wien] bei Nikolsk-Ussurijsk entdeckten Jurapflanzen" hat folgenden Inhalt: K. Akad. Wiss. Anz., Band 58, p. 219–222.

Krasser, Leo M., 1943, *Budingia* nov. gen., eine neue Conifere aus dem Zechstein der Wetterau: Oberhess. Gesell. Natur- u. Heilkunde Giessen, Ber., Neue Folge naturwiss. Abt., 1940–43, Bände 20–22, p. 15–19, 1 pl.

Kraus, Gregor, 1866, Einige Bemerkungen über die verkieselten Stämme des fränkischen Keupers: Wurzburg. Naturw. Zeitschr., Band 6, p. 64–69.

——— 1882, Beiträge zur Kenntniss fossiler Hölzer, I, Hölzer aus den Schwefelgruben Sicilens; II, Zur Diagnostik des Coniferenholzes: Naturf. Gesell. Halle Abh., Band 16, p. 79–109, pl. 1.

Kräusel, Richard, 1919a, Die Pflanzen des schlesischen Tertiärs: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 38, Heft 2, p. 1–338, pls. 1–26.

——— 1919b, Die fossilen Koniferenhölzer: Palaeontographica, Band 62, p. 185–275.

——— 1922, Fossile Hölzer aus dem Tertiär von Süd-Sumatra: Geol.-mijnb. genoot. Nederland en Koloniën Verh., Band 5, p. 231–287, 7 pls.

——— 1924, *Archaeoxylon krasseri*, ein Pflazenreste aus dem böhmischen Präkambrian: Lotos, Band 72, p. 31–37, pl. 2.

——— 1928, Paläobotanische Notizen X, XI: Senckenbergiana, Band 10, p. 247–254, figs. 1–8.

——— 1929, Fossile Pflanzen aus dem Tertiär von Süd-Sumatra: Geol.-mijnb. genoot. Nederland en Kolonien Verh., Geol. ser., Heft 9, p. 1–44, pls. 1–7.

——— 1943a, *Furcifolium longifolium* (Seward) n. comb., eine Ginkgophyte aus dem Solnhofener Jura: Senckenbergiana, Band 26, p. 426-433, figs. 1–6.

——— 1943b, Die Ginkgophyten der Trias von Lunz in Nieder-Osterrich und von neue Welt bei Basel: Palaeontographica, Band 87, Abt. B, p. 59–93, pls. 1–15.

——— 1948, *Sturiella langeri* nov. gen. nov. sp., eine Bennettitee aus der Trias von Lunz (Nieder Osterreich): Senckenbergiana, Band 29, p. 141–149.

——— 1949, Die fossilen Koniferen-Hölzer: Palaeontographica, Band 89, Abt. B, p. 83–203.

Kräusel, Richard, and Range, P., 1928, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Karruformation Deutsch-Sudwest-Afrikas: Preuss. geol. Landesanst., Band 20, p. 1–54, pls. 1–11.

Kräusel, Richard, and Weyland, Hermann, 1923, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Devonflora: Senckenbergiana, Band 5, p. 154–184, pls. 6–9.

——— 1926, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Devonflora, II: Senckenberg. naturf. Gesell. Abh., Band 40, p. 115–155, pls. 3–17, Frankfurt.

——— 1929, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Devonflora, III: Senckenberg. naturf. Gesell. Abh., Band 41, p. 315–360, pls. 1–15, Frankfurt.

——— 1930, Über Pflanzenreste aus dem Devon Deutschlands: Senckenbergiana, Band 12, p. 217–221.

——— 1932, Pflanzenreste aus dem Devon; Senckenbergiana, Band 14, p. 185–190.

——— 1933, Die flora des böhmischen Mitteldevons: Palaeontographica, Band 78, Abt. B, p. 1–44, pls. 1–7.

——— 1941, Pflanzenreste aus dem Devon von Nord-Amerika: Palaeontographica, Band 86, Abt. B, p. 1–78, pls. 1–15.

——— 1949, *Gilboaphyton* und die Protolepidophytales: Senckenbergiana, Band 30, p. 129–152, 6 pls.

——— 1950, Kritische Untersuchungen zur Kutikularanalyse tertiärer Blätter, I: Palaeontographica, Band 91, Abt. B, Lief. 1–4, p. 1–32, 19 pls.

Krejči, Jan, 1853, Kounicka skala [Kaunitz rock]: Ziva, v. 1, p. 28, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1880, Notiz über die Reste von Landpflanzen in der böhmischen Silurformation; K. Böhmische Gesell. Wiss., Prag Sitzungsber., 1879, p. 201–204.

Krestew, Krestoe, 1928, Über das Carbon des Iskur-Defiles in Bulgarien und seine Altersstellung: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 49, p. 551–579.

Kretschetovitsch [Krechetovich], L. M., 1936, *Stenogrammites pseudocostata*, a new fossil red alga from the Jurassic formation of the Gorky district: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoria, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 1, p. 251–262, pl. 1.

Kryshtofovich [Krishtofovich], A. N., 1915, Jurassic plants from Tyrmaflutz, Amur river: Mus. géol. Pierre le Grand Travaux, tome 8, p. 79–124, pls. 1–7. [Russian.]

——— 1927, Some fossil plants from the Jurassic slate of the north Caucasus: Comité géol. Russia, Bull., tome 45, no. 5, p. 597–608, pls. 12, 13, Leningrad.

——— 1929, The oldest angiosperms in the Cretaceous of Asia and other contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the maritime province, Siberia: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 18, p. 519–525.

Kurr, J. Gottlob, 1845, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora der Juraformation Wurtembers: 21 p., 3 pls., Stuttgart.

Kurtz, Frederic, 1894, Contribuciones a la palaeophytologia Argentina: Mus. La Plata Rev., tomo 6, p. 117–139, pls. 1–4.

——— 1902, Contribucions a la palaeophytologia Argentina, III, Sobre la existencia de una Dakota-Flora en la Patagonia Austro-Occidental: Mus. La Plata Rev., tomo 10, p. 45–59.

——— 1921, Atlas de plantes de la Republica Argentina—Obra postuma de acuerdo con los manuscritos del Dr. F. Kurtz: Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba Actas, tomo 7, p. 129–153, pls. 1–27.

Kušta, Jan, 1892, Příspěvky k seznání nejstarších zkamenělin českých a evropských vůbec. [Beiträge zur Kentniss der ältesten Versteinerungen von Böhmen und Europa überhaupt.]: K. Böhmische Gesell. Wiss., Prag, Sitzungsber., 1892, p. 418–424.

——— 1898, Kamenouhelna rasa *Anthracochondrus nyranensis*: Ziva, v. 8, p. 220.

Kutorga, Stephen, 1838, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der organischen Überreste des Kupfersantsteins am westlichen Abhange des Urals: 38 p., 8 pls., St. Petersburg.

Lacoe, R. D., 1884, Catalogue of the Paleozoic fossil plants of North America: [15] p., Pittston, Pa.

Lakowitz, Conrad, 1895, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tertiärflora des Ober-Elsass: Abh. geol. Specialkarte Elsass-Lothringen, Band 5, Heft 3, p. 179–359, pls. 5–13, Strasburg.

Lamarck, Jean, 1804, Sur les fossiles des environes de Paris: Mus. natl. histoire nat. Annales, tome 5, p. 349–357, Paris.

——— 1807, Explication des planches relatives aux coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris: Mus. natl. historie nat. Annales, tome 9, p. 236, pl. 15, Paris.

——— 1816, Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertebres: tome 2, p. 1–568, Paris.

Lamouroux, J. V. F., 1816, Histoire des polypiers coralligenes flexibles, vulgairement nommes zoophytes: Caen.

Landgrebe, G., 1842, Über eine im Basalt-Konglomerat des Knüll-Gebirges aufgefundene Frucht, *Dryobalanus basalticus*, aus der Famile der Kupuliferen: Neues Jahrb., p. 813–816.

Lang, W. H., 1926, Contribution to the study of the Old Red Sandstone flora of Scotland, III, IV, V: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 54, p. 785–799, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1937, On the plant remains from the Downtonian of England and Wales: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 227, p. 245–290, pls. 8–14.

——— 1945, *Pachytheca* and some anomalous early plants: Linnean Soc., London Jour., v. 53, p. 535–552, pls. 22–25.

Lang, W. H., and Cookson, I. C., 1935, On a flora, including vascular land plants, associated with *Monograptus*, in rocks of Silurian age, from Victoria, Australia: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 224B, p. 421–449, pls. 29–32.

Langeron, Maurice, 1899, Contributions à l'étude de la flore fossile de Sézanne: Soc. histoire nat. Autun, tome 12, p. 433–455, pls. 2–5.

——— 1900, Contributions à l'étude de la flore fossile de Sézanne: Soc. histoire nat. Autun, tome 13, p. 333–369, pls. 1–5.

——— 1902, Note sur une empreinte remarquable provenant des Cinerites du Cantal: Soc. histoire nat. Autun, tome 15, p. 85–96, pl. 6.

Lapparent, Albert de, 1883, Traité de géologie: 1280 p., Paris.

Laurent, Louis, 1899, Flore des calcaires de Celas: Mus. histoire nat. Marseille Annales, sér. 2°, tome 1, p. 1–148, pls. 1–14.

——— 1905, Flore des cinerites pliocenes du Pas-de-la-Mougudo et de Saint-Vincent La Sabie: Mus. histoire nat. Marseille Annales, sér. 2°, tome 9, p. 1–313, pls. 1–20.

Lebesconte, Paul, 1883, Oeuvres posthumes de Marie Rouault: 73 p., 20 pls., Paris.

Leckenby, John, 1863, On the sandstones and shales of the oolites of Scarborough, with descriptions of some new species of fossil plants: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 20, p. 74–82, pls. 8–11.

Leclercq, Suzanne, 1936, A propos du *Sphenophyllum fertile* Scott: Soc. géol. Belgique, Annales, tome 60, p. 170–172.

LeConte, Joseph, 1882, Elements of Geology—A textbook for colleges and for the general reader, 2 ed.: 633 p., New York.

Lee, G. W., 1912, The British Carboniferous Trepostomata: Great Britain Geol. Survey Mem. [Paleontology], I, pt. 3.

Lemoine, Mme. Paul, 1930, In das Danien der Ausseren Klippensone bei Wein, XI, Palaeontologischer Teil, Algues: Geologie u. Palaeontologie Abh., Neue Folge, Band 17, Heft 5, p. 534–541.

Lesley, J. P., 1880, Sur les limites du terrain carbonifère et du terrain permien en Amérique, d'après l'étude de leurs flores: Internat. Geol. Cong., Paris, 1878, Comptes Rendus, p. 130–135.

Lesquereux, Leo, 1854, New species of fossil plants, from the anthracite and bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania: Boston Jour. Nat. History, v. 6, p. 409–431.

——— 1860, Botanical and palaeontological report on the Geological State Survey of Arkansas: Second report of a geological reconnaissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas, p. 308–317, pls. 1–5, Philadelphia.

——— 1861a, On the fossil fruits found in connection with the lignites of Brandon, Vt: Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser. v. 32, p. 355–362.

——— 1861b, On the fossil fruits found in connection with the lignites of Brandon, Vt: Report on the geology of Vermont, v. 2, p. 712–718.

——— 1868, On some Cretaceous fossil plants from Nebraska: Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., v. 46, p. 91–105.

——— 1869, On Fucoides in the coal formations: Am. Philos. Soc. Phila. Trans., v. 13, p. 313–328, pl. 7.

——— 1870, Report on the fossil plants of Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey, v. 4, Geology and Palaeontology, pt. 2, p. 377–508, pls. 5–31.

——— 1874, Contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, Part I, The Cretaceous flora: U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey Terr. Rept., v. 6, p. 1–136, pls. 1–30.

——— 1876a, Paleontology: U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey Terr., 8th Ann. Rept. p. 271–366, pls. 1–8.

——— 1876b, New species of fossil plants from the Cretaceous formation of the Dakota group: U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey Terr. Bull., v. 1, no. 5, p. 391–400.

——— 1876c, Species of fossil marine plants from the Carboniferous measures: Ind. Geol. Survey, 7th Ann. Rept., p. 134–145, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1877, Land plants, recently discovered in the Silurian rocks of United States: Am. Philos. Soc. Phila. Proc., v. 17, p. 163–175, pl. 4.

——— 1878a, Contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, Part II, The Tertiary flora: U. S. Geol. Survey Terr. Rept., v. 7, p. 1–366, pls. 1–65.

——— 1878b, On the Cordaites and their related generic divisions in the Carboniferous formation of the United States: Am. Philos. Soc. Phila. Proc., v. 17, p. 315–355.

——— 1878c, Remarks on specimens of Cretaceous and Tertiary plants secured by the Survey in 1877, with a list of the species hitherto described: U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey Terr. for 1876, 10th Ann. Rept. p. 481–520.

——— 1879, Atlas to Coal Flora. *See* Lesquereux, Leo, 1880.

——— 1880, Description of the coal flora of the Carboniferous formation in Pennsylvania and throughout the United States: Pa. 2d Geol. Survey Rept. Progress, P., v. 1, p. 1–354; v. 2, p. 355–694, pl. 86 opposite p. 544, pl. 87 opposite p. 560. Atlas, 1879, pls. 1–85.

——— 1883, Contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, Part III, The Cretaceous and Tertiary floras: U. S. Geol. Survey Terr. Rept. 8, p. 1–283, pls. 1–59.

——— 1884, Description of the coal flora of the Carboniferous formation in Pennsylvania: Pa. 2d Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress P, v. 3, p. 695–977, pls. 89–111.

Lesquereux, Leo, 1887, List of recently identified fossil plants belonging to the United States National Museum, with descriptions of several new species: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 10, p. 21–46.

——— 1892, The flora of the Dakota group: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 17, p. 1–256, pls. 1–66.

——— 1893, The genus *Winchellia*: Am. Geologist, v. 12, p. 209–213, pls. 8, 9.

Lesquereux, Leo, and Rogers, Henry Darwin, 1854, New species of fossil plants, from the anthracite and bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania: Boston Jour. Nat. History, v. 6, p. 409–431.

Leuthardt, F. 1901, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora und Fauna der Lettenkohl von Neuewelt bei Basel: Eclogae Geol. Helvetiae, Band 7, no. 2, p. 125–128.

Levittan, Edwin D., and Barghoorn, Elso S., 1948, *Sphenostrobus thompsonii*—a new genus of the Sphenophyllales: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 35, p. 350–358, figs. 1–12.

Liburnau, Josef Ritter Lorenz, 1901, Zur deutung der fossilen fucoiden Gattungen *Taenidium* und *Gyrophyllites:* Akad. Wiss. Wien Denskchr., Band 70, p. 523–583, pls. 1–4.

——— 1902, Erganzung zur Beschreibung der fossilen *Halimeda fuggeri*: Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Band 3, Abt. 1, p. 685–712, pls. 1, 2.

Lignier, Octave, 1895, Végétaux de Normandie, II, Contributions à la flore Liasique Ste. Honorine-la-Guillaume (Orne): Soc. linnéenne Normandie Mém., sér. 2e, tome 18, fasc. 2, p. 124–151, pl. 7.

——— 1906, *Radiculites reticulatus*, radicelle fossile de Sequoinee: Soc. bot. France Bull., sér. 4, tome 6, p. 193–201.

——— 1907, Végétaux fossiles de Normandie: Soc. linnéenne Normandie Mém., tome 22 [sér. 2, tome 6], p. 240–332, pls. 17–23.

———1910a, Sur une Calamodendrée Liassique: Assoc. Française, av. sci., Comptes Rendus, 38 sess., Lille, 1909, p. 620–626.

——— 1910b, *Calamitomyelon morierei* gen. et sp. nov.: Soc. linnéenne Normandie Bull., sér. 6e, tome 2, p. 116–128.

——— 1913, Un nouveau sporange seminiforme, *Mittagia seminiformis*, gen. et sp. nov.: Soc. linnéenne Normandie Mém., sér. 2e, tome 8, p. 49–65, pl. 8.

Lilienstern, Rühle H., 1928, *Dioonites pennaeformis* Schenk, eine fertile Cyadee aus der Lettenkohle: Palaeont. Zeitschr., Band 10, p. 91–107, pls. 5, 6, Berlin.

Lilpop, J., 1937, New plants from the Permocarboniferous rocks in Poland: Acad. Polonaise sci. Bull., sér. B, p. 1–10, pl. 1.

Lindgren, Waldemar, 1896, The age of the auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada; with a report on the flora of Independence Hill: Jour. Geology, v. 4, p. 881–906.

——— 1911, The Tertiary gravels of the Sierra Nevada of California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 73, 226 p., 25 pls.

Lindley, John, and Hutton, William, 1831–37, The fossil flora of Great Britain; or figures and descriptions of the vegetable remains found in a fossil state in this country: v. 1, p. 1–48, pls. 1–14, 1831; p. 49–166, and v-li, pls. 15–49, 1832; p. 167–218, 1833; v. 2, p. 1–54, pls. 80–99, 1833; p. 57–156, pls. 100–137, 1834; p. 157–206, pls. 138–156, 1835; v. 3. p. 1–72, pls. 157–176, 1835; p. 73–122, pls. 177–194, 1836; p. 123–205, pls. 195–230, 1837.

Lingelsheim, Alexander, 1917, Ein Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Ungarns: K. Ungarische geol. Reichsanst. Jahresber. 1915, p. 545–563.

——— 1929, Über ein Koniferenholz aus dem Tertiär der Niederlausitz: Naturf. Gesell. Görlitz Abh., Band 30, Heft 3, p. 103–115.

Lomax, James, 1911, The microscopical examination of coal, and its use in determining the inflammable constituents present therein: Manchester Geol. Min. Soc. Trans., v. 32, p. 122–135.

Lomnicki, A. M., 1886, Slodkowodny utwór trzeceorzedny na Podulu galicyjskiém: Akad. umietjet, Krakow, Komi. fizjog. Sprawozdania tom 20, p. 48–119, pls. 1–3.

Loose, Friedrich, 1932, Beschreibung von Sporenformen aus Flöz Bismarck, *in* Potonie, Robert, 1932, p. 449–452.

Lorenz, Theodor, 1904, Aseosomaceae, eine neue familie der Siphoneen aus dem Cambrium von Schantung: Centralbl. Mineralogie 1904, Heft 7, p. 193–194.

Lotsy, J. P., 1909, Vorträge über botanische Stammesgeschichte, Band 2, Cormophyte Zoidogamia: 901 p.

Loubière, August, 1929, Étude anatomique et comparée du *Leptotesta grand'-Euryi* n. gen., n. sp. (graine silicifée du *Pecopteris pluckeneti* Schlotheim): Rev. gén. botanique, tome 41, p. 593–605, pl. 12, Paris.

——— 1930, Sur les graines et les feuilles stipales associées a l'*Odontopteris obtusa* Brongniart dans le terraine carbonifère de Carmaux: Rev. gén. botanique, tome 22, p. 321–326, Paris.

Ludwig, Rudolph, 1857, Fossile Pflanzen aus der jungsten Wetterauer Braunkohle: Palaeontographica, Band 5, p 81–109, pls. 16–23.

——— 1859, Fossile Pflanzen aus der altestem Abtheilung der Rheinisch-Wetterauer Tertiär-Formation: Palaeontographica, Band 8, p. 39–154, pls. 6–61.

——— 1861, Palaeontologie des Urals: Palaeontographica, Band 10, p. 17–36, pls. 3–6.

——— 1863, Zur Palaeontologie des Urals—Pflanzenreste aus der Steinkohlenformation des Urals: Palaeontographica, Band 10, p. 270–275, pl. 46.

Lutz, Josef, 1933, Zur Kulmflora von Geigen bei Hof: Palaeontographica, Band 78, Abt. B, p. 114–157, pls. 15–19.

McCoy, Frederick, 1847, On the fossil botany and zoology of the rocks associated with the coal of Australia: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 1st ser., v. 20, p. 145–157.

——— 1874–76, Prodromus of the paleontology of Victoria; or figures and descriptions of Victorian organic remains: Geol. Survey Victoria, decade 1, p. 1–43, pls. 1–10, 1874; decade 2, p. 1–37, pls. 9–20, 1875; decade 4, p. 1–32, pls. 31–40, 1876, Melbourne.

MacGinitie, Harry D., 1941, A middle Eocene flora from the central Sierra Nevada: Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub. 534 p. 178 p., 47 pls.

McLean, R. C., 1912, A group of rhizopods from the Carboniferous period: Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 16, p. 493–513.

M'Nab, W. R., 1870, On the structure of a lignite from the Old Red Sandstone: Edinburgh Bot. Soc. Trans., v. 10, p. 312–314.

Mädler, Karl, 1939, Die pliozäne Flora von Frankfurt am Main: Senckenberg. naturf. Gesell. Abh. 446, p. 1–202, pls. 1–13.

Mägdefrau, Karl, 1932, Über *Nathorstiana*, eine Isoetaceae aus dem Neokom von Quedlinburg a Harz: Bot. Centralbl., Band 49, p. 706–718, pls. 11, 12.

——— 1937, Lebensspuren fossiler "Bohr" organismen: Beitr.-Naturfundlichen Forschung Sudwestdeutschland, Band 2, p. 54–67, pls. 4–6.

——— 1938, Eine Halophyten-Flora aus dem Unterdevon des Harzes: Bot. Centralbl. Beihefte, Band 58, Abt. B, p. 243–251, pls. 1, 2.

Magnus, P., 1903, Ein von F. W. Oliver machgewiesener fossiler parasitischer Pilz: Deutsche bot. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 21, p. 248–250.

Maire, Rene, 1897, Nouveau cycadeospermum de l'oxfordien: Herbier Boissier Bull., tome 5, p. 388–392.

Mamay, Sergius Harry, 1950, Some American Carboniferous fern fructifications: Mo. Bot. Garden Annals, v. 37, p. 409–476.

Mantell, Gideon, 1833, The geology of the southeast of England: 415 p., London.

——— 1844, The medals of creation: v. 1, xxvii p., 456 p., 6 pls., London.

Marck, W., von, der 1863, Fossile Fische, Krebse und Pflanzen aus dem Plattenkalk der jungsten Kreide in Westphalen: Palaeontographica, Band 11, p. 1–40, pls. 1–14.

Marik, V., 1901, Přispevek k floře českeho cenomanu: Česká akad. Rozpravy, tom 10, no 3, p. 1–16, pls. 1, 2, Prague.

Marion, A. F., 1872, Descriptions des plantes fossiles des calcaires marneux de Ronzon: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, tome 14, p. 326–364, pls. 22, 23, Paris.

——— 1884, Sur les caractéres d'une conifère tertiare, voisine des Dammarees (*Doliostrobus sternbergi*): Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 99, p. 821–823.

——— 1890a, Sur la flore turonienne des Martiques (Bouches-du-Rhone): Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 110, p. 1052–1053.

——— 1890b, Sur le *Gomphostrobus heterophylla*, conifère prototypique du permien de Lodeve: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 110, p. 892–894.

Marion, A. F., and Laurent, Louis, 1898, Examen d'une Collection de végétaux fossiles de Roumanie: Mus. géologique paléontologique Annuaire 1895, p. 187–227, pls. 1, 2., Bucarest.

Marmora, Albert, 1857, Voyage en Sardaigne, ou description statistique, psysique et politique de cette ile, avec des recherches sur les prodictions naturelles et ses antiquities: tome 1, p. 1–706; tome 2, p. 1–780, Turin.

Martin, William, 1809, Petrificata Derbiensia; or figures and descriptions of petrifactions collected in Derbyshire: 28 p., 52 pls., Wigan.

Martius, D. Carolus, 1822, De plantis nonnullis antediluvianis ope specierum inter tropicos viventium illustrandis: K. bayer. bot. Gesell. Denkschr., Band 2, p. 121–147, pls. 2, 3, Regensburg.

——— 1846, Historia naturalis palmarum, v. 1, p. 53–70, pls. 1–3.

Maslen, Arthur J., 1930, The structure of *Mesoxylon platypodium* and *Mesoxyloides*: Annals Botany, v. 44, p. 503–533, pls. 25–28.

Maslov [Masloff], V. P., 1929, Some microscopical algae of the Carboniferous limestones of the Donetz Basin: Russia, Comité géol. Bull., tome 48, no. 10, p. 115–138, pls. 70–71, Leningrad.

——— 1937a, On the Paleozoic rock building algae of east Siberia: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriĭa, Problems Paleont. Pub., v. 2–3, p. 314–325, pls. 1–12.

——— 1937b, On the distribution of calcareous algae in east Siberia: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriĭa, Problems Paleont. Pub., v. 2–3, p. 342–348, pls. 1–5.

——— 1939, Contributions to the knowledge of the fossil algae of the U. S. S. R.: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriĭa, Problems Paleont. Pub., v. 5, p. 287–290, pls. 1–2.

Massalongo, Abramo, 1850, Schizzo geognostico sulla valle del progno o Torrente d'Illasi: 77 p., Verona.

——— 1851, Sopra le piante fossili dei terreni terzairi del Vicentino: 263 p., Padova.

——— 1852a, Sapindacearum fossilium monographia: 28 p., pls. 1–6. Verona.

——— 1852b, *Amphoridium*, novum lichenum genus: R. ist. veneto sci. Atti, v. 3, p. 172–180, 1 pl. [unnumbered].

——— 1852c, Synopsis palmarum fossilium: Lotos, v. 2, p. 193–208, Prague.

——— 1853a, Plantae fossiles novae in formationibus tertiaris: 24 p., Verona.

Massalongo, Abramo, 1853b, Enumerazione della piante fossili miocene fine ad ora conosciute in Italia: 31 p., Verona.

——— 1853c, De gramineis in statu fossili brevis commentatio: Flora, vol. 11, p. 129–133, pl. 3, Regensberg.

——— 1853d, Sopra un nuove genere di Pandanee fossili della Provincia Veronese: Accad. agri. Verona Mem., v. 29, p. 185–207, pls. 1–4.

——— 1854, Monografia delle Dombeyacee fossili: 25 p., 1 pl., Verona.

——— 1855, Zoophycos novum genus plantarum fossilium: 52 p., 3 pls., Verona.

——— 1856a, Studii paleontologici: 55 p., 7 pls., Verona.

——— 1856b, Descrizione di alcuni Fuchi fossili della calcaria del Monte Spilecco nella Provincia Veronese: Rev. periodica, v. 4, p. 207–233, pls., 1–6, Padova.

——— 1857a, Flora fossili del Monte Colle nella Provincia Veronese: R. ist. veneto sci. Mem., v. 6, p. 557–578, pls. 1–8.

——— 1857b, Vorläufige Nachricht überdie neueren palaontologischen Entdeckungen am Monte Bolca: Neues Jahrb., p. 775–778.

——— 1858a, Synopsis florae fossilis Senogalliensis: 136 p., Verona.

——— 1858b, Palaeophyta rariora formationis tertiariae agri Veneti: R. ist. veneto sci. Atti, v. 3, p. 720–793.

——— 1858c, Elenco dei modelli di piante fossili: R. ist. veneto sci. Atti, ser. 3ª, v. 3, p. 814–816.

——— 1858d, Reliquie della flora fossile eocena del Monte Pastello nella Veronese: R. ist. veneto sci. Atti, v. 3, p. 169–186, pls. 1–8.

——— 1858e, Monografia del genere *Silphidium*: Soc. Italiana sci. Mem., v. 1, ser. 2ª, p. 105–125, pls. 1–7.

——— 1859a, Specimen photographicum animalium quorumdam plantarumque fossilium: 101 p., 40 pls., Verona.

——— 1859b, Syllabus plantarum fossilium: 179 p., Verona.

Massalongo, Abramo, and Lotze, Maritius, 1859, Saggio fotografico di alcuni animali e piante fossili: 101 p., 40 pls., Verona.

Massalongo, Abramo, and Scarabelli, Guiseppe, 1857, Sulla flora fossile di Sinigaglia: 52 p., Verona. [Plates referred to in this paper were published *in* Massalongo, Abramo, and Scarabelli, Guiseppe, 1859.]

——— 1859, Studii sulla flora fossile e geologia stratigraphica del Senigalliese: 504 p., 44 pls., Imola.

Matheisen, Fr. J., 1932, Notes on some fossil plants from East Greenland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bind 85, Hefte 4, p. 1–62, pls. 1–6, Copenhagen.

Matthew, G. F., 1890a, On Cambrian organisms in Acadia: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., v. 7, sec. 4, p. 135–162, pl. 5–9.

——— 1890b, *Eozoon* and other low organisms in Laurentian rocks of St. John: New Brunswick Nat. History Soc. Bull. 9, p. 67.

——— 1906a, New species and a new genus of Devonian plants: New Brunswick Nat. History Soc. Bull., v. 5, p. 393–396, pls. 8, 9.

——— 1906b, A review of the flora of the Little River group: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., v. 12, sec 4, p. 99–130, pls. 1–8.

——— 1910, Revision of the flora of the Little River group, No. II, Description of the type of *Dadoxylon ouangondianum*, Dawson: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., v. 3, sec. 4, p. 77–113, pls. 1–4.

——— 1913, A new flora in the older Palaeozoic rocks of southern New Brunswick, Canada: Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., v. 6, p. 83–99, pls. 1, 2.

Mawson, Douglas, and Madigan, C. T., 1930, Pre-Ordovician rocks of the McDonnell Ranges: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 86, p. 415–428.

Medlicott, H. B., and Blanford, W. T., 1879, A manual of the geology of India chiefly compiled from the observations of the Geological Survey: v. 1, p. 1–444; v. 2, p. 445–817, Calcutta.

Mehta, K. R., 1944, Microfossils from a Carbonaceous shale from the Pali beds of the South Rewa Gondwana Basin: Natl. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 14, p. 125–141.

Meneghini, C. J., 1857, Paleontologie de l'Ile de Sardaigne: 584 p., pls. A–H, Turin.

Menge, Anton, 1850, Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens, I, Geognostische Bemerkungen: Naturf. Gesell. Danzig, Neueste Schr., Band 4, Heft 3, p. 1–36, pls. 1–3.

——— 1858, Beiträge zur Bernsteinflora: Naturf. Gesell. Danzig, Neueste Schr., Band 6, Teil 1, Heft 2, p. 1–18.

Menzel, Paul, 1900, Die Gymnospermen der nordböhmischen Braunkohlenformation Teile 1 u. 2: Naturwiss. Gesell. Isis Dresden Abh., Teil 1, p. 49–68, pls. 2–4; Teil 2, p. 85–110, pl. 5.

——— 1909, Fossile Pflanzenreste aus den Mungo-Schichten in Kamerun: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Band 62, p. 399–404, pl. 2.

——— 1913, Beitrag zur Flora der Niederrheinischen Braunkohlenformation: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., p. 1–98, pls. 1–7.

——— 1920, Über Pflanzenreste aus Basaltluffen des Kamerungebietes: Beitr. geol. Erforschung Deutschen Schutzgebiete, Heft 18, p. 17–32.

Mercklin, Carl Engen von, 1953, Verzeichniss aller in Russland bis jetzt aufgefundener beschriebener, unsbeschriebener oder zweifelhafter fossiler Pflanzen: Acad. imp. sci. St. Petersburg Bull., tome 11, p. 300–305.

——— 1856, Palaeodendrologikon Rossicum. Vergleichende Anatomisch-Mikroskopische untersuchungen fossiler Hölzer: 99 p., 20 pls., St. Petersburg.

Meschinelli, Aloysius, 1892, Sylloge fungorum fossilium, *in* Saccardo, P. A., Sylloge Fungorum, v. 10, p. 741–809.

——— 1889, Studio sulla flora fossili di Monte Piano: Soc. veneto-trentino sci. nat. Atti, Padova.

——— 1898, Fungorum fossilium omnium: 144 p., 31 pls., Vicetiae.

Meschinelli, Aloysius, and Squinabol, Senofonte, 1893, Flora tertiaria Italica: 575 p., Patavii.

Meunier, Stanislas, 1886, Sur quelques empreintes problematiques des couches boloniennes du Pas-de-Calais: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3°, tome 14, p. 564–568, pls. 29–30.

——— 1887, *Radiophyton sixii:* Le Naturaliste, sér. 2°, tome 9, p. 59.

——— 1891, *Staurophyton bagnolensis*: Le Naturaliste, sér. 2°, tome 13, p. 134.

——— 1898, Nouvelle plante fossile Eocene: Le Naturaliste, sér. 2°, tome 20, p. 17.

——— 1904, Sur quelques fossiles provenant du Niger: Cong. Soc. Sav. Comptes Rendus, Paris, p. 156–159.

Michelin, Hardouin, 1840–47, Inconographie zoophytologique, description par localités et terrains des polypiers fossiles de France et pays environnant: 348 p., 79 pls., Paris.

Miki, Shigeru, 1941, On the change of flora in Eastern Asia since Tertiary Period, (I), The clay or lignite beds in Japan with special reference to the *Pinus trifolia* beds in Central Hondo: Japanese Jour. Botany, v. 11, p. 237–303, pls. 4–7.

Milanez, Fernando Romans, 1935, Estudo de un dicotyledones fossil de Cretaces: Rodriquesia, tomo 1, no. 2, p. 83–89, pls. 1–3.

Miller, Hugh, 1847, The testimony of the rocks: 502 p., Boston.

296347—55——5

Miller, S. A., 1889, North American geology and palaeontology for the use of amateurs, students, and scientists: 664 p., Cincinnati.

——— 1892, North American geology and palaeontology * * * First appendix, p. 665–718, Cincinnati.

Miller, S. A., and Dyer, C. B., 1878, Contributions to palaeontology: Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History Jour., v. 1, p. 24–39, pls. 1, 2.

Miner, Ernest L., 1935, Paleobotanical examinations of Cretaceous and Tertiary coals: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 16, p. 585–625, pls. 18–24.

Miquel, F. A. W., 1851a, De Quibusdam plantis fossilibus: Wiss. natuurk. wetensch., Amsterdam, Tijdschr., boekdeel 4, p. 265–269.

——— 1851b, Over de rangschikking der fossiele Cycadeae: Wiss. natuurk. wetensch., Amsterdam, Tijdschr., boekdeel 4, p. 205–227.

——— 1853, De fossiele plantem van het krijt: Geol. Kaart Nederlandsche, Verh., p. 1–7, Haarlem.

Morellet, Lucien, 1908, Deux algues Siphonées verticillées du Thanetien de Boncourt (Oise): Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4°, tome 8, p. 96–99.

Morellet, Lucien, and Morellet, Jean, 1913, Les Dasycladacées du tertiaire parisien: Soc. géol. France, Paléontologie Mém. 47, tome 21, p. 1–43, pls. 1–3.

——— 1917, Les Dasycladacées tertiaires de Bretagne et du Cotentin: Soc. géol. France Bull, sér. 4e, tome 17, p. 362–372, pl. 14.

——— 1922, Nouvelle contribution á l'Étude des Dasycladacées tertiaires: Soc. géol. France, Paléontologie Mém. 58, tome 25, p. 1–35, pls. 9, 10.

——— 1939, Tertiary siphoneous algae in the W. K. Parker collection: British Mus. Nat. History, p. 1–55, pls. 1–6.

Morgenroth, Eduard, 1883, Die fossilen Pflanzenreste im Diluvium der Umgebung von Kamenz in Sachsen: Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. Halle, Band. 56, p. 271–318, pls. 3, 4.

Moriere, M., 1888, Note sur une nouvelle Cyadée du Lias: Soc. linnéenne Normandie Bull., sér. 4e, tome 1, p. 125–134, pls. 1–3.

Morris, John, 1841, Remarks upon the recent and fossil cycadeae: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, v. 7, p. 110–120.

——— 1854, A catalogue of British fossils, 2d ed.: 372 p., London.

Mougeot, Antoine, 1851, Note sur les végétaux fossiles du Grès Rouge, suivie de leur comparaison avec ceux du Grès Bigarre: Cong. Sci. France, sess. 17e, Nancy, 1850, tome 1, p. 339–350.

——— 1852, Essai d'une flore du nouveau Grès Rouges des Vosges, ou description des végétaux silicifies qui s'y rencontrent: Soc. émulation, Dépt. Vosges, Annales, tome 7, p. 1–46, pls. 1–5, Épinal.

Mourlon, Michel, 1875, Sur l'étage dévonien des psammites du Condroz en Condroz: Acad. royale Belgique Bull., sér. 2e, tome 39, p. 602–659.

——— 1881, Géologie de la Belgique: tome 2, 392 p., Brussels.

Müller, Albrecht, 1862, Geognostische skizze des Kantons Basel und der Angrenzenden Gebiete nebst Geognostischer Karte in Farbendruck: Carte geol. Suisse Matériaux, Neuchatel, Band 1, p. 1–70.

Mueller, Ferdinand, 1871–82, New vegetable fossils of Victoria: Victoria Dept. Mines, Rept. Min. Surveys and Registrars 38, p. 47–48, pls. 2–3, 1871; no. 103, p. 39–41, pls. 4–5, 1871; no. 4, p. 41–42, pls. 7–8, 1873; no. 92, p. 41–42, pl. 6, 1873; no. 84, p. 41–42, pls. 9–10, 1874; no. 48, p. 41–42, pls. 9–10, 1875; no. 10, p. 35, pl. 14, 1878; no. 68, p. 38–40, pl. 15; no. 3, p. 37–39, pls. 16–17, 1879; no. 83, p. 39–40, pl. 18, 1879; no. 27, p. 43–44, pls. 19–20, 1882, Melbourne.

——— 1874, Observations on new vegetable fossils of the auriferous drifts, Part 1: Victoria Geol. Survey, p. 1–31, pls. 1–10, Melbourne.

Mueller, Ferdinand, 1876, Description of fossil plants from the Upper Tertiary auriferous drifts of New South Wales: New South Wales Dept. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1875, p. 124–126, Sydney.

——— 1877a–79, Descriptive notes on the Tertiary flora of New South Wales: New South Wales Dept. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1876, p. 178–180, 1877; Annual Rept. 1878, p. 169–172, pls. 3, 4, 1879, Sydney.

——— 1877b, Descriptions of fossil fruits in siliceous deposits, Richmond River: Royal Soc. New South Wales Jour. and Proc., v. 10, p. 239, Sydney.

——— 1883, Observations on new vegetable fossils of the auriferous drifts, Part 2: Victoria Geol. Survey, p. 1–23, pls. 11–20, Melbourne.

Mueller, Ferdinand, and Smyth, R. Brough, 1870, Observations on some vegetable fossils from Victoria: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 26, p. 610.

Munier-Chalmas, E., 1877, Observations sur les algues calcaires appartenant au groupe des Siphonées verticillées et confondues avec les Foraminfères: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 85, p. 814–817.

Münster, George Graf, 1839–43, Beiträge zur Petrefacten-Kunde: Teil 1, p. 1–125, pls. 1–18, 1839; Teil 5, p. 1–131, pls. 1–15, 1842; Teil 6, p. 1–100, pls. 1–9, 1843.

Murchison, Roderick Impey, 1827, On the coal field of Brora in Sutherlandshire, and some other stratified deposits in the north of Scotland: Geol. Soc. London Trans., 2d ser., v. 2, p. 293–326, pls. 1–49 [1829].

——— 1845, Outline of the geology of the neighborhood of Cheltenham, new ed., revised by James Buckman and H. E. Strickland: 109 p., 12 pls., London.

——— 1851, On the Silurian rocks of the south of Scotland: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 7, p. 139–178, pls. 9–11.

——— 1854, Siluria—The history of the oldest fossiliferous rocks and their foundations; with a brief sketch of the distribution of gold over the earth: 523 p., 37 pls., London.

——— 1859, Siluria * * * 3d ed.: 592 p., 41 pls., London.

Murchison, Roderick Impey, Verneuil, Edouard, and Keyserling, Alexandre, 1845, Géologie de la Russie d'Europe et des Montagnes d'Oural—tome 2, pt. 3, Paléontologie: 504 p., 43 pls., London and Paris.

Musper, Fritz, 1919, Beitrag zur Deutung der Frage des Aufbaus des oberen weissen Jura in Schwaben: Ver. vaterl. Naturkunde Württemberg Jahrb., Band 75, p. 1–18.

Nagel, Karl, 1915, Juglandaceae, *in* Jongmans, W., ed., Fossilium Catalogus, pars 6, p. 1–87, Berlin.

Nathorst, A. G., 1875, Fossila växter från den stenkolsförande formationen vid Palsjö i Skåne: Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förh., band 2, p. 373–392.

——— 1876, Bidrag till Sveriges fossila flora: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 14, p. 1–82, pls. 1–16.

——— 1878a, Om floran Skånes Kolförande Bildningar, I, Floran vid Bjuf: Sveriges geol. undersökning, häfte 27, p. 1–52, pls. 1–9.

——— 1878b, Bidrag till Sveriges, fossila flora, II, Floran, vid Hogans och Helsingborg: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 16, p. 1–53, pls. 1–8.

——— 1878c, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Schwedens—Über einige rhätische Pflanzen von Palsjö in Schonen: 36 p., 16 pls., Stuttgart.

——— 1886a, Über die Benennung fossiler Dikotylenblätter: Bot. Centralbl., Band 25, p. 52–55.

——— 1886b, Nouvelles observations sur des traces d'animaux et autres phénomènes d'origine purement mécanique decrit comme "Algues fossiles": K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 21, häfte 14, p. 1–58, pls. 1–5.

——— 1886c, Om floran Skånes Kolförande Bildningar: Sveriges geol. undersökning, ser. C, häfte 85, p. 85–131, pls. 19–26.

Nathorst, A. G., 1888, Zur fossilen Flora Japan's: Palaeont. Abh., Band 4, p. 195–250, pls. 1–14.

——— 1890, Beiträge zur mesozoischen Flora Japan's: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 57, p. 43–60, pls. 1–6, Vienna.

——— 1894, Zur paläozoischen Flora der arktischen zone enthaltend die auf Spitzbergen, auf der Bären-insel und auf Novaja Zemlja von den schwedischen expeditionen entdeckten paläozoischen Pflanzen: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 26, häfte 4, p. 1–80, pls. 1–16.

——— 1897, Zur mesozoischen Flora Spitzbergens: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 30, häfte 1, p. 1–77, pls. 1–6.

——— 1899, Fossil plants from Franz Josef Land, *in* the Norwegian North Polar Expedition 1893–96, Scientific Results, p. 1–26, pls. 1, 2, Christiania.

——— 1902a, Zur oberdevonischen Flora der Bären-insel: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 36, häfte 3, p. 1–60, pls. 1–14.

——— 1902b, Beiträge Zur Kenntnis einiger mesozoischen Cycadophyten: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 36, häfte 4, p. 1–28, pls. 1–3.

——— 1907, Paläobotanische Mitteilungen, 1, 2: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 42, häfte 5, p. 1–16, pls. 1–3.

——— 1908a, Paläobotanische Mitteilungen, 7, K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 43, häfte 8, p. 1–20, pls. 1–3.

——— 1908b, Paläobotanische Mitteilungen, 3: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 43, häfte 3, p. 1–12, pl. 1.

——— 1908c, Paläobotanische Mitteilungen, 4–6: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 33, häfte 6, p. 1–32, pls. 1–4.

——— 1909a, Paläobotanische Mitteilungen, 8: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 45, häfte 4, p. 1–37, pls. 1–8.

——— 1909b, Über die Gattung *Nilssonia* Brongn. mit besonderer berücksichtigung schwedischer Arten: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 43, häfte 12, p. 1–40, pls. 1–8.

——— 1910, Beiträge zur Geologie der Bären-Insel, Spitzbergens und des König-Karl-Landes: Upsala Univ., Geol. Inst., Bull., v. 10, p. 261–416, pls. 14, 15.

——— 1914, Nachträge zur Paläozoischen Flora Spitzbergens—Zur Fossilen Flora der Polarländer: 110 p., 15 pls., Stockholm.

——— 1915, Zur Devonflora des westlichen Norwegens: Bergens Mus. Aarbok, hefte 9, p. 1–34, pls. 1–8.

——— 1919, Zwei kleine paläobotanische Notizen: Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förh., band 41, p. 457–459.

Naumova, S. N., 1937, Spory i pyltsa uglei SSSR: 17th Internat. Geol. Cong., Moscow, Rept., v. 1, p. 355–366, 1 chart, 1939.

——— 1949, Spory niznego Kembriya [Spores of the Lower Cambrian]: Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv., Ser. geol., no. 4, p. 49–56.

Nehring, Carl Wilhelm Alfred, 1892, Die Flora des diluvialen Torflagers von Klinge bei Cottbus: Naturwiss. Wochenschr., Berlin, Band 7, p. 450–457.

Němejc, Frant, 1928, The Noeggerathiae and Archaeopterides in the Coal Basins of Central Bohemia—Palaeontographica Bohemiae: Česká Akad. ved a Umeni, Čislo 12, p. 47–82, pls. 1–10, Prague.

——— 1934, On two new *Sphenopteris* fructifications closely allied to Kidston's *Boweria* (Resp. Scott's *Pteridotheca*) with remarks to some of the already known Palaeozoic fern sporangia: Soc. roy. sci. Bohême Bull. v. 2, p. 1–17.

——— 1937, The Sphenopterides stated in the Permocarboniferous of Central Bohemia (A preliminary report, Pt. I): Soc. roy. sci. Bohême Mém., art. 21, p. 1–24.

Neumann, Richard, 1907, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kreideformation in Mittel-Peru: Neues Jahrb, p. 69–130, pls. 1–5.

Newberry, John S., 1853a, Fossil plants from the Ohio coal basin: Annals Sci., v. 1, p. 106–108, Cleveland.

——— 1853b, New fossil plants from Ohio: Annals Sci., v. 1, p. 116–117, Cleveland.

——— 1853c, New species of fossil plants from Ohio: Annals Sci., v. 1, p. 152–153, Cleveland.

——— 1873, Descriptions of fossil plants from the Coal Measures of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, v. 1, pt. 2, Palaeontology, sec. 3, p. 359–385, pls. 41–48.

——— 1885, Some peculiar screw-like casts from the sandstones of the Chemung group of New York and Pennsylvania [*Spiraxis*]: New York Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 3, p. 33–34.

——— 1887, The fauna and flora of the Trias of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley: New York Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 6, p. 124–128.

——— 1888, Fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon., v. 14, p. 1–95, pls. 1–26.

——— 1895, The flora of the Amboy clays: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon., v. 26, p. 1–137, pls. 1–58.

Newton, E. T., 1875, On "Tasmanite" and Australian "White Coal": Geol. Mag., decade 2, v. 2, p. 338–342, London.

Nicholson, H. Alleyne, and Etheridge, Robert, 1878, A monograph of the Silurian fossils of the Girvan district in Ayrshire with special reference to those contained in the "Gray Collection": 135 p., 9 pls., Edinburgh and London.

Nilsson, Sven, 1832, Fossila växter funna i Skåne och beskrifne: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., p. 340–347.

Ogura, Yadzuru, 1927, On the structure and affinities of some fossil tree-ferns from Japan: Tokyo Imp. Univ. Faculty Sci. Jour., sec. 3 Botany, v. 1, p. 351–380, pls. 2–8.

——— 1932a, On the structure of a silicified wood found near "hobashira-ishi" at Najuna near Fukuoka city: Japanese Jour. Botany, v. 6, no. 2, p. 183–190, pl. 4.

——— 1932b, On the structure and affinities of some Cretaceous plants from Hokkaido—Second Contribution: Tokyo Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. Jour., sec. 3, Botany, v. 2, pt. 7, p. 455–483, pls. 22–24.

Oishi, Saburo, 1931a, On *Fraxinopsis* Weiland and *Yabeiella* Oishi, nov.: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 8, p. 259–267, pl. 26.

——— 1931b, A new type of fossil capular organ from the Jido series of Korea: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 8, p. 353–356.

——— 1939, Notes on some fossil ferns from the Naktong series [Jurassic] of Korea: Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci, Jour., ser. 4, v. 4, p. 308–312, pl. 35.

——— 1950, Illustrated catalogue of East Asiatic fossil plants: 235 p., atlas, 53 pls., Kyoto, Earth Sci. Pub. Soc.

Oishi, Saburo, and Yamasite, Kazuo, 1936, On the fossil Dipteridaceae: Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. Jour., ser. 4, v. 3, p. 135–184.

Oldham, Thomas, and Morris, John, 1863, The fossil flora of the Rajamal series, Rajmahal Hills, Bengal: India Geol. Surv. Mem., Palaeontologia Indica, ser. 2, pt. 1, p. 1–52.

Oliver, F. W., 1902, On a vascular sporangium from the Stephanian of Grand'Croix: New Phytologist, v. 1, p. 60–67, pl. 1.

——— 1904, On the structure and affinities of *Stephanospermum* Brongniart, a genus of fossil gymnospermous seeds: Linnean Soc. London Trans., v. 6, 2d ser., p. 361–400, pls. 41–44.

——— 1909, On *Physostoma elegans* Williamson, an archaic type of seed from the Palaeozoic rocks: Annals Botany, v. 23, p. 73–116, pls. 5–7.

Oliver, W. R. B., 1928, The flora of the Waipaoa series (Later Pliocene) of New Zealand: New Zealand Inst. Trans. Proc., v. 59, p. 287–303, pls. 44, 45.

——— 1936, The Tertiary flora of the Kaikoria valley, Otago, New Zealand: Royal Soc. New Zealand Trans. Proc., v. 66, p. 284–311.

Ortmann, Karl, 1922, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der tertiären Braunkohlenhölzer Böhmans: Lotos, Band 70, p. 141–181, pls. 5, 6, Prague.

Osborne, F. F., 1931, A possibly biogenic structure in Grenville limestone in Hastings County, Ontario: Canadian Jour. Research, v. 4, p. 570–573, pl. 1.

Otto, Ernst, 1852–54, Additamente zur Flora des Quadergebirges in de Gegend um Dresden und Dippoldiswalde * * *: Pt. 1, p. 1–29, 1852?; pt. 2, p. 1–53, 1854.

Pampaloni, Luigi, 1902, I resti organici nel disodile di Melilli in Sicilia: Palaeontographia Italica, v. 8, p. 121–130, pls. 10, 11.

——— 1904, Sopra alcuni ligni silicizzati del Piemonte: Soc. geol. Italiana Boll., v. 22, p. 535–548, figs. 1–14.

P'an, C. H., 1937, Notes on Kawasaki and Konno's *Rhipidopsis brevicaulis* and *Rh. baieroides* of Korea with descriptions of similar forms from Yuhsien, Honan: Geol. Soc. China Bull., v. 16, p. 261–269, pls. 1–5.

Parker, W. K. and Jones, T. R., 1860, On the nomenclature of the Foraminifera: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 3d ser., v. 5, p. 466–477.

Parkinson, James, 1804, Organic remains of a former world: v. 1, 471 p., 9 pls., London.

Paterson, Robert, 1844, Description of *Pothocites grantonii*, a new fossil vegetable, from the coal formation: Bot. Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 1, p. 45–52. pl. 3.

Patrick, J. Shedden, 1844, On the fossil vegetables of the sandstone of Ayrshire. Annals and Mag. Nat. History, v. 13, p. 283–291.

Pax, Ferdinand, 1906, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora der Karpathen: Bot. Jahrb., Band 38, p. 272–321, pls. 3, 4.

Peck, Raymond E., 1934, Late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic Charophyta: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 27, p. 49–55.

——— 1937, Morrison Charophyta from Wyoming: Jour. Paleontology, v. 11. p. 83–90, pl. 14.

——— 1938, A new family of Charophyta from the Lower Cretaceous of Texas: Jour. Paleontology, v. 12, p. 173–176, pl. 28.

Pelourde, Ferrand, 1905, Sur un nouveau type de petiole de fougère fossile: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 147, p. 877–879.

Penhallow, D. P., 1892, Additional notes on Devonian plants from Scotland: Canadian Rec. Sci., v. 5, p. 1–13, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1893a, Notes on *Nematophyton crassum*: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 16, p. 115–118, pls. 15–18.

——— 1893b, Notes on Erian (Devonian) plants from New York and Pennsylvania: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 16, p. 105–114, pls. 9–14.

Penny, John S., 1947, Studies on the conifers of the Magothy flora: Am. Jour. Bot., v. 34, p. 281–296.

Peola, Paolo, 1901, Flora del Torgriano di Bognasco: Geol. Centralbl., Band 1, p. 189.

Perkins, George H., 1904, On the lignite or brown coal of Brandon and its fossils: Vt. State Geologist Rept. 1903–04, p. 153–212, pls. 75–81.

——— 1905, Tertiary lignite of Brandon, Vt., and its fossils: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 16, p. 499–516, pls. 85–87.

——— 1906, Fossils of the [Brandon] lignite: Vt. State Geologist Rept., 1905–06, p. 202–230, pls. 53–58.

Peruzzi, D. G., 1881, Osservazioni sui generi *Paleodictyon* e *Paleomeandron* dei terreni cretacei ed eocenici: Soc. toscana sci. nat. Atti., v. 5, p. 1–8, Pisa.

Peterhans, Emile, 1929, Les algues jurassiques *Solenoporella* et *Pseudochaetetes*: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4°, tome 29, p. 2–10, pls. 1, 2.

Petzholdt, Alexander, 1841, De Balano et Calamosyringe, additamenta ad Saxoniae palaeologiam: 34 p., 2 pls., Dresden and Leipzig.

Phillips, John, 1841, Figures and descriptions of the Palaeozoic fossils of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset; observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological Survey of that District: 231 p., 40 pls., London.

Phillips, John, and Salter, John William, 1848, Paleontological appendix, *in* Great Britain Geol. Survey Mem., v. 2, pt. 1, p. 331–386, pls. 1–30.

Pia, Julius, 1912, Neue Studien über die Triadischen Siphoneae Verticillatae: Beitr. Paläontologie Osterr.-Ungarns u. des Orients, Band 25, p. 25–81, pls. 2–8.

——— 1920, Die Siphoneae Verticillatae vom Karbon bis zur Kreide: Zool.-bot. Gesell. Wien Abh., Band 11, p. 1–263, pls. 1–8.

——— 1924, Über einen markwürdigen Landpflanzenreste aus den Nötscher Schichten: Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Band 133, p. 543–558.

——— 1925, Einige neue odor ungenügend bekannte Siphoneae Verticillatae aus dem mitteleuropäischen Malm: Naturh. Mus. Wien Annalen, Band 38, p. 82–88.

——— 1930, Upper Triassic fossils from the Burmo-Siamese frontier—A new Dasycladaceae, *Holosporella siamensis* nov. gen., nov. sp., with a description of the allied genus *Aciculella* Pia: Rec. Geol. Survey India, v. 63, p. 177–181, pl. 4.

——— 1937, Die wichtigsten Kalkalgen des Jungspaläozoikums und ihre geologische Bedeutung: Cong. Av. Études Stratigraphie et Géologie Carbonifère, 2[4], Heerlen, 1935, Comptes Rendu, tome 2, p. 765–856.

Picquenard, Ch., 1922, Prodrome de la flora fossile du bassin houiller de Kergogne: Soc. géol. minerolog. Bretagne Bull., tome 2, p. 340–352.

Piedboeuf, J. L., 1887, Über die jungsten Fossilienfunde in de Umgegend von Dusseldorf: Naturw. Ver. Dusseldorf Mitt., Band 1, p. 9–57, pls. 1–3.

Pimenova, N. V. 1929, Materials for the study of Tertiary flora of Korostenschina: Ukrainisches wiss.-forsch. geol. Inst. Abh., Band 3, p. 186–188.

Piton, Louis, 1940, Paléontologie du gisement eocene de Menat (Puy-de-Dome): Thesis, Univ. Clermont, France, 303 p.

Platen, Paul, 1908, Untersuchungen fossiler Hölzer aus dem Westen der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika: 55 p., 3 pls., Leipzig.

——— 1909, Die fossilen Wälden am Amethyst Mount im Yellowstone National Park und die mikroskopische Untersuchung ihrer Hölzer: Prometheus, v. 20, p. 241–246.

Pocta, Filip, 1889, Über oolithische Gesteine aus der umgebung von Pribram: K. Böhmische Gesell. Wiss., Prag, Sitzungsber., 1889, p. 421–430.

Pohlig, Hans, 1910, *Xylopsaronius*—Les première Filicenées caracterisées par la formation du bois: Soc. Belge géologie Bull., tome 24, p. 335–339, Brussels.

Pomel, Auguste, 1846, Note sur le lias de la Moselle et sur quelques gisements de végétaux fossiles: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 2°, tome 3, p. 652–655, Paris.

——— 1849, Materiaux pour servir, à la flore fossile des terrains jurassiques de la France: Deutsch. Naturf. Aertzte, Aachen, Amtl. Ber. 25 Vers. p. 332–354.

Post, Tom, and Kuntze, Otto, 1904, Lexicon generum phanerogamarum: xlvii, 714 p., Stuttgart.

Posthumus, Oene, 1926, Inversicatenales: Fossilium Catalogus, pars 12, 56 p., Berlin.

——— 1931, Catalogue of the fossil remains described as fern stems and petioles, 234 p., Malang, Java.

Potbury, Susan S., 1935, The La Porte flora of Plumas County, Calif.: Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub. 465, p. 31–81, pls. 1–19.

Potonie, Henry, 1890, Über einige Carbonfarne: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., 1889, p. 21–27, pls. 2–5.

——— 1891, Note on "einige Pflanzenreste aus dem thüringer Rothliegenden": Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 43, p. 978–980.

——— 1893a, Über einige Carbonfarne: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., p. 1–36, pls. 1–4.

——— 1893b, Die Flora des Rothliegenden von Thüringen: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Band 9, Teil 2, p. 1–298, pls. 1–24.

——— 1894, Über seine im August 1893 ausgeführte Reise nach den Steinkohlen-Revieren an der Ruhr, bei Aachen und des Saar-Rhein-Gebietes: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 14, p. xlvi–xlix.

——— 1897–99, Lehrbuch der Pflanzenpalaeontologie: Teile 1, 2, p. 1–208, 1897; Teil 3, p. 209–288, 1898; Teil 4, p. 289–402, 1899, Berlin.

——— 1900, Über die fossilen Filicales in Allgemeinen und die Reste derselben zweifelhafter Verwandtschaft, *in* Engler, Adolf, and Prantl, K., Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, I Teil, 4 Abt., p. 743–519, 548–562, 620–621.

——— 1902, Cycadofilices, *in* Engler, Adolf, and Prantl, K., Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, I Teil, 4 Abt., p. 780–798.

——— 1903, Über *Sphenopteris elegans* Brongniart: Naturwiss. Wochenschr., Jena, Band. 19, p. 16.

——— 1906, Abbildungen und Beschreibungen fossiler Pflanzen-Reste, Lief IV, Nrs. 61–80: Preuss. geol. Landesanst.

——— 1910, Abbildungen und Beschreibungen fossiler Pflanzen-Reste, Lief VII, Nrs. 121–140: Preuss. geol. Landesanst.

Potonie, Henry, and Bernard, C., 1903, Flore devonienne de l'étage H de Barrande: Supp. to Système silurien du centre de la Bohême by J. Barrande, 68 p., Prague.

Potonie, Henry, and Gothan, W., 1909, *Palaeoweichselia*, *in* Potonie, Henry, Abbildungen und Beschreibungen fossiler Pflanzen-Reste, Lief 6, Nr. 116, p. 1–4. Preuss. geol. Landensalt.

Potonie, Robert, 1931a, Zur mikroskopie der Braunkohlen: Braunkohle; Band 30, p. 554–556.

——— 1931b, Zur mikroskopie der Braunkohlen—Tertiäre Blütenstaubformen: Braunkohle, Band 30, p. 325–333.

——— 1932, Sporenformen aus den flözen Ägir und Bismarck des Ruhrgebietes: Neues Jahrb., Band 67, Abt. B, p. 438–454, pls. 14–20.

——— 1934, Zur Mikrobotanik der Kohlen und ihrer Verwandten—Zur Morphologie der fossilen Pollen und Sporen: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographie Brennsteine Arb., Band 4, p. 5–126.

Potonie, Robert, and Gelletich, J., 1933, Über Pteridophyten-Sporen einer eocänen Braunkohle aus Dorog in Ungarn: Gesell. naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzungsber., Jahrg. 1932, Heft 3, p. 517–528.

Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, Zur Nomenklatur und Klassifikation der neogenen Sporomorphae (Pollen und Sporen): Geol. Jahrb., Hannover, Band 65, p. 35–70.

Potonie, Robert, and Venitz, H., 1934, Zur Mikrobotanik des Miozänen Humodils der Niederrheinischen Bucht: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographic Brennsteine Arb., Band 5, p. 5–54.

Presl, Corolo B., 1847, Supplementum Tentaminis Pteridographiae continens genera et species ordinum dictorum Marattiaceae, Ophioglossaceae, Osmundaceae * * *: K. Böhmische Gesell. Wiss., Prag, Abh., Band 4, p. 261–379.

Principi, Paolo, 1921a, Nuovo contributo allo studio Tallofite, Pteridofite, Gimnosperme e Monocotiledoni fossili del giacimento oligocenico di Santa Guistina Sassello in Liguria: Servire Descrizione Carta Geologica Italia Mem. v. 7, p. 1–87, pls. 1–7..

——— 1921b, Synopsis della flora oligocenica di Salcedo e Chiavon: Soc. ligustica, Sci. nat. geog. Atti, v. 31, p. 73–106, Genova.

——— 1926, La flore oligocenica di Chiavon e Salcedo: Servire Descrizione Carta Geologica Italia Mem., v. 10, p. 5–131, pls. 1–11.

Quenstedt, Fredrich August, 1867, Handbuch der Petrefaktenkunde—Die fossilen Pflanzen, 2d ed., p. 838–923, pls. 80–86, Tübingen.

Raciborski, Maryjan, 1889, O obecnym stanie mych Badań flory kopalnej ogniotrwalych glinek krakowskich: Akad. umiejet. Kraków, Kom. fizyjog., Sprawozdania tom 23, część 2, p. 129–140.

——— 1890, Über die Osmundaceen und Schizaeaceen der Juraformation: Bot. Jahrb., Band 13, p. 1–8, pl. 1.

——— 1891a, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der rhaetischen Flora Polens: Internat. Acad. Sci. Bull. 10, p. 375–379, Cracow.

——— 1891b, Flora retycka Północnego stoku gór świetokrzyskich [Über die rhätische Flora am Nordabhange des polnischen Mittelgebirges]: Akad. umiejet. Wydzial Matematyczno-Przyrod., Rozprawy, ser. 2, tom 3, p. 292–326, Cracow.

——— 1894, Flora kopalna ogniotrwałych glinek Krakowshich: Akad. umiejet. Wydzial Matematyczno-Przyrod., Pam. 18, p. 141–243, pls. 6–27, Cracow.

——— 1909, Über eine fossile Pangiumart aus dem Miozän Java's: Internat. Acad. Sci. Bull., February, p. 280–284, Cracow.

Radforth, N. W., 1938, An analysis and comparison of the structural features of *Dactylotheca plumosa* Artis sp. and *Senftenbergia ophiodermatica* Goeppert sp.: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 59, p. 385–396, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1939, Further contributions to our knowledge of the fossil Schizaeaceae; genus *Senftenbergia*: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 59, p. 745–761, pl. 1.

Raineri, Rita, 1922, Alghe sifonee fossili della Libia: Soc. Italiana sci. nat. Atti, v. 61, p. 72–86, pl. 3.

Ranzani, Camillo, 1839, De tribus vegetabilibus fossilibus: Novi commentarii acad. sci. inst. Bononiensis, Bonon., v. 3, p. 383–394, pl. 35, Bologna.

Rao, A. R., 1943a, *Nipaniostrobus*, a new genus of *Dacrydium*-like seed-bearing cones, and other silicified plants from the Rajmahal Series: Nat. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 13, p. 113–133, pls. 1–6.

——— 1943b, Jurassic spores and sporangia from the Rajmahal Hills, Bihar: Nat. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 13, p. 181–197, pls. 1–4.

——— 1947, *Nipanioruha granthia* gen. et sp. nov., a new petrified coniferous shoot from the Rajmahal Hills, Bihar: Indian Bot. Soc. Jour., M. O. P. Iyengar. Commerative V., 1946, p. 389–397, pls. 1–6.

Rao, A. R., and Pia, Julius, 1936, Fossil algae from the uppermost Cretaceous beds (The Niniyur Group) of the Trichinopoly district, S. India: Geol. Survey India Mem., new ser., v. 21, Mem. 4, p. 1–49, pls. 1–6.

Rasky, Klara, 1945, Fossile Charophyten-Fruchte: Naturwiss. Mon. 2, Naturw. Mus., Budapest, 74 p., 3 pls.

Read, Charles B., 1934, A flora of Pottsville age from the Mosquito Range, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 185-D, p. 79–91, pls. 16–18.

——— 1936a, The flora of the New Albany shale, Part 1, *Diichnia kentuckiensis*, a new representative of the Calamopityeae: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 185–H, p. 149–155, pls. 30–33.

——— 1936b, A Devonian flora from Kentucky: Jour. Paleontology, v. 10, p. 213–227, pls. 28–29.

——— 1938, Some Psilophytales from the Hamilton group in western New York: Torrey Bot. Club Bull., v. 65, p. 599–606.

——— 1939, The evolution of habit in *Tempskya*: Lloydia, v. 2, p. 63–72.

——— 1946, A Pennsylvanian florule from the Forkston coal in the Dutch Mountain outlier, northeastern Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 210–B, p. 17–28, pls, 1, 2.

Read, Charles B., and Brown, Roland W., 1937, American Cretaceous ferns of the genus *Tempskya*: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 186–F, p. 105–129, pls. 28–43.

Reagan, Albert B., 1932, Some geological notes of the Upper Cretaceous of Black Mesa, Ariz.: Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 35, p. 232–252.

Reed, Clyde F., 1947, The phylogeny and ontogeny of the pteropsida: Soc. Broteriana Bol., v. 21, p. 71–197, pls. 1–5.

Reed, Fredda D., 1946, On *Cardiocarpon* and some associated plant fragments from Iowa coal fields: Bot. Gazette, v. 108, p. 51–64.

Rege, Rosina, 1921, Note su alcuni del carbonifero della Cina: Soc. Italiana sci. nat. Atti, v. 59, p. 183–196.

Reichenbach, H. G. Ludwig, 1836, Ein Leitfaden bei Beschaung der Schatze desselben: 64 p., Leipzig.

Reid, Clement, 1898, On *Limnocarpus*, a new genus of fossil plants from the Tertiary deposits of Hampshire: Linnean Soc. London Jour., v. 33, p. 464–466.

Reid, Clement, and Groves, J., 1916, Preliminary report on the Purbeck Characeae: Royal Soc. London Proc., ser. B, v. 89, p. 252–256, pl. 8.

Reid, Clement, and Reid, Eleanor M., 1910, The lignite of Bovey Tracey: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. B201, p. 161–178, pls. 15, 16.

——— 1915, The Pliocene floras of the Dutch-Prussian border: Netherlands, Rijksopsporing van Delfstoffen Meded. 6, 177 p., 20 pls., Hague.

Reid, Eleanor M., 1920, Recherches sur quelques graines pliocenes du Pont-de Gail (Cantal): Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4°, tome 20, p. 48–87, pls. 3, 4.

——— 1924, Nouvelle recherches sur les graines du Pliocene inférieur du Pont-de-Gail (Cantal): Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4°, tome 23, p. 308–354, pls. 10, 11.

——— 1930, Tertiary fruits and seeds from Saint Tudy: Soc. géol. minérolog. Bretagne Bull., tome 8, p. 36–62, pls. 1–3.

——— 1933, Note on some fossil fruits of Tertiary age from Colombia, South America: Rev. géographie physique et géologie dynamique, tome 6, fasc. 3, Paris. p. 209–214, pl. 14.

Reid, Eleanor M., Chandler, Marjorie E. J., and Groves, James, 1926, Catalogue of Cainozoic plants in the department of Geology, British Museum Natural History—The Bembridge Flora: 206 p., 11 pls., London.

Reinsch, Paulus Friedrich, 1880, Entdeckung neuer pflanzlicher Gebilde in der Steinkohle und im Anthrazit: Bot. Centralbl., Bände 1–2, I Gratis-Beil, Heft 2, p. 1–18, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1881, Neue Untersuchungen über die Mikrostruktur der Steinkohl des Carbon, der Dyas and Trias: 124 p., 56 pls., Leipzig.

Reinsch, Paulus Friedrich, 1884, Micro-palaeophytologia formationis carboniferae: v. 1, p. 1–79, pls. 1–66; v. 2, p. 1–54, pls. 67–95, Erlangen and London.

Renault, Bernard, 1869, Étude de quelques végétaux silicifiés des environs d'Autun: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 5, tome 12, p. 161–190, pls. 3, 14, Paris.

——— 1872, Végétaux silicifiés d'Autun—Observations sur la structure du *Dictyoxylon*: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 74, p. 1295–1298.

——— 1874, Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun—Étude du genre *Myelopteris*: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 78, p. 257–260.

——— 1875a, Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun et de Saint-Étienne—Étude du genre *Botryopteris*: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 80, p. 202–206.

——— 1875b, Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun et de Saint-Étienne—Étude du genre *Botryopteris*: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 5e tome 1, p. 220–240, Paris.

——— 1875c, Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun—Étude du genre *Myelopteris*: Acad. sci. Paris Mém., tome 22, no. 10, p. 1–28, pls. 1–6.

——— 1879, Structure comparée de quelques tiges de la flore carbonifère: Mus. histoire nat. Paris, Nouv. Archives, tome 2, p. 213–348, pls. 10–17.

——— 1881, Cours de botanique fossile: tome 1, 184 p., pls. A, 1–20, Paris.

——— 1882, Cours de botanique fossile: tome 2, 194 p., pls. 1–24, Paris.

——— 1883a, Cours de botanique fossile: tome 3, 241 p., pls. A, 1–35, Paris.

——— 1883b, Deuxième note pour servir à l'histoire de la formation de la houille: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 97, p. 1019–1021.

——— 1885, Cours de botanique fossile: tome 4, 232 p., pls. A–D, 1–21, Paris.

——— 1890, Sur une nouvelle Lycopodiacée houillere [*Lycopodiopsis derbyi*]: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 110, p. 809–811.

——— 1891, Communication: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 4, p. 498–501.

——— 1892a, Sur un nouveau genre de tige permo-carbonifère, le G. *Retinodendron rigolloti*: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 115, p. 339–341.

——— 1892b, Note sur un nouveau genre de gymnosperme fossile: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bul., tome 5, p. 152–157, pl. 5.

——— 1893, Bassin houiller et permien d'Autun et d'Epinac, flore fossile, pt. 2, atlas, pls. 28–89. *See* Renault, B. 1896a.

——— 1894, Sur quelques nouveaux parasites des Lépidodendrons: Soc. histoire nat. Autun, Procès Verbaux des Seances 1893, p. 168–178.

——— 1895a, Sur quelques *Micrococcus* du Stephanien, terrain houiller supérieur: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 120, p. 217–220.

——— 1895b, Sur quelques bacteries des temps primaires: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 7, p. 433–468.

——— 1895c, Chytridinées fossiles du Dinantien [Cilm]: Rev. mycologique, tome 17, p. 158–161, pls. 154–155, Toulouse.

——— 1895d, Parasites des écorces de Lépidodendrons: Le Naturaliste, sér. 2e, tome 9, p. 77–78.

——— 1896a, Bassin houiller et permien d'Autun et d'Épinac, flore fossile, pt. 1, text, 578 p.: Études des gites minéraux de la France, Fasc. IV; Atlas, 1893, Paris.

——— 1896b, Sur le genre *Metacordaite*: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 9, p. 90–104, figs. 1–10.

——— 1898, Sur les organismes des Cannels: Mus. histoire nat. Paris Bull. 4, p. 204–209, figs. 1–6.

——— 1899, Sur quelques micro-organisms des combustibles fossiles: Soc. industrie min. St.-Étienne Bull., tome 13, p. 865–1161.

Renault, Bernard, 1900, Sur un nouveau genre de tige fossile: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 13, p. 405–424, pls. 1–10.

——— 1901a, Sur quelques fougéres heterosporées: Soc. histoire nat. Autun, Comptes Rendus, tome 14, p. 207–209.

——— 1901b, Sur quelques cryptogames heterosporées: Soc. histoire nat. Autun, Comptes Rendus, tome 14, p. 339–352.

——— 1902, Note sur quelques micro et macrospores fossiles: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 15, p. 97–115, pls. 6–12.

Renault, Bernard, and Bertrand, C. E., 1885, *Grilletia spherospermii*, Chytridacée fossile du terrain houiller supérieur: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 100, p. 1306–1308.

Renault, Bernard, and Roche, A., 1898, Étude sur la constitution des lignites et les organisms qu'ils renferment: Soc. histoire nat. Autun Bull., tome 11, p. 201–239, pls. 11–13.

Renault, Bernard, and Zeiller, R., 1884a, Sur un nouveau genre graines du terrain houiller supérieur: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 99, p. 56–58.

——— 1884b, Sur un nouveau genre de fossiles végétaux: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 98, p. 1391–1394.

——— 1885, Sur un nouveau type de Cordaitée: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 100, p. 867–869.

——— 1888, Études sur le terrain houiller de Commentry—Flore fossile, Pt. 1: Soc. industrie min. St.-Étienne Bull., tome 2, 366 p., 42 pls.

——— 1890, Études sur le terrain houiller de Commentry—Flore fossile, Pt. 2: Soc. industrie min. St.-Étienne Bull., tome 4, p. 369–742; Atlas, pls. 43–75.

Renger, Karel, 1866, Předvěké rostlinstro křidorého ritvaru českého: Ziva, p. 113–141, pl. 1, Prague.

Renier, Armand, 1931, Contribution à l'étude de la bordure méridionale du bassin houiller de Charleroi et de la Basse-Sambre: Soc. Belge géol. Bull., tome 41, p. 268–338, pls. 4, 5.

Renner, C. W. O., 1907, *Teichosperma*, eine Monokotylenfrucht aus dem Tertiär ägyptens: Beitr. Osterr. Ungarns Orients, Vienna, Band 20, p. 217–220.

Resi, Otto M., 1921, Erläuterungen zu dem Blatte Donnersberg der geognostischen Karte von Bayern: 320 p.

——— 1923, Kalkalgen und Seesinterkalke aus dem rheinpfalzischen Tertiär: Geognostichen Jahresber., Munich, Band 36, p. 103–130, pls. 3–5.

Reuss, August Emil, 1845–46, Die Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreideformation, Teil 1, p. 1–58, pls. 1–13, 1845; Teil 2, p. 1–80, pls. 14–45, Stuttgart.

——— 1848, Die fossilen Polyparien des Wiener Tertiärbeckens: Haidinger's Naturwiss. Abh., Band 2, Teil 1, p. 1–109, pls. 1–11, Vienna.

——— 1854, Beiträge zur geognostischen Kenntniss Mährens: Geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb., Band 5, p. 660–765, Wien.

Richon, C., 1885, Notice sur quelques Spheriacées nouvelles: Soc. bot. France Bull., tome 32, supp., p. viii–xii.

Richter, P. B., 1899, Über Neocompflanzen der Kelb'schen Sandgrube bei Quedlinburg: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Verh., Band 51, p. 39–41.

——— 1904, Über die Kreidepflanzen der Umgebung Quadlinburgs, Teil 1: Beilage zum Programm des konigl—Gymnasiums zu Quedlinburg, p. 3–20, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1905, Über die Kreidepflanzen der Umgebung Quedlinburgs, Teil 2: Beilage zum Programm des konigl—Gymnasiums zu Quedlinburg, p 1–19, pls. 1–4.

Richter, J. B., 1906–09, Beiträge zur flora der unteren Kreide Quedlinburgs, Teil 1, Die Gattung *Hausmannia*, p. 1–27, pls. 1–7, 1906; Teil 2, Die Gattung *Nathorstiana*, p. 1–12, pls. 8–13, 1909.

Rode, K. P., 1933, A note on fossil angiospermous fruits from the Deccan Intertrappean beds of Central Provinces: Current Sci., v. 11, p. 171–172.

Roehl, E., 1869, Fossile Flora der Steinkohlen Formation Westphalens: 191 p., 31 pls., Cassel.

Roemer, Ferdinand, 1852, Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse, 100 p., 11 pls., Bonn.

——— 1880, Lethaea geognostica oder Beschreibung und Abbildung der für die Gebirges Formation bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen, Teil 1, Lethaea Palaeozoica: 324 p., Stuttgart.

——— 1885, Lethaea erratica oder Aufzählung und Beschreibung der in der norddeutschen Ebene vorkommenden Diluvial-Geschiebe nordischer Sedimantär-Gesteine: Palaeont. Abh., Heft 5, p. 1–173, pls. 24–34, Berlin.

Roemer, Friedrich Adolph, 1860, Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss des nordwestlichen, Harzgebirges: Palaeontographica, Band 9, Teil 4, p. 1–46, pls. 1–12.

Rogers, Henry Darwin, 1858, The geology of Pennsylvania, a government survey, v. 2: 1045 p., Philadelphia.

Romanowski [Romanovskij], Gennadi Danilovich, 1890, Materialien zur Geologie von Turkestan, Teil III [Historical geology of a paleontological character of the sedimentary formations of western Thian-Schan and of the valleys of Turan], 165 p., 21 pls., St. Petersburg.

Rossmassler, E. A., 1840, Beiträge zur Versteinerungskunde, Erste Heft, Die Versteinerungen des Braunkohlensansteins aus der Gegend von Altsattel in Böhmen: 142 p., 12 pls., Dresden and Leipzig.

Rothpletz, August, 1880, Die Flora und Fauna der Culformation bei Hainichen in Sachsen: Bot. Centalbl., Bände 1–2, p. 1–40, pls. 1–3.

——— 1890, Über *Sphaerocodium Bornemanni*, eine neue fossile Kalkalge aus den Raibter Schichten der Ostalpen: Bot. Centralbl., Band 41, p. 9.

——— 1891, Fossile Kalkalgen aus den Familien der Codiaceen und der Corallineen: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 43, p. 295–321, pls. 15–17.

——— 1896, Über Flysch-Fucoiden und einige andere fossile Algen, sowie über liasische, Diatomeen führende Hornschwämme: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 48, p. 854–914, pls. 22–24.

——— 1908, Über Algen und Hydrozoen in Silur von Gotland und Oesel: K. Svenska vetensk.-akad. Handl., band 43, häfte 5, p. 1–25, pls. 1–6.

——— 1913, Über die Kalkalgen, Spongiostromen und einige andere fossilien aus dem Obersilur Gottlands: Sveriges geol. undersökning Afh., ser. C, häfte 10, p. 1–57, pls. 1–10.

Rouault, Marie, 1850, Note preliminaire sur une nouvelle formation decouverte dans le terrain silurien inférieur de la Bretagne: Soc. géol. France Bull., tome 7, p. 724–744.

Royle, J. Forbes, 1833–40, Illustrations of the botany and other branches of natural history of the Himalayan Mountains and of the flora of Cashmere: lxxviii, 472 p., 96 pls., London.

Ruedemann, Rudolf, 1909, Some marine algae from the Trenton limestone of New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 133, no. 453, p. 194–210, pls. 1–3.

——— 1912, The Lower Siluric shales of the Mohawk Valley: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 162, p. 1–123, pls. 1–10.

——— 1925, The Utica and Lorraine formations of New York, Part 2, Systematic paleontology: N. Y. State Mus. Bull., no. 262, p. 1–140, pls. 1–13.

Ruedemann, Rudolf, 1931, Some new Middle Cambrian fossils from British Columbia: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 79, no. 2893, p. 1–18, pls. 1–7.

Ruprecht, F. J., 1866, Über eine mikroskopische Süsswasser Alge, als Bestandtheil gewisser Mergel des Gouvernements Wjatka: Acad. imp. sci. St. Petersburg Bull., v. 9, 35–43.

Ryba, Franz, 1904, Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Cannelkohlenflotzes bei Myran: K.-k. Geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb., Band 53, p. 351–372, pls. 15–17, Vienna.

Saccardo, P. A., 1892. *See* Meschinelli, Aloysius, 1892.

Sacco, Federico, 1888, Note di paleoicnologia Italiana: Soc. Italiana sci. nat. Atti, v. 31, p. 151–190, pls. 1, 2.

Sadebeck, Alexander, 1886, [Fossil plants]: Bot. Centralbl., Band 25, p. 121–123.

Sahni, Birbal, 1919, On an Australian specimen of *Clepsydropsis*: Annals Botany, v. 33, p. 81–92, pl. 4.

——— 1920, Petrified plant remains from the Queensland Mesozoic and Tertiary formations: Queensland Geol. Survey Pub. 267, p. 7–38, pls. 1–5.

——— 1928, On *Clepsydropsis australis*, a zygopterid tree-fern with a *Tempskya*-like false stem, from the Carboniferous rocks of Australia: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 217B, p. 1–37, pls. 1–6.

——— 1930, On *Asterochlaenopsis*, a new genus of Zygopterid tree ferns from western Siberia: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 218b, p. 447–470, pls. 49–51.

——— 1931, Revisions of Indian fossil plants, Part II, Coniferales: Palaeontologia Indica, v. 11, p. 51–124, pls. 7–15.

——— 1932a, *Homoxylon rajmahalense*, gen. et sp. nov., a fossil angiospermous wood devoid of vessels from the Rajmahal hills, Behar: Palaeontologia Indica, v. 20, Mem. 2, p. 1–19, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1932b, On the genera *Clepsydropsis* and *Cladoxylon* of Unger, and on a new genus *Austroclepsis*: New Phytologist, v. 31, p. 270–278.

——— 1932c, On the structure of *Zygopteris primaria* (Cotta), and on the relations between the genera *Zygopteris*, *Etapteris*, and *Botrychioxylon*: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 222B, p. 29–45, pls. 6–8.

——— 1932d, A petrified *Williamsonia* from the Rajmahal Hills, India: Palaeontologia Indica, new ser., v. 20, Mem. 3, p. 1–19, pls. 1–3.

——— 1933, A fossil pentalocular fruit from Pondicherry, South India: India Geol. Survey Rec., v. 66, p. 430–437, pl. 25.

——— 1934, The silicified flora of the Deccan Intertrappean series, Part II, Gymnospermous and angiospermous fruits: Indian Sci. Cong., 21st. Bombay, Proc. p. 317–318.

——— 1938, Recent advances in Indian palaeobotany: Lucknow Univ. Studies, Faculty Sci., no. 2, 102 p.

——— 1940, The Deccan Traps—An episode of the Tertiary Era: Indian Sci. Cong., 27th, Madras, Proc., pt. 2, p. 3–20, pls. 1–3.

——— 1943, Indian silicified plants, 2, *Enigmocarpon parijai*, a silicified fruit from the Deccan, with a review of the fossil history of the Lythraceae: Indian Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 17, p. 59–96, pls. 2–6.

——— 1944, Genus *Viracarpon* Sahni: Natl. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 14, sec. B, p. 80–82, pl. 3.

——— 1948, The Pentoxyleae—A new group of Jurassic gymnosperms from the Rajmahal hills of India: Bot. Gazette, v. 110, p. 47–80.

Sahni, Birbal, and Rao, A. R., 1931, On some Jurassic plants from the Rajmahal hills: Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. and Proc., v. 27, p. 183–208, pls. 11–16.

——— 1933, On some Jurassic plants from the Rajmahal hills: Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. and Proc., 1931, v. 27, p. 183–208, pls. 11–16.

Sahni, Birbal, and Rao, A. R., 1934, *Rajmahalia paradoxa* gen. et. sp. nov. and other Jurassic plants from the Rajmahal hills: Indian Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 1, p. 258–269, pls. 35–37.

——— 1935, Further observations on *Rajmahalia paradoxa*: Indian Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 1, p. 710–713, pls. 67, 68.

Sahni, Birbal, and Rao, H. S., 1943, A silicified flora from the Intertrappean cherts round Sausar in the Deccan: Natl. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 13, p. 36–75, pls. 1–8.

Sahni, Birbal, and Rode, K. P., 1937, Fossil plants from the Intertrappean beds of Mohgaon Kalan, in the Deccan, with a sketch of the geology of the Chhindwāra district: Natl. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 7, p. 165–174.

Sahni, Birbal, and Sitholey, R. V., 1943, Paleobotany in India IV—Progress report for 1942: Indian Bot. Soc. Jour., v. 22, nos. 2–4, p. 171–182, pls. 6–9.

Sahni, Birbal, and Srivastava, B. P., 1934, The silicified flora of the Deccan Intertrappean series, Part III, *Sausarospermum fermori* gen. et. sp. nov.: Indian Sci. Cong. 21st., Bombay, Proc. p. 318.

Sahni, Birbal, and Surange, K. R., 1944, On the structure and affinities of *Palmoxylon sahnii* Rode: Natl. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 14, sec. B, p. 83–85.

Salfeld, Hans, 1908, Ein neues fossiles Frankraut aus dem Solnhofer lithographischen Schiefer: Centralbl. Mineralogie, 1908, no. 13, p. 385–386.

——— 1909, Beiträge zur Kenntnis jurassischer Pflanzenreste aus Norddeutschland: Palaeontographica, Band 56, p. 1–34, pls. 1–6.

Salmon, Ernest S., 1903, *Cercosporites* sp. a new fossil fungus: Jour. Botany, British and Foreign, v. 41, p. 127–130, London.

Salter, J. W., 1860, On the fossils from the High Andes collected by David Forbes: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 17, p. 62–72, pls. 1–5.

——— 1861, Note on the fossils found in the Worcester and Hereford Railway cuttings: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 17, p. 161–162.

——— 1864, On some points in ancient physical geography illustrated by fossils from a pebble bed at Budleigh Salterton, Devonshire: Geol. Mag., v. 1, p. 5–12, London.

Salter, J. W., and Etheridge, Robert, 1880, On the fossils of North Wales: Geol. Survey Great Britain Mem., v. 3, p. 331–611, pls. 1–26.

Sandberger, Fridolin, 1849, Tertiär Bildungen Eisenerze fossile Pflanzen im Westerwald: Neues Jahrb., p. 447–448.

——— 1866, Pflanzen aus dem Rothliegenden des badischen Schwarzwaldes: Wurzburg. Naturw. Zeitschr. Band 6, p. 74–77.

Sang, John, 1885, Fossil algae at Kirkcaldy: Sci. Gossip, v. 21, p. 213.

Saporta, Gaston, 1862, Études sur la végétation du sud-est de la France a l'époque tertiaire: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 4°, tome 71, p. 191–311, pls. 1–14.

——— 1863, Études sur la végétation du sud-est de la France a l'époque tertiaire: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 4°, tome 19, p. 6–124, pls. 1–11.

——— 1865, La végétation du sud-est de la France a l'époque tertiaire: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 5°, tome 3, p. 1–152, pls. 1–8.

——— 1867, Études sur la végétation du sud-est de la France a l'époque tertiaire: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 5°, tome 8, p. 1–136, pls. 1–15.

——— 1868, Prodrome d'une flore fossile des travertines anciens de Sézanne: Soc. géol. France Mém., sér. 2, tome 8, p. 289–436, pls. 1–15.

——— 1872a–73, Paléontologie française ou description des fossiles de la France, plantes jurassiques: tome 1, Algues, equisetacées, characées, fougères, p. 1–432, 1872; p. 433–506, 1873; Atlas, pls. 1–60, 1872; pls. 61–70, 1873, Paris.

Saporta, Gaston, 1872b, Sur une determination plus precise de certains genres de conifères jurassiques par l'observation de leurs fruits: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 74, p. 1053–1056.

——— 1873a, Études sur la végétation du sud-est de la France a l'époque tertiaire: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 5e tome 18, p. 23–146, pls. 1–18.

——— 1873b, Notice sur les plantes fossiles du niveau des lits a Poissons de Cerin: Annales soc. agriculture et histoire nat., tome 5, p. 87–236, pls. 14–15, Lyon and Paris.

——— 1873c–75, Paléontologie française ou description des fossiles de la France, plantes jurassiques—tome 2, Cycadées, p. 1–222, pls. 1–26 [71–96], 1873; p. 223–288, pls. 27–48 [97–118], 1874; p. 289–352, pls. 49–58 [119–128], 1875; Paris.

——— 1875a, Sur la decouverte de deux types nouveaux de conifères dans les schistes permiens de Lodeve (Herault): Acad sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 80, p. 1017–1022.

——— 1876–84, Paléontologie française ou description de fossiles de la France, plantes jurassiques—tome 3, Conifères ou acicullariées, 672 p., 97 pls. [129–226].

——— 1878a, Observations sur la nature des végétaux reunis dans le groupe des *Noeggerathia;* type des *Noeggerathia expansa* et *cuneifolia* de Brongniart: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 86, p. 864–873.

——— 1878b, Sur une nouvelle découverte de plantes terrestres siluriennes dans les schistes ardoisiers d'Angers, due à M. L. Crie: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 87, p. 767–771.

——— 1879, Le monde des plantes avant l'apparition de l'homme: 146 p., Paris.

——— 1881, Sur la presence supposee des Proteacées d'Australie dans la flore de l'Europe ancienne: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 92, p. 1130–1133.

——— 1882, A propos des algues fossiles: 80 p., pls. 1–9, Paris.

——— 1884, Les organisms problematiques des anciennes mers: 102 p., Paris.

——— 1885, Sur un type végétal nouveau provenant du corallien d'Auxey (Côte-d'Or): Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 100, p. 1440–1443.

——— 1886–91, Paléontologie française ou description des fossiles de la France, plantes jurassiques—tome 4, Types Proangiospermiques et supplément final: 548 p., 74 pls. [227–300].

——— 1887, Nouveaux documents delatifs aux organismes problematiques des anciennes mers: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3e, tome 15, p. 286–302, pls. 3–7.

——— 1888, Dernières adjonctions à la flore fossile d'Aix-en-Provence: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 7e, tome 7, p. 1–104, pls. 1–10.

——— 1889, Dernières adjonctions à la flore fossile d'Aix-en-Provence: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 7e, tome 10, p. 1–192, pls. 1–20.

——— 1890, Le Nelumbium provinciale: Soc. géol. France Mém. Paléontologie, Mém. 5, p. 1–10, pls. 12–14.

——— 1893a, Sur les rapports de l'ancienne flore avec celle de la region Provencale actuelle: Soc. bot. France Bull., sér. 2e, tome 40, sess. extraordinaire, 1893, 1st pt., p. x–xxxvi, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1893b, Revue des traveaux de paléontologie végétale: Rev. gén. botanique, tome 5, p. 119–125.

——— 1894, Flore fossile du Portugal: 288 p., 39 pls., Lisbon.

Saporta, Gaston, and Marion, A. F., 1873, Essai sur l'état de la végétation à l'époque des Marnes Heersiennes de Gelinden: Acad. royale Belgique Mém. cour. et sav. étrang., tome 37, no. 6, p. 1–94, pls. 1–12, Brussels.

——— 1878, Revision de la flore Heersienne de Gelinden: Acad. royale Belgique Mém. cour. et sav. étrang., tome 41, no. 3, p. 1–112, pls. 1–14, Brussels.

Saporta, Gaston, and Marion, A. F., 1881, L'évolution du règne végétal—Les Cryptogames, 238 p., Paris.

——— 1885, L'évolution du règne végétal—Les Phanerogames: tome 1, p. 1–249; tome 2, p. 1–247, Paris.

Sauveur, J. J. D., 1848, Végétaux fossiles des terrains houillers de la Belgique: Acad. royale sci. Belgique, pls. 1–69.

Savi, Paolo, 1843, Sopra i carboni fossili dei terreni mioceni maremme Toscane: 78 p., 2 pls., Pisa.

Savi, Paola, and Meneghini, C. J., 1851, Considetazione sulla geologia della Toscana: 245 p., Firenze.

Schafhäutl, Karl Emil, 1851, Geognostische Untersuchungen des südbayerischen Alpengebirges: 207 p., 44 pls., Munich.

——— 1863, Süd-Bayerns Lethaea Geognostica—Der Kressenberg und die südlich von ihm gelegenen Hochalpen geognostisch betrachtet in ihren Petrefacten: 487 p., 86 pls., Leipzig.

Schauroth, Karl, 1852, Über die im Coburger mittleren Keupersandstein gefundene Pflanzensteinerung: Deutsche geol. Gessell. Zeitschr., Band 4, p. 538–544.

Schemel, Mart P., 1950, Cretaceous plant mircofossils from Iowa: Am. Jour. Bot., v. 37, p. 750–753.

Schenk, August, 1864a, Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt: Palaeontographica, Band 11, p. 296–308, pls. 46–49.

——— 1864b, Beiträge zur Flora des Keupers und der rhätischen Formation: Naturf. Gesell. Bamberg Ber., Band 7, p. 51–142, pls. 1–8.

——— 1865–67, Die fossile Flora der grenzschitchten des Keupers und Lias Frankens: p. 1–32, pls. 1–5, 1865; p. 33–96, pls. 6–15, 1866; p. 97–128, pls. 16–35, 1867, Weisbaden.

——— 1866, Bemerkungen über einige Pflanzen der Lettenkohle und des Schilfstandsteines: Wurzburg. Naturw. Zeitschr., Band. 6, p. 49–63.

——— 1869, Beiträge zur Flora Vorwelt: Palaeontographica, Band 19, p. 1–34, pls. 1–7.

——— 1871, Beiträge zur Flora Vorvelt—Die Flora der nordwestdeutschen Wealden-formation: Palaeontographica, Band 19, p. 203–266, pls. 22–43.

——— 1880, Über fossile Hölzer aus der Libyschen Wüste: Bot. Zeitung, Band 38, p. 658–661.

——— 1882, Die von den Gebrüdern Schlagenweit in Indien gesammelten fossilen Hölzer: Bot. Jahrb., Band 3, p. 353–358.

——— 1883a, Fossile Hölzer: Paleontographica, Band, 30, p. 1–19, pls. 1–4.

——— 1883b, Review of "Pflanzen aus der Steinkohlenformation": Neues Jahrb., Band 2, p. 258–259.

——— 1883c, Pflanzen aus der Steinkohlen Formation, *in* Richthofen, Ferdinand, China, v. 5, no. 2, p. 211–269, pls. 30–54.

——— 1887, Fossile Pflanzen aus der Albourskette: Bibliotheca Botanica, Heft 6, p. 1–12, pls. 1–9.

——— 1888, Fossile Hölzer aus Ostasien und Aegypten: K. Svenska vetensk.-akad. Handl., band 14, p. 1–24.

Schimper, W. P., 1837, Observations in Voltz' "Notice sur le grès bigarre de la Carriere de Soultz-les-Bains": Soc. mus. histoire nat. Strasbourg Mém., tome 2, p. 9–14.

——— 1869–74, Traité de paléontologie végétale ou la flore du monde primitif: tome 1, p. 1–740, pls. 1–56, 1869; tome 2, p. 1–522, pls. 57–84, 1870; p. 523–968, pls. 85–94, 1872; tome 3, p. 1–896, pls. 95–110, 1874.

Schimper, W. P., and Mougeot, Antoine, 1844, Monographie des plantes fossiles du grès bigarre de la chaine des Vosges: 83 p., 40 pls., Leipzig.

296347—55——6

Schimper, W. P., and Schenk, August, 1879–90, Zittel's Handbuch der Palaeontologie, Teil II, Palaeophytologie: Lief. 1, p. 1–152, 1879; Leif. 2, p. 153–232, 1880; Lief. 3, p. 233–332, 1884; Lief. 4, p. 333–396, 1885; Lief. 5, p. 397–492, 1887; Lief. 6, p. 493–572, 1888; Lief. 7, p. 573–668, 1889; Lief. 8, p. 669–764, 1889; Lief. 9, p. 765–958, 1890, Leipzig.

Schindehütte, G., 1907, Die Tertiärflora des Basalttuffes vom Eichelskopf bei Homberg: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Neue Folge, no. 54, p. 1–81, pls. 1–13.

Schlotheim, E. F., 1804, Beschreibung merkwurdiger Kräuter-Abdrücke und Pflanzen-Versteinerungen, Ein Beitrag zur Flora der Vorwelt: 68 p., 14 pls., Gotha.

——— 1820, Die Petrefactenkunde auf ihrem jetzig Standpunkte durch die Beschreibung seiner Sammlung versteinerter und fossiler Überreste des Thier und Pflanzenreichs der Vordwelt erläuter: lxii, 437 p., Gotha.

——— 1822–23, Nachträge zur Petrefactenkunde: 100 p., pls. 1–21, 1822; 114 p., pls. 22–37, 1823, Gotha.

——— 1832, Merkwürdige Versteinerungen aus der Petrefactensammlung: 40 p., 37 pls., Gotha.

Schmalhausen, Johannes, 1879, Beiträge zur Jura-Flora Russlands: Acad. imp. sci. St.-Pétersbourg Mém., tome 27, p. 1–96, pls. 1–16.

——— 1883, Beiträge zur Tertiärflora Süd-West Russlands: Palaeont. Abh., Band 1, p. 285–335, pls. 28–41, Berlin.

——— 1894, Über devonische Pflanzen aus dem Donetz-Becken: Russia, Comité géol. Mém., tome 8, p. 1–36, pls. 1, 2, St. Petersburg.

Schmid, E. E., 1853, Die organischen Reste des Muschelkalkes im Saalthale bei Jens: Neues Jahrb., p. 9–30.

Schmid, E. E., and Schleiden, M. J., 1846, Die geognostischen Verhaltnisse des Salthales bie Jena: 72 p., 5 pls., Leipzig.

——— 1855, Über die Natur der Kieselhölzer: 42 p., 3 pls., Jena.

Schonfeld, Eric, 1930, Über zwei neue Laubhölzer aus dem Miozän: Senckenbergiana, Band 12, p. 111–126.

Schonfeld, Georg, 1947, Hölzeraus dem Tertiär von Kolumbien: Senckenberg. Naturf. Gesell. Abh. 475, p. 1–53, pls. 1–5.

Schopf, James M., 1936a, The paleobotanical significance of plant structure in coal: Ill. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 28, p. 106–110.

——— 1936b, Spores characteristic of Illinois coal No. 6: Ill. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 28, p. 173–176.

——— 1938a, Spores from the Herrin (No. 6) coal bed in Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 50, p. 1–55, pls. 1–8.

——— 1938b, Two new lycopod seeds from the Illinois Pennsylvanian: Ill. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 30, p. 139–146.

——— 1941a, Contributions to Pennsylvanian paleobotany—*Mazocarpon oedipternum*, sp. nov., and sigillarian relationships: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 75, p. 1–40, pls. 1–6.

——— 1941b, Contributions to Pennsylvanian paleobotany—Notes on the Lepidocarpaceae: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 25, p. 548–563.

——— 1948, Pteridosperm male fructifications—American species of *Dolerotheca*, with notes regarding certain allied forms: Jour. Paleontology, v. 22, p. 681–724.

Schopf, James M., Wilson, L. R., and Bentall, Ray, 1944, An annotated synopsis of Paleozoic fossil spores and the definition of generic groups: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 91, p. 1–66, pls. 1–3.

Schroeter, Carl Joseph, 1880, Untersuchung über Fossile Hölzer aus der arctischen Zone, *in* Heer, Oswald, Flora Fossilis Arctica, Band 6, Teil 1, Heft 4, p. 1–38, pls. 1–3, Zurich.

Schubert, R. J., 1907, Vorläufige Mitteilung über Foraminiferen und Kalkalgen aus dem dalmatischen Karbon: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Verh., p. 211–214, Vienna.

——— 1908, Zur Geologie des österreichischen Velebit: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb., Band 58, pt. 2, p. 345–386, pl. 16, Vienna.

Schultes, Richard E., and Dorf, Erling, 1938, A sphenopsid from the Lower Devonian of Wyoming: Harvard Univ. Bot. Mus. Leaflets, v. 7, p. 21–33.

Schultz, Charles Bertrand, 1942, A review of the *Daimonelix* problem: Nebr. Univ. Studies in Sci. and Technology no. 2, p. 1–30.

Schulze, Erwin, 1887, Über die Flora der subhercynischen Kreide: Zeitschr. Naturw., Halle, Band 60, p. 440–470.

Schuster, Julius, 1908, Über ein fossiles Holz aus dem Flysch des Tegernseer Gebietes: Geog. Jahresber, Oesterreich, Band 19, p. 139–152, pl. 2.

——— 1910, Über Nicolien und Nicolien ähnliche Holzer: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 45, no. 6, p. 1–18, pls. 1–3.

——— 1911a, Paleozane Rebe der Griefswalder Oie: Deutschen bot. Gesell. Ber., Band 29, p. 540–544, pl. 20.

——— 1911b, *Weltrichia* und die Bennettitales: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 46, no. 11, p. 1–57, pls. 1–7.

——— 1931, Über das Verhältnis der systematischen Gliederung der geographischen Verbreitung und der paläontologischer Entwicklung der Cycadeceen: Bot. Jahrb., Band 64, p. 165–256, pls. 4–11.

Schwager, Conrad, 1883, Die Foraminiferen aus den Eocaenablagerungen der libyschen Wuste und Aegyptens: Palaeontographica, Band 30, teil 2, p. 1–75, pls. 24–29.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry, 1897a, On the structure and affinities of fossil plants from the Palaeozoic rocks: Royal Soc. London Proc. v. 62, p. 166–168.

——— 1897b, On *Cheirostrobus*, a new type of fossil cone from the Calciferous Sandstone: Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 60, p. 417–424.

——— 1898a, On the structure and affinities of fossil plants from the Palaeozoic rocks, II, On *Spencerites*, a new genus of Lycopodiaceous cones from the Coal Measures: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 189B, p. 83–106, pls. 12–15.

——— 1898b, On the structure and affinities of fossil plants from the Palaeozoic rocks, I, On *Cheirostrobus*: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 189B, p. 1–34, pls. 1–6.

——— 1899, On the structure and affinities of fossil plants from the Palaeozoic rocks, III, On *Medullosa anglica*: Royal Soc. London Philos, Trans., v. 191B, p. 81–126.

——— 1900a, Note on the occurrence of a seed-like fructification in certain Palaeozoic lycopods: Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 67, p. 306–309.

——— 1900b, Studies in fossil botany, 1st ed.: 533 p., London.

——— 1901, On the structure and affinities of fossil plants from the Palaeozoic rocks, IV, The seed-like fructifications of *Lepidocarpon*: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 194B, p. 291–333.

——— 1902, On the primary structure of certain Palaeozoic stems with the *Dadoxylon* type of wood: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 40, p. 331–365, pls. 1–6.

——— 1905a, On a new type of Sphenophyllaceous cone from the Lower Coal Measures: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 198B, p. 17–39, pls. 3–5.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry, 1905b, The sporangia of *Stauropteris oldhamia* Binney: New Phytologist, v. 4, p. 114–120.

——— 1906a, On the structure of some Carboniferous ferns: Royal Micros. Soc. Jour., 1906, p. 518–520.

——— 1906b, On *Sutcliffia insignis*, a new type of Medulloseae from the Lower Coal Measures: Linnean Soc. London Trans., v. 7, p. 45–68, pls. 7–10.

——— 1907, The present position of Palaeozoic botany, *in* Lotsy, J. P. ed., Progressus rei Botanicae, v. 1, 139–217, Jena.

——— 1908, Studies in fossil botany, 2d ed.: v. 1, 363 p., London.

——— 1909, Studies in fossil botany, 2d ed.: v. 2, 683 p., London.

——— 1912, On *Botrychioxylon paradoxum*, sp. nov. a Palaeozoic fern with secondary wood: Linnean Soc. London Trans., v. 7, p. 373–389, pls. 37–41.

——— 1917, The Heterangiums of the British Coal Measures: Linnean Soc. London Jour., Botany, v. 44, p. 59–105, pls. 1–4.

——— 1919, On the fertile shoots of *Mesoxylon* and an allied genus: Annals Botany, v. 33, p. 1–21, pls. 1–3.

——— 1920, Studies in fossil botany, 3d ed.: v. 1, 434 p., London.

——— 1923, Studies in fossil botany, 3d ed.: v. 2, 446 p., London.

——— 1925, Fossil plants of the *Calamopitys* type from the Carboniferous rocks of Sctoland: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 53, p. 569–596, pls. 1–6.

——— 1930, *Cladites bracteatus*, a petrified shoot from the Lower Coal Measures: Annals Botany, v. 44, p. 333–348, pls. 17, 18.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry, and Jeffrey, E. C., 1914, On fossil plants, showing structure, from the base of the Waverley shale of Kentucky: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., ser. B, v. 205, p. 315–373, pls. 27–39.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry, and Maslen, A. J., 1907, The structure of the Palaeozoic seeds *Trigonocarpus parkinsoni* Brongniart and *Trigonocarpus oliveri* sp. nov.: Annals Botany, v. 21, p. 89–134, pls. 11–14.

——— 1910, On *Mesozylon*, a new genus of Cordaitales—Preliminary note: Annals Botany, v. 24, p. 236–239.

Scott, Rina, 1908, On *Bensonites fusiformis*, sp. nov., a fossil associated with *Stauropteris burntislandica*, P. Bertrand, and on the sporangia of the latter: Annals Botany, v. 22, p. 683–687, pl. 34.

——— 1911, On *Traquairia*: Annals Botany, v. 25, pp. 459–467, pls. 39, 40.

Sedgwick, Adam, 1848, On the organic remains found in the Skiddaw Slate, with some remarks on the classification of the older rocks of Cumberland: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 4, p. 216–225.

Seely, H. M., 1904, The Stromatoceria of Isle La Matte, Vt.: Vt. State Geologist Rept. 1903–04, p. 144–152.

Sellards, E. H., 1900, A new genus of ferns from the Permian of Kansas: Kans. Univ. Quart., v. 9, p. 179–189, pls. 37–42.

——— 1903, *Codonotheca*, a new type of spore-bearing organ from the Coal Measures: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 16, p. 87–95, pl. 8.

Selling, Olof H., 1939–47, Report on European Paleobotany: Swedish Mus. Nat. History, Paleobot. Dept., p. 1–121, Stockholm [1948].

———1948–49, Report on European Plaeobotany: Swedish Mus. Nat. History, Paleobot. Dept., p. 1–65, Stockholm [1950].

Seward, Albert C., 1894a, Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum Natural History—The Wealden Flora, Part I Thallophyta-Pteridophyta: 179 p., 10 pls. British Mus. Nat. History, London.

——— 1894b, Note on Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants * * *: Geol. Mag., decade 4, v. 1, p. 384, London.

Seward, Albert C., 1895, Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum—The Wealden Flora, Part II, Gymnospermae: 259 p., 20 pls., British Mus. Nat. History, London.

——— 1896a, Notes on the geological history of monocotyledons: Annals Botany, v. 10, p. 205–220, pl. 14.

——— 1896b, An extinct plant of doubtful affinity: Sci. Progress, v. 5, p. 427–438.

——— 1896c, A new species of conifer, *Pinites ruffordi*, from the English Wealden formation: Linnean Soc. London Jour., v. 32, p. 417–425, pls. 2, 3.

——— 1898, Fossil plants: v. 1, 452 p., Cambridge.

——— 1899, Notes on the Binney Collection of Coal Measure plants: Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 10, p. 137–174, pls. 3–7.

——— 1900, Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the British Museum—The Jurassic Flora, I, The Yorkshire coast: 341 p., 21 pls., British Mus. Nat. History, London.

——— 1904, Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the British Museum—The Jurassic Flora, II, Liassic and Oolitic floras of England: 192 p., 18 pls., British Mus. Nat. History, London.

——— 1910, Fossil plants, v. 2: 624 p., Cambridge.

——— 1911a, New genus of fossil plants from the Stormberg series of Cape Colony: Geol. Mag., v. 8, p. 298–299, pl. 14, London.

——— 1911b, The Jurassic flora of Sutherland: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 47, p. 643–709, pls. 1–10.

——— 1912, Mesozoic plants from Afghanistan and Afghan-Turkistan: Geol. Survey India Mem., Palaeontologia Indica, new ser., v. 4, Mem. 4, p. 1–57, pls. 1–7.

——— 1913, A contribution to our knowledge of Wealden floras: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 69, p. 85–114, pls. 11–14.

——— 1914, Antarctic fossil plants: British Mus. Nat. History, Terra Nova Exped. Rept., Geology, v. 1, p. 1–49, pls. 1–8.

——— 1917, Fossil plants: v. 3, 656 p., Cambridge.

——— 1919, Fossil plants: v. 4, 542 p., Cambridge.

——— 1925, Notes sur la flore crétacique du Groenland: Soc. géol. Belgique, 50e Livre jubilaire, 1874–1924, tome 1, fasc. 1, p. 228–263, pls. A-C [1925?] [Translated by S. Leclercq.]

——— 1926, The Cretaceous plant-bearing rocks of western Greenland: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., ser. B. v. 215B, p. 57–174, pls. 4–12.

——— 1931, Fossil plants from the Bokkeveid and Witteberg beds of South Africa: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 88, p. 358–368, pls. 23, 24.

Seward, Albert C., and Conway, Verona M., 1935a, Additional Cretaceous plants from western Greenland: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., band 15, p. 1–51, pls. 1–6.

——— 1935b, Fossil plants from Kingigtok and Kagdlunguak, West Greenland: Cophenhague Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paleont. 55, 41 p., 5 pls.

Seward, Albert C., and Sahni, B., 1920, Indian Gondwana plants, a revision: Paleontologia Indica, v. 7, p. 1–54, pls. 1–7.

——— Postscript to "Indian Gondwana Plants": Geol. Mag., v. 63, p. 288, London.

Seward, Albert C., Thomas, H. H., and others, 1913, The investigation of the Jurassic flora of Yorkshire: British Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept. 82d Mtg., Dundee, 1912, p. 294–295.

Shimakura, Misaburo, 1936, Preliminary report on some Cretaceous plants from Karahuto: Geol. Soc. Japan Jour., p. 869–875, pl. 48.

——— 1937, A petrified wood dredged from the bottom off the coast of Tobisima, Yamagata-Ken: Geol. Soc. Japan Jour., v. 44, p. 697–702.

Shrock, R. R., and Twenhofel, W. H., 1939, Silurian fossils from northern Newfoundland: Jour. Paleontology, v. 13, p. 241–266, pls. 27–30.

Shukla, V. B., 1944, On *Sahnianthus*, a new genus of petrified flowers from the Intertrappean beds at Mohgaon Kalan in the Deccan and its relation with the fruit *Enigmocarpon parijai* Sahni from the same locality: Nat. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 14, p. 1–39, pls. 1–8.

Silvestri, Alfredo, 1911, Sulla vera natura dei "Palaeodictyon": Soc. geol. Italiana Boll., v. 30, p. 85–107, pls. 6, 7, Rome.

Simionescu, Ioan, 1926, Sur quelques fossiles rares, dans le trias et le crétacé inférieur de Roumanie: Acad. Roumaine Sec. ci. Bull., tome 10, p. 102–109.

——— 1940, Sur quelques algues mesozoigues de Roumanie: Acad. Roumaine Sec. sci. Bull., tome 22, no., 8 p. 1–8, 3 pls.

Sinnott, Edmund W., 1909, *Paracedroxylon*, a new type of Araucarian wood: Rhodora, v. 11, p. 165–173, pls. 80, 81.

Sismonda, Eugene, 1859, Prodrome d'une flore tertiaire du Piémont: Accad. sci. Turin, Mem. ser. 2ª, v. 18, p. 519–547, pls. 1–4.

Smets, Gerard, 1888, *Aachenosaurus multidens*, reptile fossile des sables d'Aix-la-Chapelle: 23 p., 1 pl., Hassett.

Smith, George O., and White, David, 1905, The geology of the Perry Basin in southeastern Maine: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 35, p. 1–92, pls. 1–6.

Smith, John, 1896, On the discovery of fossil microscopic plants in the fossil amber of the Ayrshire coal-field: Geol. Soc. Glasgow Trans., v. 10, p. 318–322, pl. 7.

Smith, Worthington G., 1877, A fossil Peronospora: Gardeners Chronicle, v. 8, p. 499–500.

——— 1884, Diseases of field and garden crops, chiefly such as are caused by fungi: 353 p., London.

Solms-Laubach, Graf, 1896, Über die seinerzeit von Unger beschriebenen strukturbietenden Pflanzenreste des Unterculm von Saalfeld in Thüringen: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Neue Folge, Heft 23, p. 1–100, pls. 1–5.

——— 1897, Über *Medullosa leukarti*: Bot. Zeitung, Band 55, p. 175–292, pls. 5, 6.

——— 1899, Beschreibung der Pflanzenreste von La Ternera: Neues Jahrb., p. 593–609, pls. 13, 14.

——— 1913, *Tietea singularis*—Ein neuer fossiler Pteridinenstamm aus Brasilien: Zeitischr. Botanik, Band 5, p. 673–700, pls. 6, 7.

Sordelli, Ferdinando, 1873, Descrizione di alcuni avanzi vegetali delle argille plioceniche Lombardi: Soc. Italiana sci. nat. Atti, v. 16, p. 350–429, pls. 4a–7a.

——— 1896, Flora fossilis insubrica—Studi sulla vegetazione di Lombardia: 298 p., 1–43 pls., Milan.

Spegazzini, Carlos, 1924a, Sobre algunas impresiones vegetales eocénicas de Patagonia: Mus. Nac. Historia Nat. Buenos Aires Comun., tomo 2, p. 95–107.

——— 1924b, Coniferales fosiles Patagonicas: Soc. Cient. Argentina Anales, tomo 98, p. 125–139.

Spencer, James, 1882, Researches in fossil botany: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 51st Mtg., 1881, p. 627–628.

Spitz, Albrecht, and Dyhrenfurth, G., 1915, Monographie der Engadiner Dolomiten zwischen Schuls, Scarfs und dem Stilfserjoch: Beitr. geol. Karte Schweiz, Neue Folge, Band 44.

Sprengel, Antonio, 1828, Commentatio de Psarolithis, ligni fossilis fenere: 42 p., 1 pl., Halae.

Squinabol, Senofonte, 1888, Contribuzioni alla flora fossile dei terreni terziarii della Liguria: Soc. geol. Italiana Boll., v. 6, p. 545–559, pls. 15–19, Rome.

——— 1890, Alghe e pseudoalghe fossile Italiane: Soc. ligustica sci. nat. Atti, v. 1, p. 166–199, pls. 5–12, Genova.

Squinabol, Senofonte, 1891a, Note sur quelques types de Monocotyledonées de Sainte-Justine et de Sassello: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3e, tome 19, p. 771–782, pls. 16, 17.

——— 1891b, Contribuzioni alla flora fossile dei terreni terziarii della Liguria, I, Alghe: p. i–xxv, pls. A–E, Genova.

——— 1892, Contribuzioni alla flora fossile dei terreni terziarii della Liguria, IV, Monocotiledoni: p. 1–104, pls. 19–30, Genova.

——— 1900, Sulla vera natura delle *Helminthoida*: Soc. veneto-trentino sci. nat. Atti ser. 2a, v. 4, p. 33–39, figs. 1–3, Padova.

Srivastava, B. P., 1935, On some silicified plant remains from the Rajmahal series of India: Indian Sci. Cong., 22d, Calcutta, Proc., p. 285.

——— 1937, Studies on some silicified plant remains from the Rajmahal series: Indian Sci. Cong., 24th, Hyderabad, Proc., p. 273–274.

——— 1944, Silicified plant remains from the Rajmahal Hills: Natl. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 14, sec. B, p. 73–76.

——— 1946, Silicified plant remains from the Rajmahal series of India: Natl. Acad. Sci. India Proc., v. 15, p. 185–211.

Stache, Guido, 1855, De Casuarinis nunc viventibus et fossilibus nonnulla: Inaugural Dissert., 42 p., Univ. Vratislaviae.

——— 1872a, Alghe fosseli mioceniche di Cerenaica: Nuova Notarisia, v. 35, p. 28–46.

——— 1872b, Über neue characeenreste aus der oberen Abtheilung der liburnischen Stufe bei Pisino in Istrien: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., Verh., 1872, p. 316–317, Vienna.

——— 1880, Die liburnische Stufe: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., Verh., 1880, p. 195–209, Vienna.

——— 1889, Die liburnische Stufe und deren Grenzhorizonte: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., Abh., Band 13, p. 1–170, pls. 1–6, Vienna.

Stanton, T. W., and Knowlton, F. H., 1897, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laramie and related formations in Wyoming: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 8, p. 127–156.

Staub, Móricz, 1887, Die aquitanische Flora des Zsilthales im Comitate Hunyad: K. Ungarische geol. Anst. Jahrb., Band 7, p. 223–417, pls. 18–44, Budapest.

Steere, William C., 1946 Cenozoic and Mesozoic bryophytes of North America *in* Symposium on paleobotanical taxonomy: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 36, p. 298–324, pls. 1, 2.

Stefani Carlo, 1901, Flore carbonifère e permiane della Toscana: Ist. di studi superiori pratici Perfezionamento, Florence, 212 p., 14 pls.

Steininger, Johann, 1840–41, Geognostische Beschreibung des Landes zwischen der untern Saar und dem Rheine: 150 p., pls. 1–5, 1840; pt. 2, 50 p., 5 unnumbered pls., 1841.

Steinmann, Gustav, 1880, Zur Kenntniss fossiler Kalkalgen (Siphoneen): Neues Jahrb., p. 130–140, pl. 5.

——— 1899, Über fossile Dasycladaceen vom Cerro Escamela, Mexico: Bot. Zeitung, Band 57, p. 137–154.

——— 1903, Einführung in die Paläontologie: 466 p., Leipzig.

——— 1911, Über *Gymnosolen ramsayi*, eine coelenterate von der Halbinsel Kanin: Soc. geog. Finland (Fennia) Bull., teos 31, no. 4, p. 18–23, pl. 3.

——— 1929, Geologie von Peru, 448 p., 9 pls., Heidelberg.

Steinmann, Gustav, and Elberskirch, W., 1929, Neue bemerkenswerte Funde in ältesten Unterdevon des Wahnbachtales bei Siegburg: Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinlande u. Westfalens Situngsber., p. 1c–74c; pls. 1, 2.

Stenzel, Carolus Gustavus, 1872, Über fossile Palmenhölzer: Schles. Gesell. vaterl. Kultur Jahresber. 49, 1871, p. 71–72, Breslau.

——— 1886, *Rhizodendron oppoliense* Goeppert: Schles. Gesell. vaterl. Kultur Jahresber. 63, p. 1–30, pls. 1–3, Breslau.

——— 1889, Die Gattung *Tubicaulis* Cotta: K. Mineralog.-geol. prähistorischen Mus. Dresden, Band 8, p. 1–50, pls. 1–7.

Sternberg, Grafen Kaspar, 1820–38, Versuch einer Geognostischen Botanischen Darstellung der Flora der Vorwelt: Band 1, Teil 1, p. 1–24, 1820; Teil 2, p. 1–33, 1822; Teil 3, p. 1–39, 1823; Teil 4, p. 1–48, 1825; Band 2 ,Teile 5, 6, p. 1–80, 1833; Teile 7, 8, p. 81–220, 1838; Tentamen, p. i–vlii, 1825, Leipsic and Prague.

——— 1837, Beschreibung von *Huttonia spicata*, einer neuen fossilen Pflanzen: Gesell. vaterl. Mus. Böhmen Verh., Prague, p. 37, 69, pl. 1.

Sterzel, J. T., 1880, Über *Scolecopteris elegans* Zenger und andere fossile Reste aus dem Hornstein von Altendorf bei Chemnitz: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 32, p. 1–18.

——— 1881, Palaontologischer charakter der oberen Steinkohlenformation und des Rothliegenden im erzgebirgischen Becken: Naturwiss. Gesell. 7 Ber., Chemnitz, p. 155–270.

——— 1883, Über *Dicksonites pluckeneti* Schloth. sp.: Bot. Centralbl., Cassel, Band 13, p. 282–287, 313–319, pl. 6.

——— 1895, Die Flora des Rotliegenden von Oppenau in badischen Schwarzwalde: Grossh.-bad. geol. Landesanst. Mitt., Heidelberg, Band 3, p. 261–353, pls. 8–11.

——— 1907, Die Karbon und Rotliegendenfloren im Grotzherzogtum Baden: Grossh.-bad. geol. Landesanst. Mitt., Heidelberg, Band 5, p. 347–892, pls. 14–68.

Stiehler, August Wilhelm, 1857, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vorweltlichen Flora des Kreidegebirges im Harze: Palaeontographica, Band 5, p. 47–70, pls. 9–11.

——— 1861, Synopsis der Pflanzenkunde der Vorwelt—Die gamopetalen angiospermen Dicotyledonen der Vorwelt: 196 p., Quedlinburg.

Stizenberger, Ernst, 1851, Übersicht der Versteinerungen des Grossherzogthums Baden: 144 p., Freiburg.

Stockmans, François, 1936, Végétaux éocènes des environs de Bruxelles: Mus. royal histoire nat. Belgique Mém. 76, 56, p., 3 pls., Brussels.

——— 1946a, Tour d'horizon paléobotanique en Belgique: Soc. naturalistes Belges Bull., 1946, nos. 7, 8, p. 1–6.

——— 1946b, Végétaux de l'assise des Sables d'Aix-la-Chapelle récoltes en Belegique: Mus. royal histoire nat. Belgique Mém. 105, 51 p., 4 pls.

——— 1948, Végétax du dévonien supérieur de la Belgique: Mus. royal histoire nat. Belgique Mém. 110, 85 p., 14 pls.

Stokes, Charles, and Webb, Phillip Barker, 1824, Description of some fossil vegetables of the Tilgate forest in Sussex: Geol. Soc. London Trans., v. 1, p. 423–426 [421–424].

Stolley, Ernst 1893, Über silurische Siphoneen: Neues Jahrb., p. 135–146, pls. 7, 8.

——— 1896, Untersuchungen über Coelosphaeridium, Cyclocrinus, Mastopora und verwandte Genera des Silur: Archiv anthrop. geol. Schleswig-Holstein, Kiel and Liepzig, Band 1, p. 177–282.

——— 1925, Die Psilophyten: Naturh. Gesell. Hannover, Jahresb. 18, p. 39–96.

Stopes, Marie C., 1911, The name of the 'Dragon Tree': Geol. Mag., v. 8, p. 168–169, London.

——— 1912, Petrifactions of the earliest European angiosperms: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 203, p. 75–100, pls. 6–8.

Stopes, Marie C., 1913, Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the British Museum—The Cretaceous flora, Part 1, Bibliography, algae and fungi: 281 p.. 2 pls., London, British Mus. Nat. History.

——— 1914, The "Fern Ledges" Carboniferous flora of St. John, New Brunswick: Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Survey Mem. 41, 142 p., 25 pls.

——— 1915, Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the British Museum—The Cretaceous flora, Part 2, Lower Greensand (Aptian) plants of Britain: 360 p., 32 pls., London, British Mus. Nat. History.

——— 1916, An early type of the Abietineae(?) from the Cretaceous of New Zealand: Annals Botany, v. 30, p. 111–125, pl. 4.

Stopes, Marie C., and Fujii, K., 1909, Studies on the structure and affinities of Cretaceous plants: Geol. Mag., decade 5, v. 6, p. 557–559, London.

——— 1910, Studies on the structure and affinities of Cretaceous plants: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 201, p. 1–90, pls. 1–9.

Strzelecki, Paul Edmund, 1845, Physical description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land: 1–462 p., London.

Stur, Dionys Rudolf Josef, 1863, Bericht über die geologishe Übersichtsaufrahme des südwestlichen Siebenbürgen im Sommer 1860: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb., Band 13, p. 33–120, Vienna.

——— 1873, Vorkommen einer Palmenfrucht-Hulle *Lepidocaryopsis westphaleni* n. g. et sp. in Kreide-Sandstein der Peruzer-Schichten bei Kaunitz in Böhmen: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Verh., p. 1–3, Vienna.

——— 1875, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flora der Vorwelt—Die Culm-Flora, Teil 1, Die Culm-Flora des mährisch-schlischen Dachschiefers: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 8, p. 1–106, pls. 1–17, Vienna.

——— 1877, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flora der Vorwelt—Die Culm-Flora, Teil 2, Die Culm-Flora der Ostrauer und Waldenburger Schichten: K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., Band 8, p. 107–472, pls. A-C, 18–44, Vienna.

——— 1882, Die Silur-Flora der Etage H-h, in Böhmen: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 84, Abt. 1, p. 330–391, pls. 1–5, Vienna.

———1883, Zur morphologie und systematik der Culm und Carbonfarne: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 88, p. 633–846, Vienna.

——— 1885, Die obertriadische Flora der Lunzer-Schichten und des bituminösen Schiefers van Raibl: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 91, Teil 1, p. 93–103, Vienna.

——— 1888a, Die Lunzer Flora in den "older Mesozoic beds of the coal field of eastern Virginia": K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Verh., Heft 10, p. 203–217, Vienna.

——— 1888b, Über die Flora der feuerfesten Thone von Grojec in Galizien: K.-k. geol. Reichsant. Verh., 1888, p. 106–108, Vienna.

Suzuki, Y., 1910, On the structure and affinities of two new conifers and a new fungus from the Upper Cretaceous of Hokkaido (Yezo): Bot. Mag., v. 24, p. 181–196, pls. 7, Tokyo.

Sze, Hsing-Chien, 1930, Zu Schenks publikationen über die Ostasiatische Permokarbon-Flora, Teil 1: Natl. Research Inst. Geology (Acad. Sinica), Mem. 9, p. 1–31, pl. 1, Shanghai.

———1931, Beiträge zur liasischen Flora von China: Natl. Research Inst. Geology (Acad. Sinica), Mem. 12, p. 1–85, Shanghai.

——— 1933, Fossile Pflanzen aus Shensi, Szechuan und Kueichow: China, Geol. Survey, Palaeontologia Sinica, v. 1, p. 1–32, pls. 1–6.

——— 1943, *Plagiozamiopsis podozamioides*, n. g. et sp., a new Permian plant from the Gigantopteris coal series: Sci. Record, Acad. Sinica, v. 34, p. 511–517.

Sze, Hsing-Chien, 1945, The Cretaceous flora from the Pantou series in Yungan, Fukien: Jour. Paleontology, v. 19, p. 45–59.

——— 1949, Die mesozoische Flora aus der Hsiangchi Kohlen Serie in Westhupeh: China, Geol. Survey, Palaeontologia Sinica, new ser. A, no. 2, p. 1–71, pls. 1–15.

Tasche, H., 1854, Salzhausen mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die geognostischen Verhältnisse seine Umgegend: Oberrhessiche Gesell. Natur-u. Heilkunde, Ber. Band 4, p. 72–127, Giessen.

Tate, Ralph, 1867, On some secondary fossils from South Africa: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 23, p. 139–173, pls. 5–8.

Tate, Ralph, and Blake, J. F., 1876, The Yorkshire Lias: 475 p., 19 pls., London.

Tchihatchef, Pierre, 1863, Note sur deux nouveaux genres de bois fossile recueillis dans les environs de Constantinople: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 56, p. 516–518.

——— 1866, Asie Mineure, Palaeontologie Flore tertiaire moyenne (by Unger, Franz): p. 319–325, pl. 17, Paris.

Tchirkova, N. T., 1937a, Contribution nouvelle à la flore carbonifère inférieure du versant oriental de l'Oural: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriîa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 2–3, p. 236–247.

——— 1937b, Contribution sur l'extension du continent de l'Angaride: Moscow, Univ. Paleont. Laboratoriîa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 2–3, p. 202–203.

Teixeira, Carlos, 1947, Nouvelles recherches et revision de la flore de Cercal [Portugal]: Brotéria, Sér. ciénc. nat., Pôrto, v. 43, p. 5–14, pl. 1.

——— 1948, Flora mesozoica portuluesa: Portugal, Serviços geol., pt. 1, 118 p., 45 pls.

Tenison-Woods, J. E., 1884, On the fossil flora of the coal deposits of Australia: Linnean Soc. New South Wales Proc., v. 8, p. 37–167.

Termier, Henri, and Termier, Geneviève, 1950, La flore eifelienne de Dechra Ait Abdallah (Maroc central): Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 5e, tome 20, p. 206–208, figs. 49–52.

Theron, H., 1900, Note sur les gisements de phosphate de Chaux du pic de Cabrieres—Faune et flore des Lydiennes noires: Soc. études sci. nat. Beziers Bull., tome 22, p. 105–112.

Thiergart, Friedrich, 1940, Die Mikropalaontologie als Pollenanalyse in Dienst der Braunkohlenforschung: Brennstoffgeologie Schr., Stuttgart, Band 13, p. 48, pl. 14.

——— 1949, Der Stratigraphische wert mesozoischer Pollen und Sporen: Palaeontographica, Band 89, Abt. B, p. 1–34, pls. 1–5.

Thiselton-Dyer, W. T., 1872, On some coniferous remains from the lithographic stone of Solenhofen: Geol. Mag., v. 9, p. 193–196, pl. 5, London.

Thomas, H. Hamshaw, 1912, *Stachypteris hallei*, a new Jurassic fern: Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 16, pt. 7, p. 610–614, pl. 4.

——— 1914, On some new and rare Jurassic plants from Yorkshire—*Eretmophyllum*, a new type of Ginkgoalian leaf: Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 17, p. 256–262, pls. 6, 7.

——— 1915, On *Williamsoniella*, a new type of Bennettitalean flower: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 207B, p. 113–148, pls. 12–14.

——— 1921, An *Ottokaria*-like plant from South Africa: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 77, p. 285–288.

——— 1925, The Caytoniales, a new group of angiospermous plants from the Jurassic rocks of Yorkshire: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 213, p. 299–363, pls. 11–15.

Thomas, H. Hamshaw, 1930. Further observations on the cuticle structure of Mesozoic Cycadean fronds: Linnean Soc. London Jour., v. 48, p. 389–415, pls. 20, 21.

——— 1931, The early evolution of the angiosperms: Annals Botany, v. 45, p. 647–672.

——— 1933, On some Pteridospermous plants from the Mesozoic rocks of South Africa: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 222B, p. 193–265.

Torell, Ottone, 1867, Bidrag till Sparagmitetagens geognosi och paleontologi: Lund, Univ., Acta, 1867, 40 p, 3 pls.

——— 1869, Petrificata suecana formationis cambricae: Lund, Univ., Acta, v. 6, pt. 3, p. 1–14.

Torrey, Ray Ethan, 1921, *Telephragmoxylon* and the origin of wood parenchyma: Annals Botany, v. 35, p. 73–77, pl. 3.

——— 1923, The comparative anatomy and phylogeny of the coniferales, Part 3, Mesozoic and Tertiary coniferous woods: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem., v. 6, p. 41–106, pls. 8–15.

Toula, Franz, 1883, Geologische Untersuchungen in westlichen Theile des Balkan und in den angrenzenten Gebieten: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 88, p. 1279–1344, pls. 1–9, Vienna.

——— 1900, Über den marinen Tegel von Neudorf an der March in Umgarn: Ver. nat. Heilkunde Presburg Verh., Neue Folge, Band 11, p. 1–30.

Trabucco, Giacomo, 1900, Fossili, stratigrafia ed eta dei terreni del Casentino (Toscana): Soc. geol. Italiana Boll., v. 19, p. 698–720, pl. 11.

Trauth, Friedrich, 1918, Das Eozänvorkommen bei Radstadt im Pongan, II, Palaeontologischer Teil, Thallophyta by Julius Pia: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 95, p. 209–213, pl. 1, Vienna.

Trautschold, Hermann Adolfovich, 1870, Der Klin'sche Sandstein: Soc. imp. naturalistes Moscou Nouv. Mém., tome 13, p. 191–236, pls. 18–22.

——— 1874, Etwas aus dem tertiären Sandstein von Kamüschin: Soc. imp. naturalistes Moscou Bull., tome 48, pt. 2, p. 128–132.

——— 1881, Über *Aroides crassispatha* Kutorga: Soc. imp. naturalistes Moscou Bull., tome 55, pt. 2, p. 122–125.

Turutanova-Ketova, A. I., 1930, Jurassic flora of the Chain Kara-Tau (Tian Shan): Mus. géol. travaux, Acad. sci. U. R. S. S., tome 6, p. 131–172, pls. 1–6.

Tutin, T. G., 1932, A Cretaceous Gleicheniaceous fern from Western Greenland: Annals Botany, v. 46, p. 503–508, pl. 16.

Tuzson, Janos, 1908, Adatok Magyarország fosszilis flórájához II. (Additamenta ad floram fossilem Hungariae): Novenytani Kozlem, Budapest, kötet 7, sazám 1, p. 1–4, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1909, Anatomische Bestimmung der fossilen Hölzer des Balatonsees: Math. u. Nat. Ber. Ungarn, Band 24, p. 376.

——— 1911, Monographia der fossilen Pflanzenreste der Balatonseegegend: Resultante Wiss. Erforschung Balatonsees, Band 4, Teil 1, p. 1–63, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1914, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Ungarns: K. Ungarischen geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb., Budapest, Band 21, p. 233–262, pls. 13–21.

Twenhofel, W. H., 1919, Pre-Cambrian and Carboniferous algal deposits: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 48, p. 339–352.

Ulke, Titus, 1938, A new genus and species of fossil alga: Torreya, v. 38, p. 57–62.

Ulrich, Edward Oscar, 1886, Descriptions of new Silurian and Devonian fossils *in* Contributions to American Palaeontology, v. 1, p. 3–35, pls. 1–3, Cincinnati.

——— 1904, Fossils and age of the Yakutat formation [Alaska], *in* Harriman Alaska Exped., v. 4, Geology and Paleontology, p. 125–146, pls. 11–21.

Unger, Franz, 1839a, Reisenotizen vom Jahre 1838: Steiermarkischen Zeitschr., Neue Folge, Band 5, p. 75–128.

——— 1839b, Geognostische Bemerkungen über die Badelhöhle bei Peggau: Steiermarkischen Zeitschr., Neue Folge, Band 5, p. 5–16 [1838].

——— 1841–47, Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt—Chloris Protogaea: Teil 1, p. 1–16, pls. 1–5, 1941; Teile 2, 3, p. 17–44, pls. 6–15, 1842; Teile 4, 5, p. 45–93, pls. 16–25, 1843; Teile 6, 7, p. 6, 7, p. xxv–cx, pls. 26–35, 1945; Teile 8–10, p. 94–150, pls. 36–50, 1947.

——— 1842a, Synopsis lignorum fossilium plantarum acramphibryarum, *in* Endlicher, Stephano, Genera plantarum Supp. 2, app. p. 10–102.

———1842b, Über die Untersuchung fossiler Stämme holzartiger Gewächse: Neues Jahrb., p. 149–178.

——— 1845, Synopsis plantarum fossilium: 330 p., Leipzig.

——— 1848, Die fossile Flora von Parschlug: Steiermarkischen Zeitschr., Neue Folge, Band 9, p. 26–62.

——— 1849, Einige interessante Pflanzenabdrücke aus der königl Petrefactensammlung in München: Bot. Zeitung, Band 7, p. 345–353, pl. 5.

——— 1850a, Genera et species plantarum fossilium: 627 p., Vienna.

——— 1850b, Blätterabdrucke aus dem Schwefelflotze von Swoszowice in Galicien: Haidinger, Wilhelm, Naturwiss. Abh., Band 3, Teil 1, p. 121–128, pls. 13, 14, Vienna.

——— 1851, Die fossile Flora von Sotzka: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 2, p. 131–197, pls. 22–68, Vienna.

——— 1852, Iconographia plantarum fossilium—Abbildungen und Beschreibungen fossiler Pflanzen: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 4, p. 73–118, pls. 24–25, Vienna.

——— 1854a, Ein fossiles Farnkraut: K. Akad. Wiss. Denskchr., Band 6, p. 137–151, pls. 1–4, Vienna.

——— 1854b, Zur Flora des Cypridinenschiefers: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 12, p. 595–600, Vienna.

——— 1854c, Die fossile Flora von Gleichenberg: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 7, p. 157–184, Vienna.

——— 1856, Beitrag zur Palaeontologie des Thüringer Waldes, Teil II, Schiefer und Sandstein Flora: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 11, p. 139–186, pls. 1–13, Vienna.

——— 1858a, Der versteinerte Wald bei Cairo und einige andere Lager verkieselten Holzes in Ägypten: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 23, p. 209–233, pls. 1–3, Vienna.

——— 1858b, Über fossile Pflanzen des Süsswasser-Kalkes und Quarzes: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 14, p. 1–12, pls. 1–3, Vienna.

——— 1860–65, Sylloge plantarum fossilium—Sammlung fossiler Pflanzen besonders aus der Tertiar-Formation: K. Akad. Wiss. Denkschr., Band 19, p. 1–48, pls. 1–21, 1860; Band 22, p. 1–36, pls. 1–12, 1863; Band 25, p. 1–76, pls. 1–24, 1865, Vienna.

——— 1862, Wissenschaftiche Ergebnisse einer Reise in Griechenland und in den Ionischen Inseln: 213 p., Vienna.

——— 1864, Fossile Pflanzenreste aus Neu-Seeland—Novara Expedtion, Geologischer Theil, Band 1, Theil 2, Palaontologie, p. 1–13, pls. 1–5.

——— 1870, Anthracit-Lager in Kärnthen: K. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsber., Band 60, p. 777–792, pls. 1–3, Vienna.

Vaffier, Adolph, 1901, Étude géologique et paléontologique du carbonifère inférieur du Maconnais: Lyon Univ., Annales, nouv. sér., tome 1, fasc. 7, p. 1–159, pls. 1–12.

Vanuxem, Lardner, 1842, Geology of New York, Part III, comprising the survey of the third geological district: 306 p., Albany.

Varma, Chandra Prakash, 1950, Un nouveau genre d'Algue calcaire (Dasycladaceae) des "Ranikot beds" (Paléocène) dans le Salt Range du Pendjab. [A new genus of calcareous alga (Dasycladaceae) from the Ranikot Beds (Paleocene) of the Punjab Salt Range]: Current Sci., v. 19, no. 7, p. 207–208, Bangalore.

Vater, Henrich, 1884, Die fossilen Hölzer der Phosphoritlager des Herzogthums Braunschweig: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 35, p. 783–853, pls. 27–29.

Velenovsky, Josef, 1882, Vorläufiger Bericht über die dicotyledon Pflanzen der böhmischen Kreideformation: K. Böhmische Gesell. Wiss., Prag, Sitzungsber., p. 212–219.

——— 1883, Die Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation: Beitr. Paläontologie Oesterr.-Ungarns u. des Orients, Band 3, Heft 1, p. 1–22.

——— 1884, Die Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation: Beitr. Paläontologie Oesterr.-Ungarns u. des Orients, Band 3, p. 49–61, pls. 16–23.

——— 1885a, Die Gymnospermen der böhmischen Kreideformation: 34 p., 13 pls., Prague.

——— 1885b, Die Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation: Beitr. Paläontologie Oesterr.-Ungarns u. des Orients, Band 5, p. 62–75, pls. 24–31.

——— 1887, Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pflanzen des böhmischen Cenomans: K. Böhmische Gesell. Wiss., Prag, Sitzungsber., 1886, p. 632–645.

——— 1889, Kvetena Ceskeho Cenomanu: K. Böhmische Gesell. Wiss., Prag, Abh., Band 3, p. 1–75.

Velenovsky, Josef, and Viniklar, Ladislav, 1926, Flora cretacea bohemiae: Czechoslovakia, Statní Geol. Ustav, Československé Repub., Rozpravy část 1, p. 1–54, pls. 1–7.

——— 1927, Flora cretacea bohemiae: Czechoslovakia, Statní Geol. Ustav, Československé Repub., Rozpravy část 2, p. 1–51, pls. 8–17.

——— 1929, Flora cretacea bohemiae: Czechoslovakia, Statní Geol. Ustav, Československé Repub., Rozpravy část 3, p. 1–31, pls. 17–22.

Viguier, Rene, 1907a, Sur quelques nouvelles plantes du travertin de Sézanne: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 145, p. 604–606.

——— 1907b, Sur l'organisation et la position systématique du genre *Sezanella* Mun.-Ch.: Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 144, p. 1003–1005.

Visiani, Roberto, 1858, Piante fossili della Dalmazia: R. ist. veneto Mem., v. 7, p. 423–455, pls. 1–6.

——— 1864, Palmae pinnatae tertiariae: R. ist. veneto Mem., v. 11, p. 435–460, pls. 13–23.

——— 1869, Di due nuovi generi di piante fossili: Nouvo gior. bot. Italiano, v. 1, p. 236–237, Florence.

——— 1875, Di alcuni generi di piante fossili: R. ist. veneto, Mem., v. 18, p. 457–466, pls. 19–26, Venice.

Visiani, Roberto, and Massalongo, A., 1856, Flora de terreni terziarii di Novale nel Vicentino: R. accad. Sci. Torino Mem., v. 17, p. 199–243, pls. 1–13.

Viviani, Vino, 1833, Sur les restes de plantes fossiles trouvés dans les gypses tertiarires de la Stradella, près Paris: Soc. géol. France Mém., tome 1, p. 129–134, pls. 9, 10.

Volkmann, G. A., 1720, Silesia subterranea: Leipzig.

Vologdin, Alexander G., 1939, Middle Cambrian Archaeocyatha and algae from the South Urals: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriia, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 5, p. 245–276, pls. 1–12.

Vologdin, Alexander G., 1948, Calcareous algae from the Breccia Zone called Kara-Taou: Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv., Ser. biol., no. 1, p. 83–91, 2 pls. [Russian.]

Walcott, Charles D., 1883, The Utica slate and related formations of the same geological horizon: Albany Inst. Trans., v. 10, p. 1–38, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1899, Pre-Cambrian fossiliferous formations: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 10, p. 199–244, pls. 22–28.

——— 1914, Cambrian geology and paleontology, III, No. 2, Pre-Cambrian Algonkian algal flora: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 64, no. 2, p. 77–157, pls. 4–23.

——— 1919, Cambrian geology and paleontology, IV, No. 5, Middle Cambrian algae: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 67, no. 5, p. 217–261, pls. 43–59.

——— 1931, Addenda to descriptions of Burgess shale fossils: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 85, p. 1–46, pls. 1–23.

Walkon, A. B., 1921, On *Nummulospermum*, gen. nov., the probable megasporangium of *Glossopteris:* Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 77, p. 289–296, pl. 21.

——— 1925, Notes on some Tasmanian Mesozoic plants: Royal Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc., 1924, p. 73–89.

——— 1932, Fossil plants from Mount Piddington and Clarence Siding: Linnean Soc. New South Wales Proc., v. 57, pts. 3, 4, p. 123–126.

Walton, John, 1923, On *Rhexoxylon* Bancroft—a Triassic genus of plants exhibiting a lianetype of vascular organization: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 212B, p. 79–109, pls. 5, 6.

——— 1925a, Carboniferous Bryophyta, II, Hepaticae: Annals Botany, v. 39, p. 563–572, pl. 13.

——— 1925b, On some South African woods: Annals South African Mus., v. 22, p. 1–26, pls. 1–3.

——— 1940, An introduction to the study of fossil plants: 188 p., London.

——— 1949a, *Calathospermum scoticum*—an ovuliferous fructification of Lower Carboniferous age from Dunbartonshire: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 61, p. 719–728, pls. 1–3.

——— 1949b, On some Lower Carboniferous Equisetineae from the Clyde area: Royal Soc. Edinburgh Trans., v. 61, p. 729–736, pls. 1, 2.

Walton, John, and Wilson, J. A. R., 1932, On the structure of *Vertebraria:* Royal Soc. Edinburgh Proc., v. 52, p. 200–207, pls. 1, 2.

Wanklyn, B. A., 1869, Description of some new species of fossil ferns from the Bournemouth Leaf beds: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 4th ser., v. 3, p. 10–12, pl. 1.

Warburg, Otto, 1897, Zwei neue fossile Phanerogamen Gattungen von der Insel Bangka: Jaarb. mijnwezen Nederlandsche Oost-Indië, boekdeel 26, p. 229–234, pl. 4, Amsterdam.

Ward, Lester F., 1899, The Cretaceous formation of the Black Hills as indicated by the fossil plants: U. S. Geol. Survey 19th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, p. 523–712, pls. 57–172.

——— 1900a, Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey 20th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, p. 213–430, pls. 21–179.

——— 1900b, Description of a new genus and twenty new species of fossil cycadean trunks from the Jurassic of Wyoming: Washington Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 1, p. 253–300, pls. 14–21.

——— 1905, Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States (second paper): U. S. Geol. Survey Mon., v. 48, pt. 1, 616 p.; pt. 2, 119 pls.

——— 1915, Remarks on an undescribed vegetable organism from the Fort Union group of Montana: Glimpses of the cosmos, v. 4, p. 149–150.

Watelet, Adolphe, 1866, Descriptions des plantes fossiles du bassin de Paris: 264 p., 60 pls., Paris.

Watson, D. M. S., 1906, On a "Fern" synangium from the Lower Coal Measures of Shore, Lancashire: Royal Micros. Soc. London Jour., p. 1–3, pls. 1–3.

——— 1909, On *Mesostrobus*, a new genus of lycopodiaceous cones from the Lower Coal Measures, with a note on the systematic position of *Spencerites:* Annals Botany, v. 23, p. 379–397, pl. 27.

Weber, C. A., 1891, Über zwei Torflager im Bette des Nord-Ostsee-Canales bei Grünenthal: Neues Jahrb., Band 2, p. 62–85.

——— 1892, Über *Cratopleura holsatica*, eine interglacial Nymphaeacee, und ihre Beziehungen zu *Holopleura Victoria* Casp. sowie zu recenten Nymphaeaceen: Neues Jahrb., Band 1, p. 114–137, pls. 4, 5.

Weber, Carl Otto, 1851, Die Tertiärflora der Niederrheinischen Braunkohlenformation: Palaeontographica, Band 2, p. 117–236, pls. 18–25.

Webster, Clement L., 1920, Observations on some marine plants of the Iowa Devonian, with descriptions of new genera and species: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 6, p. 286–289.

Weigelt, Johannes, 1930, Über die vermutliche Nahrung von *Protorosaurus* und über einen körperlich erhaltenens Fruchtstand von *Archaeopodocarpus germanicus* aut.: Leopoldina, Band 6, p. 269–280, pls. 1–5.

Weiss, Christian Ernst, 1869–72, Fossile der jungsten Steinkohlenformation und des Rothliegenden im Saar-Rhein-Gebiete: Teil 1, p. 1–100, pls. 1–12, 1869; Teil 2, Hefte 1, 2, p. 101–212, pls. 13–20, 1871; Teil 2, Heft 3, p. 213–250, 1872.

——— 1870a, Studien über Odontopteriden: Deutsche geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 22, p. 853–888, pls. 20–21a.

——— 1870b, [Originale und lithographirte Tafeln eines neuen fossien Coniferen-Typus aus dem untern Rothliegenden]: Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinlande u. Westphalens, Verh. Band 27, p. 47–48.

——— 1876, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora, Teil 1, Steinkohlen-Calamarien: Abh. geol. Specialkarte Preussen, Band 2, p. 1–149, pls. 1–18.

——— 1884a, Beiträge zur Culm-Flora von Thüringen: K. preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., p. 6–100, pls. 11–15.

——— 1884b, Beiträge zur fossiles Flora, Teil 3, Steinkohlen-Calamarien: Abh. geol. Specialkarte Preussen, Band 5, p. 1–204, pls. 1–27.

——— 1885a, Zur Flora der ältesten Schichten des Harzes: K. preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 5, p. 148–180, pls. 5–7, Berlin.

——— 1885b, Review of paper by Zeiller, René: Neues Jahrb., Band 1, p. 491–492.

——— 1889, Fragliche Lepidodendronreste im Rothliegenden und jüngeren Schichten: K. preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., Band 9, p. 159–165, Berlin.

Weiss, Christian Ernst, and Sterzel, J. T., 1893, Die Sigillarien der preussischen Steinkohlen und Rothliegenden Gebiete, Teil 2: K. preuss. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Neue Folge, Heft 2, p. 1–255, pls. 1–28.

Weiss, F. E., 1904a, A mycorhiza from the Lower Coal Measures: Annals Botany, v. 18, p. 255–265, pls. 18, 19.

——— 1904b, A probable parasite of Stigmarian rootlets: New Phytologist, v. 3, p. 63–68.

Wessel, Phillip, and Weber, Otto, 1855, Neuer Beiträge zur Tertiärflora der niederrheinischen Braunkohlenformation: Palaeontographica, Band 4, p. 111–168, pls. 20–30.

Wethered, Edward, 1884, On the structure and formation of coal: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 5th ser., v. 13, p. 299–300.

——— 1886, On the structure and organisms of the lower limestone shales, Carboniferous limestone and upper limestones of the Forest of Dean: Geol. Mag., decade 3, v. 3, p. 529–540, pls. 14, 15, London.

Weyland, Hermann, 1925, Die Flora des Elberfelder Mitteldevons in ihrer Bedeutung für die Kenntnis der gesamten Devonflora: Naturwiss. Ver. Elberfeld Jahrbesber., Heft 15, p. 33–47, figs. 1–15.

——— 1938a, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der rheinischen Tertiärflora, II, Erste Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zur Flora der Blätterkohle und des Polierschiefers von Rott im Siebengebirge: Palaeontographica, Band 83, Abt. B, p. 67–122, pls. 9–14.

——— 1938b, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der rheinischen Tertiärflora, III, Zweite Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zur Flora der Blätterkohle und des Polierschiefers von Rott im Siebengebirge: Palaeontographica, Band 83, Abt. B, p. 123–171, pls. 15–23.

——— 1943, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der rheinischen Tertiärflora, VI, Vierte Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zur Flora der Blätterkohle und des Polierschiefers von Rott im Siebengebirge: Palaeontographica, Band 87, Abt. B, p. 94–136, pls. 16–26.

——— 1948, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der rheinischen Tertiärflora, VII, Fünfte Ergünzungen und Berichtigungen zur Flora der Blätterkohle und des Polierschiefers von Rott im Siebengebirge: Palaeontographica, Band 88, Abt. B, p. 94–136, pls. 18–23.

Weyland, Hermann, and Budde, E., 1932, Fährten aus dem Mitteldevon von Elberfeld: Senckenbergiana, Band 14, p. 259–273.

Wherry, Edgar T., 1916, Two new fossil plants from the Triassic of Pennsylvania: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 51, p. 327–329, pls. 29, 30.

White, David, 1898, *Omphalophloios*, a new lepidodendroid type: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 9, p. 329–342, pls. 20–23.

——— 1899, Fossil flora of the Lower Coal Measures of Missouri: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon., v. 37, 467 p., 73 pls.

——— 1902, Description of a fossil alga from the Chemung of New York, with remarks on the genus *Haliserites* Sternberg: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 52, p. 593–605, pls. 3, 4.

——— 1904, The seeds of *Aneimites:* Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 47, p. 322–331, pls. 47–48.

——— 1908, Fossil flora of the Coal Measures of Brazil: Comm. Estudos des Minas de Carvao de Pedra do Brazil, p. 339–617, pls. 5–14, Rio de Janeiro.

——— 1928, Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Ariz.: Carnegie Inst. Washington Year Book 27, p. 389–390.

——— 1929, Flora of the Hermit shale, Grand Canyon, Ariz.: Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub. 405, 221 p., 1–51 pls.

——— 1937, Fossil flora of the Wedington sandstone member of the Fayetteville shale [Ark.]: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 186-B, p. 13–40.

White, David, and Stadnichenko, Taisia, 1923, Some mother plants of petroleum in the Devonian black shales: Econ. Geology, v. 18, p. 238–252, pls. 5–9.

White, I. C., 1906, Geology of South Brazil: Science, new ser., v. 24, p. 377–379.

Whitfield, R. P., 1894, On new forms of marine algae from the Trenton limestone, with observations on *Buthograptus laxus;* Am. Mus. Nat. History Bull., v. 6, p. 351–358, pl. 11.

——— 1902, Notice of a new genus of marine algae, fossil in the Niagara shale: Am. Mus. Nat. History Bull., v. 16, p. 399–400, pl. 53.

Whitford, A. C., 1916, A description of two new fossil fungi: Nebr. Geol. Survey, v. 7, p. 85–92, figs. 1–13.

Wicher, Carl A., 1934, Über Abortiverscheinungen bei fossilen Sporen und ihre phylogenetische Bedeutung: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographie Brennsteine, Band 5, p. 87–95.

Wieland, G. R., 1928, [Cycadeoidea]: Carnegie Inst. Washington Year Book 27, p. 390–391.

——— 1929a, The world's two greatest petrified forests: Science, v. 69, p. 60–63.

——— 1929b, Antiquity of the angiosperms: Internat. Cong. Plant Sci., Ithaca, N. Y., Proc. 1926, p. 429–456, pls. 1–5.

——— 1930, A reef-forming phormidioid alga: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 19, pp. 27–31.

——— 1934, Fossil cycads, with special reference to *Raumeria reichenbachiana* Goeppert sp. of the Zwinger of Dresden: Palaeontographica, Band 79B, p. 85–130, pls. 9–20.

——— 1935, The Cerro Cuadrado petrified forest: Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub. 449, p. 1–180, pls. 1–33.

Williams, Henry S., 1887, On the fossil faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee section, New York: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 41, v. 6, p. 1–123 [485–603], pls. 1–4.

Williams, R. S., 1930, Pleistocene mosses from Minneapolis, Minn.: Bryologist, v. 33, p. 33–36, pl. 5.

Williamson, William Crawford, 1869a, On the structure and affinities of some exogenous stems from the Coal-measures: Monthly Micros. Jour., v. 2, p. 66–72, pl. 20.

——— 1869b, On the structure of the woody zone of an undescribed form of Calamite: Manchester Lit. Philos. Soc. Mem., v. 24, p. 155–183, pls. 1–5.

——— 1870, Contributions toward the history of *Zamia gigas* Lindley and Hutton: Linnean Soc. London Trans., v. 26, p. 663–674, pls. 52–53.

——— 1871a, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 1, Calamites: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 161, p. 577–510, pls. 13–19.

——— 1871b, On the organization of *Volkmannia dawsoni*, an undescribed verticillate strobilus from the Lower Coal Measures of Lancashire: Manchester Lit. Philos. Soc. Mem., 3d ser., v. 25, p. 28–40, pls. 1–3 [1876]. [Separate, 1871; volume, 1876.]

——— 1871c, On the structure of the woody zone of an undescribed form of calamite: Manchester Lit. Philos. Soc. Mem., 3d ser., v. 4, p. 155–183, pls. 1–5.

——— 1872, Notice of further researches among the plants of the Coal-measures: Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 20, p. 435–438.

——— 1873, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 4, *Dictyoxylon*, *Lyginodendron*, and *Heterangium*: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 163, p. 377–408, pls. 22–30.

——— 1874a, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 6, Ferns: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 164, p. 675–703, pls. 51–58.

——— 1874b, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 5, *Asterophyllites:* Royal Soc. London Philos, Trans., v. 164, p. 41–81, pls. 1–8.

——— 1875, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 7, *Myelopteris*, *Psaronius*, and *Kaloxylon*: Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 23, p. 452–455.

——— 1876a, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 8, Ferns and gymnospermous stems and seeds: Royal Soc. London Proc., v. 25, p. 69–73.

——— 1876b, On some fossil seeds from the Lower Carboniferous beds of Lancashire: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Bristol, Rept. 45th Mtg., 1875, p. 159–160.

——— 1877, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 8, Ferns (continued) and gymnospermous stems and seeds: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 167, p. 213–270, pls. 5–16.

296347—55——7

Williamson, William Crawford, 1878, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 9: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 169, p. 319–364, pls. 19–25.

——— 1880, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 10, including an examination of the supposed radiolarians of the Carboniferous rocks: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 171, p. 493–539, pls. 14–21.

——— 1881, *Helophyton williamsonis:* Nature, v. 25, p. 124.

——— 1883, On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal-measures, Part 12: Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans., v. 174, p. 459–475, pls. 27–34.

Wilson, L. R., 1943, Elater-bearing spores from the Pennsylvanian strata of Iowa: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 30, p. 518–523, figs. 1–6.

Wilson, L. R., and Coe, E. A., 1940, Descriptions of some unassigned plant microfossils from the Des Moines series of Iowa: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 23, p. 182–186, pl. 1.

Wilson, W. J., 1913, A new genus of dicotyledonous plant from the Tertiary of Kettle River, British Columbia: Victoria Memorial Mus. Bull. 1, p. 87–88.

Wintle, S. H., 1870, A vegetable impression in shale: Royal Soc. Tasmania Monthly Notices, 1869, p. 2.

Witham, Henry T. M., 1833, The internal structure of fossil vegetables found in the Carboniferus and Oolitic deposits of Great Britain: 84 p., 16 pls., Edinburg.

Wodehouse, R. P., 1933, Tertiary pollen 2, The oil shales of the Eocene Green River formation: Torrey Bot. Club. Bull., v. 60, p. 479–524.

Wolff, Herbert, 1934, Mikrofossilien des pliozänen Humodils der Grube Freigerricht bei Dettingen a. M.: Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographie Brennsteine, Arb., Band 5, p. 55–86.

Wood, Alan, 1941, The Lower Carboniferous calcareous algae *Mitcheldeania* Wethered and *Garwoodia* gen. nov.: Geologists Assoc. London Proc., v. 52, pt. 3, p. 216–226, pls. 13–15.

——— 1943, The algal nature of the genus *Koninckopora* Lee, its occurrence in Canada and Western Europe: Geol. Soc. London Quart Jour., v. 98, p. 205–220, pls. 8–10.

Wood, Horatio C., 1861a, Contributions to the Carboniferous flora of the United States: Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 1860, v. 12, p. 236–240.

——— 1861b, Catalogue of Carboniferous plants in the Museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, with corrections in synonymy, descriptions of new species * * *: Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 1860, v. 12, p. 436–443.

——— 1861c, Contributions to the Carboniferous flora of the United States: Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 1860, v. 12, p. 519–522.

Woodward, Henry, 1879, Notes on a collection of fossil shells * * * from Sumatra: Geol. Mag., decade 2, v. 6, p. 385–393, pl. 10, London.

Wurm, Adolph, 1925, Geologie von Bayern, Nordbayern, Fichtelgebirge und Frankenwald: Handb. Geologie u. Bodenschätze Deutschland, Band 2, p. 1–373, pls. 1–8.

Yabe, Hisakatsu, 1912, Über einige Gesteinbildende Kalkalgen von Japan und China: Tohoku Imp. Univ. Sci. Rept., Sec. ser. (Geologie), v. 1, p. 1–9, pls. 1, 2, Sendai.

Yabe, Hisakatsu, and Endō, Seido, 1930, Fossil-flora of Mogi, Hizen, and its geological significance: Jour. Geography, v. 42, p. 599–607, Tokyo.

Yabe, Hisakatsu, and Shimakura, M., 1940a, *Schizoneuropsis tokudai* gen. et sp. nov., a Paleozoic plant from China: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 17, p. 177–178, pl. 15.

——— 1940b, *Distichopteris heteropinna*, gen. et sp. nov., a Paleozoic plant from China: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 17, p. 179–180, pl. 16.

Yabe, Hisakatsu, and Toyama, Shiro, 1928, On some rock-forming algae from the younger Mesozoic of Japan: Tohoku Univ., Sci. Rept., v. 12, no. 1, p. 141–152, pls. 18–23, Sendai.

——— 1949, New Dasycladaceae from the Jurassic Torinosu limestone of the Sakawa basin, Sikohu: Japan Acad. Proc., v. 25, no. 5, p. 160–164.

Yasui, Kono, 1928, Studies on the structure of lignite, brown coal, and bituminous coal in Japan: Tokyo Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. Jour., v. 1, p. 381–468, pls. 9–23.

Yokoyama, Matajiro, 1889, Jurassic plants from Kaga and Echizen: Tokio Imp. Univ., Coll. Sci. Jour., v. 3, pt. 1, p. 1–66, pls. 1–14.

Young, George, and Bird, John, 1822, A geological survey of the Yorkshire coast, describing the strata and fossils occurring between the Humber and the Tees * * *: 335 p., 17 pls., Whitby.

Zalessky, Michael D., 1904, Végétaux fossiles du terrain carbonifère du bassin du Donetz: Russia, Comité géol., Mém., nouv. sér. no. 13, p. 1–128, pls. 1–14, St. Petersburg.

——— 1905, Pflanzenreste aus dem unteren Carbon des Msta Bassins: Russich-K. min. Gesell. Verh., Band 42, p. 316–342, St. Petersburg.

——— 1907, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der fossilen Flora des Steinkohlenreviers von Dombrawa: Russia, Comité géol. Mém., nouv. sér., no. 33, p. 1–68, pls. 1, 2, St Petersburg.

——— 1911a, Étude sur l'anatomie du *Dadoxylon tchihatcheffi* Goeppert sp.: Russia, Comité géol. Mém., nouv. sér., no. 68, p. 1–29, pls. 1–4, St. Petersburg

——— 1911b, Études paleobotaniques, Part I, Structure du rameau du *Lepidodendron obovatum* Sternberg et note preliminaire sur le *Caenoxylon scotti*, nov. gen et sp.: 1–16 p.

——— 1912, Sur le *Cordaites aequalis* Göeppert sp. de Sibérie et sur son identité avec la *Noeggerathiopsis hislopi* Bunbury sp. de la Flore du Gondwana: Russia, Comité géol. Mém., nouv. sér., livr. 86, 43 p., 7 pls., St. Petersburg.

——— 1913, Flore gondwanienne du bassin de la Petchora: Soc. Ouralienne Amis sci., nat., Catherinebourg Bull., tome 33, p. 1–31, pls. 1–4.

——— 1915, Histoire naturelle d'un Charbon: Russia, Comité géol. Mém. 139, p. 1–74, pls. 1–12, St. Petersburg.

——— 1917, Sur le sapropelite marin de l'age silurien formé par une algue cyanophycée: Soc. paléont. Russie Annuaire, tome 1, p. 25–42, pls. 2, 3.

——— 1918, Flore paléozoïque de la série d'Angara: Russia, Comité géol. Mém. 174, p. 1–76, pls. 1–63, St. Petersburg.

——— 1920, Über einen durch eine Zyanalge gebildeten marinen Sapropel silurischen alters (Kucherseit): Centralbl. Mineralogie, 1920, p. 77–94.

——— 1927a, Flore permienne des limites ouraliennes de l'Angaride: Russia, Comité, géol. Mém. 176, p. 1–50, pls. 1–38, Leningrad.

——— 1927b. Premières observations microscopiques sur le schiste bitumineux du Volgien inférieur: Soc. géol. Nord Annales, tome 51, p. 65–104, pls. 2–6, Lille.

——— 1928, Observations sur la flore carbonifèrienne du nord du Caucase: Cong. Stratigraphie Carbonifère, Heerlen, 1927, p. 797–803.

——— 1929a, Observations sur quelques végétaux fossiles nouveaux: Soc. géol. France Bull., tome 29, sér. 4°, p. 189–198, pls. 16–18.

——— 1929b, [Permian plants from the Soutchan region]: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7, no. 2, p. 123–138. [Russian.]

——— 1929c, Sur les debris nouvelles plantes permiennes: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull. 7, p. 677–689.

Zalessky, Michael D., 1929d, Observations sur les nouveaux specimens *Psygmophyllum expansum* Brongniart et sur une nouvelle plante fossile *Idelopteris elegans* n. g. et sp.: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 8°, p. 717–728.

——— 1929e, Sur le *Syniopteris resterenkoi* n. g. et sp. et le *Syniopteris demetriana* n. g. et sp., nouveaux végétaux permiens: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 8°, p. 729–736.

——— 1930a, Sur les végétaux fossiles nouveaux du carbonifère de l'Oural: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 4°, tome, 30, p. 737–741.

——— 1930b, Lower Permian deposits in the Verkhoyansk mountains: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7°, p. 217–222, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1930c, [New Lower Carboniferous plants]: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7°, 3, p. 223–228. [Russian.]

——— 1930d, Two new fossil plants from the Lower Carboniferous layers of the Donets Basin: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7°, p. 229–233.

——— 1930e, [A Lower Carboniferous *Sigillaria*]: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7°, no. 7, p. 661–663. [Russian.]

——— 1930f, Sur l'extension de la flore fossile parente de la flore Gondwanienne dans la partie nord de l'Eurasie: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7°, p. 913–930. [Russian.]

——— 1930g, Observations sur deux végétaux noveaux du dévonien supérier du basin Donetz: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1930, p. 1009–1016, pl. 1.

——— 1931a, Structure anatomique du stipe du *Petcheropteris splendida* n. g. et sp., un nouveau représentant des Osmundacées permiennes: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7°, no. 5, p. 705–710, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1931b, Structure anatomique du stipe du *Chasmatopteris principalis*, n. g. et sp., nouveau représentant des Osmundacées permiennes: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., sér. 7°, no. 5, p. 715–720, pls. 1, 2.

——— 1932, Observations sur l'extension d'une flore fossile voisine de celle de Gondwana dans la partie septentrionale de l'Eurasie: Soc. géol. France Bull. sér. 5°, tome 2, p. 109–129.

——— 1933a, Observations sur les végétaux du terrain permien inférieur de l'Oural, II: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1933, p. 1093–1103.

——— 1933b, Sur un nouveau végétal du carbonifère inférieur *Caragandites rugosus:* Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1933, p. 1383–1385.

——— 1933c, Observations sur trois végétaux nouveaux paléozoïques: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1933, p. 1386–1390.

——— 1934a, Sur un nouveau végétal dévonien *Blasaria sibirica* n. g. et n. sp.: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., p. 235–239.

——— 1934b, Observations sur les végétaux permiens du bassin de la Petchora, I: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1934, p. 241–290.

——— 1934c, Observations sur les végétaux nouveaux du terrain permien du bassin de Kousnetzk, II: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1934, p. 743–776.

——— 1934d, Sur queques végétaux fossiles nouveaux du terrain houiller du Donetz: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1934, p. 1105–1117.

——— 1935a, Sur un bois nouveau *Metacaenoxylon carpentieri* Zalessky du terrain permien supérieur du bassin de Kousnetzk: Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., no. 5, p. 739–746, 2 pls.

——— 1935b, Structure anatomique du stipe d'une nouvelle osmondée du terrain permien du bassin de Kousnetzk: Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., no. 5, p. 747–725, pls. 1–3.

——— 1936a, Sur quelques plantes nouvelles du système anthracolithique du bassin de Kousnetzk: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriia, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 1, p. 223–236.

Zalessky, Michael D., 1936b, Sur deux nouvelles Lycopodinées permiennes: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 1, p. 237–243.

——— 1936c, Sur la flore triasique de la rivière Sourakai en Bachkirie: Moscow Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 1, p. 245–250.

——— 1937a, Flores permiennes de la plaine russe * * *: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 2–3, p. 9–32.

——— 1937b, Sur la distinction de l'étage bardien dans le permien de l'Oural et sur sa flore fossile: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratorieſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 2–3, p. 37–101.

——— 1937c, Contribution à la flore permienne du bassin de Kousnetzk: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 2–3, p. 125–142.

——— 1937d, Sur quelques végétaux fossiles noveaux des terrains carbonifère et permien du bassin du Donetz: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 2–3, p. 155–193.

——— 1937e, Sur deux végétaux nouveaux du dévonien supérieur: Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 5°, tome 7, p. 587–592.

——— 1939a, Sur la question de la classification des spores fossile: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 5, p. 325–327.

——— 1939b, Végétaux permiens du bardien de l'Oural: Moscow, Univ., Paleont. Laboratoriſa, Problems Paleontology Pub., v. 5, p. 329–374.

——— 1944, Über ein neues fossiles Lycopsidum, *Tyrgaenina mamillaris* n. g., n. sp.: Neues Jahrb. Monatsh., Abt. B, Heft 10, p. 250–259.

——— 1948, Über einen neuen Vertetrer der Sphenophylleae, *Suvundukia aciculata* gen. nov. et. spec. nov.: Neues Jahrb. Monatsh., Abt. B, 1945–48, Hefte 1–4, p. 42–46, 7 figs.

Zeiller, René, 1879, Explication de la carte géologique de la France, Second Partie, Végétaux fossiles du terrain houiller, p. 1–185, pls. 159–176.

——— 1883, Fructifications de fougères du terrain houiller: Annales sci. nat., Botanique, sér. 6°, tome 16, p. 177–207, pls. 9–12.

——— 1886–88, Études des gîtes minéraux de la France—Bassin houiller de Valenciennes, description de la flore fossile: 731, p., 1888; Atlas, 96 pls., 1886.

——— 1890, Études des gîtes minéraux de la France—Bassin houiller et permien d'Autun et d'Epinac, Fasc. II, Flore fossile, p. 1–299, pls. 1–27.

——— 1894, Notes sur la flore des couches permiennes de Trienbach (Alsace): Soc. géol. France Bull., sér. 3°, tome 22, p. 163–182, pls. 8, 9.

——— 1897, Observations sur quelques fougères des dépôts houillers d'Asie Mineure: Soc. bot. France Bull., sér. 3°, tome 4, p. 195–218, pl. 6.

——— 1898, Contribution à l'étude de la flore pteridologique des schistes permiens de Lodeve: Mus. histoire nat. Marseille Annales, tome 1, fasc. 1, p. 9–69, pls. 2–4.

——— 1899, Étude sur la flore fossile du bassin houiller d'Heraclee: Soc. géol. France, Mém. Paléontologie, tome 8, fasc. 4, Mém. 21, p. 1–56, pls. 1–4.

——— 1900, Elements de paléobotanique: 421 p., Paris.

——— 1902, Observations sur quelques plantes fossiles des Lower Gondwanas: India Geol. Survey, Mem., Palaeontologia Indica, v. 2, p. 1–39, pls. 1–7.

——— 1903, Études des gîtes minéraux de la France, flore fossile des gîtes de Charbon du Tonkin: 320 p., pls. A-F; Atlas, 56 pls., 1902, Paris.

——— 1906, Études des gîtes minéreaux de la France, bassin houiller et permien de Blanzy et du Creusot: 261 p., 51 pls., Paris.

——— 1907, Note sur quelques empreintes végétales des gîtes de charbon du Yunnan meridional: Annales Mines, tome 10, p. 472–503, Paris.

Zenker, Jonathan Carl, 1833a, Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Urwelt: 67 p., 6 pls., Jena.

——— 1833b, *Folliculites kollennordhemensis*, eine neue fossile Fruchtart: Neues Jahrb., p. 177–179.

——— 1837, *Scolecopteris elegans* Zenker: Linnaea, v. 11, p. 509–512, pl. 10.

Zerndt, Jan, 1930, Megasporen aus einem Flöz in Libiaz (Stéphanien): Acad. Polonaise sci. Bull. internat., ser. BI, 1930, p. 39–70, pls. 1–8.

——— 1931, Megasporen als Leitfossilien des produktiven Karbons: Acad. Polonaise sci. Bull. internat., ser. A., 1931, p. 165–183, pls. 3–10.

Zigno, Achille, 1853, Sulle cicadee fossili dell'oolite: Riv. periodica, v. 1, p. 345–349, Padua.

——— 1856a–68, Flora fossilis formationis oolithicae—Le piante fossili dell'oolite: v. 1, livr. 1, p. 1–32, pls. 1–6, 1856; livr. 2, p. 33–64, pls. 7–12, 1858; livr. 3–5, p. 65–223, pls. 13–25, 1867; v. 2, livr. 1, p. 1–48, pls. 26–29, 1873; livr. 2–3, p. 49–120, pls. 30–37, 1881; livr. 4–5, p. 121–203, pls. 38–42, 1885, Padua.

——— 1856b, Sulla flora fossile dell'oolite: R. ist. veneto Mem., v. 6, p. 325–339.

——— 1861, Sopra un nuovo genere di felce fossile: R. ist. veneto sci. Atti, ser. 3ª, v. 6, p. 574–586, pls. 4–7.

——— 1864, Monografia del genere *Dichopteris* nuovo genere di felce fossile: R. ist. veneto Mem., v. 12, p. 211–225, pls. 11–13.

——— 1873–85, Flora fossilis formationis oolithicae—Le piante fossili dell'oolite: v. 2, pt. 1, p. 1–48, pls. 26–29, 1873; pt. 2–3, p. 49–120, pls. 30–37, 1881; pt. 4–5, p. 121–203, pls. 38–42, 1885.

Zittle, Karl A., 1879–90, Handbuch der palaeontologie, Band 2, Palaeophytologie. *See* Schimper, W. P., and Schenk, August, 1879–90.

Zwanziger, Gustav Adolf, 1872, Die Farn oder Zapfen Palmen: Carinthia, v. 62, p. 337–350.

Anonymous [probably Sternberg, Grafen Kaspar], 1827, Review of Artis' Antediluvian Phytology: Flora, Band 1, p. 129–144, Regensburg.

——— 1872, Rapport sur un Mémoire de M. Grand'Eury, intitule, "Flore carbonière de Département de la Loire": Acad. sci. Paris Comptes Rendus, tome 75, p. 391–411.

GENERIC INDEX OF FOSSIL PLANTS

This index contains notes on the valid date of establishment of the genus, the type (or a representative) species, and pertinent data pertaining to the latter. For a detailed consideration of the plan of presentation, see "Introduction."

A

AACHENOSAURUS Smets, 1888.
Aachenosaurus multidens Smets, 1888, pl. 1. *See Aachenoxylon multidens* (Smets) Hovelacque, 1889, p. 505.

AACHENOXYLON Hovelacque, 1890.
Aachenoxylon multidens (Smets) Hovelacque, 1890, p. 60, pl. 3; wood, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous; Moresnet, Belgium.

ABAKANIELLA Chachloff, 1939.
Abakaniella devonica Chachloff, 1939, p. 91, pls. 1–3; Middle Devonian; Minussinsk Bassin, Russia.

ABELIELLA Mägdefrau, 1937.
Abeliella riccioides Mägdefrau, 1937, p. 60, pl. 5, fig. 1; fungus mycelium; Cretaceous; England.

ABIETIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Abietipites antiquus Wodehouse, 1933, p. 491, figs. 15, 16; pollen, intermediate *Pinus-Tsuga;* Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

ABIETITES Hisinger, 1837.
Abietites sternbergii (Nilsson) Hisinger, 1837, p. 110, pl. 34, fig. 3.

ABIETOPITYS Kräusel, 1928.
Abietopitys perforata (Gothan) Kräusel, *in* Kräusel and Range, 1928, p. 30, pl. 3, fig. 6; pl. 4, figs. 1–4; pl. 5, figs. 3–5; coniferous or cordaitean stem; Karroo beds, Permian; German Southwest Africa.

ABIETOXYLON Houlbert, 1910.
Abietoxylon falunense Houlbert, 1910, p. 73, pl. 6; coniferous wood, compared with *Abies*; Tertiary; Manthelan-Bossée-Paulmy, France.

ABIOCAULIS Suzuki, 1910.
Abiocaulis yezoensis Suzuki, 1910, p. 181, pl. 7, fig. 112; petrified coniferous stem; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

ABRONIA Laurent, 1905.
Abronia bronnii Laurent, 1905, p. 161, pl. 12, fig. 7; pl. 13, figs. 1–17; pl. 14, figs. 6, 7, 12; pl. 15, figs. 5–7; pl. 16, figs. 5, 6; fruit, Nyctaginaceae; Pliocene; France.

ACACIAEPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Acaciaephyllum longifolium Fontaine, 1889, p. 279, pl. 137, fig. 6; pl. 138, figs. 1–3; leaf, dicotyledon; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Dutch Gap Canal, Va.

ACACIAPHYLLITES E. W. Berry, 1914.
Acaciaphyllites grevilleoides E. W. Berry, 1914a, p. 45, pl. 9, figs. 9, 10; leaf, Mimosaceae; Black Creek formation, Upper Cretaceous; Middendorf, Chesterfield County, S. C.

ACACIOXYLON Schenk, 1883.
Acacioxylon antiquum Schenk, 1883a, p. 9; wood; Lower Oligocene; Libyan Desert, Tunisia. Only illustrated species appears to be *Acacioxylon tenax* Felix, in Felix and Nathorst, 1893, p. 49, pl. 3, figs. 4, 6–8.

ACANTHOCARPUS Goeppert, 1865.
Acanthocarpus xanthioides Goeppert, 1865a, p. 177, pl. 26, fig. 27; pl. 28, figs. 8, 9; seed?; Permian; Braunau, Bohemia.

ACANTHOPHYLLITES Grand'Eury, 1890.
Acanthophyllites nicolai Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 262, fig. p. 263; Upper Carboniferous; Molières and Fontanes, France.

ACANTHOPHYTON Dawson, 1862.
Acanthophyton spinosum Dawson, 1862, p. 324, pl. 12, fig. 6; psilophyte or fragment of fern rachis; Hamilton group, Devonian; New York.

ACANTHOPTERIS Sze, 1931.
Acanthopteris gothani Sze, 1931, p. 53, pl. 7, figs. 2–4; Jurassic; Sunchiakou, Jehol province, China.

ACANTHOTRILETES Naumova, 1949.
Acanthotriletes primigenus Naumova, 1949, p. 54, fig. 14; Lower Cambrian; USSR.

ACERINIUM Unger, 1842.
Acerinium danubiale Unger, 1842b, p. 175; wood; Tertiary; Austria. *See also* Unger, 1847 (1841–47), p. 136, pl. 44, figs. 9–11.

ACERIPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Aceriphyllum aralioides Fontaine, 1889 p. 321, pl. 163, fig. 8; leaf, dicotyledon; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; "72nd mile post," near Brooke, Va.

ACERITES Viviani, 1833.
Acerites ficifolia Viviani, 1833, p. 131, pl. 11, fig. 5?; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Stradella, near Pavia, Italy.

ACHAENITES Alexander Braun, 1851.
Achaenites ungeri Alexander Braun, *in* Stizenberger, 1851, p. 83; dicotyledon; Miocene; Oeningen, Switzerland. *See also* Braun, Alexander, 1854, p. 147, pl. 3, fig. 18.

ACHLYITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Achlyites penetrans (Duncan) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 10, pl. 7, figs. 7–32; pl. 8, figs. 1–26; fungus, Phycomycete. Meschinelli erroneously attributes this genus to Nees as a fossil form of *Achlya* Nees.

ACICULARIA d'Archiac, 1843.
Acicularia pavantina d'Archiac, 1843, p. 386, pl. 25, fig. 8a; alga; Eocene; Pisseloup, near Pavant, Dépt, de l'Aisne, France.

ACICULELLA Pia, 1927.
Aciculella bacillum Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 86; Dasycladaceae; Triassic. *See also* Pia, 1930, p. 180, fig. 1c.

ACIPHYLLA Hector, 1886.
Aciphylla pungens Hector, 1886, p. 61, fig. 24a; Cretaceous-Tertiary; Wangopeka, New Zealand.

ACITHECA Schimper, 1879.
Acitheca polymorpha (Brongniart) Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 91, fig. 66 (9–12); fertile fern leaflet, Marattiaceae; Upper Carboniferous.

ACLISTOCHARA Peck, 1937.
Aclistochara bransoni Peck, 1937, p. 87, pl. 14, figs. 8–11; oogonium, Characeae; Morrison formation, Jurassic?; 18 miles northwest of Rawlins, Wyo.

ACOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1929.
Acophyllum wolzi Zalessky, 1929a, p. 191, pl. 16, fig. 1; cordaitean? leaf fragment; Carboniferous; Donets [Donetz], Russia.

ACOROPSIS Conwentz, 1886.
Acoropsis minor Conwentz, 1886, p. 12, pl. 1, figs. 14–17; inflorescence in amber, Araceae; early Tertiary; west Prussia.

ACOXYLON Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929.
Acoxylon suspectum Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929, p. 25, pl. 17, fig. 11; pl. 20, fig. 1; pl. 22, figs. 1–4; incertae sedis; Cretaceous; Slivenec, Bohemia.

ACOZAMITES Zalessky, 1936.
Acozamites elegans Zalessky, 1936c, p. 249, figs. 5, 6; cycadophyte? foliage; Triassic; left bank river Nakaz, Bachkirie, Russia.

ACREMONITES Pia, 1927.
Acremonites succineus (Caspary) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 122; Mucedinaceae, Fungi Imperfecti; Eocene. For *Acremonium succineum* Caspary, 1907, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 5.

ACROCARPUS Schenk, 1867.
Acrocarpus cuneatus Schenk, 1867, p. 134, pl. 20, figs. 9–12; fern? foliage; Rhaetic; Oberwaiz, near Bayreuth, Bavaria. [Caption to plate bears name *Acropteris cuneata*, apparently a misprint of the generic name.]

ACROCOILA Mueller, 1877.
Acrocoila anodonta Mueller, 1877a (1877–79), p. 180; Pliocene; Gulgong, Australia.

ACROPTERIS.
See Acrocarpus Schenk.

ACROSTICHIDES Fontaine, 1883.
Acrostichides linnaeaefolius (Bunbury) Fontaine, 1883, p. 25, pl. 6, fig. 3; pl. 7, figs. 1–4; pl. 8, fig. 1; pl. 9, fig. 1; fern foliage; Mesozoic; "The Gowry," Black Heath, Va. A slightly emended version of *Acrostichites* Goeppert.

ACROSTICHITES Goeppert, 1836.
Acrostichites williamsonis (Brongniart) Goeppert, 1836, p. 286; fern foliage; Oolite, Jurassic; near Scarborough, England. For *Pecopteris williamsonis* Brongniart, 1828–38, p. 324, pl. 110, figs. 1, 2.

ACROSTICHOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Acrostichophyllum cretaceum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 28, pl. 2, figs. 22, 23; sterile fern? front fragment; Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia. [Name only given on page 28; description on page 5 under *Acrostichum cretaceum* Velenovsky.]

ACROSTICHOPTERIS Fontaine, 1889.
Acrostichopteris longipennis Fontaine, 1889, p. 107, pl. 170, fig. 10; pl. 171, figs. 5, 7; fern foliage; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Baltimore, Md.

ACROSTIGMA Wood, 1860.
Acrostigma sp. Wood, 1860, p. 239. [A name suggested by Wood for possible reception of *Lepidodendron dubium.*]

ACTINIDIOPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Actinidiophyllum sp. Nathorst, 1888, p. 228, pl. 10, fig. 12; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Japan.

ACTINOCARPUS C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Actinocarpus mysticus C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 105; nom. nud.

ACTINOMYCITES Ellis, 1916.
Actinomycites sp. Ellis, 1916, p. 729; fungus; Inferior Oolitic series, Jurassic; Dunliath, Great Britain.

ACTINOMYCODIUM Zalessky, 1915.
Actinomycodium floccidum Zalessky, 1915, p. 62, pl. 2, fig. 6; pl. 3, figs. 1–6; pl. 10, figs. 3, 4; pl. 12, fig. 4; Actinomycete; Carboniferous; Russia.

ACTINOPHYLLUM Phillips, 1848.
Actinophyllum plicatum Phillips, *in* Phillips and Salter, 1848, p. 386, pl. 30, fig. 4; alga? compared with *Acetabulum;* Devonian; near Stoke Edith, Woolhope district, Scotland.

ACTINOPODIUM Hoeg, 1942.
Actinopodium nathorstii Hoeg, 1942, p. 150, pls. 59–60; petrified stem, some similarity with *Schizopodium* of Harris; Devonian; Spitzbergen.

ACTINOPORELLA Raineri, 1922.
Soc. Italiano sci. nat. Atti 1922, v. 61, p. 72, pl. 3, figs. 12–14 (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 103.

ACTINOPTERIS Schenk, 1865.
Actinopteris peltata (Goeppert) Schenk, 1865, p. 23, pl. 6, figs. 3–5; similar to *Cyclopteris*.

ACTINOSTROBITES Endlicher, 1847.
Actinostrobites globosus (Bowerbank) Endlicher, 1847, p. 273. For *Cupressinites globosus* Bowerbank, 1840, p. 52, pl. 10, figs. 12–14, 32, 33.

ADELOCERCIS Unger, 1845.
Adelocercis radobojana Unger, 1845, p. 245; nom. nud.; Leguminosae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

ADELOPHYTON Renault, 1900.
Adelophyton jutieri Renault, 1900, p. 424, pl. 6; pl. 7, fig. 1; petrified lycopod stem; Carboniferous (Culm); Alsace.

ADENANTHEMUM Conwentz, 1886.
Adenanthemum iteoides Conwentz, 1886, p. 92, pl. 9, figs. 15–25; flower, in amber, Saxifragaceae; early Tertiary, west Prussia.

ADIANTES Wurm, 1925.
Adiantes sp. Wurm, 1925, p. 189; Carboniferous (Culm); Frankenwald, Germany.

ADIANTIDES Schimper, 1869.
Adiantides nervosus (Brongniart) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 425. For *Sphenopteris nervosus* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 174, pl. 66, fig. 2. Based on *Adiantites* Goeppert, although authorship is claimed by Schimper.

ADIANTITES Goeppert, 1836.
Adiantites oblongifolius (Brongniart) Geoppert, 1836, p. 227, pl. 21, figs. 4, 5. [This species selected as the type because it is the first described and illustrated by Goeppert, and because it corresponds with modern usage.]

ADIANTOPHYLLUM Langeron, 1899.
Adiantophyllum reticulatum Langeron, 1899, p. 435, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; ginkgophyte? leaf; Eocene; Sézanne, France.

ADROPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1937.
Adrophyllum teschekardense Zalessky, 1937b, p. 82, fig. 49; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Permian; Russia.

AECIDITES Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Aecidites stellatus Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859a, p. 212, pl. 3, figs. 2, 3; fungus; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

AENIGMATOPHYLLUM Hartung and Gothan, 1939.
Aenigmatophyllum gothani (Krestew) Hartung and Gothan, 1939, p. 520, fig. 1. For *Callipteridium gothani* Krestew, 1928, p. 577, pl. 39, fig. 1.

AESCULIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Aesculiphyllum majus Nathorst, 1888, p. 200, pl. 1, fig. 3; *Aesculus*-like leaf; Tertiary; Japan.

AESCULOPHYLLUM Dawson, 1895.
Aesculophyllum hastingsense Dawson, 1895, p. 149, pl. 8, fig. 16; leaf fragment compared with *Aesculus;* Tertiary (Paleocene or Eocene); Burrard's Inlet, Vancouver, British Columbia. Uncertain whether or not this is intended as a new genus.

AETHEOTESTA Brongniart, 1874.
Aetheotesta subglobosa Brongniart, 1874, p. 260, pl. 23, figs. 16–18; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

AETHOPHYLLUM Brongniart, 1828.
Aethophyllum stipulare Brongniart, 1828d, p. 455, pl. 18, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Sultz-les-Bains, near Strasbourg.

AGARICITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Agaricites wardianus Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 745. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 1, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; fungus; Tertiary; Chiavon, Italy. Meschinelli erroneously attributes this genus to Linnaeus, as a fossil form of *Agaricus* Linnaeus.

AGARITES Saporta, 1890?
Agarites fenestratus Saporta, 1890? (1886–91), p. 314, pl. 276, figs. 1–4; alga; Jurassic; Beaune, France.

AGASOPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Agasopteris condomana Zalessky, 1937c, p. 140, fig. 24; fern foliage; Permian; Ossmovsky, Russia.

AGATHOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Agathoxylon cordaianum Hartig, 1848c, p. 188; wood; Triassic (Keuper); Coburg, Germany.

AGAVITES Abich, 1857.
Agavites araratica Abich, 1857, p. 138, pl. 9, figs. 1–3; Miocene; Russian Armenia.

AGAVITES Visiani, 1869.
Agavites prisca Visiani, 1869, p. 237. *See also* Visiani, 1875, p. 465, pl. 25.

AGNOPHYTON Massalongo, 1850.
Agnophyton aristatum Massalongo, 1850, p. 29; alga; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

AGNOTOCAULON Fliche, 1910.
Agnotocaulon mervillense Fliche, 1910, p. 252, pl. 25, figs. 3, 4; stem compression, incertae sedis; Triassic; Meurthe-et-Moselle, Vosges, France.

AGROSTIDIUM Massalongo, 1853.
Agrostidium priscum Massalongo, 1853c, p. 130, pl. 3, figs. 1a–b; Eocene; Chiavon, Italy.

AILANTHIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Ailanthipites berryi Wodehouse, 1933, p. 512, fig. 44; pollen, Simarubaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

AILANTHOPHYLLUM Dawson, 1890.
Ailanthophyllum incertum Dawson, 1890, p. 88, fig. 25; leaf; Tertiary; Tranquille River, British Columbia.

AILANTOIDITES Thomson, 1950.
Ailantoidites sp. Thomson, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 58; nom. nud., pollen, Simarubaceae; Miocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

AIPTERIS Zalessky, 1939.
Aipteris speciosa Zalessky, 1939b, p. 348, fig. 27; fernlike foliage; Permian; Karanaiera, USSR.

AJUGINUCULA Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Ajuginucula smithii Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 127, pl. 8, figs. 17, 18; nutlet, Labiatae; Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

ALANGIOPHYLLUM Potbury, 1935.
Alangiophyllum petiocaulum Potbury, 1935, p. 79, pls. 15–19; leaf, Cornaceae?; upper Eocene; La Porte, Plumas County, Calif.

ALASITES P. H. Fritel, 1923.
Reference not located. Cited *in* Gothan, 1942b, p. 104.

ALATAMPULLA Miner, 1935.
Alatampulla bartlettii Miner, 1935, p. 600, pl. 18, fig. 20; winged seed; Upper Cretaceous; Amisut, Disko Island, Greenland.

ALATISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Alatisporites pustulatus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 12; spore, Carboniferous.

ALBERTIA Schimper, 1837.
Albertia latifolia Schimper, 1837, p. 13. *See also* Schimper and Mougeot, 1844, p. 17, pl. 22; Triassic; Soultz-les-Bains, Alsace.

ALBUCASTRUM Massalongo, 1859.
Albucastrum perianthiodieum Massalongo, 1859a, p. 59, pl. 23, fig. 1; fruit, Liliacene; Eocene; Italy.

ALCHORNEITES Langeron, 1899.
Alchorneites mallotoides Langeron, 1899, p. 452, pl. 4, fig. 1; leaf, compared with *Alchornea* and *Mallotus;* Eocene; Sézanne, France.

ALCICORNOPTERIS Kidston, 1887.
Alcicornopteris convoluta Kidston, 1887a, p. 152, pl. 8, figs. 11–15; fern? foliage; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Berwickshire, Scotland.

ALCYONIDIOPSIS Massalongo, 1856.
Alcyonidiopsis longobardiae Massalongo, 1856a, p. 48, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2.

ALCYONIUM Hisinger, 1823.
Alcyonium sp. Hisinger, 1823, p. 89, pl. 3; Silurian(?); Christiania, Norway.

ALECTORURUS Schimper, 1869.
Alectorurus circinnatus (Brongniart) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 203. For *Fucoides circinnatus* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 83, pl. 3, fig. 3; alga?; Silurian; Lake Wenern, Kinnakulle, Sweden.

ALETES Ibrahim, 1933.
Aletes sp. Ibrahim, 1933, p. 37. Only information given is "Sporen ohne jede Dehiszensmarke."

ALETHOPTERIS Sternberg, 1825.
Alethopteris lonchiticus (Schlotheim) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38, tentamen), p. xxi; fernlike foliage, probably Pteridosperm; Carboniferous; Saarbruck, Germany. Sternberg refers to pl. 1, fig. 22, of Schlotheim, 1804; latter is *Filicites lonchiticus* Schlotheim. Sternberg gives spelling as *lonchitidis* but Brongniart uses *lonchiticus;* see Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 275, pl. 84, figs. 1–7.

ALGACITES Schlotheim, 1822.
Algacites orobiformis Schlotheim, 1822, p. 43. For *Carpolithes orobiformis* Schlotheim, 1820, p. 419, pl. 27, fig. 2; Permain; Ilmenau, Prussian Saxony.

ALGITES Seward, 1894.
Algites valdensis Seward, 1894a, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 1; alga; Wealden; Ecclesbourne, near Hastings, England.

ALISMACITES Saporta, 1862.
Alismacites lancifolius Saporta, 1862, p. 228; leaf, compared with *Alisma;* Tertiary; France.

ALISMAPHYLLITES Knowlton, 1917.
Alismaphyllites crassifolium Knowlton, 1917, p. 286, pl. 55, fig. 1; leaf, Alismaceae?; Raton formation, Eocene; Trinidad, Colo.

ALISMAPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1911.
Alismaphyllum victormasoni (Ward) E. W. Berry, 1911a, p. 452, pl. 79, fig. 5; leaf, Alismaceae; Patapsco formation, Lower Cretaceous; White House Bluff, Va.

ALISPORITES Daugherty, 1941.
Alisporites opii Daugherty, 1941, p. 98, pl. 34, fig. 2; spore, incertae sedis; Chinle formation, Triassic; Arizona.

ALLANTODIOPSIS Knowlton and Maxon, 1919.
Allantodiopsis erosa (Lesquereux) Knowlton and Maxon, *in* Knowlton, 1919, p. 61. For *Pteris erosa* Lesquereux, 1878a, p. 53, pl. 4, fig. 8; pinnule fragment; Tertiary; near Trinidad, N. Mex.

ALLICOSPERMUM Harris, 1935.
Allicospermum oystum Harris, 1935, p. 121, pl. 9, figs. 1–10, 13, 18; gymnosperm seed; late Triassic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

ALLOASTEROPHYLLITES Geyler, 1879.
Alloasterophyllites densifolius (Grand'Eury) Geyler, 1879, p. 795. For *Asterophyllites densifolius* Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 300, pl. 32, fig. 2; Upper Carboniferous; Sagnat Midi, Peron, France.

ALLOIOPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1897.
Alloiopteris quercifolia (Goeppert) Henry Potonie, 1897 (1897–99), p. 139, fig. 132. This appears to be valid date although name (*Aloipteris*) introduced by Potonie, 1894, p. xlviii.

ALLOXYLON Zalessky, 1927.
Alloxylon primordiale Zalessky, 1927a, p. 45, pl. 28, figs. 1–10; coniferous wood; Permian; Aktyubinsk district, Tourgai province, Russia.

ALMARGEMIA Florin, 1933.
Almargemia dentata (Heer) Florin, 1933, p. 101, pl. 16, figs. 1–7; cycadophyte leaf; Cretaceous (Aptian); Almargem, Portugal.

ALNIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1886.
Alniphyllum sp. Nathorst, 1886a, p. 53; nom. nud.

ALNIPOLLENITES Robert Potonie, 1934.
Alnipollenites verus Robert Potonie, 1934, p. 58, pl. 2, figs. 13, 17, 18, 25, 26; pl. 6, fig. 28; pollen, Betulaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle). *See also* Potonie, Robert, and Venitz, H., 1934, p. 25.

ALNITES Hisinger, 1837.
Alnites friesii (Nilsson) Hisinger, 1837, p. 112, pl. 34, fig. 8.

ALNITES Deane, 1902.
Alnites latifolia Deane, 1902a, p. 63, pl. 15, fig. 4; leaf fragment compared with *Alnus;* Tertiary; Wingello, New South Wales.

ALNOPHYLLUM Staub, 1887.
Alnophyllum reussii (Ettingshausen) Staub, 1887, p. 267. For *Alnites reussii* Ettingshausen, 1853, p. 39, pl. 31, figs. 13–17; leaf, Betulaceae; Tertiary; Haering, Tirol [Tyrol], Austria.

ALNOXYLON Felix, 1884.
Alnoxylon vasculosum Felix, 1884, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 1; wood; Tertiary; Medgyazo, Hungary.

ALOIOPTERIS.
See Alloiopteris Henry Potonie.

ALOITES Visiani, 1869.
Aloites italica Visiani, 1869, p. 237; Tertiary; Sostizzo, Italy.

ALSINITES Cockerell, 1925.
Alsinites revelatus Cockerell, 1925, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 2; plants with flowers, Alsinaceae; Eocene; Roan Creek opposite Salt Wash, Colo.

ALSOPHILINA Dormitzer, 1853.
Alsophilina kauniciana Dormitzer, *in* Krejčí, 1853, p. 28, pl. 1; Cretaceous; Kaunitz, Bohemia. *See also* Potonie, Henry, 1899, p. 67; and Posthumus, 1931.

ALSOPHILITES Hirmer, 1927.
Alsophilites polonica (Raciborski) Hirmer, 1927, p. 641; fertile foliage, Cyatheaceae; Jurassic; Cracow, Poland.

AMADOKIA Zalessky, 1931.
Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Bull. 1931b, p. 577; Lycopidiales; Upper Devonian (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 104.

AMANSITES Brongniart, 1849.
Amansites dentata Brongniart, 1849, p. 58. For *Fucoides dentatus* Brongniart, 1828 (1828a–38), p. 70, pl. 6, figs. 9–12; graphtolite?; Ordovician(?); Pointe Levi, near Quebec, Canada.

AMBAROXYLON Houlbert, 1910.
Ambaroxylon lecointrae Houlbert, 1910, p. 74, pl. 7; wood compared with *Liquidambar;* Tertiary; Manthelan-Bossée-Paulmy, France.

AMBERITES Lomax, 1911.
Amberites sp. Lomax, 1911, p. 128, pl. 5, figs. 18, 19; a name applied to amber-colored bodies in coal; Arley coal seam (and others), Upper Carboniferous; Atherton, Lancashire, England.

AMDRUPIA Harris, 1932.
Amdrupia stenodonta Harris, 1932a, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 4; gymnosperm leaf; *Leptdopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

AMEGHINOITES Spegazzini, 1924.
Ameghinoites desiderata Spegazzini, 1924a, p. 102, fig. p. 103; leaf, dicotyledon; Eocene; Patagonia.

AMESONEURON Goeppert, 1852.
Amesoneuron noeggerathiae Goeppert, 1852a, p. 264, pl. 33, fig. 3a; fragment of palm leaf; Tertiary; Germany.

AMICDOPHYLLUM.
Error for *Ancistrophyllum,* in Fritsch, 1908, p. 23.

AMMATOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1936.
Ammatophyllum uninervium Zalessky, 1936a, p. 223; Carboniferous; Kuznets Basin, Russia.

AMMATOPSIS Zalessky, 1937.
Ammatopsis mira Zalessky, 1937b, p. 78, fig. 44; shoot bearing long slender leaves, Coniferales; Permian; Russia.

AMOMOCARPUM Brongniart, 1828.
Amomocarpum depressum Brongniart, 1828b, p. 137. Apparently first illustrated species is *Amomocarpum affine* Sahni, 1938, p. 67, 99, figs. 6, 7.

AMOMOPHYLLUM Watelet, 1866.
Amomophyllum tenua Watelet, 1866, p. 73, pl. 17, figs. 3, 4; leaf fragments, Zingiberaceae?; Tertiary; Vervins, France.

AMPELOCISSITES E. W. Berry, 1929.
Ampelocissites lytlensis E. W. Berry, 1929a, p. 39, fig. 1; seed, Vitaceae; Wilcox group, Eocene; near Lytle, Atascosa County, Tex.

AMPELOPHYLLITES Knowlton, 1919.
Ampelophyllites attenuatus (Lesquereux) Knowlton, 1919, p. 67. For *Ampelophyllum attenuatum* Lesquereux, 1876b, p. 396. *See also* Lesquereux, 1876a, p. 354, pl. 2, fig. 3.

AMPELOPHYLLUM Massalongo, 1859.
Ampelophyllum noeticum Massalongo, 1859a, p. 89, pl. 37, figs. 1, 2; leaf and infructescence, Vitaceae; Eocene; Italy.

AMPELOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1876.
Ampelophyllum firmus Lesquereux, 1876b, p. 396; leaf; Cretaceous.

AMPELOXYLON Fliche, 1899.
Ampeloxylon cineritarum Fliche, 1899a, p. 321; wood; Pliocene; Pas de la Mougudo, France. *See also* Laurent, 1905, p. 210, pl. 17, fig. 11.

AMPHIBENNETITES Fliche, 1896.
Amphibennetites bleicheri Fliche, 1896, p. 163, pl. 14, fig. 1; pl. 5, fig. 2; cycadophyte cone; Cretaceous (Albien); Revigny, France. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 418.

AMPHIBRYOPHYLLUM Debey, 1881.
Amphibryophyllum carinatum Debey, *in* Mourlon, 1881, p. 133; nom. nud.

AMPHITOA Pomel, 1849.
Amphitoa ambigua (Brongniart) Pomel, 1849, p. 353. For *Culmites ambiguus* Brongniart, *in* Cuvier and Brongniart, 1822, p. 558, pl. 8, fig. 6; Eocene; Grignon, France.

AMPHITOITES Desmarest, 1822.
Amphitoites parisiensis Desmarest, *in* Cuvier and Brongniart, 1822, p. 234, pl. 8, fig. 10.

AMPHORIDIUM Massalongo, 1852.
Amphoridium baldense Massalongo, 1852b, p. 177, figs. 1–5 [unnumbered plate]; lichen?; Jurassic; Monte Baldi, Italy.

AMPHORISPERMUM Harris, 1932.
Amphorispermum ellipticum Harris, 1932b, p. 15, fig. 4; seed, Caytoniales; *Lepidopteris* bed, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

AMYDROSTROBUS Harris, 1935.
Amydrostrobus groenlandicus Harris, 1935, p. 148, pl. 29; male cone, some resemblance to *Pinus; Dictyophyllum* bed, *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

AMYELON Williamson, 1874.
Amyelon radicans Williamson, 1874b, p. 67–68, pl. 7, fig. 46; pls. 8, 9; root, Cordaitales; Carboniferous; England. Williamson (1872, p. 436) introduced name *Amyelon* but no specific designation; in this reference he refers the fossil previously described by himself as *Dictyoxylon radicans* to *Amyelon.*

AMYLOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Amyloxylon huttonii Hartig, 1848a, p. 170; wood; Tertiary; Germany.

AMYLOXYLUM.
In Post and Kuntze, 1904, for *Amyloxylon* Hartig.

ANABACAULUS Emmons, 1857.
Anabacaulus duplicatus Emmons, 1857, p. 26, fig. 6; Permian(?); Chatham County, N. C.

ANABARA Vologdin, Chernyskev, Kiparisova, 1937.
Anabara plana Vologdin, Chernyskev, and Kiparisova. This reference not checked; reported by J. H. Johnson, 1943, as follows: Vologdin, A., Chernyskev, B. B., and Kiparisova, D. D., Palaeontology of the Soviet Arctic: Arctic Inst. Trans., v. 91, p. 1–255; alga; Silurian; Soviet Arctic.

ANABATHRA Witham, 1833.
Anabathra pulcherrima Witham, 1833, pl. 8, figs. 7–12, pl. 16, fig. 7; Allenbank, Berwickshire, Scotland.

ANACARDIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1870.
Anacardiophyllum dubium Ettingshausen, 1870a, p. 90; leaf, Anacardiaceae; Miocene; Moskenberg, Styria.

ANACARDIOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Anacardioxylon spondiaeforme Felix, 1882a, p. 70; Tertiary; Antiqua, West Indies. *See also* Felix, 1883a, p. 16, pl. 2, figs. 7, 9.

ANACARDITES Saporta, 1861.
Anacardites spectabilis Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 149; leaf, Anacardiaceae; Tertiary. First illustrated species: *Anacardites alnifolius* Saporta, 1862, p. 201, pl. 2, fig. 1.

ANACHOROPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Anachoropteris pulchra Corda, 1845, p. 86, pl. 56; petiole with involuted vascular strand; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

ANARTHROCANNA Goeppert, 1845.
Anarthrocanna deliquescens Goeppert, 1845, p. 379, pl. 25; Upper Carboniferous; village of d'Afonino, Siberia.

ANCHICODIUM J. H. Johnson, 1946.
Anchicodium funile J. H. Johnson, 1946, p. 1100, pl. 2, fig. 8; pl. 3, fig. 4; pl. 7, fig. 1; alga, Codiaceae; Wakarusa limestone and Auburn shale of Kansas usage, Pennsylvanian; Kansas.

ANCISTROPHYLLUM Goeppert, 1841.
Ancistrophyllum stigmariaeforme Goeppert, 1841 (1841c–46), p. 67, pl. 17, figs. 1–3; *Lonchopteris*-like foliage; Devonian; Landshut, Silesia.

ANDRIANIA Braun, 1843.
Andriania baruthina Braun, *in* Münster, 1843, p. 45, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2; Lower Lias (Lower Jurassic); Theta near Bayreuth, Bavaria. *Andriania polycarpa* Braun, 1840, p. 101; nom. nud.

ANDROLEPIS Nathorst, 1902.
Androlepis ambigua Nathorst, 1902b, p. 6, pl. 1, figs. 12, 13; fragment of cycadophyte microsporophyll; Rhaetic; Palsjo, Sweden.

ANDROMEDITES Ettingshausen, 1851.
Andromedites paradoxus Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 19, pl. 3, fig. 10; leaf, Ericaceae; Tertiary; Vindobonam, Austria.

ANDROSTACHYS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Androstachys frondosus Grand'Eury, 1877, pl. 17, fig. 3. [This generic name is apparently a mistake for *Schizostachys*. The binomial *Schizostachys frondosus* Grand'Eury appears in the text, p. 201, and refers to the figure noted above. *See* discussion by Schopf, 1948, p. 687.]

ANDROSTROBUS Schimper, 1870.
Androstrobus zamioides Saporta, *in* Schimper, 1870 (1869–74) p. 199, pl. 72, figs. 1–3; cycad cone similar to *Dioon* and *Zamia;* Jurassic (Bathonian); Étrochey, France.

ANDROVETTIA Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Androvettia statenensis Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 22, pls. 3, 7, 28, 29; coniferous "leaves"; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

ANEIMIDIUM Schimper, 1869.
Aneimidium mantelli (Dunker) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 486, pl. 31, fig. 13; fern frond fragments, supposed similarity to *Aneimia;* Wealden; Borgloh, northern Germany.

ANEIMITES (Dawson) Ettingshausen, 1865.
Aneimites obtusolobus (Naumann) Ettingshausen, 1865, p. 249. For *Odontopteris obtusiloba* Naumann, *in* Geinitz and Gutbier, 1849 (1848–49), p. 14, pl. 8, figs. 9–11. [The generic name originally suggested by Dawson, *Aneimites acadica* Dawson, 1860, p. 461, but used as a subgenus.]

ANEUROPHYTON Kräusel and Weyland, 1923.
Aneurophyton germanicum Kräusel and Weyland, 1923, p. 172, pl. 7, figs. 4–7; pl. 8, figs. 6–13; pl. 9, figs. 14–19; Psilophytales; Devonian; Germany.

ANGARIDIUM Zalessky, 1933.
Angaridium bardense Zalessky, 1933a, figs. 4–6; ginkgophyte? foliage; Permian; Kroutaia Katouchka, Russia.

ANGARODENDRON Zalessky, 1918.
Angarodendron obrutchevi Zalessky, 1918, p. 54, pl. 13, fig. 5; pl. 62; pl. 63; lycopod? stem impression; Carboniferous; Bedoby village; Kirghises Steppes, Russia.

ANGAROPTERIDIUM Zalessky, 1937.
Angaropteridium cardiopteroides (Schmalhausen) Zalessky, *in* Tchirkova, 1937, p. 218, figs. 10–15; fernlike pinnules; Permian; Petite Boukon, Russia. [The generic name previously mentioned, Zalessky, 1930b, p. 218; nom. nud.]

ANGAROPTERIS Chachlow and Pollak, 1936.
Neues Jahrb., 1936, Beil.-Band 76, Abt. B, p. 334; Pteridospermae; Permian (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 105.

ANGIODENDRON Eichwald, 1860.
Angiodendron orientale Eichwald, 1860, p. 263, pl. 19, fig. 9; stem cast, incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Kaschkabasch, near Artinsk, Russia.

ANGIOPTERIDIUM Schimper, 1869.
Angiopteridium muensteri (Goeppert) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 603, pl. 35, figs. 1–6; fern leaf, Marattiaceae; Rhaetic; Bayreuth and Bamberg, Bavaria; Steierdorf, Hungary. *See* note under *Marattiopsis.*

ANGIOSPERMOPHYTON Hoskins, 1923.
Angiospermophyton americanum Hoskins, 1923, p. 397, figs. 1–13; petrified medullosan petiole; Coal No. 5, Pennsylvanian; Harrisburg, Ill.

ANGIOTHECA Schimper, 1879.
Angiotheca angiotheca (Grand'Eury) Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 91, fig. 66.

ANISOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1874.
Anisophyllum semialatum Lesquereux, 1874, p. 98, pl. 6, figs. 1–5; leaf, dicotyledon; Cretaceous; near Beatrice, Gage County, Nebr.

ANKYROPTERIS Stenzel, 1889.
Ankyropteris brongniarti (Renault) Stenzel, 1889, p. 29; coenopterid fern; Permian; Autun, France. For *Zygopteris brongniarti* Renault, 1869, p. 164, pls. 3–6. *See also* Renault, 1883, p. 101, pl. 16, fig. 1; and Posthumus, 1931.

ANNALEPIS Fliche, 1910.
Annalepis zeilleri Fliche, 1910, p. 272, pl. 27, figs. 3–5; lycopod cone scales?; Triassic; Meurthe-et-Moselle, Vosges, France.

ANNONOXYLON Boureau, 1950.
Annonoxylon striatum Boureau, 1950b, p. 393, pl. 21, figs. 1, 2; Eocene; Sahara, Africa.

ANNULARIA Sternberg, 1822.
Annularia spinulosa Sternberg, 1822 (1820–38), p. 32, pl. 19, fig. 4; articulate stem with foliage; Carboniferous.

ANNULARIOPSIS Zeiller, 1903.
Annulariopsis inopinata Zeiller, 1903, p. 132, pl. 35, figs. 2–7; *Annularia*-like foliage; Carboniferous; Tonkin and numerous other localities, see p. 137.

ANNULARITES Halle, 1927.
Annularites ensifolius Halle, 1927, p. 19, pls. 1–4; foliage, Equisetales; Upper Shihhotse series, Permian; central Shansi, China.

ANOECTOMERIA Saporta, 1865.
Anoectomeria brongniartii Saporta, 1865, p. 125, pl. 7, fig. 1; rhizome?, Nymphaeaceae; Tertiary; St.-Jean-de-Garguer, France.

ANOMALOFILICITES Hollick, 1916.
Anomalofilicites monstrosus Hollick, 1916, p. 474, pl. 31; fern frond with abnormal pinnae; Fort Union formation, Eocene; Kern Ranch, Dawson County, Mont.

ANOMALOPHYCUS Fenton and Fenton, 1937.
Anomalophycus compactus Fenton and Fenton, 1937, p. 438, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; calcareous alga; Allentown formation, Cambrian; Portland, Northampton County, Pa.

ANOMALOPHYLLITES Watelet, 1866.
Anomalophyllites tricarinatus Watelet, 1866, p. 100, pl. 28, fig. 105; leaf fragments, Palmaceae?; Tertiary; Belleu, France.

ANOMALOXYLON Felix, 1887.
Anomaloxylon vicentinum Felix, 1887a, p. 527, pl. 25, fig. 8; wood; Tertiary; Monte Grumi near Castelgomberto, Italy.

ANOMALOXYLON Gothan, 1910.
Anomaloxylon magnoradiatum Gothan, 1910, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. 9–11; pl. 2, figs. 2, 3; coniferous wood; Jurassic; Green Harbor, Spitzbergen.

ANOMASPIS Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Anomaspis tuberculata Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 49, pls. 10, 25, 26; coniferous cone scales; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

ANOMOPTERIS Brongniart, 1828.
Anomopteris mougeotii Brongniart, 1828b, p. 69; fern foliage. *See also* Brongniart, 1832 (1828a–38), p. 258, pls. 79–81.

ANOMORRHOEA Eichwald, 1844.
Anomorrhoea fischeri Eichwald, 1844, p. 144; stem, Osmundaceae; Permian (Zechstein); Orenbourg, Russia. *See also* Eichwald, 1860 (1860–68), p. 102, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4; Kidston and Gwynne-Vaughan, 1908, p. 216; Posthumus, 1931.

ANOMOZAMITES Schimper, 1870.
Anomozamites inconstans (Goeppert) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 140; cycadophyte foliage; Rhaetic; Bayreuth Bavaria. For *Pterophyllum inconstans* Goeppert; first? illustration in Schenk, 1867 (1865–67), p. 171, pl. 37, figs. 5–9.

ANONASPERMUM Ball, 1931.
Anonaspermum reidi Ball, 1931, p. 121, pl. 20, figs. 5, 9, 11, 13; seeds, Anonaceae; Yegua formation, Eocene; Turkey Creek, Brazos County, Tex.

ANOTOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Anotopteris distans (Presl) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 471, pl. 33, figs. 1, 2; fern foliage; Triassic (Keuper); Stuttgart.

ANTARCTICOXYLON Seward, 1914.
Antarcticoxylon priestleyi Seward, 1914, p. 17, pls. 4–8; gymnosperm stem; Priestley glacier, Antarctica.

ANTEVSIA Harris, 1937.
Antevsia zeilleri (Nathorst) Harris, 1937, p. 35; pteridosperm microsporangiate organ; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland. For *Antholithus zeilleri* Nathorst, 1908c, p. 20, pl. 2, figs. 59, 60; pl. 4.

ANTHERANGIOPSIS Nathorst, 1902.
Antherangiopsis rediviva Nathorst, 1902b, p. 20, pl. 1, figs. 22, 23; cycadophyte microsporophylls; Rhaetic; Bjuf, Sweden.

ANTHICOCLADUS Zalessky, 1937.
Anthicocladus fimbriatus Zalessky, 1937b, p. 81, fig. 48; pteridosperm male inflorescence?; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

ANTHITES Schimper, 1874.
Anthites gaudini (Heer) Schimper, 1874, p. 419; flower, dicotyledon; Tertiary; near Lausanne, France.

ANTHOCARPUS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Anthocarpus botryoides Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 521; nom. nud.

ANTHOCEPHALE Bayer, 1893.
Anthocephale bohemica Bayer, *in* Fric, 1893, p. 132, fig. 193; Cretaceous (Senonian); Priessen, Bohemia.

ANTHODIOPSIS Goeppert, 1864.
Anthodiopsis beinertiana Goeppert, 1864, p. 85; Upper Carboniferous; Silesia?. *See also* Goeppert, *in* Quenstedt, 1867, p. 912, pl. 86, fig. 57.

ANTHOLITHES Brongniart, 1822.
Antholithes liliacea Brongniart, 1822, p. 320, pl. 14, fig. 7; a small "bud-like" impression showing no fertile parts and of unknown affinity. A "type" species here seems to be of little significance because of the wide diversity of fossils assigned to the genus. For example, compare *Antholithus noeggerathi* Renault, in Renault and Zeiller, 1888, p. 593, pl. 67, fig. 6; *Antholithes amissus* Heer, 1868, p. 139, pl. 23, fig. 12; *Antholithus arberi* Thomas, 1925, p. 327, pl. 14, figs. 33–40.

ANTHOLITHUS.
See Antholithes Brongniart.

ANTHOMYCES Gruss, 1930.
Wochenschr. Braueri, 1930, Band 42, p. 15; fungus; Tertiary (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 105.

ANTHOPHYCUS Piedboeuf, 1887.
Anthophycus dechenianus (Goeppert) Piedboeuf, 1887, p. 56, pl. 3.

ANTHOPHYLLITES.
Anthophyllites devonicus (probably error for *Antholithes devonicus* Dawson), *in* Le Conte, 1882, p. 330, fig. 385.

ANTHOTYPOLITHES Schlotheim, 1820.
Anthotypolithes ranunculiformis Schlotheim, 1820, p. 423; described as ranunculaceous flower?; Permian; Frankenberg, Hesse.

ANTHRACOCHONDRUS Kušta, 1898.
Anthracochondrus nyranensis Kušta, 1898, p. 220; Permian; Nyran, Bohemia. *See also* Kušta, *in* Ryba, 1904, p. 352, pl. 17, figs. 1, 2.

ANTHRACOMYCES Renault, 1898.
Anthracomyces cannellensis Renault, 1898, p. 205, figs. 1–3; fungus mycellum? in cannel coal; Carboniferous; several localities cited.

ANTHRACOPORELLA Pia, 1920.
Anthracoporella spectabilis Pia, 1920, p. 15, pl. 1, figs. 7–11; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Carboniferous.

ANTHROPHYOPSIS Nathorst, 1878.
Anthrophyopsis nilssoni Nathorst, 1878a, p. 43, pl. 7, fig. 5; pl. 8, fig. 6; cycadophyte leaf fragment; Rhaetic; Bjuf, Sweden.

APACHEA Daugherty, 1941.
Apachea arizonica Daugherty, 1941, p. 55, pl. 9, fig. 2; sterile frond, Dipteridaceae; Chinle formation, Upper Triassic; Arizona.

APALOXYLON Renault, 1892.
Apaloxylon rochei Renault, 1892a, p. 157, pl. 5; cordaitean stem; Carboniferous; Autun, France.

APEIBOPSIS Heer, 1859.
Apeibopsis gaudini Heer, 1859, p. 40, pl. 118, figs. 24–26; fruits, Tiliaceae; Tertiary; Lausanne, Switzerland.

APHLEBIA Presl, 1838.
Aphlebia acuta (Germar and Kaulfuss) Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 112. For *Fucoides acutus* Germar and Kaulfuss, 1831, p. 230, pl. 66, fig. 7; Carboniferous; Germany.

APHLEBIOCARPUS Stur, 1877.
Aphlebiocarpus schutzei Stur, 1877, p. 304, pl. 27, figs. 1–6; fern foliage with associated sporangia; Lower Carboniferous (Culm); Altwasser, Silesia.

APHLEBIOPTERIS Gothan, and Zimmerman, 1932.
Aphlebiopteris boegendorfiana Gothan and Zimmerman, 1932, p. 107, pl. 15, fig. 1; Upper Devonian; Upper Bögendorf, Silesia.

APHRALYSIA Garwood, 1914.
Aphralysia carbonaria Garwood, 1914, p. 269, pl. 21, figs. 3, 4; rock-building alga; Lower Carboniferous; Ravenstonedale, Westmoreland, England.

APHYLLOPTERIS (Nathorst) Arnold, 1939.
Aphyllopteris delawarensis Arnold, 1939, p. 292, pl. 10, figs. 2, 3; incertae sedis, Devonian; 4 miles north of Port Jervis, N. Y. *Aphyllopteris* sp. Nathorst, 1915, p. 14, pls. 4, 5, 7.

APHYLLOSTACHYS Goeppert, 1865.
Aphyllostachys jugleriana Goeppert, 1865a, p. 14, pl. 1; articulate cone infructescence; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Hannover, Germany.

APHYLLUM Artis, 1825.
Aphyllum cristatum Artis, 1825, p. 16, pl. 16; lycopod stem impression; Carboniferous; Banktop, Yorkshire, England.

APHYLLUM Unger, 1856.
Aphyllum paradoxum Unger, 1856, p. 175, pl. 11, figs. 1–4; incertae sedis; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. Earlier citation: Unger, 1854, p. 599; nom. nud.

APICULATASPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Apiculatasporites spinulistratus Loose, *in* Ibrahim, 1933, p. 37. No figures given; Ibrahim refers to Neues Jahrb., 1932, Beil.-Band 67, Abt. B, p. 451, pl. 18.

APICULATISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Apiculatisporites aculeatus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 23, pl. 6, fig. 57; spore; Carboniferous. [Generic concept based on *Triletes* VI *in* Bennie and Kidston, 1886, p. 109, pl. 3, figs. 6a–c.]

APIDIUM Stolley, 1896.
Apidium kräusei (Kiesow) Stolley, 1896, p. 261, figs. 46, 99.

APLOPHLEBIS (Brongniart) Meneghini, 1857.
Aplophlebis arborescens (Schlotheim) Meneghini, 1857, p. 108, pl. D, fig. V5.

APLUDOPHYTON Massalongo, 1859.
Apludophyton scleroides Massalongo, 1859b, p. 22; nom. nud.

APOCINOPHYLLUM.
See Apocynophyllum Unger.

APOCYNOCARPUM Ettingshausen, 1887.
Apocynocarpum sulcatum Ettingshausen, 1887, p. 119, pl. 13, fig. 11; Apocynaceae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

APOCYNOPHYLLUM Unger, 1850.
Apocynophyllum seyfriedii Braun, *in* Unger, 1850a, p. 433. Apparently first illustrated species is *Apocynophyllum lanceolatum* Unger, 1850b, p. 125, pl. 14, fig. 14; leaf, Apocynaceae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia. Cited earlier as *Apocinophyllum,* Unger, 1845, p. 230; nom. nud.

APOCYNOSPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Apocynospermum striatum Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 118, pl. 8, fig. 3; seed, Apocynaceae; Bembridge beds, lower Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

APOROXYLON Unger, 1856.
Aporoxylon primigenium Unger, 1856, p. 181, pl. 13, figs. 3–11; stem of cordaitean? affinities; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. [Binominal first cited in Unger, 1854; nom. nud.]

APTERALETES Zalessky, 1939.
Apteraletes Zalessky, 1939a, p. 326; nom. nud.

APTEROMONOLETES Zalessky, 1939
Apteromonoletes Zalessky, 1939a, p. 326; nom. nud.

APTEROSTROBUS Gothan and Nagel, 1921.
Apterostrobus cedroides Gothan and Nagel, 1921, p. 131, pl. 8; cone; Coniferales; Eocene.

APTEROTRILETES Zalessky, 1939.
Apterotriletes Zalessky, 1939a, p. 326; nom. nud.

APTIANA Stopes, 1912.
Aptiana radiata Stopes, 1912, p. 84, pls. 6–8; wood, numerous suggestions as to affinity, see Edwards, 1931, p. 20; Lower Cretaceous (Aptian); Isle of Wight, England.

ARACEAEITES Fritel, 1910.
Araceaeites parisiense Fritel, 1910, p. 29, pl. 22, fig. 1; spadix, Araceae?; Paleocene; Meudon, Vanves, France.

ARACEOPHYLLUM Kräusel, 1929.
Araceophyllum engleri Kräusel, 1929, p. 13, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4; leaf fragment; Araceae; Tertiary (Pliocene?); Sungi Tjaban, South Sumatra.

ARACHNOXYLON Read, 1938.
Arachnoxylon kopfi (Arnold) Read, 1938, p. 602, figs. 4, 5; petrified stem, Psilophytales; Tully pyrites, Devonian; 1 mile east of Gooding's Landing, Canandaigua Lake, N. Y.

ARAEIS Stenzel, 1872.
Araeis axonensis (Watelet) Stenzel, 1872, p. 71. *For Palmacites axonensis* Watelet, 1866, p. 103, pl. 30, fig. 3; Eocene; Quincy-sous-le-Mont, France.

ARALIACEA Velenovsky, 1882.
Araliacea propinqua Velenovsky, 1882, p. 217; nom. nud.

ARALIACITES Saporta, 1865.
Araliacites cordatus Saporta, 1865, p. 48; leaf, Araliaceae; Tertiary; France.

ARALIAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
K. preuss. geol. Landesant., Jahrb., 1913, Band 34, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 19; Araliaceae; lower Miocene (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 106.

ARALIAEPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Araliaephyllum obtusilobum Fontaine, 1889, p. 317, pl. 163, figs. 1, 4; pl. 164, fig. 3; leaf; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; near Brooke, Va.

ARALIANTHEA Massalongo, 1893.
Aralianthea brongniarti Massalongo, *in* Meschinelli and Squinabol, 1893, p. 403. For *Fucoides obtusus* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 60, pl. 8, fig. 4; inflorescence, Araliaceae; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy. [Name given previously as *Aralianthea brongniarti* Massalongo, 1857b, p. 777, nom. nud.]

ARALINIUM Platen, 1908.
Aralinium excellens Platen, 1908, p. 59; wood, early Tertiary; California.

ARALIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1868.
Araliophyllum dubium Ettingshausen, 1868b, p. 867. For *Quinquefolium* sp. Ludwig, 1859, p. 145, pl. 58, fig. 8; leaf, dicotyledon?; Miocene; Muenzenberg, Hesse. [Unger, 1865 (1860–65), p. 72, refers to *Araliophyllum denticulatum* Ettingshausen but apparently the name had not been published.]

ARALIOPSIS Saporta and Marion, 1878.
Araliopsis cretacea (Newberry) Saporta and Marion, 1878, p. 78. For *Sassafras cretaceum* Newberry, in Dana, 1863, p. 471, fig. 746; see also Lesquereux, 1874, pl. 11, figs. 1, 2; pl. 12, fig. 2; leaf, Araliaceae; Cretaceous; Blackbend Hills, Nebr.

ARALIOPSIS E. W. Berry, 1911.
Araliopsis cretacea (Newberry) E. W. Berry, 1911b, p. 413; leaf, compared with modern *Sassafras;* Upper Cretaceous; Bull Mountain, Cecil County, Md.

ARALIOPSOIDES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Araliopsoides breviloba E. W. Berry, 1916a, p. 878, pl. 86, fig. 2; leaf, Araliaceae; Raritan formation, Upper Cretaceous; Bull Mountain, Cecil County, Md.

ARALIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Araliphyllum raumanni Nathorst, 1888, p. 219, pl. 20, fig. 10; leaf, dicotyledon; Miocene; Miogamura, Iyo province, Japan.

ARALITES Goeppert, 1854.
Aralites lanceus Goeppert, 1854, p. 130; Miocene; Bodenheim, Hesse; nom. nud.

ARANETZIA Zalessky, 1934.
Aranetzia splendens Zalessky, 1934b, p. 271, figs. 46–48; sphenopterid foliage; Permian; Pechora [Petchora] basin, Russia.

ARAUCARIOCAULON Lignier, 1907.
Araucariocaulon breveradiatum Lignier, 1907, p. 290, fig. 2; petrified stem, compared with *Araucarioxylon;* Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Dives, France.

ARAUCARIOPHLOIOS Lignier, 1907.
Araucariophloios breveradiatum Lignier, 1907, p. 291. For *Araucariocaulon breveradiatum* Lignier, 1907, p. 290, pl. 19, figs. 33–43.

ARAUCARIOPITYS Jeffrey, 1907.
Araucariopitys americana Jeffrey, 1907, p. 435, pls. 28–30; araucarian wood; Cretaceous; Staten Island, N. Y.

ARAUCARIOPSIS Caspary, 1888.
Araucariopsis macractis Caspary, 1888, p. 45. For illustrations, *see* Caspary, 1889, p. 193, pl. 14, figs. 16–20.

ARAUCARIOSTROBUS Krasser, 1921.
Araucariostrobus mandlii Krasser, 1921b, p. 221; Jurassic; Nokolsk-Ussurysk, Russia.

ARAUCARIOXYLON Kraus, 1870.
Araucarioxylon carbonaceum (Witham) Kraus, *in* Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 381. For *Pinites carbonaceus* Witham, 1833, p. 73, pl. 11, figs. 6–9; Carboniferous; England.

ARAUCARITES Presl, 1838.
Araucarites goepperti Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 204, pl. 39, fig. 4; cone, Coniferales; Tertiary?; Tirol.

ARBERIA David White, 1908.
Arberia minasica David White, 1908, p. 537, pl. 8, figs. 8–10; regarded as inflorescence of *Gangamopteris;* "Permo-Carboniferous"; near Minas, Santa Catharina, Brazil. [This binomial previously published as *Arberia minasica* I. C. White, 1906, p. 379; nom. nud.]

ARBUTITES Ettingshausen, 1868.
Arbutites euri Ettingshausen, 1868a, p. 236, pl. 39, fig. 14; leaf, Ericaceae; Miocene; Priesen, Bohemia.

ARCELLITES Miner, 1935.
Arcellites disciformis Miner, 1935, p. 600, pl. 20, figs. 61, 64–66; incertae sedis; Upper Cretaceous; Skansen, Disko Island, Greenland.

ARCHAEOCALAMITES Stur, 1875.
Archaeocalamites radiatus (Brongniart) Stur, 1875, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 3–8; pls. 2–4; pl. 5, figs. 1, 2; articulate stems bearing filiform dichotomous leaves; Carboniferous (Culm); Altendorf, Mohradorf, Germany.

ARCHAEOLITHOTHAMNIUM Rothpletz, 1891.
Archaeolithothamnium nummuliticum (Gümbel) Rothpletz, 1891, p. 316, pl. 17, fig. 5; alga, Corallinaceae; Eocene. Correct genotype?

ARCHAEOMNIUM Britton, 1926.
Archaeomnium patens Britton, *in* Knowlton, 1926, p. 24, pl. 8, figs. 1, 2; moss, Mniaceae; Latah formation, Miocene; Spokane, Wash.

ARCHAEOPHYTON Britton, 1888.
Archaeophyton newberryanum Britton, 1888a, p. 89; plant?; Archaean; Sussex County, N. J. For full description, *see* Britton, 1888b, p. 123.

ARCHAEOPITYS Scott and Jeffrey, 1914.
Archaeopitys eastmanii Scott and Jeffrey, 1914, p. 345, pl. 38, figs. 17–19; petrified cordaitean stem; base of Waverley shale, Mississippian; Kentucky.

ARCHAEOPODOCARPUS Weigelt, 1930.
Archaeopodocarpus germanicus Weigelt, 1930, p. 269, pl. 1, figs. 2–7; pl. 3, fig. 1.

ARCHAEOPTERIDIUM Kidston, 1923.
Archaeopteridium tschermaki (Stur) Kidston, 1923a, p. 182, pls. 40, 41, 43; foliage of *Archaeopteris* type; Oil Shale group, Carboniferous Limestone, Lower Carboniferous; Scotland.

ARCHAEOPTERIS Dawson, 1871.
Archaeopteris hibernica (Forbes) Dawson, 1871, p. 48; "fern," at least one species of which has been demonstrated to be heterosporous; *see* Arnold, 1939; Devonian. For *Cyclopteris hibernica* Forbes, *in* Murchison, 1854, p. 255, fig. 51.

ARCHAEORRHIZA Torell, 1869.
Archaeorrhiza tuberosa Torell, 1869, p. 7; Cambrian; Lugnas, Sweden.

ARCHAEOSIGILLARIA Kidston, 1901.
Archaeosigillaria vanuxemi (Goeppert) Kidston, 1901, p. 39; sigillarian stem, said to lack lateral parichnos scar; Carboniferous. For *Sigillaria vanuxemi* Goeppert, 1852b, p. 249. For illustration, *see* Dawson, 1862, p. 307, pl. 12, fig. 7; and Kidston *in* Linnean Soc. London Jour., Botany, 1886, v. 21, p. 560, pl. 18.

ARCHAEOSIGILLARIOPSIS Gothan, 1928.
Archaeosigillariopsis serotina Gothan, 1928a, p. 1, pl. 1, figs. 1–4; pl. 2; lycopod stem impression; Carboniferous; Flöha, Saxony.

ARCHAEOTHRIX Kidston and Lang, 1921.
Archaeothrix oscillatoriformis Kidston and Lang, 1921, p. 875, pl. 8, figs. 89, 90; slender unbranched filaments, Cyanophyceae?; Devonian; Muir of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire, Scotland.

ARCHAEOXYLON Kräusel, 1924.
Archaeoxylon krasseri Kräusel, 1924, p. 31, pl. 2; fragment of pteridophyte? stem showing cells with bordered pits; pre-Cambrian?; Bohemia.

ARCHAEOZOON Matthew, 1890.
Archaeozoon acadiense Matthew, 1890b, p. 67; plant?; Laurentian; Green Head, St. John, New Brunswick, Canada.

ARCHAGARICON Hancock and Atthey, 1869.
Archagaricon bulbosum Hancock and Atthey, 1869, p. 226, pl. 10; fungus; Cramlington Black Shale, Upper Carboniferous; Cramlington, Newsham, Northumberland, England.

ARCHAMPHIROA Steinmann, 1926.
Archamphiroa jurassica Steinmann, *in* Jaworski, 1926, p. 139, figs. 1a, b; alga; Jurassic; Arroyo Negro, Argentina.

ARCHIHICORIA Barbour, 1898.
Archihicoria siouxensis Barbour, 1898, p. 272, pl. 5; petrified kernel of fruit, compared with *Hicoria;* Miocene; Badlands of Hat Creek basin, Sioux County, Nebr.

ARCTOBAIERA Florin, 1936.
Arctobaiera flettii Florin, 1936b, p. 119, pls. 26–31; pl. 32, figs. 1–6; structurally preserved ginkgophyte foliage; Jurassic; Franz Joseph Land.

ARCTODENDRON Nathorst, 1919.
Arctodendron kidstonii Nathorst, 1919, p. 457. For *Dictyodendron kidstonii* Nathorst, 1914, p. 72, pl. 8, figs. 1–4; pl. 9, figs. 1–8; pl. 12, figs. 11–20; pl. 13, figs. 32–36.

ARCTOPODIUM Unger, 1856.
Arctopodium insigne Unger, 1856, p. 177, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2; regarded as identical with *Cladoxylon* (see discussion in Seward, 1917, p. 200); Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

ARCTOSTAPHYLOIDES Kirchheimer, 1936.
Arctostaphyloides globula (Menzel) Kirchheimer, 1936b, p. 117, pl. 12, figs. 12a–g; fruit, Ericaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Salzhausen, Germany.

ARCTOXYLON Kräusel, 1949.
Arctoxylon magnoradiatum (Gothan) Kräusel, 1949, p. 112, 186; coniferous wood; Lower Cretaceous or Jurassic.

ARCYOPTERIS Zalessky, 1936.
Arcyopteris asiatica Zalessky, 1936a, p. 224, fig. 1; fern or pteridosperm; foliage; Carboniferous; Russia.

ARDISIOPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Ardisiophyllum sp. Geyler, 1887a, p. 497, pl. 36, figs. 1–3; leaf fragments, Myrsinaceae?; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

ARECIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Arecipites punctatus Wodehouse, 1933, p. 497, fig. 22; pollen, Arecaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

ARECITES Squinabol, 1892.
Arecites trabucci Squinabol, 1892, p. 71, pl. 28, fig. 5; leaf, Araceae; Tertiary; Santa Giustina, Italy.

ARECOPSIS Fritel, 1927.
Arecopsis communis Fritel, 1927, p. 118, fig. 1b; Upper Cretaceous; Faveau, Provence, France.

ARGOPHYLLITES Deane, 1902.
Argophyllites levis Deane, 1902a, p. 62, pl. 17, fig. 2; leaf fragment, compared with *Argophyllum;* Tertiary; Wingello, New South Wales.

ARISAEMITES Knowlton, 1896.
Arisaemites sp. Knowlton, *in* Lindgren, 1896, p. 889; Miocene; Independence Hill, Placer County, Calif.

ARISTOLOCHIAEPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Aristolochiaephyllum crassinerve Fontaine, 1889, p. 322, pl. 160, figs. 3–6; leaf; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; near Brooke, Va.

ARISTOLOCHITES Heer, 1866.
Aristolochites dentata Heer, *in* Capellini and Heer, 1866, p. 18, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; Upper Cretaceous; Tekamah, Nebr.

ARISTOLOCHOPSIS Kuntze, 1904.
Aristolochopsis Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 44.

ARISTOPHYCOS Massalongo, 1858.
Aristophycos agardhianus Massalongo, 1858b, p. 745; alga; Tertiary; Italy.

ARISTOPHYCUS Miller and Dyer, 1878.
Aristophycus ramosum Miller and Dyer, 1878, p. 4, pl. 4, fig. 2; probably not of plant origin; Cincinnati group, Silurian; Cincinnati, Ohio.

ARNOLDELLA Read, 1936.
Arnoldella minuta Read, 1936a, p. 221, figs. 3, 4; petrified petiole, Pityeae; Upper Devonian; Junction City, Boyle County, Ky.

AROIDES Kutorga, 1838.
Aroides crassipatha Kutorga, 1838, p. 24. *See* Saporta and Marion, 1885, p. 231, figs. 100b, 100c; seed?; Permian, West Ural Mts., Russia.

ARONITES Heer, 1855.
Aronites dubius Heer, 1855, p. 98, pl. 46, fig. 5; leaf fragment, Araceae?; Tertiary; Switzerland.

ARONIUM Ettingshausen, 1870.
Aronium extinctum Ettingshausen, 1870b, p. 872, pl. 1, fig. 32; root?; Araceae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

ARPEXYLON Williamson, 1872.
Arpexylon simplex Williamson, 1872, p. 438, fig. 1; coenopterid petiole; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Burntisland, Scotland. *See also* Hirmer, 1927, p. 495; and Posthumus, 1931.

ARTHRARIA Billings, 1872.
Arthraria antiquata Billings, 1872, p. 467, fig. 2; plant?; Silurian; Great Bell Island, Newfoundland, Canada.

ARTHROCLADION Sauveur, 1848.
Arthrocladion rhodii Sauveur, 1848, p. 2, pl. 65; fragment of decorticated stem?; Carboniferous; Belgium; nom. nud.

ARTHRODENDROMYELON Lignier, 1910.
Arthrodendromyelon morierei Lignier, 1910a, p. 626; articulate stem cast?; Lower Jurassic (Lias); St.-Honorine-la-Guillaume, France.

ARTHRODENDRON Scott, 1900.
Arthrodendron sp. Scott, 1900b, p. 32. This name, proposed by Scott, was first introduced by Seward, 1898, p. 301, for a calamitean stem described by Williamson, 1871c. Seward, however, used the name as a subgenus.

ARTHRODENDRON Ulrich, 1904.
Arthrodendron diffusum Ulrich, 1904, p. 138, pl. 14, figs. 1–3; alga, possibly related to *Cymopolia* and *Corallina;* Yakutat formation, Lower Jurassic (Lias); Pogibshi Island, opposite village of Kodiak, Alaska.

ARTHROON Renault, 1894.
Arthroon rochei Renault, 1894, p. 178; see also Renault, 1896, p. 435, figs. 85, 86; arthropod eggs or possibly of fungus origin?, parasite in *Lepidodendron;* Upper Carboniferous; Esnost and Combres, France.

ARTHROPHYCUS Hall, 1852.
Arthrophycus harlani (Conrad) Hall, 1852, p. 5, pls. 1, 2; incertae sedis, worm tracks?; Medina sandstone, Silurian; Rochester, N. Y.

ARTHROPITYOSTACHYS Renault, 1896.
Arthropityostachys borgiensis Renault, 1896a, p. 133, pl. 61, figs. 1–4; calamitean cone; Upper Carboniferous; Borgis, France.

ARTHROPITYS Goeppert, 1864.
Arthropitys bistriata (Cotta) Goeppert, 1864, p. 185, pls. 32, 33; calamitean stem; Permian; Chemnitz, Germany.

ARTHROPORELLA Stolley, 1893.
Arthroporella catenularia Stolley, 1893, p. 145, pl. 7, figs. 9–10; siphonaceous alga; Upper Silurian; Holstein, Kiel, Prussia.

ARTHROSTIGMA Dawson, 1871.
Arthrostigma gracile Dawson, 1871, p. 41, pl. 13, psilophyte; Devonian; Gaspé, Canada.

ARTHROTAXITES.
See Athrotaxites Unger.

ARTHROTAXOPSIS.
Arthrotaxopsis grandis Fontaine; this name given in a list in Allan, Warren, and Rutherford, 1932, p. 243, apparently a mistake for *Athrotaxopsis.*

ARTISIA Sternberg, 1838.
Artisia transversa **(Artis) Sternberg, 1838** (1828–38), p. 192, pl. 53, figs. 7–9; cordaitean pith cast; Upper Carboniferous; England. [The binomial *Artisia interrupta* first appears in Anonymous, **1827, p. 134 (this is undoubtedly by Sternberg) and is a name given for *Sternbergia transversa* Artis, 1825, pl. 8.]**

ARTOCARPIDIUM Unger, 1851.
Artocarpidium integrifolium Unger, 1851, p. 166, pl. 35, figs. 3, 4; leaf fragment, Artocarpaceae; Tertiary; Sotzka, Styria.

ARTOCARPOIDES Saporta, 1865.
Artocarpoides perampla Saporta, 1865, p. 46. Apparently first illustrated species: *Artocarpoides conocephaloidea* Saporta, 1868, p. 356, pl. 6, fig. 6; leaf, Artocarpaceae; Eocene, Sézanne, France.

ARTOCARPOPHYLLUM Crie, 1889.
Artocarpophyllum damesii Crie, 1889a, p. 90; nom. nud.

ARTOCARPOPHYLLUM Dawson, 1894.
Artocarpophyllum occidentale Dawson, 1894, p. 60, pl. 12, fig. 51; pl. 13, fig. 52; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Cretaceous; Vancouver Colliery, Nanaimo, Vancouver Island.

ARTOPHYCUS J. H. Johnson, 1940.
Artophycus columnaris J. H. Johnson, 1940, p. 589, pl. 7, fig. 1; alga, probably Cyanophyceae; Weber formation, Pennsylvanian; Trout Creek Pass, Chaffee County, Colo.

ARUNDINARITES Saporta, 1862.
Arundinarites restiaceus Saporta, 1862, p. 296 [142]; Tertiary; France.

ARUNDINITES Otto, 1854.
Arundinites wohlfarthi Otto, 1854 (1852–54), p. 27, pl. 4, fig. 2; pl. 7, figs. 1–5; stem fragments, incertae sedis; Cretaceous (Quadersandstein); Paulsdorf, Saxony.

ASCHEMONIA Dettmer, 1915.
Aschemonia gigantea Dettmer, 1915, p. 287, fig. p. 285; incertae sedis; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Weissen Berge, near Prague, Bohemia.

ASCLEPIADITES MacGinitie, 1941.
Asclepiadites laterita MacGinitie, 1941, p. 157, pl. 44, fig. 6; leaf, Asclepiadaceae; Eocene; You Bet, Nevada County, Calif.

ASCOSOMA Lorenz, 1904.
Ascosoma phaneroporata Lorenz, 1904, p. 194; alga, Siphonaceae; Cambrian; Shantung, China.

ASKISIELLA Chachlof, 1939.
Askisiella ramosa Chachlof, 1939, p. 91, pls. 1–3; Middle Devonian; Minussinsk Bassin, Russia.

ASOLANUS Wood, 1861.
Asolanus ornithicnoides Wood, 1861a, p. 238, pl. 4, fig. 1; Pennsylvanian; Milnes mine, St. Clair, Pa.?

ASOLENOXYLON Renault, 1883.
Asolenoxylon sp. Renault, 1883b, p. 1019; nom. nud.

ASPASIA Stefani, 1901.
Aspasia amplectens Stefani, 1901, p. 75, pl. 11, figs. 1–4; incertae sedis; Lower Permian; Monte Vignale, Italy.

ASPIDIARIA Presl, 1838.
Aspidiaria schlotheimiana Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 131, pl. 68, fig. 10; partly decorticated *Lepidodendron.*

ASPIDIOIDES Jaeger, 1827.
Aspidioides stuttgardiensis Jaeger, 1827, p. 32, pl. 8, fig. 1; sterile fern frond; Triassic; Stuttgart, Württemberg.

ASPIDION Zalessky, 1937.
Aspidion decemnervium Zalessky, 1937b, p. 80, fig. 46; incertae sedis; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

ASPIDIOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1876.
Aspidiophyllum trilobatum Lesquereux, 1876a, p. 361, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; leaf, incertae sedis; Cretaceous; south of Fort Harker, Kans.

ASPIDIOPSIS Henry Potonie, 1893.
Aspidiopsis coniferoides Henry Potonie, 1893a, p. 242, pl. 1, fig. 8; pl. 26; stem impression, incertae sedis; Permian (Rothliegendes); Manebach-Kammerberg, Germany.

ASPIDIOPTERIS E. W. Berry, 1911.
Nom. nud.; a name suggested by Berry, E. W., 1911a, p. 242, for possible reception of certain species of *Cladophlebis.*

ASPIDITES Colla, 1829.
Aspidites filixmas Colla, *in* Borson, 1829, p. 181.

ASPIDITES Goeppert, 1836.
Aspidites dentatus Goeppert, 1836, p. 355, pl. 21, figs. 7, 8.

ASPLENIOIDES Koenig, 1825.
Asplenioides obtusum Koenig, 1825, pl. 16, fig. 199; no description; fernlike foliage.

ASPLENIOPTERIS Sternberg, 1825.
Asplenioptcris diffbrmis Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxi, pl. 24, fig. 1; fern? foliage; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Bohemia.

ASPLENIOPTERIS Fontaine, 1889
Asplenioptcris pinnatifida Fontaine, 1889, p. 118, pl. 22, figs. 1–3, 6, 7; fern foliage; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

ASPLENIPHYLLUM Hartung, 1940.
Aspleniphyllum foersteri (Debey and Ettingshausen) Hartung, 1940, p. 98; pl. 1, figs. 1–3, 5, 6; pl. 2, figs. 6, 7; Upper Cretaceous; Prince Boris mine, Bulgaria.

ASPLENITES Colla, 1829.
Asplenites trichomanes Colla, *in* Borson, 1829, p 33.

ASPLENITES Goeppert, 1836.
Asplenites heterophyllus Goeppert, 1836, p. 278, pl. 18, fig. 1; fertile fern foliage; Charlottenbrunn, Silesia.

ASSEIBOPSIS.
Error for *Apeibopsis,* in Peola, 1901, p. 189.

ASTELIAEPHYLLUM Squinabol, 1892.
Asteliaephyllum italicum Squinabol, 1892, p. 52, pl. 20, fig. 1; leaf, Draceneae; Tertiary; Santa Giustina, Italy.

ASTEROCALAMITES (Schimper) Zeiller, 1879.
Asterocalamites scrobiculatus (Schlotheim) Zeiller, 1879, p. 17, pl. 159, fig. 2; articulate stem cast, vascular strands not alternating at node; Carboniferous; France.

ASTEROCALAMITOPSIS Gothan, 1949.
Asterocalamitopsis sphenophylloides Gothan, 1949, p. 18, pl. 3, figs. 7–9; pl. 4, figs. 1–4; articulate stem and foliage impression; Lower Carboniferous; Dobrilugk, Germany.

ASTEROCALYX Ettingshausen, 1888.
Asterocalyx stiriacus Ettingshausen, 1888, p. 281, pl. 3, figs. 1–4; leaf and inflorescence?; Dioscoreae; Miocene; Münzenberg, Styria.

ASTEROCARPUS Goeppert, 1836.
Asterocarpus sternbergii Goeppert, 1836, p. 188, pl. 6, figs. 1–3; fertile fern foliage, Marattiaceae?

ASTEROCELASTRUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926.
Asterocelastrus cretaceous Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 11; fruit, compared with *Pterocelastrus;* Cretaceous; Utruby, Bohemia.

ASTEROCHLAENA Corda, 1845.
Asterochlaena cottai Corda, 1845, p. 81.
For *Tubicaulis ramosus* Cotta, 1832, p. 23, pl. 3, figs. 1–3; origin unknown. *See also* Goeppert, 1864–65, p. 41, pl. 8, fig. 1; pl. 9, fig. 1; and Posthumus, 1931.

ASTEROCHLAENOPSIS Sahni, 1930.
Asterochlaenopsis kirgisica (Stenzel) Sahni, 1930, p. 461; tree fern, allied to *Asterochlaena* and *"Clepsydropsis" australis;* age unknown, possibly Permian; near Pawlodar on river Irtisch, near Akmolinsk, Kirges Steppes, west Siberia.

ASTEROCYCLITES Romanski, 1890.
Asterocyclites sp. Romanski, 1890, p. 144, pl. 19, fig. 3a; Lower Jurassic; Thian-Schan, Turkistan.

ASTERODENDRON Eichwald, 1846.
Asterodendron issedonum Eichwald, 1846, p. 562. *See also* Eichwald, 1851, p. 252, pl. 14, figs. 4–9.

ASTERODISCUS Zalessky, 1937.
Asterodiscus disparis Zalessky, 1937b, p. 78, fig. 45; lobed cupulelike organ; Permian; Russia.

ASTEROPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1880.
Asterophragmium superbum Reinsch, 1880, p. 7, pl. 2, figs. 4, 5; Upper Carboniferous; Saarbruck, Rhenish Prussia.

ASTEROPHYCUS Lesquereux, 1876.
Asterophycus coxii Lesquereux, 1876a, p. 139, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; incertae sedis; Carboniferous; near New Harmony, Ind.

ASTEROPHYLLITES Brongniart, 1822.
Asterophyllites radiatus Brongniart, 1822, p. 235, pl. 2, fig. 7; foliage; Carboniferous.

ASTEROPHYLLOSTACHYS Schimper, 1880.
Asterophyllostachys binneyana Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1880 (1879–90), p. 169, 173, fig. 128(2); calamite cone, Upper Carboniferous.

ASTEROPHYLLUM Schimper, 1869.
Asterophyllum furcatum (Lindley and Hutton) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74) p. 345. For *Solenites furcatus* Lindley and Hutton, 1831–37, pl. 209.

ASTEROPTERIS Dawson, 1880.
Asteropteris noveboracensis Dawson, 1880a, p. 476; stem, Cladoxyleae; Devonian; New York. *See also* Dawson, 1881b, p. 299, pl. 12, figs. 1–9.

ASTEROSOMA Otto, 1854.
Asterosoma radiciforme Otto, 1854 (1852–54), p. 15, pl. 2, fig. 4; pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; described as "algae dubiae," probably not plant; Cretaceous (Quadersandstein); Königstein, Saxony.

ASTEROTHECA Presl, 1845.
Asterotheca sternbergii (Goeppert) Presl, *in* Corda, 1845, p. 89. For *Asterocarpus sternbergii* Goeppert, 1836, p. 188, pl. 6, figs. 1–4; fertile frond, Marattiaceae; Carboniferous.

ASTEROTHYRITES Cookson, 1947.
Asterothyrites sinuatus Cookson, 1947, p. 209, pl. 12, fig. 8; mycelium and ascomata, Microthyriaceae; Oligocene-Miocene; Yallourn and Hazelwood, Victoria.

ASTEROXYLON Kidston and Lang, 1920.
Asteroxylon mackiei Kidston and Lang, 1920b, p. 664, pls. 1–17; Psilophytales; Old Red Sandstone, Devonian; Muir of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire, Scotland.

ASTRAPAEITES Langeron, 1899.
Astrapaeites pumicosus Langeron, 1899, p. 448, pl. 4, fig. 2; leaf, compared with *Dombeya* and *Astrapaea;* Eocene; Sézanne, France.

ASTROCARYOPSIS Fliche, 1896.
Astrocaryopsis sanctaemanehildae Fliche, 1896, p. 276, pl. 13, figs. 5, 6; seed, incertae sedis; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Ste.-Manehould, France.

ASTROCHARA Stache, 1880.
Astrochara liburnica Stache, 1880, p. 201; nom. nud.

ASTROCLADIUM Braun, 1840.
Astrocladium lineare Braun, 1840, p. 94; nom. nud.

ASTROCUPULITES Halle, 1927.
Astrocupulites acuminatus Halle, 1927, p. 219, pl. 48, figs. 10, 11; "inflorescence"-bearing cupules; Lower Shihhotse series, Permian; Ch'en-chia-yu, central Shansi, China.

ASTROMYELON Williamson, 1883.
Astromyelon williamsonis (Cash and Hicks) Williamson, 1883, p. 463, pl. 27; petrified calamite root; Halifax beds, Upper Carboniferous; England.

ASTROPOLITHON Dawson, 1878.
Astropolithon hindii Dawson, 1878, p. 83. *See also* Dawson, 1888, p. 30, fig. 9.

ATACTOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Atactoxylon linkii Hartig, 1848a, p. 171; wood; Tertiary; Wetterau, Ratzeburg, Germany.

ATHROTAXIDIUM Menzel, 1900.
Athrotaxidium bilinicum Menzel, 1900, p. 97, pl. 5, figs. 13–16; Oligocene; Preschen, Bohemia.

ATHROTAXITES Unger, 1849.
Athrotaxites lycopodioides Unger, 1849, p. 346, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2; foliage-bearing shoots and cones, Coniferales; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

ATHROTAXOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Athrotaxopsis grandis Fontaine, 1889, p. 240, pls. 114, 116, 135; foliage and cones, believed to be related to *Athrotaxis;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

ATOPOCHARA Peck, 1938.
Atopochara trivolvis Peck, 1938, p. 174, pl. 28, figs. 8–12; oogonium, Charophyta; Trinity group, Lower Cretaceous; Irion County, Tex.

ATRACTYLIOPSIS Pia, 1937?
Atractyliopsis sp. Pia, 1937, p. 829; Dasycladaceae; Paleozoic.

ATTALEINITES Tuzson, 1914.
Attaleinites apiculata Tuzson, 1914, p. 246, pl. 16, fig. 1; fragment of infructesence, Palmaceae?; Oligocene; Palvolgy valley near Budapest, Hungary.

AUERBACHIA Trautschold, 1870.
Auerbachia echinata Trautschold, 1870, p. 228, pl. 22, fig. 3; incertae sedis; Wealden; Tarjuchina-Berg, Russia.

AULACOLEPIS Ettingshausen, 1895.
Aulacolepis rhomboidalis Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 10; seed, Coniferales; Upper Cretaceous; Station Oxley, Australia. *See also* Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 147; nom. nud.

AULACOPHYCOS Massalongo, 1859.
A generic name proposed for *Palaeophycus simplex* Hall, apparently intended as *Aulacophyco simplex* (Hall) Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92.

AULACOPHYCUS Eichwald, 1860.
Aulacophycus costatus Eichwald, 1860, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Tarkhansk, Altai, Russia.

AULACOPTERIS Corda, 1847.
Aulacopteris sackii Corda, 1847, p. 17; nom. nud.

AULACOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Aulacopteris vulgaris Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 125, pl. 12; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Loire, France. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

AULACOTHECA Halle, 1933.
Aulacotheca elongata (Kidston) Halle, 1933, p. 30, pl. 7; figs. 7, 9; pteridosperm microsporangiate organ; Lower Yorkian, Carboniferous; Calderbank near Airdrie, Scotland.

AULACOXYLON Combes, 1907.
Aulacoxylon sparnacense Combes, 1907, p. 28, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; wood, dicotyledon; Eocene.

AULARTHROPHYTON Massalongo, 1857.
Aularthrophyton foromosum Massalongo, 1857a, p. 570, pl. 1, figs. 1, 4; pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; pl. 3, figs. 1, 3; pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; pl. 5, figs. 1, 3; pl. 8, figs. 1–3; incertae sedis; Eocene; Monte Colle, Italy.

AULOPHYCUS Fenton and Fenton, 1939.
Aulophycus repens Fenton and Fenton, 1939, p. 104, fig. 5; pl. 7, figs. 1, 2; calcareous alga; Cambrian; head of Death Canyon, Teton Mts., Wyo.

AUSTRELLA Dana, 1849.
Austrella rigida Dana, 1849, p. 720, pl. 14, figs. 7, 8; Carboniferous; Newcastle, New South Wales.

AUSTROCLEPSIS Sahni, 1932.
Austroclepsis australis (Osborn) Sahni, 1932b, p. 274. For *Ankyropteris australis* Osborn, *in* Sahni, 1919, p. 82, pl. 4; Zygopterid fern; Carboniferous; Australia. *See also* Sahni, 1928; Sahni, 1932.

AUTOPHYLLITES Grand'Eury, 1890.
Autophyllites furcatus Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 225, pl. 17, figs. 9–19; articulate stem with foliage; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

AUTUNIA Krasser, 1921.
Autunia milleryensis (Renault) Krasser, 1921a, p. 20. For *Cycadospadix milleryensis* Renault, 1896, p. 329, pl. 73, figs. 1–7.

AZOLLOPHYLLUM Penhallow, 1890.
Azollophyllum primaevum Penhallow, *in* Dawson, 1890, p. 77, fig. 2; compared with *Azolla caroliniana* but apparently poorly preserved; Miocene; Stump Lake, British Columbia.

B

BACCA Engelhardt, 1922.
Bacca diospyroides Engelhardt, 1922, p. 77, pl. 23, fig. 17; lower Tertiary; Messel near Darmstadt, Hesse.

BACCHARITES Saporta, 1881.
Baccharites aquensis Saporta, 1881, p. 1132. For *Lomatites aquensis* Saporta, 1862, p. 253, pl. 7, fig. 10; Oligocene; Aix, Provence, France.

BACCITES Zenker, 1833.
Baccites cacaoides Zenker, 1833, p. 10, pl. 1, figs. 4–8; seed or fruit?; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Altenburg, Germany.

BACHASUPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Bachasupteris lobata Zalessky, 1937b, p. 589, figs. 4–7; fern pinnule fragments; Upper Devonian; near Bakhtcha and Grande Karakouba, Donets Basin, Russia.

BACILLARITES Karl Feistmantel, 1867.
Bacillarites problematicus Karl Feistmantel, 1867, p. 59; Pennsylvanian; Radnitz, Bohemia. *See also* Geinitz, 1870, p. 63, pl. 1, fig. 12.

BACILLITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Bacillites permiensis (Renault and Bertrand) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 67, pl. 19, fig. 12; Schizomycete, in coprolite; Permian; France.

BACTRITES E. W. Berry, 1924.
Bactrites pandanifoliolus E. W. Berry, 1924b, p. 52, pl. 7, figs. 1–6; leaf fragment, Palmaceae; Lisbon formation, Eocene; near Newton, Newton County, Miss.

BACTRYLLIUM Heer, 1853.
Bactryllium canaliculatum Heer, 1853, p. 125, pl. 6, fig. E; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Val Gorno, Austria.

BAIERA Braun, 1843.
Baiera dichotoma Braun, *in* Münster, 1843, p. 20, pl. 12, figs. 1–5; deeply dissected, apparently ginkgophyte leaf; Bayreuth and Strullendorf, Bavaria.

BAIERELLA Robert Potonie, 1933.
Preuss. geol Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographie Brennsteine, 1933, Arb., Band 3, p. 249; Gymnospermae; Lower Jurassic (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 108.

BAIERIDIUM Gothan and Gimm, 1930.
Baieridium alphlebiaeforme Gothan and Gimm, 1930, p. 62–63, pl. 9, figs. 4–6; Carboniferous; Linderberg near Ilmenau, Germany.

BAIEROPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Baieropsis expansa Fontaine, 1889, p. 207, pls. 89–92; ginkophyte foliage; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

BAJERA Sternberg, 1825.
Bajera Scanica Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38). Tentamen, p. xxviii, pl. 47, fig. 2; in certae sedis.

BALANITOCARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Balanitocarpum ovatum Menzel, 1913, p. 36, pl. 4, fig. 15; fruit, Zygophyllaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

BALANTITES Goeppert, 1836.
Balantites martii Goeppert, 1936, p. 337, pl. 37, figs. 5, 6; sterile fern foliage; Waldenburg, Silesia.

BALIOSTICHUS Sternberg, 1833.
Baliostichus ornatus Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 31, pl. 25, fig. 3; defoliated twig, Coniferales?; Upper Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

BAMBUSITES Ettingshausen, 1887.
Bambusites arthrostylinus Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 95, pl. 9, figs. 1, 1a; leaf, Gramineae?; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, Australia.

BAMBUSIUM Unger, 1845.
Bambusium sepultum Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. 128, pl. 40, figs. 1, 2; incertae sedis; Tertiary; Radoboj, Croatia.

BANARAPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1937.
Banaraphyllum ovatum E. W. Berry, 1937, p. 46, pl. 9, fig. 1; leaf, Flacourtiaceae; Paleocene; Cerro Funes, between Chubut and Santa Cruz, Patagonia.

BANISTERIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1886.
Banisteriophyllum australiense Ettingshausen, 1886, p. 125, pl. 14, fig. 13; leaf, Malpighiaceae; Eocene, Tingha, Australia.

BANKSICARPUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927.
Banksicarpus cretaceus Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927, p. 44, pl. 10, figs. 4, 5; infructescence, compared with *Banksia;* Cretaceous; Vyserovice, Bohemia.

BANKSIEAEIDITES Cookson, 1950.
Banksieaeidites minimus Cookson, 1950, p. 169, pl. 1, figs. 8, 9; pollen, compared with *Banksia* and *Dryandra;* Tertiary (Oligocene-Miocene?); Yallourn and Yallourn North, Victoria.

BANKSIEAEPHYLLUM Cookson, 1950.
Banksieaephyllum angustum Cookson, 1950, p. 146, pl. 1, figs. 1–10; mummified leaves, Proteaceae; Oligocene (Brown coal); Yallourn and Yallourn North, Victoria.

BANKSIOXYLON Crie, 1889.
Banksioxylon australe Crie, 1889a, p. 78; nom. nud; Pleistocene, Australia.

BANKSIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Banksiphyllum pusillum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 53.

BANKSITES Saporta, 1861.
Banksites integer Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 138; Eocene; St. Zacharie, Provence, France. *See also* Saporta, 1863, p. 68, pl. 8, fig. 7.

BARAGWANATHIA Lang and Cookson, 1935.
Baragwanathia longifolia Lang and Cookson, 1935, p. 425, pls. 29–31; lycopod, leafy shoots with sporangia; Lower Ludlow, Silurian; Australia.

BARAKARIA Seward and Sahni, 1920.
Barakaria dichotoma (Feistmantel) Seward and Sahni, 1920, p. 16, pl. 3, fig. 29; foliage, some resemblance to *Schizoneura;* Barakar beds, Lower Gondwana; Auranga coalfield, India.

BARDELLA Zalessky, 1937.
Bardella splendida Zalessky, 1937b, p. 76, fig. 43; shoots bearing leaves, Coniferales; Permian; Kroutaia Katouchka, Russia.

BARDIA Zalessky, 1933.
Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1933a, p. 284; Pteridospermae; Permian (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 108.

BARDOCARPUS Zalessky, 1937.
Bardocarpus aliger Zalessky, 1937b, p. 87, fig. 56; winged seed; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

BARINOPHYTON David White, 1905.
Barinophyton richardsoni David White, *in* Smith and White, 1905, p. 65, pl. 4, figs. 5–8; fertile fern? frond; Upper Devonian; Perry, Maine.

BARINOSTROBUS Kräusel and Weyland, 1941.
Barinostrobus spicatus (Dawson) Kräusel and Weyland, 1941, p. 51, pl. 13, figs. 10, 11; cone?, incertae sedis; Upper Devonian; Perry, Maine.

BARRANDEINA Stur, 1882.
Barrandeina dusliana (Krejči) Stur, 1882, p. 362, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4; pl. 5; psilophyte; Devonian (Étage H-h); near Srbsko, Bohemia.

BARREALIA Frenguelli, 1942.
Barrealia dichotoma Frenguelli, 1942, p. 281, fig. 1, pl. 1, fig. 1; leaf, Matoniaceae?; Triassic; Argentina.

BARSASSIA Zalessky, 1933.
Barsassia ornata Zalessky, 1933c, p. 1387, fig. 1; mummified stem, Psilophytales?; Upper Devonian; Kuznets [Kousnetzk], Russia.

BASSANIA Gasparis, 1895.
Bassania keuperiana Gasparis, 1895, p. 69, figs. a, b; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Bayreuth, Bavaria.

BATHYPTERIS Eichwald, 1860.
Bathypteris rhomboidea Eichwald, 1860, p. 96, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; stem, Osmundaceae; Bjelebei, Orenbourg, Russia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

BATODENDRON Landsborough, 1844.
Batodendron sp. Landsborough, *in* Patrick, 1844, p. 290; nom. nud.

BATODENDRON Chachloff, 1921.
Batodendron sp. Chachloff, 1921, p. 19, figs. 23–25; Upper Devonian; Lake Balbach, Siberia.

BAUHINITES Seward and Conway, 1935.
Bauhinites groenlandica Seward and Conway, 1935, p. 25, fig. 21; leaf, compared with *Bauhinia glauca* Wall, Leguminosae; Cretaceous; Greenland.

BEANIA Carruthers, 1869.
Beania gracilis Carruthers, 1869, p. 98, pl. 4; infructescence, Cycadales; Jurassic; Gristhorpe, Yorkshire, England. For recent discussion and associated parts, *see* Harris, 1941.

BEANIOPSIS Ganju, 1944.
Beaniopsis rajmahalensis Ganju, 1944, p. 76, pl. 2, figs. 15, 16; fig. 2; seed-bearing cone resembling *Beania*, probably Cycadaceae; Jurassic; Onthea, Rajmahal Hills, India.

BEATRICEA Billings, 1857.
Beatricea nodulosa Billings, 1857, p. 344; incertae sedis; Lower Silurian; Anticosti at Wreck Point, Canada.

BEAUPREAIDITES Cookson, 1950.
Beaupreaidites elegansiformis Cookson, 1950, p. 168, pl. 1, figs. 2–4; pollen, compared with *Beauprea elegans*; Tertiary (Oligocene-Miocene?); many localities, southeastern Australia.

BECHERA Sternberg, 1825.
Bechera ceratophylloides Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxx, pl. 35, fig. 3; roots, or poorly preserved articulate stem and leaf remains; Upper Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia.

BECKETTIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Beckettia mastixioides Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 456, pl. 25, figs. 28–36; endocarp, Cornaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

BECKLESIA Seward, 1895.
Becklesia anomala Seward, 1895, p. 179, pl. 14, figs. 2, 3; foliage, incertae sedis; Wealden; Ecclesbourne, near Hastings, England.

BEDHEIMIA Schuster, 1933.
Beitr. Geologie Thüringen, 1933, Band 3, p. 239; Lycopodiales; Keuper (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 108.

BEINERTIA Goeppert, 1836.
Beinertia gymnogrammoides Goeppert, 1836, p. 273, pl. 16, figs. 4, 5; sterile fern foliage; Charlottenbrunn, Silesia.

BELEMNOPTERIS Ottokar Feistmantel, 1876.
Belemnopteris woodmasoniana Ottokar Feistmantel, 1876, p. 371, pl. 20, figs. 1, 2; fern? foliage; Damuda series Gondwana system; Raniganj, India.

BELENOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1928.
Belenophyllum aericulum Zalessky, 1928, p. 801; nom. nud.; Lower Carboniferous; North Caucasus.

BELENOPTERIS Zalessky, 1930.
Belenopteris ivanovi Zalessky, 1930f, p. 928; nom. nud.

BELIDOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Belidoxylon acerosa (Unger) Hartig, 1848b, p. 138. For *Peuce acerosa* Unger, 1841 (1841–48), p. 14, pl. 3, figs. 1–44; Miocene; Wurmberg, Styria.

BELODENDRON Debey, 1848.
Belodendron nesii Debey, 1848, p. 121; nom. nud.

BELONODENDRON Marck, 1863.
Belonodendron densifolium Marck, 1863, p. 80, pl. 13, figs. 8, 9.

BELTINA Walcott, 1899.
Beltina danai Walcott, 1899, p. 239, pls. 25–27; considered by Walcott to be crustacean but by others to be alga (*see* Fenton and Fenton, 1931, p. 686); Greyson shales, Algonkian; Deep Creek Canyon, near Glenwood, Mont.

BELZUNGIA Morellet, 1908.
Belzungia borneti Morellet, 1908, p. 97, fig. 2; siphonaceous alga; Eocene (Thanetien); Boncourt, France.

BEMBERGIA Caspary, 1881.
Bembergia pentatrias Caspary, 1881, p. 29; Tertiary; Samland, Baltic Prussia.

BENIZIA Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Benizia calopteris Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 216, pl. 5, figs. 13–17; fertile fern frond fragment; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

BENNETTICARPUS T. M., Harris, 1932.
Bennetticarpus oxylepidus T. M. Harris, 1932b, p. 101, pl. 14, figs. 1–6, 11; fruit, Bennettitales; *Lepidopteris* bed, Rhaeto-Liassic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

BENNETTISTEMON Harris, 1932.
Bennettistemon amblum Harris, 1932b, p. 98, pls. 11, 12; microsporophyll, Bennettitales; *Lepidopteris* bed, Rhaeto-Liassic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

BENNETTITACEARUM Gothan, 1914.
Bennettitacearum sp. Gothan, 1914, p. 132, pl. 27, fig. 5; cycadophyte cone fragment; Rhaetic; Wasserstuhl, near Rollhofen, Bavaria.

BENNETTITANTHUS Turutanova-Ketova, 1930.
Bennettitanthus masculinus Turutanova-Ketova, 1930, p. 151, pl. 5, fig. 38; Jurassic, southwest Turkistan.

BENNETTITES Carruthers, 1870.
Bennettites saxbyanus Carruthers, 1870, p. 698, pl. 57; cycadophyte trunk; Wealden; Brook Point, Isle of Wight, England.

BENNETTITOLEPIS Florin, 1933.
Bennettitolepis dactylota (Harris) Florin, 1933, p. 34. For *Cycadospadix dactylota* Harris, 1932b, p. 97, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2; megasporophyll, Bennettitales; *Lepidopteris* bed, Rhaeto-Liassic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

BENSONIA Buckman, 1845.
Bensonia ovata Buckman, *in* Murchison, 1845, p. 93; "a parallel veined (aquatic?) endogen"; Stonesfield slate; Sevenhampton Common, England.

BENSINITES Rina Scott, 1908.
Bensonites fusiformis Rina Scott, 1908, p. 683, figs. 1–7; sporangia; Lower Carboniferous; Burntisland, Scotland.

BENSTEDTIA (Seward) Knowlton, 1911.
Benstedtia benstedi (König) Knowlton, 1911, p. 468; coniferous stem fragment; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; Kent, England. The generic name was assigned by Seward, 1896a, but no species designated; the taxonomy is reviewed by Knowlton, 1911, although Stopes, 1911, criticizes his treatment on the grounds that it "is not a recognizable species."

BENTHAMIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Benthamiphyllum dubium Velenovsky, 1889, p. 58. For *Benthamia dubia* Velenovsky, 1887, p. 11, pl. 7, fig. 4; Upper Cretaceous; Vyserovice, Czechoslovakia.

BERBERIDIPHYLLUM Dusen, 1899.
Berberidiphyllum reflexum Dusen, 1899, p. 106, pl. 8, fig. 11; leaf fragment, compared with *Berberis buxifolia* Lamarck; Oligocene; Río Guillermo, Chile.

BERENDTIA Goeppert, 1845.
Berendtia primuloides Goeppert, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 80, pl. 5, figs. 21–26; staminate flower, dicotyledon; Miocene; Prussia.

BERGERIA Presl, 1838.
Bergeria acuta Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 184, pl. 48, fig. 1a; impression of *Lepidodendron* leaf cushion; Carboniferous; Bohemia.

BERGIOPHYTON Kurtz, 1902.
Bergiophyton insigne Kurtz, 1902, p. 211; nom. nud.

BERGIOPTERIS Kurtz, 1921.
Bergiopteris insignis Kurtz, 1921, p. 149; "Permo-Carboniferous"; Argentina.

BERNETTIA Gothan, 1914.
Bernettia inopinata Gothan, 1914, p. 58, pl. 27, figs. 1–4; pl. 34, fig. 3; cycadophyte? cone; Rhaetic; Nürnberg.

BERNOULLIA Heer, 1876.
Bernoullia helvetica Heer, 1876a, p. 88, pl. 38, figs. 1–6; fertile fern foliage; Triassic; Switzerland.

BERRIOCHLOA Elias, 1932.
Berriochloa glabra (Berry) Elias, 1932, p. 347, pl. 28, figs. 13–16; pl. 29, fig. 1; grass fruit, Hordeae?; near base of Ogallala formation, upper Miocene-lower Pliocene; Wallace County, Kans.

BERRYA Knowlton, 1930.
Berrya racemosa Knowlton, 1930, p. 134, pl. 41, figs. 4, 5; raceme of fruits, incertae sedis; Denver formation, Upper Cretaceous; Golden, Colo.

BERWYNIA Hicks, 1882.
Berwynia carruthersi Hicks, 1882, p. 100, pl. 3; arborescent lycopod stem; Silurian; North Wales.

BETULAEPOLLENITES Robert Potonie, 1934.
Betulaepollenites microexcelsus Robert Potonie, 1934, p. 58, pl. 2, figs. 22, 27; pollen, Betulaceae; Miocene (Braunkohle).

BETULINIUM Unger, 1842.
Betulinium tenerum Unger, 1842a, p. 101; wood, incertae sedis; Tertiary; Mecklenburg, Austria. *See also* Unger 1847 (1841–47), p. 118, pl. 34, figs. 8–10.

BETULIPHYLLUM Dusen, 1899.
Betuliphyllum patagonicum Dusen, 1899, p. 102, pl. 10, figs. 15, 16; leaf, Betulaceae?; Oligocene; Punta Arenas, Chile.

BETULITES Goeppert, 1838.
Betulites salzhausensis Goeppert, 1838, p. 567, pl. 42; staminate inflorescence; Miocene; Salzhausen, near Nedda, Wetterau, Hesse.

BETULOIDITES Thiergart, 1950.
Betuloidites sp. Thiergart, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 52, pl. C, fig. 17; pollen, Betulaceae; nom. nud.

BETULOXYLON Kaiser, 1880.
Betuloxylon oligocenicum Kaiser, 1880b, p. 511; Betulaceae; Oligocene.

BEVOCASTRIA Garwood, 1931.
Bevocastria conglobata Garwood, 1931, p. 141, pl. 12, figs. 1–3; alga; Tuedian, Lower Carboniferous; Hole of Lyne, northern Cumberland, England.

BIARMELLA Zalessky, 1939.
Biarmella triloba Zalessky, 1939b, p. 353, fig. 32; fern? pinnule fragment; Permian; Tchekarda, USSR.

BIARMOBAIERA Zalessky, 1939.
Biarmobaiera uralensis Zalessky, 1939b, p. 361, fig. 40; ginkgophyte? leaf fragment; Permian; Tchekarda, USSR.

BIARMODENDRON Zalessky, 1939.
Biarmodendron foliosum Zalessky, 1939b, p. 368, fig. 51; foliage twig, Coniferales; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

BIARMOPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Biarmopteris pulchra Zalessky, 1937b, p. 47, fig. 11; incertae sedis; Permian; near village of Matveyevo, USSR.

BICARPELLITES Perkins, 1904.
Bicarpellites grayana Perkins, 1904, p. 190, pl. 78, fig. 69; fruit; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

BICORBULA Condra and Elias, 1945.
Bicorbula arizonica Condra and Elias, 1945, p. 118, pl. 13, figs. 1–8; pl. 14, figs. 1–3; pl. 15, figs. 1–7; pl. 16, figs. 1, 2; bryozoan with algal association; Kaibab formation, middle Permian; east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz,

BIDENTITES Heer, 1859.
Bidentites antiquus Heer, 1859, p. 6, pl. 101, fig. 20; seed, Compositae; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland.

BIGNONICAPSULA E. W. Berry, 1930.
Bignonicapsula formosa E. W. Berry, 1930, p. 132, pl. 43, fig. 3; large capsule containing winged seeds, Bignoniaceae; Wilcox group, lower Eocene; a quarter of a mile east of Denmark, Madison County, Tenn.

BIGNONIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1870.
Bignoniophyllum getoniaeformis Ettingshausen, 1870b, p. 881, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7; leaf, Bignoniaceae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

BIGNONIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Bignoniphyllum cordatum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54.

BIGNONITES Saporta, 1861.
Bignonites palaeospermus Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 147; seed, Bignoniaceae; Tertiary. Apparently first illustrated species is *Bignonites americanus* Berry, 1925b, p. 176, pl. 2, fig. 12.

BIGNONOIDES E. W. Berry, 1923.
Bignonoides orbicularis E. W. Berry, 1923, p. 25, pl. 3, fig. 4; seeds, Bignoniaceae; Miocene; Palomares, Saravia estate, Caxaca, Mexico.

BILIGNEA Kidston, 1923.
Bilignea solida Kidston, *in* Scott, 1923, p. 134; pteridosperm? stem; Carboniferous; Ayrshire, Scotland. *See also* Scott, 1925, p. 579, pl. 3, figs. 22–37; pl. 4; pl. 5, fig. 35.

BILLARDIERITES Caspary, 1882.
Billardierites longistylus Caspary, 1882, p. 24; flower, in amber, Pittosporaceae; Miocene; Samland, Baltic Prussia. *See also* Conwentz, 1880, p. 80, pl. 8, figs. 16–19.

BILOBITES Dekay, 1824.
Bilobites rugosa (D'Orbigny) Saporta, 1879, p. 164, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Silurian. Not specifically named in Dekay, 1824.

BIORBIA Elias, 1932.
Biorbia rugosa (Berry) Elias, 1932, p. 350, pl. 29; nutlets, Borraginaceae; Ogallala beds, early Pliocene; Wallace County, Kans., Yuma County, Colo.

BIOTOCALAMITES Grand'Eury, 1877.
Biotocalamites sp. Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 332; nom. nud.

BJUVIA Florin, 1933.
Bjuvia simplex Florin, 1933, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 3; pl. 2, figs. 4–7; pl. 3, figs. 4–8; cycadophyte leaf; Rhaetic; Bjuv, Sweden.

BLASARIA Zalessky, 1934.
Blasaria siberica Zalessky, 1934a, figs. 1, 2; lycopod leaf base impression; Devonian; Russia.

BLASTOLEPIS Zigno, 1885.
Blastolepis otozamites Zigno, 1885, p. 174, pl. 42, fig. 9; cycadophyte seed; lower Oolite, Middle Jurassic; Salaorno Valley near Rovere di Velo, Italy.

BLASTOPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1880.
Blastophragmium elegans Reinsch, 1880, p. 6, pl. 1; pl. 2, fig. 1. *See also* Reinsch, 1881, p. 113, pl. 47, figs. 1–7; pl. 48, figs. 1–5; pl. 49, figs. 1–3; Upper Carboniferous; Saarbruck, Rhenish Prussia, etc.

BLASTOPHYCUS Miller and Dyer, 1878.
Blastophycus diadematus Miller and Dyer, 1878, p. 24, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; plant?; Upper Ordovician; Cincinnati, Ohio.

BLECHNOXYLON Etheridge, 1899.
Blechnoxylon talbragarense Etheridge, 1899b, p. 135; partly petrified fern stem with leaves attached showing development of secondary wood; "Permo-Carboniferous"; between Gulgong and Cockabutta Hill, county of Bligh, New South Wales.

BLOSENBERGIA Gothan, 1939.
Blosenbergia gallwitziana Gothan, *in* Gallwitz and Gothan, 1939, p. 763, pl. 49, figs. 9–19; lycopod or psilophyte? stem impression; Upper Devonian; Blosenberg, Vogtland, Saxony.

BOCKSCHIA Goeppert, 1836.
Bockschia flabellata Goeppert, 1836, p. 176, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; fertile fern frond; Waldenburg, Silesia.

BOEGENDORFIA Gothan and Zimmerman, 1932.
Boegendorfia semiarticulata Gothan and Zimmerman, 1932, p. 110, pl. 13, figs. 2, 3; pl. 15, fig. 6; pl. 17, figs. 3, 4; Upper Devonian; Upper Bögendorf, Silesia.

BOLBOPODIUM Saporta, 1874.
Bolbopodium pictaviense Saporta, 1874 (1873c–75), p. 258, pl. 118, fig. 2; cycad stem; Jurassic (Oxfordian); Montanaise, near Poitiers, France.

BOLIVIANA Salter, 1860.
Boliviana melocactus Salter, 1860, p. 71, pl. 5, fig. 9; incertae sedis; Silurian?; Illimani, Bolivia.

BOLONIA Meunier, 1886.
Bolonia lata Meunier, 1886, p. 567, pl. 30, fig. 8; plant?; Upper Jurassic; Pas-de-Calais, France.

BOMBACIPHYLLUM Engelhardt, 1891.
Bombaciphyllum opacum Engelhardt, 1891, p. 669, pl. 8, fig. 9; leaf, Malvaceae; Tertiary; Caronel, Chile.

BOMBACITES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Bombacites formosus E. W. Berry, 1916a, p. 289, pl. 75, fig. 1; leaves, Bombaceae; Lagrange formation, Wilcox group, lower Eocene; Puryear, Henry County, Tenn.

BOMBACOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Bombacophyllum argillaceum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 39.

BONAVENTUREA Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Bonaventurea cardinalis Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 203, pl. 3, figs. 2–9; fern frond and spores; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

BORNIA Sternberg, 1825.
Bornia equisetiformis (Schlotheim) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxviii. *See* Schlotheim, 1804, pl. 2, fig. 3. First illustrated after 1820 in Steiniger, 1841 (1840–41), fig. 13.

BOROLDAIPHYCUS Vologdin, 1948.
Boroldaiphycus borovikovi Vologdin, 1948, p. 83, pl. 1; alga; Devonian; Russia.

BOROVICZIA Zalessky, 1905.
Boroviczia karpinskii Zalessky, 1905, p. 331, figs. 19–23; seeds; Lower Carboniferous; Russia. *See* Seward, 1917, p. 358.

BORRAGINITES Heer, 1859.
Borraginites myosotiflorus Heer, 1859, p. 17, pl. 103, fig. 19; flower, Borraginaceae; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland.

BOSTRICHOPHYTON Squinabol, 1890.
Bostrichophyton pantanellii Squinabol, 1890, p. 183, pl. 7, fig. 5; alga?; Tertiary; Vallata, Valle del Tresinaro, Italy.

BOSWORTHIA Walcott, 1919.
Bosworthia simulans Walcott, 1919, p. 241, pl. 57, fig. 31; pl. 58, fig. 1; alga; Burgess shale, Stephen formation, Middle Cambrian; 1 mile northeast of Burgess Pass, above Field, British Columbia.

BOTHRODENDRON Lindley and Hutton, 1833.
Bothrodendron punctatum Lindley and Hutton, 1833, p. 1, pl. 81; stem compression; High Main coal seam, Carboniferous; Jarrow Colliery, England.

BOTHROSTROBUS (Nathorst) Zalessky, 1904.
Bothrostrobus olryi (Zeiller) Zalessky, 1904, p. 46, 107, pl. 6, figs. 4, 4a, 11, 12; cone of *Bothrodendron;* Upper Carboniferous; Marihaye, Belgium. *See also* Nathorst, 1894, p. 43; Seward, 1910, p. 262.

BOTRYCHIOPSIS Kurtz, 1894.
Botrychiopsis weissiana Kurtz, 1894, p. 121, pl. 1; fern? foliage; "Permo-Carboniferous"; Retamito, San Juan province, Argentina.

BOTRYCHIOXYLON D. H. Scott, 1912.
Bothrychioxylon paradoxum D. H. Scott, 1912, p. 373, pls. 37–41; coenopteris fern stem with secondary wood; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Lancashire, England. The generic name was first given by Scott, 1906, p. 518, with a very brief description; later references were made as follows: Scott, 1907, p. 181; Scott, 1909, p. 318, 344; Bower, 1911, p. 546; however, it was not until 1912 that Scott assigned a specific name, described the fossil in detail, and presented illustrations. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

BOTRYOCOCCITES C. E. Bertrand, 1898.
Botryococcites largae C. E. Bertrand, 1898, p. 182, pl. 5, fig. 30a; pl. 11, figs. 127–132; Oligocene; Bois d'Asson, France.

BOTRYOCONUS Goeppert, 1864.
Botryoconus goldenbergi Goeppert, 1864, p. 152; inflorescence, Cordaitales; Upper Carboniferous. *See also* Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 279, pl. 33.

BOTRYOPTERIS Renault, 1875.
Botryopteris forensis Renault, 1875a, p. 202; petrified fertile frond, Coenopteridales; Upper Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France. *See also* Renault, 1875b, p. 227, pl. 8; pl. 9, figs. 4, 7; pl. 11, fig. 20; Posthumus, 1931.

BOTRYTITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Botrytites similis (Menge and Goeppert) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 789. For *Botrytis similis* Menge and Goeppert, *in* Goeppert, 1853, p. 453.

BOTTGERIA Crie, 1889.
Bottgeria multiradiata Crie, 1889b, p. 19; nom. nud. According to information received by Prof. L. F. Ward from Zeiller, all the specimens (of *Bottgeria, Feistmantelia, Martinia,* and *Taenioxylon*) of species discussed in this paper by Crie were lost, none of them having been described or figured.

BOUEINA Toula, 1883.
Boueina hochstetteri Toula, 1883, p. 1319, pl. 6, figs. 10a–c; pls. 7–9; Middle Jurassic (Oolite); Pirot near Sofia, Bulgaria.

BOULAYA (Carpentier) Halle, 1933.
Boulaya fertilis (Kidston) Halle, 1933, p. 25, pl. 6, figs. 4–9; text fig. 6; pteridosperm microsporangiate organ; Westphalien, Carboniferous; France, Germany, Holland, England. The genus created by Carpentier, 1925, but no specific entity assigned.

BOWERBANKELLA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Bowerbankella tiliacoroidea Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 153, pl. 3, figs. 34–41; endocarp, Menispermaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

BOWERBANKIA Debey, 1849.
Bowerbankia attenuata Debey, 1849, p. 299; nom. nud.

BOWERIA Kidston, 1911.
Boweria schatzarensis (Stur) Kidston, 1911, figs. 5, 6; fern frond fragment, intermediate between botryopterid and modern leptosporangiate ferns?; Upper Carboniferous; Belgium.

BOWMANITES Binney, 1871.
Bowmanites cambrensis Binney, 1871, p. 59, pl. 10, figs. 1–3; cone, Sphenophyllales; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; near Pontypool, South Wales. *See also* Hoskins and Cross, 1943.

BRACHYBACULITIES Gruss, 1928.
Palaeobiologica, 1928, Band 1, p. 514; alga; Devonian (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 110.

BRACHYCARPHIUM Berkeley, 1849.
Brachycarphium thomasinum Berkeley, 1849, p. 78. A name substituted for the earlier invalid name *Brachycladium thomasinum* Berkeley, 1848, p. 382.

BRACHYCLADITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Brachycladites thomasinus (Berkeley) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 790. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 81, pl. 22, figs. 9, 10.

BRACHYCLADIUM Berkeley, 1848.
Brachycladium thomasinum Berkeley, 1848, p. 382, pl. 11, fig. 2; fungus, compared with *Botrytis*, in amber; East Prussia. *See Brachycarphium.*

BRACHYDACTYLUS Reis, 1923.
Brachydactylus radialis Reis, 1923, p. 113, pl. 3, figs. 7–9; pl. 4, fig. 9; Tertiary; Rhenish Prussia.

BRACHYOXYLON Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Brachyoxylon notabile Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 54, pls. 13, 14; araucarian wood; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

BRACHYPHYLLUM Brongniart, 1828.
Brachyphyllum mamillare Brongniart, 1828b, p. 109; twig and foliage, Coniferales; Jurassic (Oolitic).

BRACHYRUSCUS Cockerell, 1922.
Brachyruscus alleni Cockerell, 1922, p. 213, fig. 1; pistillate flower, Liliaceae; Miocene; Florissant, Colo.

BRANDONIA Perkins, 1904.
Brandonia globulus Perkins, 1904, p. 192, pl. 78, figs. 73, 74; fruit; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

BRASENIOPSIS Saporta, 1894.
Braseniopsis venulosa Saporta, 1894, p. 192, pl. 34, figs. 1–4; leaf, Nymphaceae; Mesozoic; Portugal.

BRAVARDIA Hauthal, 1902.
Bravardia mendozensis Hauthal, *in* Kurtz, 1902, p. 57; nom. nud.

BREDAEA Goeppert, 1857.
Bredaea moroides Goeppert, 1857, p. 56, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7; petrified wood, incertae sedis; Tertiary; Java.

BRESCIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Bresciphyllum cretaceum Velenovsky, 1889, pl. 5, figs. 2, 3; dicotyledonous leaf compared with *Brescia formosa;* Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Lidic, Bohemia.

BRETONIA Bertrand and Hovelacque, 1892.
Bretonia hardingheni Bertrand and Hovelacque, *in* Bertrand and Renault, 1892, p. 243, pl. 7, figs. 32–34; Carboniferous; Autun, France.

BRIARDINA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1922.
Briardina archiace Munier-Chalmas, *in* Morellet and Morellet, 1922, p. 26 (type species?); Eocene; Gaas, France. [The generic name appears as nom. nud. in Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817.]

BRIGHTONIA Harris, 1932.
Brightonia arota Harris, 1932b, p. 119, pl. 19, microsporophyll, incertae sedis; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

BRITTSIA David White, 1899.
Brittsia problematica David White, 1899, p. 98, pl. 47; figs. 1–5; pl. 48, figs. 1–3; fernlike foliage; Pennsylvanian; 3½ miles southeast of Clinton, Mo.

BROECKELLA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1922.
Broeckella belgica Munier-Chalmas, *in* Morellet and Morellet, 1922, p. 22, pl. 10, figs. 56–57, alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene (Montien); Mons, Belgium.

BRÖGGERIA Nathorst, 1915.
Bröggeria norvegica Nathorst, 1915, p. 21, pl. 3, figs. 5–7; pl. 4, figs. 4–9; Devonian; Norway.

BROMELIANTHUS Massalongo, 1859.
Bromelianthus heuflerianus Massalongo, 1859a, p. 62, pl. 36, figs. 2, 3; flower, Bromeliaceae?; Eocene; Italy.

BROMELITES Schmalhausen, 1884.
Bromelites dolinski Schmalhausen, 1884, p. 296, pl. 30, fig. 7; Eocene; Kiev, Russia.

BRONGNIARTITES Unger, 1845.
Brongniartites graecus Unger, 1845, p. 264; wood; Tertiary; Lestos, Greece.

BRONGNIARTITES Zalessky, 1927.
Brongniartites salicifolius (Fischer) Zalessky, 1927a, p. 39, pl. 9, fig. 1; pl. 10, figs. 1–3; pl. 11, fig. 1; pl. 12, fig. 2; leaf, incertae sedis; Permian; Belebei district, Urals, Russia.

BRONNITES Unger, 1842.
Bronnites antiquensis Unger, 1842, p. 102; wood; Tertiary; Antigua, West Indies.

BRUKMANNIA Sternberg, 1825.
Brukmannia tenuifolia Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxix, pl. 19, fig. 2; *Asterophyllites*-like foliage shoot; Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

BRUNSWICKIA Wherry, 1916.
Brunswickia dubia Wherry, 1916, p. 329, pl. 30; leaves, incertae sedis; Brunswick formation, Triassic; three-quarters of a mile south of Sellersville station, Bucks County, Pa.

BRYACITES C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Bryacites lignitarum C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 94; nom. nud. Braun attributes this genus to Brongniart.

BRYASTERITES Reinsch, 1881.
Bryasterites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 105, pl. 44, fig. 1; pl. 45, figs. 1–3; Permian; Stockheim, Württemberg.

BRYOCARPUS Debey, 1849.
Bryocarpus monostachys Debey, 1849, p. 299; nom. nud.

BUBULCIA Massalongo, 1857.
Bubulcia globifera (Sternberg) Massalongo, 1857b, p. 777. For *Sargassites globifera* Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 36, pl. 10, fig. 1.

BUCHERIA Dorf, 1933.
Bucheria ovata Dorf, 1933, p. 246, figs. 9–17; Psilophytales; Lower Devonian; Beartooth Butte, Wyo.

BUCINELLA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen. *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 110.

BUCKLANDIA Presl, 1825.
Bucklandia anomala (Stokes and Webb) Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxxiii. For *Clathraria anomala* Stokes and Webb, 1825, p. 423; cycadophyte trunk; Wealden; Sussex, England. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 575.

BUDINGIA Krasser, 1943.
Budingia sp. Krasser, 1943, p. 15, 1 pl.; Upper Permian; Wetterau, Germany.

BURIADIA Seward and Sahni, 1920.
Buriadia heterophylla (Feistmantel) Seward and Sahni, 1920, p. 12, pl. 2, figs. 20–25; *Voltzia*-like shoots, but with bifurcated leaves; Karharbari beds, "Permo-Carboniferous"; Buriadi, India.

BURSERICARPUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Bursericarpum angulatum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 275, pl. 11, figs. 8–10; fruit, Burseraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

BURSERITES E. W. Berry, 1924.
Burserites fayettensis E. W. Berry, 1924a, p. 175, pl. 41, figs. 7, 8; leaf, Burseraceae; Fayette sandstone, Eocene; Sabine Parish, La. [This description clearly bears the inscription "n. gen." and it seems evident that the species was intended as the genotype. However (apparently owing to delay in publication of the above) another species was described earlier: *B. venezuelana* Berry, 1921, p. 574, pl. 107, fig. 7; leaf, Burseraceae; Teritary; Betijoque, State of Trujillo, Venezuela.]

BURTINIA Endlicher, 1845.
Burtinia faujasii Endlicher, *in* Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. lxxi. Apparently first illustration is in Weber, 1851, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 7; palm fruit?; Tertiary. *See also* Endlicher, 1837 (1836–40), p. 257.

BUTHOTREPHIS Hall, 1847.
Buthotrephis gracilis Hall, 1847, p. 62, pl. 21, fig. 1; alga; Trenton limestone, Middle Ordovician; Jacksonburgh and Middleville, Herkimer County, N. Y.

BUTOMITES Velenovsky, 1889.
Butomites cretaceous Velenovsky, 1889, p. 25, pl. 3, figs. 10–13, 15; Upper Cretaceous; Vidovic, Bohemia.

BYSMATOSPERMUM Harris, 1935.
Bysmatospermum macrotrachelum Harris, 1935, p. 132, pl. 29; seed, Bennettitales? *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

BYTHOCLADUS Whitfield, 1894.
A name suggested by Whitfield, 1894, p. 353, as being more appropriate than *Buthograptus* but no specific entity assigned.

BYTHOTREPHIS.
An emended spelling for *Buthotrephis* Hall, in Eichwald, 1860 (1860–68), p. 56.

C

CACTITES Martius, 1822.
Cactites giganteus Martius, 1822, p. 139; Carboniferous; Silesia.

CADIOSPORA Kosanke, 1950.
Cadiospora magna Kosanke, 1950, p. 50, pl. 16, fig. 1; spore; LaSalle coal bed, Pennsylvanian; Bureau County, Ill.

CAENODENDRON Zalessky, 1918.
Caenodendron primaevum Zalessky, 1918, p. 54, pl. 13, figs. 1–4; lycopod stem impression; Carboniferous; Kouou-Tchekou Basin, Russia.

CAENOMYCES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Caenomyces laurinea E. W. Berry, 1916b, p. 162, pl. 88, fig. 4; fungus, Pyrenomycetes?; Wilcox group, lower Eocene; Oxford Gully, Lefayette County, Miss.

CAENOPTERITES Goeppert, 1836.
Caenopterites volkmanni Goeppert, 1836, p. 23. Goeppert refers to Volkmann, 1720, pl. 12, fig. 5. Also described as *Sphenopteris volkmanniana* Goeppert, 1834, p. 12. *See also* Goeppert, 1836, p. 267.

CAENOXYLON Zalessky, 1911.
Caenoxylon scotti Zalessky, 1911, p. 13, figs. 1–4; petrified cordaitean stem; Permian; Russia. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 293; Scott, 1923, p. 283; Zalessky, 1927, p. 44.

CAESALPINIOXYLON Schenk, 1890.
Caesalpinioxylon quirogae Schenk, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1890 (1879–90), p. 901, fig. 432; wood; Tertiary?; western Sahara on the coast near Huissi Aissa.

CAESALPINIOXYLON Kräusel, 1922.
Caesalpinioxylon palembangense Kräusel, 1922, p. 247, pl. 2, fig. 1; pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; pl. 7, figs. 6, 11; wood, Caesalpineae; Tertiary; Sumatra.

CAESALPINITES Saporta, 1862.
Caesalpinites dispersus Saporta, 1862, p. 289; leaf, compared with *Caesalpinia bahamensis;* Tertiary; Aix, Provence, France. *See also* Saporta, 1873, p. 125, pl. 18, fig. 30.

CAESALPINIUM Schleiden, 1855.
Caesalpinium triolicnse Schleiden, *in* Schmid and Schleiden, 1855; wood, said to resemble that of *Caesalpinia echinata;* Oligocene; Tyrol. Apparently first illustrated species: *Caesalpinium oweni* (Carruthers) Schuster, 1910, p. 8, pl. 2, figs. 10–12.

CALADIOSOMA E. W. Berry, 1925.
Caladiosoma miocenica E. W. Berry, 1925a, p. 38, pl. 5; leaf fragment, compared with *Caladium* and *Xanthosoma,* Araceae; Miocene; Trinidad, British West Indies.

CALAMARIOPHYLLUM Hirmer, 1927.
Calamariophyllum lingulatum (Germar) Hirmer, 1927, p. 452; articulate stem impression; Carboniferous. For *Equisetites lingulatus* Germar, 1845, p. 27, pl. 10.

CALAMARIOPSIS Henry Potonie, 1902.
Calamoriopsis Henry Potonie, 1902, p. 797, no specific name assigned. This genus established for *Calamopsis* Solms, 1896, because of the earlier use of that name by Heer, 1859.

CALAMITEA Cotta, 1832.
Calamitea striata Cotta, 1832, p. 67, pl. 14; pl. 15, figs. 1, 2; petrified calamite stem; Permian; Chemnitz, Germany.

CALAMITES Schlotheim, 1820.
Calamites cannaeformis Schlotheim, 1820, p. 398, pl. 20, fig. 1; pith cast; Upper Carboniferous; Manebach, Wettin, Saxony. *See also* Seward, 1898, p. 295; and Kidston and Jongmans, 1917.

CALAMITINA C. E. Weiss, 1876.
Calamitina göpperti (Ettingshausen) C. E. Weiss, 1876, p. 127, pl. 17; calamitean stem; Carboniferous.

CALAMITOMYELON Lignier, 1910.
Calamitomyelon morierei Lignier, 1910b, p. 128, calamitean stem; Lower Jurassic (Middle Lias); St. Honorine-la-Guillaume, France.

CALAMOCLADUS Schimper, 1869.
Calamocladus longifolius (Brongniart) Schimper, 1869, p. 323, pl. 22, figs. 1–4; calamite foliage.

CALAMODENDREA Grand'Eury, 1877.
Calamodendrea rhizobola Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 296, pl. 31; calamitean roots; Carboniferous; Treve, Loire, France.

CALAMODENDROFLOYOS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Calamodendrofloyos cruciatus (Sternberg) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 203, pl. A, fig. 9; cortex of *Calamodendron;* Carboniferous; France.

CALAMODENDRON Brongniart, 1849.
Calamodendron striatum Brongniart, 1849, p. 50; petrified calamitean stem; Carboniferous. First? illustration in Mougeot, 1852, p. 32, pl. 5, figs. 1–4. *See also* Goeppert, 1864 (1864–65), p. 180, pls. 30, 31.

CALAMODENDROPHYLLUM Grand'Eury, 1879.
Calamodendrophyllum bifurcatum Grand'Eury, 1879, p. 579; calamitean foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Vendée, France.

CALAMODENDROSTACHYS Renault, 1890.
Calamodendrostachys dubius Renault, *in* Renault and Zeiller, 1890, p. 471, pl. 55, figs. 3–6; articulate cone impression; Carboniferous; Commentry, France.

CALAMODENDROXYLON Grand'Eury, 1877.
Calamodendroxylon striatum (Cotta) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 291; wood of a calamite?; Carboniferous; Porchere, Loire, France.

CALAMOPHLOIOS E. A. N. Arber, 1916.
Calamophloios rugosus E. A. N. Arber, 1916, p. 141, pl. 3, fig. 9; calamitean stem impression; Red Clay series, Transition Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Granville Pit, Old Hill, South Staffordshire, England.

CALAMOPHYCUS Lesquereux, 1877.
Calamophycus septus Lesquereux, 1877, p. 165; Lower Helderberg sandstone, Lower Devonian; Michigan.

CALAMOPHYLLITES Grand'Eury, 1877.
Calamophyllites communis Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 39. *See also Calamophyllites* sp. Grand'Eury, 1869, p. 708. First illustrated species appears to be *Calamophyllites geinitzii* Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 208, pl. 14, fig. 1. Articulate pith impression; Carboniferous.

CALAMOPHYTON Kräusel and Weyland, 1925.
Calamophyton primaevum Kräusel and Weyland, *in* Weyland, 1925, p. 43, fig. 12; Calamophytaceae; upper Middle Devonian; northwest Germany. *See also* Kräusel and Weyland, 1926.

CALAMOPITUS Williamson, 1869.
Calamopitus sp. Williamson, 1869b, p. 174. *See also* Williamson, 1871a, p. 506, pl. 23, fig. 1; and Williamson, 1871c; petrified calamite stem; Upper Carboniferous; England. *See Arthrodendron* Scott, 1900a; no specific name ever assigned to this fossil. Only specific name assigned to this (invalid) genus appears to be: *Calamopitus parrani* Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 211, pl. 14, figs. 6–8.

CALAMOPITYS Unger, 1856.
Calamopitys saturni Unger, 1856, p. 160, pl. 3, fig. 7; petrified stem, Calamopityeae; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also Calamopitys saturni* Unger, 1854b, p. 599; **nom. nud.**

CALAMOPSIS Heer, 1859.
Calamopsis bredana Heer, 1859, p. 169, pl. 149; palm leaf; Miocene; Oeningen, Switzerland.

CALAMOPTERIS Unger, 1856.
Calamopteris debilis Unger, 1856, p. 158, pl. 2, figs. 1–7; petiole, Calamopityeae; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also Calamopteris debilis* Unger, 1854, nom. nud; and Posthumus, 1931.

CALAMORRHIZA Grand'Eury, 1877.
A name to which Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 26, assigned roots that apparently belonged to the Calamites; no specific entities mentioned.

CALAMOSPORA Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944.
Calamospora hartungiana Schopf, *in* Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944, p. 51, fig. 1; spore; middle McLeansboro formation, Pennsylvanian; Salt Fork of Vermilion River northwest of Fairmound, Vermilion County, Ill.

CALAMOSTACHYS Schimper, 1869.
Calamostachys typica Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 328, pl. 23; calamite cone.

CALAMOSYRINX Petzholdt, 1841.
Calamosyrinx zwickaviensis Petzholdt, 1841, p. 28, pl. 2; sigillarian stem compression; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

CALAMOSYRINX Unger, 1856.
Calamosyrinx devonica Unger, 1856, p. 159, pl. 3, figs. 1–6; petiole, Calamopityeae; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also Calamosyrinx devonica* Unger, 1854; nom. nud.

CALAMOXYLON Corda, 1838.
Calamoxylon cycadeum Corda, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 195, pl. 54, figs. 8–13; stele fragment of arborescent lycopod?; Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

CALATHELLA Florin, 1929.
Calathella kräuseii Florin, 1929a, p. 255, pl. 3, figs. 8–10; pl. 4, figs. 6–9; alga, Siphonocladales; upper Zechstein, Permian; Oberhessen, Büdingen, Germany.

CALATHIOPS Goeppert, 1865.
Calathiops beinertiana Goeppert, 1865a, p. 268, pl. 64, figs. 4–6; pteridosperm cupulate or microsporangiate? organ; Permian; near Rothwaltersdorf, Silesia.

CALATHOSPERMUM Walton, 1940.
Calathospermum scoticum Walton, 1940, p. 132, fig. 110; large pteridosperm cupule containing numerous seeds; Lower Carboniferous; Kilpatrick Hills, Scotland. For full treatment, *see* Walton, 1949.

CALATOLOIDES E. W. Berry, 1922.
Calatoloides eocenicum E. W. Berry, 1922a, p. 253, fig. 1; fruit, Icacinaceae; Wilcox group; Eocene; Freestone County, Tex.

CALCIDELETRIX Mägdefrau, 1937.
Calcideletrix flexuosa Mägdefrau, 1937, p. 57, pl. 4, fig. 4; fruit?; Cretaceous; Misburg near Hannover, Germany.

CALCIODINELLUM Deflandre, 1947.
Calciodinellum operosum Deflandre, 1947, p. 1781, figs. 1–6; Dinoflagellate; Sahelien d'el Medhi, Oranie, Algeria.

CALCIPHYTON Kušta, 1892.
Calciphyton praecambri Kušta, 1892, p. 418, fig. p. 420.

CALCISPHAERA Williamson, 1880.
Calcisphaera laevis Williamson, 1880, p. 521, pl. 20, fig. 70; plant?; Carboniferous; Rhydymwyn, near Mold, Flintshire, England.

CALLEOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1939.
Calleophyllum lobatum Zalessky, 1939a, p. 370, fig. 53; incertae sedis; Permian; Matveyevo, Krasnaia Glinka, USSR.

CALLIGONOPSIS Massalongo, 1859.
Calligonopsis strumphsioides Massalongo, 1859b, p. 55. For *Casuarina strumphsioides* Massalongo, 1857b, p. 778.

CALLIPITYS Harris, 1935.
Callipitys leptoderma Harris, 1935, p. 110, pls. 19, 21; cone, Coniferales; *Thaumatopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

CALLIPTERIDIUM C. E. Weiss, 1870.
Callipteridium sullivanti (Lesquereux) C. E. Weiss, 1870a, p. 876, pl. 21, figs. 1–3; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous.

CALLIPTERIS Brongniart, 1849.
Callipteris conferta (Sternberg) Brongniart, 1849, p. 66. For *Neuropteris conferta* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 75, pl. 22, fig. 5; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Ottendorf, Silesia.

CALLISPHENUS Hoeg, 1938.
Callisphenus gracilis Hoeg, 1938, p. 43, pls. 1, 2; alga, probably Dasycladaceae; Wenlock, Silurian; east side island of Kommersoy, near Holmestrand, Oslo Fjord, Norway.

CALLISTEMOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1853.
Callistemophyllum verum Ettingshausen, 1853, p. 83, pl. 27, figs. 11, 12; leaf, Myrtaceae; Tertiary; Haering, Tirol, Austria.

CALLITHAMNOPSIS Whitfield, 1894.
Callithamnopsis fruticosa (Hall) Whitfield, 1894, p. 354, pl. 11, figs. 4–8; alga; Trenton group, Ordovician; Platteville, Wis.

CALLITRITES Endlicher, 1847.
Callitrites brongniartii Endlicher, 1847, p. 274. For *Equisetum brachyodon* Brongniart, 1882, p. 329, pl. 16, fig. 3; coniferous foliage and cones; Eocene; near Paris, France. *See also Callitrities brongniartii* Endlicher *in* Goeppert, 1850, p. 179, pl. 17, figs. 9–12.

CALLITROXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Callitroxylon ayckei (Goeppert) Hartig, 1848a, p. 140. For *Taxites ayckei* Goeppert, 1840, p. 77, and 1841a, p. 730, pl. 17, figs. 10–12; wood; Tertiary; Germany.

CALLIXYLON Zalessky, 1911.
Callixylon trifilievi Zalessky, 1911, p. 29, pl. 4, figs. 1–3; cordaitean wood with bordered pits of tracheids characteristically grouped; Devonian. *See also* Arnold, 1930.

CALLORITES Fiore, 1932.
Soc. naturalisti Napoli Boll., 1932, v. 43, p. 153; fungi; Eocene (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 111.

CALLOXYLON Andra, 1848.
Calloxylon hartigii Andra, 1848, p. 633, pl. 5, figs. 7–12; coniferous wood; Tertiary; Bruckdorf, Saxony.

CALOPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Calopteris dubia Corda, 1845, p. 88, pl. 19, figs. 1b, 3; petiole; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia. *See also* Hirmer, 1927, p. 540; and Posthumus, 1931.

CALOTHRICITES C. E. Bertrand, 1913.
Calothricites alexinatzia C. E. Bertrand, 1913, p. 357, pl. 4, figs. 1–16; alga, Cyanophyceae?; Tertiary; Alexinatz, Serbia.

CALVARINUS Reid and Reid, 1910.
Calvarinus reticulatus Reid and Reid, 1910, p. 169, pl. 15, figs. 18–20; nutlet, Boraginaceae; Upper Oligocene; Bovey Tracey, Devon, England.

CALYCITES.
See Calycithes, Massalongo. Original spelling was *Calycithes,* but Massalongo and other authors adopted *Calycites.*

CALYCITHES Massalongo, 1850.
Calycithes pentasepalus Massalongo, 1850, p. 72. Apparently first species illustrated is *Calycites lythroides* Visiani and Massalongo, 1856, p. 242, pl. 13.

CALYCOCARPUS Goeppert, 1850.
Calycocarpus thujoides Goeppert, 1850, p. 180, pl. 18, fig. 5; *Thuja*-like fruit; Upper Carboniferous; Charlottenbrunn, Silesia.

CALYCOPHYSOIDES Berry, 1924.
Calycophsoides balli Berry, 1924b, p. 6, figs. 1, 2; human artifact; Foard County, Tex. *See also* Berry, *in* Torreya, v. 37, p. 108.

CALYMMATOTHECA Stur, 1877.
Calymmatotheca stangeri Stur, 1877, p. 151, pls. 8, 9; stem, foliage, cupulate organs, Pteridospermae; Carboniferous (Culm); Hruschau, Witkowitz, Moravia. *See also* Zeiller, 1883, p. 182.

CALYPTOPHYCUS J. H. Johnson, 1940.
Calyptophycus verrucius J. H. Johnson, 1940, p. 590, pl. 10, figs. 1–3; calcareous alga, probably Cyanophyceae; Weber formation, Pennsylvanian; Mule Shoe Gulch, Park County, Colo.

CAMASIA Walcott, 1914.
Camasia spongiosa Walcott, 1914, p. 115, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2; pl. 12, figs. 1, 2; pl. 20, figs. 2–6; alga, Cyanophyceae?; Beltian series, Alkonkian; 8 miles west of White Sulphur Springs, Meagher County, Mont.

CAMBROPORELLA Korde, 1950.
Cambroporella tuvensis Korde, 1950, p. 371, figs. 1–3; alga, Dasycladaceae; Lower Cambrian; Russia.

CAMPOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Campoxylon hoedlianum (Unger) Hartig, 1848a, p. 138; wood; Tertiary; Germany. For *Peuce hoedliana* Unger, 1839, p. 13; and 1842 (1841–47), p. 26, pl. 10, figs. 1–4.

CAMPTERONEURA Debey, 1849.
Campteroneura paradoxa Debey, 1849, p. 299; nom. nud.

CAMPTOPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1875.
Camptophyllum schimperi Nathorst, 1875, p. 389. *See also* Nathorst, 1876, p. 69, pl. 16, figs. 13–16; Rhaetic; Palsjo, Sweden.

CAMPTOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Camptopteris münsteriana Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 168, pl. 33, fig. 9; leaf impression, dicotyledon?

CAMPYLOPHYLLUM Gothan, 1914.
Campylophyllum hormanni Gothan, 1914, p. 53, pls. 31–33, 39; cycadophyte? foliage; Rhaetic; Nürnberg, Germany.

CAMPYLOSPERMUM Chandler, 1925.
Campylospermum hordwellensis Chandler, 1925, p. 16, pl. 1, figs. 6a–c; fruit, Araceae; Upper Eocene; Hordle, Hampshire, England.

CANCELLOPHYCUS Saporta, 1872.
Cancellophycus liasinus Saporta, 1872a–73, p. 135, pl. 5, alga; Jurassic; Digne, France.

CANNOPHYLLITES (Brongniart) Nilsson, 1832.
Cannophyllites septentrionalis Nilsson, 1832, p. 346, pl. 1, fig. 9; Lower Cretaceous; Hoganas, Sweden. *See also Cannophyllites virletii* Brongniart, 1828; nom. nud.

CANTHELIOPHORUS Bassler, 1919.
Cantheliophorus linearifolius (Lesquereux) Bassler, 1919, p. 97, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2, 8–10; pl. 11, figs. 34–37; lycopod cone scale and sporangium (probably *Lepidocarpon*); coal B8, Pennsylvanian; Boston mine, Pittston, Luzerne County, Pa. *See also* Schopf, 1941b, p. 559.

CANTHIDIUM Unger, 1850.
Canthidium radobojanum Unger, 1850, p. 429; Rubiaceae; Croatia.

CANTIA Stopes, 1915.
Cantia arborescens Stopes, 1915, p. 260, pls. 26–28; wood, dicotyledon; Folkestone beds, Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; near Ightham, Kent, England.

CANTICARPUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Canticarpum celastroides Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 320, pl. 14, figs. 29–33; fruit, Celastraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

CANTICARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Canticarya sheppeyensis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 258, pl. 10, figs. 1–5; fruit, Rutaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CANTISOLANUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Cantisolanum daturoides Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 484, pl. 28, figs. 10–12; fruit, Solanaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CANTITILIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Cantitilia polysperma Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 393, pl. 20, figs. 4–11; fruit, Tiliaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CAPPARIDIUM Kuntze, 1904.
Capparidium Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 98.

CAPPARIDOCARPUS Berry, 1924.
Capparidocarpus sphericus Berry, 1924a, p. 166, pl. 55, figs. 4–9; fruit, Capparidaceae?; Lagrange formation, Eocene; Hickman, Fulton County, Ky.

CAPPARIDOXYLON Schenk, 1883.
Capparidoxylon geinitzi Schenk, 1883a, p. 12, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4; wood; Oligocene?; near Cairo, Egypt.

CAPPARITES E. W. Berry, 1919.
Capparites cynphylloides E. W. Berry, 1919a, p. 95, pl. 22, fig. 1; leaf, Capparidaceae; Tuscaloosa formation, Upper Cretaceous; Shirleys Mill, Fayette County, Ala.

CAPRIFOLIIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Caprifoliipites viridifluminis Wodehouse, 1933, p. 518, fig. 54; pollen, Caprifoliaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

CAPSULOCARPUS E. W. Berry, 1939.
Capsulocarpus dakotensis E. W. Berry, 1939, p. 332, figs. 1–4; podlike capsule, Bignoniaceae?; Cretaceous; half a mile north of Springfield; Brown County, Minn.

CARACUBOXYLON Zalessky, 1930.
Caracuboxylon bakhasuense Zalessky, 1930g, p. 1011, pl. 1; petrified stem, Cordaitales; Devonian; Donets, Russia.

CARAGANDITES Zalessky, 1933.
Caragandites rugosus Zalessky, 1933b, p. 1385, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Lower Carboniferous; Karaganda, Russia.

CARATCHETOPTERIS Zalessky, 1932.
Soc. géol. France Bull, 1932, sér. 5e, tome 2, p. 322, fig. 10; pteridophyte; Permian; Russia (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 112.

CARBONACARPA, John Smith, 1896.
Carbonacarpa annandalensis John Smith, 1896, p. 321, pl. 7, figs. 20–23; incertae sedis; Upper Carboniferous; Annandale, near Kilmarnock, Scotland.

CARDIOCARPON Brongniart, 1828.
First valid description appears to be *Cardiocarpon acutum* Lindley and Hutton, 1833 (1831–37), p. 209, pl. 76; seed casts; Carboniferous; England. Brongniart, 1828b, p. 87, lists five species but all nom. nud; later Brongniart, 1881, p. 37, described petrified species. *See* Seward, 1917, p. 334. Variously spelled as *Cardiocarpum* and *Cardiocarpus*, the latter being adopted by Brongniart, 1881, and by most recent writers.

CARDIOGLOSSUM Koidzumi, 1934.
Cardioglossum antiquum (Kawasaki) Koidzumi, 1934, p. 113: For *Gigantopteris antiqua* Kawasaki, 1932 (1929–34), p. 34, pl. 100, figs. 2, 3; Jido series, Lower Permian; Tae-dong, Korea.

CARDIONEURA Zalessky, 1934.
Cardioneura amadoca Zalessky, 1934d, p. 1108, figs. 4–6; neuropterid foliage; Donets, Russia.

CARDIOPTERIDIUM Nathorst, 1914.
Cardiopteridium spetsbergense Nathorst, 1914, p. 16, pl. 1, figs. 9–15; pl. 8, figs. 5, 6; pl. 9, figs. 14–26; fernlike foliage; Paleozoic; Spitzbergen.

CARDIOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Cardiopteris polymorpha (Goeppert) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 452; *Neuropteris*-like foliage; lowermost Carboniferous. For *Cyclopteris polymorpha* Goeppert, 1859, p. 502, pl. 38, figs. 5a, 5b.

CARNOCONITES Srivastava, 1944.
Carnoconites compactum Srivastava, 1944, p. 75, pl. 2, fig. 12; female cone of *Pentoxylon*; Jurassic; Santal Parganas District, Behar, India. Brief description with no specific name and no illustrations in Srivastava, 1935, p. 285. *See also* Srivastava, 1946, p. 204, pl. 5, figs. 46–68. For full consideration of Pentoxyleae, *see* Sahni, 1948.

CAROLITES Spegazzini, 1924.
Carolites patagonica Spegazzini, 1924a, p. 100, fig. 101; leaf, dicotyledon; Eocene; Patagonia.

CAROLOPTERIS Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Carolopteris aquensis Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 206, pl. 3, figs. 20–27; fern pinnules; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

CARPANNULARIA Elias, 1931.
Carpannularia americana Elias, 1931, p. 118, pls. 12, 13; pl. 14, figs. 1, 3, 4; pl. 15; *Annularia*-like foliage shoots with seeds said to be attached; lower Pennsylvanian; near Clinton, Henry County, Mo.

CARPANTHOLITES.
See Carpantholithes.

CARPANTHOLITHES Goeppert, 1838.
Carpantholithes berendtii Goeppert, 1838, p. 571, pl. 42, figs. 36, 37; flower; Miocene; Danzig, Baltic Prussia.

CARPENTERELLA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1922.
Carpenterella jonesi Morellet and Morellet, 1922, p. 20, pl. 1, figs. 77–80; Dasycladaceae; Eocene; Beynes, France. [*Carpenterella* first cited in Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817; nom. nud.]

CARPENTERIANTHUS Borsuk, 1935.
USSR, Central Geol. et Prosp. Inst. Trans., 1935, v. 37A, p. 21; Hydrangeaceae; Tertiary (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, 112.

CARPENTIERIA Němejc and Augusta, 1934.
Carpentieria marocana Němejc and Augusta, 1934, p. 1, figs. 1a, b.

CARPINIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Carpiniphyllum pyramidale (Goeppert) Nathorst, 1888, p. 217, pl. 8, figs. 1–3, 6–8; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Japan.

CARPINITES Goeppert and Berendt, 1845.
Carpinites dubius Goeppert and Berendt, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 85, pl. 4, figs. 29–31; pistillate ament?, Fagaceae; Miocene; Baltic Prussia.

CARPINOXYLON Vater, 1884.
Carpinoxylon compactum Vater, 1884, p. 848, pl. 29, figs. 28, 29; wood; Cretaceous (Lower Cenonian); Helmstedt, Brunswick.

CARPITES Schimper, 1874.
Carpites pruniformis (Heer) Schimper, 1874, p. 421; seed, incertae sedis; Miocene; Oeningen, Switzerland. For *Carpolithes pruniformis* Heer, 1859, p. 139, pl. 141, figs. 18–30; pl. 68, fig. 5b.

CARPODIUM Zalessky, 1934.
USSR, Central Sci. Geol. Research Inst. Geol. Survey Sec., 1934, p. 12; Gymnospermae; Upper Carboniferous (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 112.

CARPOLITHES Schlotheim, 1820.
Many species of fossil seeds based on impressions, compressions, and casts have been assigned to *Carpolithus* of Linnaeus and *Carpolithes* of Schlotheim. As *Carpolithes* is a repository for seeds and supposed seeds from almost every geological horizon that cannot be assigned to a natural plant group, a type species can hardly be of significance. For further discussion, *see* Seward, 1917, p. 364, 497.

CARRADORITES Massalongo, 1859.
Carradorites eseri (Unger) Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 91. Specific name spelled *"escheri"* by Massalongo but is for *Caulerpites eseri* Unger, 1850a, p. 3.

CARYAEPOLLENITES Robert Potonie, 1934.
Caryaepollenites simplex Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, and Venitz, H., 1934, p. 21, pl. 2, figs. 28–30; pollen, Juglandaceae; Miocene; Oberlausitz, Germany.

CARYOJUGLANS Kirchheimer, 1936.
Caryojuglans quadrangula Kirchheimer, 1936a, p. 82, pl. 12, figs. 36a–l; fruit, Juglandaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Borna and Meuselwitz, Germany.

CARYOTISPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Caryotispermum cantiense Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 104, pl. 1, figs. 11, 12; seed, Palmae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CASEA Newberry, 1853.
Casea membranacea Newberry, 1853, p. 106; compared with *Cyclopteris;* Pennsylvanian; Middlebury, Ohio.

CASSIOPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Cassiophyllum sp. Geyler, 1887a, p. 504, pl. 39, figs. 7, 8.

CASSIOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Cassioxylon anomalum Felix, 1882a, p. 69; wood; Tertiary; Antigua, West Indies. *See* Felix, 1883, p. 15, pl. 2, figs. 3, 5.

CASTALIITES Hollick, 1930.
Castalilites ordinarius Hollick, 1930, p. 76, pl. 41, fig. 7; leaf, Nymphaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Williams coal mine, Yukon River.

CASTANEOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Castaneoidites exactus Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrick, 1950, p. 56, pl. B, fig. 30; pollen, Fagaceae; Pliocene, Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

CASTELLINIA Massalongo, 1852.
Castellinia macrocarpa Massalongo, 1852c, p. 206; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

CASUARINITES Schlotheim, 1820.
Casuarinites equisetiformis Schlotheim, 1820, p. 397, for illustrations Schlotheim refers to his 1804, pl. 2, fig. 3; *Asterophyllites*-type foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Wettin, Manebach, Saxony.

CASUARINITES Goeppert and Stache, 1855.
Casuarinites tugleri Goeppert and Stache, 1855, p. 42; inflorescence, Casuarinaceae?; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Enger, Prussia.

CASUAROXYLON Goeppert and Stache, 1855.
Casuaroxylon anglia Goeppert and Stache, *in* Stache, 1855, p. 42; locality and horizon unknown.

CATENARIA Sternberg, 1825.
Catenaria decora Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxv, pl. 52, fig. 1; articulate? stem; Carboniferous.

CATHAYSIOPTERIS Koidzumi, 1934.
Cathaysiopteris whitei (Halle) Koidzumi, 1934, p. 113. For *Gigantopteris whitei* Halle, 1927, p. 173, pl. 47, figs. 1–9; Lower Shihhotse series, Lower Permian; Central Shansi, China.

CATHISPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Cathispermum pulchrum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 317, pl. 14, figs. 23–28; fruit, Celastraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CAUDAEPHYLLUM Achepohl, 1883.
Caudaephyllum longifolium Achepohl, 1883, p. 115; calamitean roots?; Upper Carboniferous; Westphalia.

CAUDEX Lesquereux, 1883.
Caudex spinosus Lesquereux, 1883, p. 91. For *Caulinites spinosa* Lesquereux, 1874, p. 115; stem, incertae sedis; Cretaceous; near Fort Harker, Kans.

CAULERPIDES Schimper, 1869.
Caulerpides pyramidalis (Sternberg) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 160. For *Caulerpites pyramidalis* Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 21, pl. 6, fig. 2. Justification for Schimper's claim to this genus is not clear, for it is admittedly based on Sternberg's *Caulerpites.*

CAULERPITES (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1833.
Caulerpites lycopodioides (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 20. For *Fucoides lycopodioides* Brongniart, 1828 (1828a–38), p. 72, pl. 9, fig. 3.

CAULINITES Brongniart, 1828.
Caulinites parisiensis (Deslarest) Brongniart, 1828b, p. 115, leaf, monocotyledon. *See also* Cuvier and Brongniart, 1822, p. 234, pl. 8, fig. 10.

CAULOMATITES C. F. W. Braun, 1847.
Caulomatites zamites C. F. W. Braun, 1847, p. 85; nom. nud.

CAULOMORPHA Saporta, 1886–91.
Caulomorpha locardi Saporta, 1886–91, p. 83, pl. 236, fig. 2; stem impression, incertae sedis; Jurassic (Kimmeridgian); Orbagnoux, France.

CAULOPSIS Gothan and Hartung, 1949.
Caulopsis punctata Gothan and Hartung, *in* Gothan, 1949, p. 27, pl. 3, figs. 4–6.

CAULOPTERIS Lindley and Hutton, 1832.
Caulopteris primaeva Lindley and Hutton, 1832 (1831–37), p. 121, pl. 42; tree-fern trunk impression; Upper Carboniferous; Radstock, near Bath, England. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

CAULOXYLON Cribbs, 1939.
Cauloxylon ambiguum Cribbs, 1939, p. 440, figs. 1–24; petrified cordaitean stem; Reeds Spring limestone, Mississippian; Missouri.

CAXTONIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Caxtonia glandulosa Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 265, pl. 10, figs. 17–19; carpel, Rutaceae?; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

CAYEUXIA Frollo, 1938.
Cayeuxia moldavica Frollo, 1938, p. 269, pl. 1; calcareous alga; Upper Jurassic; eastern Carpathians.

CAYTONANTHUS Harris, 1937.
Caytonanthus arberi (Thomas) Harris, 1937; p. 40; microsporangiate organ, Caytoniales; Jurassic; Cayton Bay, Yorkshire, England. For *Antholithus arberi* Thomas, 1925, p. 327, pl. 14.

CAYTONIA Thomas, 1925.
Caytonia sewardi Thomas, 1925, p. 315, pls. 12, 13, 15; seed-bearing organ, Caytoniales; Middle Estuarine series, Middle Jurassic; Cayton Bay, Yorkshire, England.

CEDRELOPHYLLUM Deane, 1902.
Cedrelophyllum antiqua Deane, 1902a, p. 63, pl. 15, fig. 1; leaf, Meliaceae?; Tertiary; Wingello, New South Wales.

CEDRELOSPERMITES Saporta, 1894.
Cedrelospermites venulosus Saporta, 1894, p. 98, pl. 16, fig. 21; winged seed, dicotyledon; Cretaceous; Quinta-do-Leiriao, Portugal.

CEDRELOSPERMUM Saporta, 1889.
Cedrelospermum aquense Saporta, 1889, p. 93, pl. 18, fig. 11; winged weed, Cedrelaceae; Tertiary; Aix, Provence, France.

CEDRIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Cedripites eocenicus Wodehouse, 1933, p. 490, fig. 13; *Cedrus*-like pollen; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

CEDRITES R. W. Brown, 1935.
Cedrites primevus R. W. Brown, 1935, p. 445, fig. 11; mold of cone, possibly related to *Cedrus;* Lower Cretaceous; bank of Anacostia River, three-quarters of a mile beyond the District of Columbia line, Maryland.

CEDROIDITES Thiergart?, 1950.
Cedroidites sp. Thiergart, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Fredrich, 1950, p. 47.

CEDROPHLOIOS Fliche, 1896.
Cedrophloios breichert Fliche, 1896, p. 258, pl. 12, fig. 4; pl. 14, fig. 3; petrified coniferous bark? Cretaceous (Albian); Villotte, France.

CEDROSTROBUS Stopes, 1915.
Cedrostrobus leckenbyi (Carruthers) Stopes, 1915, p. 143, fig. 39; cone, Coniferales; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; Shanklin, Isle of Wight, England.

CEDROXYLON Kraus, 1870.
Cedroxylon withami Kraus, *in* Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 370; Carboniferous; England. For *Peuce withami* Lindley and Hutton, 1831–33, p. 73, pls. 23, 24.

CELASTRINANTHIUM Conwentz, 1886.
Celastrinanthium hauchecornei Conwentz, 1886, p. 76, pl. 8, figs. 10–13; fruit, in amber, Celastraceae; early Tertiary; West Prussia.

CELASTRINITES Saporta, 1865.
Celastrinites venulosus Saporta, 1865, p. 52; leaf, Celastraceae; Tertiary; France. *See also* Saporta, 1868, p. 412, pl. 36, figs. 12, 13.

CELASTRINOXYLON Schenk, 1888.
Celastrinoxylon affine Schenk, 1888, p. 21; wood; Tertiary; Egypt; nom. nud.

CELASTROCARPUS E. W. Berry, 1930.
Celastrocarpus eocenicus E. W. Berry, 1930, p. 97, pl. 25, figs. 26–29; capsule, Celastraceae; Wilcox group, Eocene; Saulsbury station, Hardeman County, Tenn.

CELASTROPHYLLUM Goeppert, 1854.
Celastrophyllum attenuatum Goeppert, 1854, p. 52, pl. 14, fig. 89; leaf, Celastraceae; Tertiary; Java. *See also Celastrophyllum attenuatum* Goeppert, 1853, p. 435; nom. nud.

CELLULOXYLON Dawson, 1881.
Celluloxylon primaevum Dawson, 1881b, p. 302. *See also* Dawson, *in* Penhallow, 1893a, p. 115, pl. 15, fig. 1; pl. 17, figs. 5, 6; pl. 18, figs. 7, 8; pl. 16, fig. 4. Earliest reference: Dawson, 1880a, p. 476; nom. nud.; Devonian; New York.

CELTIDOPHYLLUM Krasser, 1896.
Celtidophyllum praeaustrale Krasser, 1896, p. 130, pl. 16, figs. 8–14; leaf, Ulmaceae; Cretaceous; Kunstadt. This appears to be the correct citation for the type species although the presentation is confused. The caption to figures bears the name *Celtidophyllum cretaceum.* Earlier, Krasser (1889) gave the name *Celtiophyllum cretaceum* as a nom. nud.; in his "Register," 1896, p. 151, he indicates that *Celtiophyllum*=*Celtidophyllum.*

CELTIOPHYLLUM.
See Celtidophyllum Krasser.

CELTITIS Tuzson, 1909.
Celtitis kleinii Tuzson, 1909, p. 376; Pliocene; Balaton Lake, Sumeg, Hungary.

CELYPHINIA Mueller, 1871.
Celyphinia mccoyi Mueller, 1871 (1871–82), p. 40, pl. 5.

CENANGITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Cenangites piri (Ludwig) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 775; fungus, Discomycete; central Germany. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 50, pl. 15, fig. 32.

CEPHALOPTERIS Nathorst, 1914.
Cephalopteris mirabilis Nathorst, *in* Bureau, 1914, p. 23, pl. 1 bis, figs. 3, 4, 4a; microsporangiate organ, Pteridospermeae; Upper Devonian; Ancenis, France. Earlier given as *Cephalopteris mirabilis* Nathorst, 1910, p. 277; nom. nud.

CEPHALOTAXITES Heer, 1883.
Cephalotaxites insignis Heer, 1883, p. 10, pl. 53, fig. 12; fertile (seed) shoot, Coniferales; Upper Cretaceous; Patoot, Greenland.

CEPHALOTAXOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Cephalotaxopsis magnifolia Fontaine, 1889, p. 236, pls. 104–108; foliage-bearing twigs, Coniferales; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

CEPHALOTAXOSPERMUM E. W. Berry, 1910.
Cephalotaxospermum carolinianum E. W. Berry, 1910a, p. 187; fruit, Taxaceae; Black Creek formation, Upper Cretaceous; Hale County, Ala.

CEPHALOTHECA Nathorst, 1902.
Cephalotheca mirabilis Nathorst, 1902a, p. 15, pl. 1, figs. 18–35; fern? (sporangial clusters borne on under side of rachis near junction with stem); Upper Devonian; Bear Island, Norway.

CERAMITES Liebmann, 1845.
Ceramites hisingeri Liebmann, *in* Forchhammer, 1845, p. 162; alga, Rhodophyceae; Silurian; Bornholm and Scania, Sweden.

CERAMITES Massalongo, 1859.
Ceramites sphacelarioides Massalongo, 1859b, p. 11. For *Monemites sphacelarioides* Massalongo, 1850, p. 24.

CERATONIOPHYLLUM Kirchheimer, 1930.
Ceratoniophyllum schottleri Kirchheimer, 1930b, p. 113, pl. 13, figs. 2a–d.

CERATOPHYCUS Schimper, 1879.
Ceratophycus bicornia Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 59; alga, Cylindritiae.

CERATOPHYLLITES Unger, 1845.
Ceratophyllites faujasii (Brongniart) Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. 77. For *Asterophyllites faujasii* Brongniart, 1822, p. 306; Eocene; Roche-Sauce, Vivarais, France.

CERATOSTROBUS Velenovsky, 1885.
Ceratostrobus sequoiaephyllus Velenovsky, 1885a, p. 24, pl. 12, figs. 14–16; foliage shoot and fragmentary cone; Cretaceous; Lipenec, Bohemia.

CERATOZAMITES Meschinelli, 1889.
Ceratozamites vicetinus Meschinelli, 1889, p. 9, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2.

CERCOSPORITES Salmon, 1903.
Cercosporites sp. Salmon, 1903, p. 128, figs. 6–9; fungus, Demaliaceae, Fungi Imperfecti; Miocene; Melilli, Italy.

CERCOSPORITES Stopes, 1913.
Cercosporites coriococcus (Bayer) Stopes, 1913, p. 276, fig. 24; fungus, Hyphomycetes; Perucer Beds, Upper Cretaceous; Vyserovic and Kounic, Bohemia.

CHAETHOMITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Chaethomites intricatus Pampaloni, 1902, p. 127, pl. 10, fig. 11; fungus perithecium; Miocene?; Sicily.

CHABAKOVIA Vologdin, 1939.
Chabakovia ramosa Vologdin, 1939, p. 256, pl. 2, fig. 4; pl. 12, fig. 3a; pl. 11, figs. 1, 2, 3a; small dendritic thallus, compared with *Epiphyton;* Middle Cambrian; South Urals.

CHAETOCLADUS Whitfield, 1894.
Chaetocladus plumula Whitfield, 1894, p. 356, pl. 11, figs. 11–13; marine alga; Trenton group, Ordovician; Platteville, Wis.

CHAETOPHORITES Fliche, 1886.
Chaetophorites tertiarius Fliche, 1886, p. 353; Oligocene; Riedisheim near Mulhouse, France.

CHAETOSPHAERITES Felix, 1894.
Chaetosphaerites bilychnis Felix, 1894a, p. 272, pl. 19, fig. 4; fungus spores, compared with *Chaetosphaeria;* Eocene; Perekeschkul near Baku, Transcaucasia. Meschinelli, 1898, p. 17, erroneously attributes this genus to Tulasne.

CHAMAECYPARITES Endlicher, 1847.
Chamaecyparites hardtii (Goeppert) Endlicher, 1847, p. 277. For *Cupressites hardtii* Goeppert, 1837, p. 429; Oligocene; Bavaria. For illustrations, *see* Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 157, pl. 23, fig. 18.

CHANGARNIERA Saporta. 1885.
Changarniera inquirenda Saporta, 1885, p. 1442; leaf, "proangiosperm"; Jurassic (Corallian); Auxey, France. *See also* Saporta, 1889 (1886–91), p. 246, pl. 265, figs. 1–3; pl. 266, figs. 1, 2.

CHANSITHECA Rege, 1920.
Chansitheca palaeosilvana Rege, 1920, p. 193, pl. 9, figs. 6, 7; fertile fern foliage; Carboniferous.

CHARACEITES Tuzson, 1914.
Characeites verrucosa Tuzson, 1914, p. 234, pl. 13, fig. 1; oogonium, Charophyta; Eocene; Estergom, Hungary.

CHARAXIS Harris, 1939.
Charaxis durlstonense Harris, 1939, p. 67, pl. 16, fig. 10; vegetative organs, Characeae; Purbeck beds, Jurassic; Dorset, England. Harris lists six other species as new combinations with the comment: "As this is probably an artificial genus, it would be meaningless to select a type species."

CHARPENTIERIA Unger, 1845.
Charpentieria nivium Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. xc; wood, Pliocene; Lemberg, Galicia, Austria.

CHASMATOPTERIS Zalessky, 1931.
Chasmatopteris principalis Zalessky, 1931b, p. 715, pls. 1, 2; petrified stem, Osmundaceae; Permian; Russia.

CHAUVINIOPSIS Saporta, 1872.
Chauviniopsis pellati Saporta, 1872a–73, p. 119, pl. 8, fig. 2; alga; Jurassic; Maninghen, near Wimille, France.

CHEILANTHITES Goeppert, 1836.
Cheilanthites mantellii (Brongniart) Goeppert, 1836, p. 231; sphenopterid foliage; Carboniferous; Tilgate Forest, Sussex, England. For *Sphenopteris mantelli* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 170, pl. 45, figs. 3–7.

CHEILOLEPTITES Saporta, 1861.
Cheiloleptites dispersus Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 151; fern; Tertiary; nom. nud.

CHEIROLEPIS Schimper, 1870.
Cheirolepis münsteri (Schenk) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 248; coniferous twigs; Rhaetic; near Bayreuth, Bavaria.

CHEIROSTROBUS Scott, 1897.
Cheirostrobus pettycurensis Scott, 1897b, p. 421; petrified articulate cone; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Pettycur, near Burntisland, Scotland. *See also* Scott, 1898b, pls. 1–6.

CHELEPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Chelepteris voltzii (Schimper and Mougeot) Corda, 1845, p. 76. For *Caulopteris voltzii* Schimper and Mougeot, 1844, p. 65, pls. 30–31; Triassic (Gres Bigarre); Gottenhausen, Alsace-Lorraine. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

CHENOPODITES Saporta, 1889.
Chenopodites helicoides Saporta, 1889, p. 26, pl. 17, figs. 6, 7; seeds, Chenopodiaceae; Tertiary; Aix, Provence, France.

CHINLEA Daugherty, 1941.
Chinlea campii Daugherty, 1941, p. 45, pl. 4, fig. 4; stem, Osmundaceae; Chinle formation, Triassic; Arizona.

CHIROPTERIS Kurr, 1858.
Chiropteris digitata Kurr, *in* Bronn, 1858, p. 143, pl. 12; leaf, incertae sedis; Lettenkohlen-Sandstein, Triassic.

CHITOSPERMUM Harris, 1935.
Chitospermum stereococcus Harris, 1935, p. 134, pl. 29; seed, incertae sedis; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

CHLAMIDOSTACHYS White, 1937.
Chlamidostachys chesterianus White, 1937, p. 38, pl. 8, figs. 11, 17–19, 21; cone impression, *Sphenophyllum* type?; Fayetteville shale, Mississippian; Bob Kidd Hollow, 3.2 miles southwest of Prairie Grove, Ark.

CHLAMYDOCARPUS Goeppert, 1864.
Chlamydocarpus palmaeformis Goeppert, 1864, p. 150, pl. 27, fig. 17; seed; Permian; near Braunau, Bohemia.

CHLOEPHYCUS Miller and Dyer, 1878.
Chloephycus plumosum Miller and Dyer, 1878, p. 3, pl. 4, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Cincinnati group, Silurian; Cincinnati, Ohio.

CHLORELLOPSIS Reis, 1923.
Chlorellopsis coloniata Reis, 1923, p. 107, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2, 9; pl. 4, figs. 3–6; pl. 5, figs. 2–6.

CHLOROTYLITES Howe, 1932.
Chlorotylites berryi Howe, 1932a, p. 220, figs. 1–3; silicified alga, Chlorophyceae; Sucarnooche clay, lower Eocene; Sumter County, Ala.

CHOFFATIA Saporta, 1894.
Choffatia francheti Saporta, 1894, p. 150, pl. 24, fig. 8; pl. 26, figs. 19–22; plant of *Salvinia*-like habit; Cretaceous; Portugal.

CHONDRIDES Schimper, 1869.
Chondrides furcatus (Brongniart) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 168, pl. 3, fig. 8.

CHONDRITES Sternberg, 1833.
Chondrites targionii (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 25. For *Fucoides targionii* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 56, pl. 4, figs. 2–6; alga?; England.

CHONDROPHYTON Saporta and Marion, 1885.
Chondrophyton dissectum Saporta and Marion, 1885, p. 120, fig. 126; leaf, dicotyledon.

CHONDROPOGON Squinabol, 1890.
Chondropogon inorosolense Squinabol, 1890, p. 181, pl. 11, fig. 3; alga?; Tertiary; Morosolo, Italy.

CHORDITES Fliche, 1905.
Chordites lebruni Fliche, 1905a, p. 50, pl. 4, fig. 1; alga, Phaeophyceae?; Triassic (upper Muschelkalk); Meurthe-et-Moselle, France. Briefly described but no species cited in Fliche, 1903.

CHORDOPHYLLITES Tate, 1876.
Chordophyllites cicatricosus Tate, *in* Tate and Blake, 1876, p. 474, pl. 14, fig. 9; incertae sedis; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Old Nab, Staithes, Yorkshire, England.

CHORIONOPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Chorionopteris gleichenioides Corda, 1845, p. 90, pl. 54, figs. 10–16; petrified fern pinnules with synangia; Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

CHROOCOCCITES Reinsch, 1881.
Chroococcites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 48, pl. 11, figs. 11–28; pl. 7c, figs. 3, 5, 6; Upper Carboniferous; Mittelbexbach, Bavaria.

CHRYSODIOPTERIS Saporta, 1894.
Chrysodiopteris marchantiaeformis Saporta, 1894, p. 41, pl. 4, figs. 9, 17; fern foliage; Jurassic; Cabanas-de-Torres, Portugal.

CHRYSOTHECA Miner, 1935.
Chrysotheca diskoensis Miner, 1935, p. 590, pl. 18, figs. 1–10; perianth?, Jungermanniales; Upper Cretaceous; Amisut, Disco Island, Greenland.

CHUARIA Walcott, 1928.
Chuaria sp. Walcott, *in* White, 1928, p. 389; alga; pre-Cambrian; Grand Canyon, Ariz.

CIBOTIOCAULIS Ogura, 1927.
Cibotiocaulis tateiwae Ogura, 1927, p. 364, pl. 3, figs. 13–15; pl. 7; petrified tree-fern stem, Cyatheaceae?; Lower Kyongsang formation, Jurassic; Syong-jye Gun, North Kyong-sang Do, Korea.

CICATRICOSISPORITES Robert Potonie and Gelletich, 1933.
Cicatricosisporites dorogensis Robert Potonie and Gelletich, 1933, p. 522, pl. 1, figs. 1–5; Eocene; Dorog, Hungary.

CINCHONIDIUM Unger, 1850.
Cinchonidium racemosum Unger, 1850a, p. 430; fruit, Rubiaceae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia. *See also* Unger, 1865 (1860–65), p. 11, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2, 6.

CINGULARIA C. E. Weiss, 1871.
Cingularia typica C. E. Weiss, 1871, p. 138, pl. 14, fig. 4; fragment of articulate cone; Upper Carboniferous; Steinbachstollen, Rhenish Prussia. *See also* Renault, 1882, p. 144, and later works.

CINNAMOMIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Cinnamomiphyllum sp. Nathorst, 1888, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 7–11; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Japan.

CINNAMOMOPHYLUM Kräusel and Weyland, 1950.
Cinnamomophyllum (*Cinnamomum*) *scheuchzeri* (Heer) Kräusel and Weyland, 1950, p. 68, pl. 11, fig. 7; pl. 16, figs. 1–6; pl. 17, figs. 1, 4–6; Tertiary; Regis mine near Altenburg, Germany.

CINNAMOMOIDES Seward, 1925.
Cinnamomoides newberryi (Berry) Seward, 1925, pl. C, fig. 29; Cretaceous; Atanikerdluk, Greenland.

CIRCIDOXYLON Platen, 1908.
Circidoxylon zirkeli Platen, 1908, p. 139, pl. 2, figs. 5, 6; wood; Tertiary; Nebraska.

CIRCOPOROXYLON Kräusel, 1949.
Circoporoxylon goepperti (Conwentz) Kräusel, 1949, p. 115. For *Glyptostroboxylon goepperti* Conwentz, 1885, p. 445; lower Oligocene; Katapuliche, Argentina. *See also* Kräusel, 1919b, p. 211.

CIRRATRIRADITES L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940.
Cirratriradites maculatus L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940, p. 183, pl. 1, fig. 7; spore; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; Green County coal mine, Franklin Township, Green County, Iowa.

CISSITES Debey, 1866.
Cissites aceroides Debey, *in* Capellini and Heer, 1866, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 5.

CISSOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1887.
Cissophyllum malvernicium Ettingshausen, 1887b, p. 171, pl. 5, fig. 8; leaf fragment, Ampelideae; Eocene; Malvern Hills, New Zealand.

CISTELITES Heer, 1878.
Cistelites sachalinensis Heer, 1878c, p. 59, pl. 15, fig. 12; nom. nud; Miocene; Island of Sachalin, Mgratsch, Siberia.

CISTINOCARPUM Conwentz, 1886.
Cistinocarpum roemeri Conwentz, 1886, p. 59, pl. 6, figs. 10–15; fruit, in amber, Cistaceae; early Tertiary; west Prussia.

CISTOCARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Cistocarpum decemvalvulatum Menzel, 1913, p. 49, pl. 5, fig. 5; capsule, Cistaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

CITROPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1909.
Citrophyllum aligerum (Lesquereux) E. W. Berry, 1909, p. 258, pl. 18a, figs. 1–8; leaf, compared with *Citrus;* Raritan formation, Upper Cretaceous; South Amboy, N. J.

CLADIOCARYA Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Cladiocarya foveolata Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 77, pl. 4, figs. 22, 23; fruit, Cyperaceae; Bembridge beds, Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

CLADISCOTHALLUS Renault, 1896.
Cladiscothallus keppeni Renault, 1896a, p. 554, figs. 146, 147; alga?; Upper Devonian or Lower Carboniferous; Ryazan and Tula, Russia.

CLADISCUS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Cladiscus schnorrianus (Geinitz) Grand' Eury, 1877, p. 382. Generic name given but no species cited in Anonymous, 1872, p. 403.

CLADITES D. H. Scott, 1930.
Cladites bracteatus D. H. Scott, 1930, p. 342, figs. 1–12; petrified shoot, Cordaitales?; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Shore, Littleborough, Lancashire, England.

CLADOCEDROXYLON Felix, 1882.
Cladocedroxylon auerbachi (Ludwig) Felix, 1882b, p. 265, pl. 2, fig. 5. For *Pinus auerbachi* Ludwig, 1863, p. 275, pl. 46, figs. 5–7; Permian; Lithwinsk, etc., Perm [Molotov], Russia.

CLADOCUPRESSOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Cladocupressoxylon protolarix Felix, 1882a, p. 46; coniferous wood; Oligocene.

CLADOPHLEBIDIUM Sze, 1931.
Cladophlebidium wongi Sze, 1931, p. 4, pl. 2, fig. 4.

CLADOPHLEBIS Brongniart, 1849.
Cladophlebis albertsii (Dunker) Brongniart, 1849, p. 107. For *Neuropteris albertsii* Dunker, 1846, p. 8, pl. 7, fig. 6; fernlike foliage; Wealden?; Germany.

CLADOPHORITES Reis, 1923.
Cladophorites dubius Reis, 1923, p. 116, pl. 5, figs. 14, 15.

CLADOSPORITES Felix, 1894.
Cladosporites bipartitus Felix, 1894a, p. 276, pl. 19, fig. 1; fungus conidia, compared with *Cephalothecium* and *Cladosporium;* Eocene; Perekeschkul near Baku, Transcaucasia. This genus erroneously attributed to Link by Meschinelli, 1898, p. 80.

CLADOSTROBUS Zalessky, 1918.
Cladostrobus lutugini Zalessky, 1918, p. 7, pl. 54, figs. 6, 6a; incertae sedis; Carboniferous; near village Vasskino, Kuznets Basin, Russia.

CLADOTHECA Halle, 1911.
Cladotheca undans (Lindley and Hutton) Halle, 1911a, p. 4, pls. 1, 2; fertile fern frond, Osmundaceae or Schizaeaceae?; Jurassic; Gristhorpe Bay, Yorkshire, England.

CLADOTHRICINIUM Zalessky, 1915.
Cladothricinium pancratovi Zalessky, 1915, p. 55, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2; Trichobacterinae?; Carboniferous; Russia.

CLADOTHRYX Renault, 1899.
Cladothryx martyi Renault, 1899, p. 894, figs. 3–6, 29, 30; pl. 8, figs. 7, 8; bacteria; Pleistocene; Aulne, France.

CLADOXYLON Unger, 1856.
Cladoxylon mirabile Unger, 1856, p. 178, pl. 12, figs. 6, 7; pteridosperm?; stems with complex stelar organization; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. This binomial first used by Unger, 1854a; nom. nud.

CLASTERIA Dana, 1849.
Clasteria australis Dana, 1849, p. 719, pl. 14, figs. 3–5; Upper Carboniferous; New South Wales.

CLASTEROSPORITES Pia, 1927.
Clasterosporites eocaenicus (Fritel and Viguier) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 123, fig. 113; Dematiaceae, Fungi Imperfecti, in rhizome of *Equisetum noviodunense;* Eocene.

CLATHRARIA Brongniart, 1822.
Clathraria brardii Brongniart, 1822,, p. 222, pl. 12, fig. 5; sigillarian stem fragment; Upper Carboniferous; Terrasson, Dépt. Dordogne, France.

CLATHROPHYLLUM Heer, 1862.
Clathrophyllum meriani (Brongniart) Heer, *in* Müller, Albrecht, 1862, p. 54. *See also* Heer, 1864–65, p. 54, pl. 2, fig. 10; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Rütihard, Switzerland.

CLATHROPODIUM Saporta, 1873–75.
Clathropodium trigeri Saporta, 1873c–75, p. 288, pl. 122, figs. 1–3; petrified cycadophyte trunk; Jurassic; Sarthe, France.

CLATHROPTERIS Brongniart, 1828.
Clathropteris meniscioides Brongniart, 1828b, p. 62, fern foliage; Lower Jurassic (Lias)?; Scania, Sweden. *See also* Brongniart, 1828–38, p. 380, pl. 134.

CLAUSENISPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Clausenispermum dubium Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 264, pl. 10, figs. 15, 16; seed, Rutaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CLAVATOR Reid and Groves, 1924.
Clavator reedii Groves, 1924, p. 116; Characeae; Purbeck beds, Jurassic; Dorset, England. *See also* Clavator sp. Reid and Groves, 1916, p. 252, pl. 8.

CLAVIJOPSIS Schindehutte, 1907.
Clavijopsis staubi Schindehutte, 1907, p. 62, pl. 12, figs. 2a–c.

CLEMENTSIELLA Elias, 1942.
Clementsiella laminarum (Cockerell) Elias, 1942, p. 103, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4; grass fruit; upper Oligocene or lower Miocene; Florissant, Colo.

CLEPSYDROPSIS Unger, 1856.
Clepsydropsis antiqua Unger, 1856, p. 165, pl. 7, figs. 1–13; coenopterid fern petiole; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. This binomial given by Unger, 1854; nom. nud. For later accounts, *see* Hirmer, 1927; Sahni, 1928, 1932b.

CLETHRAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Clethraecarpum asepalum Menzel, 1913, p. 55, pl. 5, figs. 27, 28; fruit, Clethraceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

CLEVEA Crie, 1889.
Clevea americana Crie, 1889b, p. 23; nom. nud.

CLIMACIOPHYTON Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929.
Climaciophyton trifoliatum Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929, p. 49, pl. 2, fig. 3.

CLOSTEROXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Closteroxylon lindleyanum Hartig, 1848a, p. 170; wood; Tertiary; Germany.

CLOUGHTONIA Halle, 1911.
Cloughtonia rugosa Halle, 1911b, p. 2, pls. 1–2; cycadophyte? leaflets; Jurassic (Middle Estuarine shales); Cloughton Wyke, Yorkshire, England.

CLUSIAPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1930.
Clusiaphyllum eocenicum E. W. Berry, 1930, p. 113, pl. 18, fig. 2; leaf fragment, Guttiferae; Wilcox group, Eocene; Nevada County, Ark.

CLYPEINA Michelin, 1845.
Clypeina marginoporella Michelin, 1845 (1840–47), p. 177, pl. 46, fig. 27; alga, Dasycladaceae; Upper Cretaceous; near d'Étampes (Seine-et-Oise), France.

COCCOLOBITES Visiani, 1858.
Coccolobites massalongiana Visiani, 1858, p. 440, pl. 4, fig. 1; Eocene; Monte Promina, Italy.

COCCOLOBITES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Coccolobites cretaceus E. W. Berry, 1916a, p. 830, pl. 68, fig. 1; leaf, Polygonaceae; Magothy formation, Upper Cretaceous; Grove Point, Cecil County, Md. *See also* Berry, 1914b, p. 298; nom. nud.

COCCOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Coccoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 31, pl. 7, figs. 3–10; pl. 7a, figs. 1–3; Upper Carboniferous; Mittelbronn, Württemberg.

COCCULITES Heer, 1874.
Cocculites kanii Heer, 1874b, p. 21; Menispermaceae; Miocene; Greenland; nom. nud.

COCCULOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Cocculophyllum cinnamomeum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54. For *Cocculus cinnamomeus* Velenovsky, 1885a, p. 65, pl. 8, figs. 16–21; Upper Cretaceous; Lipenec, Bohemia.

COCHLIOCARPUS Visiani, 1858.
Cochliocarpus scorpiuroides Visiani, 1858, p. 44, pl. 2, fig. 6; Eocene; Monte Promina, Italy.

COCITES Bronn, 1838.
Cocites sp. Bronn 1838 (1837–38), p. 861; palm? fruits.

COCOOPSIS Fliche, 1896.
Cocoopsis zeilleri Fliche, 1896, p. 271, pl. 12, figs. 5, 6; pl. 13, figs. 1, 2; seed, Palmaceae; Cretaceous; Argers and Chaudefontaine, near Ste. Menehould, France. *See also Cocoopsis* sp. Fliche, 1894, p. 889.

CODITES Sternberg, 1833.
Codites serpentinus Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 20, pl. 3, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

CODONOPHORA Massalongo, 1857.
Codonophora turbinata (Brongniart) Massalongo, 1857b, p. 778. For *Fucoides turbinatus* Brongniart, 1823, p. 314, pl. 20, fig. 1; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

CODONOPHYCUS Fenton and Fenton, 1939.
Codonophycus austinii Fenton and Fenton, 1939, p. 113, pl. 11, figs. 1–3; alga; Madison formation, Mississippian; Horse Creek, Bald Mtn. quadrangle, Big Horn Mts., Wyo.

CODONOPHYTON Nothorst, 1902.
Codonophyton epiphyticum Nathorst, 1902a, p. 45, pl. 8, figs. 1, 2; pl. 13, figs. 9–15; incertae sedis; Upper Devonian; Bear Island, Norway.

CODONOSPERMUM Brongniart, 1874.
Codonospermum anomalum Brongniart, 1874, p. 258, pl. 23, figs. 9–12; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

CODONOTHECA Sellards, 1903.
Codonotheca caduca Sellards, 1903, p. 90, pl. 8; pteridosperm microsporangiate organ; Pennsylvanian; Mazon Creek, Ill.

COELOSPHAERIDIUM Roemer, 1885.
Coelosphaeridium cyclocrinophilum Roemer, 1885, p. 57, pl. 27, fig. 1.

COENOXYLON.
Error in Seward, 1917, p. 293, for *Caenoxylon*, Zalessky.

COLACITES Reinsch, 1881.
Colacites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 70, pl. 16, fig. 1; pl. 16a, figs. 6–8; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

COLEOPHYLLITES Grand'Eury, 1877.
Coleophyllites zeaeformis Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 39, calamitean foliage?; Carboniferous; Beraudiere, Loire, France. For *Poacites zeaeformis* Schlotheim, 1820, p. 416, pl. 26, fig. 2.

COLLENELLA J. H. Johnson, 1942.
Collenella guadalupensis J. H. Johnson, 1942, p. 212, pl. 7, fig. 3; lime-secreting alga; Yates sandstone, Permian; south side Dark Canyon, Guadalupe Mts., N. Mex.

COLLENIA Walcott, 1914.
Collenia undosa Walcott, 1914, p. 113, pl. 13, figs. 1, 2; pl. 14, figs. 1, 2; alga; Beltian series, Algonkian; 8 miles west of White Sulphur Springs, Meagher County, Mont.

COLOMBICARPUM E. M. Reid, 1933.
Colombicarpum biloculare E. M. Reid, 1933, p. 212, pl. 14, figs. 10–13; fruit, Anacardiaceae; Tertiary; Colombia.

COLPODEXYLON Banks, 1944.
Colpodexylon deatsii Banks, 1944, p. 651, figs. 1–15, 17, 19, 21, 24, 25; lycopod with lobed xylem strand and three-forked leaves; Delaware River flags, lower Upper Devonian; 1 mile southeast of Pond Eddy, Sullivan County, N. Y.

COLPOSPERMUM Renault, 1890.
Colpospermum sulcatum Renault, *in* Renault and Zeiller, 1890, p. 653, pl. 72, figs. 63–66; seed; Carboniferous; Commentry, France.

COLPOXYLON Brongniart, 1849.
Colpoxylon aeduense Brongniart, 1849, p. 109. *See also* Renault, 1880, p. 78, pl. 11, fig. 8; and Renault, 1896, p. 299; petrified stem, Medulloseae; Permian; Autun, France.

COLUMNARIA Sternberg, 1825.
Columnaria intacta Sternberg, 1825, (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxv.

COLYMBETES Stopes, 1915.
Colymbetes edwardsi Stopes, 1915, p. 314, pls. 31, 32; petrified cycadophyte trunk; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; locality unknown.

COLYMBOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
No species assigned but apparently intended as *Colymboxylon cretacea* (Corda) Hartig, 1848a, p. 140. For *Peuce cretacea* (Corda) Endlicher, 1847, p. 296. For *Pinus cretacea* Corda, *in* Reuss, 1845–46, p. 91, pl. 47, figs. 1–6.

COMATES Reinsch, 1881.
Comates sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 92, pl. 31a, figs. 8–10; Upper Carboniferous; England.

COMBRETACINIUM Felix, 1894.
Combretacinium quisqualoides Felix, 1894a, p. 90, pl. 10, fig. 1; compared with *Quisqualis pubescens;* Sumgait series, Eocene; Caucasus.

COMBRETANTHITES E. W. Berry, 1913.
Combretanthites eocenica E. W. Berry, 1913, p. 262, pl. 21; flower, Combretaceae; Wilcox group, Eocene; Grand Junction, Fayette County, Tenn.

COMBRETIPHYLLUM Menzel, 1909.
Combretiphyllum acuminatum Menzel, 1909, p. 402, pl. 2, fig. 7; leaf fragment, Anonaceae or Moraceae?; lower Tertiary; Kamerun, Africa.

COMEPHYLLUM Emmons, 1857.
Comephyllum cristatuum Emmons, 1857, p. 128, fig. 97; incertae sedis; Triassic; Chatham County, N. C.

COMIA Zalessky, 1934.
Comia pereborensis Zalessky, 1934b, p. 268, figs. 44, 45; fernlike foliage; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

COMIPTERIDIUM Zalessky, 1934.
Comipteridium dobroljubovae Zalessky, 1934b, p. 253, fig. 22; fern?; frond fragment; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

COMMELINACITES Caspary, 1881.
Commelinacites dichorisandroides Caspary, 1881. p. 29.

COMPSOPTERIS Zalessky, 1934.
Compsopteris adzvensis Zalessky, 1934b, p. 264, figs. 38, 39; alethopterid foliage; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

COMPSOTESTA (Brongniart) Bertrand, 1910.
Compsotesta brongniarti Bertrand, 1910, p. 189, pl. 14; petrified seed; Carboniferous; Grand Croix, France.

COMPSOXYLON Zalessky, 1927.
Compsoxylon monteverdei Zalessky, 1927a, p. 46, pl. 29, figs. 8–10; Permian; Samara, southeast Russia.

COMPTONIOPTERIS Marion, 1890.
Comptoniopteris provincialis Marion, 1890, p. 1053; Polypodiaceae; Cretaceous; Martigues, France. First species illustrated: *Comptoniopteris cercalina* Saporta, 1894, p. 129, pl. 26, fig. 24.

COMPTONIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Comptoniphyllum naumanni Nathorst, 1888, p. 202, pl. 18, fig. 2; leaf, compared with *Myrica;* Miocene; Moriyoshimura, Senbokugori, Ugo province, Japan.

COMPTONITES Hisinger, 1837.
Comptonites antiquus (Nilsson) Hisinger, 1837, p. 111. *See also* Stur, 1863, p. 57, fig. 7.

COMPTOSPERMUM Grand'Eury, 1877.
Comptospermum jarense (Brongniart) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 184; seed; Carboniferous; France.

CONCHOCARYON Mueller, 1879.
Conchocaryon smithii Mueller, 1879 (1871–82), p. 39, pl. 17, figs. 4, 5; Pliocene; Gulgong, Australia.

CONCHOPHYLLUM Schenk, 1883.
Conchophyllum richthofeni Schenk, 1883c, p. 223, pl. 42, figs. 21–26; foliage shoots, Coniaitales?; Carboniferous; Kai-ping in Tshili, China.

CONCHOPTERIS.
Probably error for *Lonchopteris,* in Bristow, 1862, p. 20.

CONCHOTHECA Mueller, 1873.
Conchotheca rotundata Mueller, 1873 (1871–82), p. 41, pl. 6, figs. 9–11; Pliocene; Nintingbool, Victoria, Australia.

CONCHYOPHYCUS Saporta, 1872.
Conchyophycus marcignyans Saporta, 1872a–73, p. 151, pl. 11; alga; Jurassic; Marcigny-sous-Thil, France.

CONDRUSIA Stockmans, 1946.
Condrusia rumex Stockmans, 1946a, p. 1, fig. 2; Upper Devonian; Belgium. For full account, *see* Stockmans, 1948, p. 57, pl. 11, figs. 4–12.

CONDYLITES Thistleton-Dyer, 1872.
Condylites squamatus Thistleton-Dyer, 1872, p. 195, pl. 5, fig. 7; coniferous twig?; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

CONFERVITES Brongniart, 1828.
Confervites thoreaeformis Brongniart, 1828 (1828a–38), p. 86, pl. 9 bis, figs. 3–4; alga?; Tertiary; Monte Bolca, near Verona, Italy.

CONFERVOIDES Jaeger, 1827.
Confervoides arenaceus Jaeger, 1827, p. 34, pl. 8, fig. 2; alga?; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Ilsfeld, Württemberg.

CONIFERITES Unger, 1839.
Coniferites lignitum Unger, 1839b, p. 13; Miocene; Peggan, Styria. Apparently only species illustrated is *Coniferites? verticillatus* Tate in Johnston, 1853, p. 309, pl. 13, figs. 8, 8a; articulate stem impression?; Upper Carboniferous; Lammerton, England. Doubtful that these two species are closely related.

CONIFEROCAULON Fliche, 1900.
Coniferocaulon colymbeaeforme Fliche, 1900, p. 16, figs. 1–3 [unnumbered plate]; stem, Coniferales; Cretaceous; France.

CONIFEROMYELON Fliche, 1908.
Coniferomyelon conchylianum Fliche, 1908, p. 211, pl. 18, figs. 2–3; stem cast, Coniferales?; Triassic; Meurthe-et-Moselle, France.

CONIFEROXYLON G. F. Beck, 1945.
Coniferoxylon krausei (Felix) G. F. Beck, 1945, p. 94; a genus established for "anomalous" coniferous wood.

CONIOPTERIS Brongniart, 1849.
Coniopteris murrayana Brongniart, 1849, p. 75. For *Pecopteris murrayana* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 358, pl. 126, figs. 1–5; fernlike foliage; Jurassic; Scarborough, Yorkshire, England.

CONITES Sternberg, 1823.
Conites bucklandi Sternberg, 1823 (1820–38), p. 39, pl. 30; cone, Coniferales?

CONNARACANTHIUM Conwentz, 1886.
Connaracanthium roureoides Conwentz, 1886, p. 104, pl. 10, figs. 17–21; inflorescence (in amber), Connaraceae; early Tertiary; West Prussia.

CONNARÔPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1903.
Connarophyllum crassinervium Ettingshausen, *in* Krasser, 1903, p. 858; nom. nud.

CONOCARPITES E. W. Berry, 1919.
Conocarpites formosus E. W. Berry, 1919a, p. 127, pl. 28, fig. 9; leaf, Combretaceae; Tuscaloosa formation, Upper Cretaceous; Glen Allen, Fayette County, Ala.

CONOPHOROIDES Koenig, 1825.
Conophoroides anthemis Koenig, 1825, pl. 16, fig. 200; no description; later transferred to *Lepidostrobus anthemis* (Koenig) Kidston, 1886, p. 197.

CONOPHYTON Maslov, 1937.
Conophyton lituus Maslov, 1937b, p. 344, pl. 4, figs. 2, 3; calcareous alga?; Lower Cambrian; Aldan River, western Baikal, USSR.

CONOSPERMITES Ettingshausen, 1867.
Conospermites hakeaefolius Ettingshausen, 1867, p. 254, pl. 3, figs. 4, 12; leaf, Proteaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Niederschoena, Saxony.

CONOSPERMOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Conospermophyllum hakeaefolium Velenovsky, 1889, p. 53.

CONOSTICHUS Lesquereux, 1876.
Conostichus ornatus Lesquereux, 1876a, p. 142, pl. 1, fig. 6; incertae sedis; Pennsylvanian; Indiana.

CONOSTOMA Williamson, 1876.
Conostoma oblonga Williamson, 1876a, p. 71; seed; Upper Carboniferous; Oldham, England. *See also* Williamson, 1877, p. 268, pl. 12, figs. 80, 81, 86.

CONSTANTINIUM Unger, 1863.
Constantinium proteoides Unger, *in* Tchihatchef, 1863, p. 517; wood, Proteaceae; Tertiary; Lake Derkos, Thrace. *See also* Tchihatchef, 1866, p. 322, pl. 17, figs. 1, 2.

CONVALLARITES Brongniart, 1828.
Convallarites erecta Brongniart, 1828d, p. 455, pl. 19; articulate stem and leaves?; Triassic; Sultz-les-Bains, near Strasbourg.

COOKSONIA Lang, 1937.
Cooksonia pertoni Lang, 1937, p. 250, pl. 8, figs. 4–19; pl. 9, figs. 20–27; small leafless plant, Psilophytales?; Downtonian, Devonian; Perton Quarry, Saltwells, South Pembrokeshire, England.

COPIAPAEA Solms-Laubach, 1899.
Copiapaea plicatella Solms-Laubach, 1899, p. 594, pl. 13, figs. 8–11; leaf fragments; Rhaetic; La Tenera, Chile.

COPPERIA Walcott, 1914.
Copperia tubiformis Walcott, 1914, p. 110, pl. 19, figs. 1–3; alga; Newland limestone, Algonkian; 8 miles west of White Sulphur Springs, Meagher County, Mont.

COPROSMAEPHYLLUM Deane, 1904.
Coprosmaephyllum ovatum Deane, 1904, p. 212, pl. 20, figs. 1–3; leaf, compared with *Coprosma;* Tertiary; Sentinel Rock, Otway Coast, Victoria.

COPROSMITES Hector, 1880.
Coprosmites oblongifolia Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

CORALLINITES Unger, 1847.
Corallinites arbuscula Unger, 1847 (1841–47), p. 127, pl. 39, fig. 6; alga?; Jurassic; Pechgraben near Weiher, Austria.

CORAPHYTON Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929.
Coraphyton problematicum Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929, p. C59, fig. 22, pl. 2, figs. 9, 10; Lower Devonian; Wahnbachtals near Sieburg, Germany.

CORCHORITES Ettingshausen and Gardner, 1879.
Corchorites quadricostatus Ettingshausen and Gardner, *in* Ettingshausen, 1879, p. 395; nom. nud.

CORCHORITES Deane, 1902.
Corchorites crenulata Deane, 1902a, p. 62, pl. 17, fig. 1; leaf, compared with *Corchorus cunninghamii;* Tertiary; Wingello, New South Wales.

CORDAIANTHOPSIS Fliche, 1910.
Cordaianthopsis minieri Fliche, 1910, p. 267, pl. 27, fig. 2; inflorescence, Cordaitales?; Triassic; Haute-Saone, Vosges, France.

CORDAIANTHUS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Cordaianthus gemmifer Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 228, pl. 26, figs. 4–7; inflorescence, Cordaitales; Carboniferous; France.

CORDAICARPON H. B. Geinitz, 1862.
Cordaicarpon cordai H. B. Geinitz, 1862, p. 150. For *Carpolithes cordai Geinitz*, 1855, p. 41, pl. 2, figs. 7–16; seed compressions, thought by Geinitz to be seed of *Cordaites principalis*; Upper Carboniferous; Zaukerode, Saxony. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 334, 338. Spelling *Cordaicarpus* adopted by many later writers.

CORDAICARPUS.
See Cordaicarpon.

CORDAICLADUS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Cordaicladus subschnorrianus Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 243, pl. 28, figs. 1, 2; Cordaite stem cast; Carboniferous; France.

CORDAIFLOYOS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Cordaifloyos sp. Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 250; stem impression, Cordaitales; Carboniferous; France.

CORDAIOPSIS Renault, 1896.
Cordaiopsis elliptica Renault, 1896a, p. 344, pl. 86, figs. 12, 13; vegetative bud, Cordaitales?; Carboniferous; Les Chevrots, France.

CORDAIPHLOEUM Grand'Eury, 1877.
Cordaiphloeum sp. Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 509; nom. nud.

CORDAISPERMUM Renault, 1881.
Cordaispermum gutbieri (Geinitz) Renault, 1881, p. 103, pl. 14, fig. 7; seed, Cordaitales; Upper Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 335.

CORDAISTROBUS Lesquereux, 1878.
Cordaistrobus grand'euryi Lesquereux, 1878b, p. 328; Pennsylvanian; Cannelton, Beaver County, Pa. *See also* Lesquereux, 1879, pl. 82, figs. 3, 4a.

CORDAITANTHUS Ottokar Feistmantel, 1876.
Cordaitanthus communis Ottokar Feistmantel, 1876c, p. 272, pl. 61, figs. 1–4; inflorescence, Cordaitales.

CORDAITES Unger, 1850.
Cordaites borassifolia (Sternberg) Unger, 1850a, p. 277. For *Flabellaria borassifolia* Sternberg, 1822 (1820–38), p. 32, pl. 18; foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia. [*Flabellaria borassifolia* later was changed to *Pychnophyllum borassifolia* by Brongniart (1849) after Corda had shown that it was not a palm. Thus both *Pychnophyllum* and *Cordaites* are based on the same specimen and Seward, 1917, p. 223, notes: "It has recently been proposed to revive the forgotten designation *Pychnophyllum*, but the reasons given are hardly likely to induce botanists to discard the familiar generic name which perpetuates the memory of Corda."]

CORDAIXYLON Grand'Eury, 1877.
Cordaixylon sp. Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 257. First? illustrated account is for *Cordaioxylon credneri* Morgenroth, 1883, p. 306, pls. 3, 4. Note misspelling of generic name here.

COREMATOCLADUS Ruedemann, 1909.
Corematocladus densa Ruedemann, 1909, p. 206, pl. 3, figs. 1–5; alga, Florideae?; Trenton limestone, Ordovician; Glen Falls, N. Y.

CORMARAUCARIOXYLON Lignier, 1907.
Cormaraucarioxylon crasseradiatum Lignier, 1907, p. 305; pl. 20, figs. 53–57; pl. 21, figs. 62–64, 69; pl. 23, fig. 82; coniferous wood; Upper Jurassic (Oxfordian); Trouville, France.

CORMOCEDROXYLON Felix, 1882.
Cormocedroxylon jurense (Rouillier and Fahrenkohl) Felix, 1882b, p. 264; coniferous wood; Jurassic; Khorochovo, Russia.

CORMOCORDAITES Grand'Eury, 1890.
Cormocordaites sp. Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 314, pl. 7, fig. 11; partly petrified cordaitean stem; Upper Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

CORMOCUPRESSINOXYLON.
Cormocupressinoxylon ucranicum, in Hofmann, 1884b, p. 171. Mistake? or emended spelling for *Cormocupressoxylon ucranicum* (Goeppert) Felix, 1882b, p. 267.

CORMOCUPRESSOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Cormocupressoxylon protolarix Felix, 1882a, p. 46; coniferous wood; Oligocene.

CORNOPHYLLUM Newberry, 1895.
Cornophyllum vetustum Newberry, 1895, p. 119, pl. 19, fig. 10; leaf, Cornaceae; Cretaceous; Woodbridge, N. J.

CORNOXYLON Conwentz, 1882.
Cornoxylon erraticum Conwentz, 1882, p. 157, wood; Pleistocene (erratic derived from an earlier formation); Holstein. *See also* Conwentz, in Vater, 1884, p. 846, pl. 29, fig. 27.

CORNUCARPUS E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Cornucarpus acutum (Lindley and Hutton) E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 89, pl. 6, fig. 14; platyspermic seed; Carboniferous.

CORONELIA Florin, 1940.
Coronelia molinae Florin, 1940c, p. 20, pl. 3, figs. 3–10; pl. 4, figs. 1–8; pl. 5, figs. 1–4; Eocene; Coronel, Dept. Coronel, Chile.

CORTICITES Rossmassler, 1840.
Corticites lenticellosus Rossmassler, 1840, p. 41, pl. 12, fig. 56; Miocene; Altsattel, Bohemia.

CORYDOPODIUM Derville, 1931.
Corydopodium pruvosti Derville, 1931, p. 63, pl. 5, figs. 17, 18; pl. 6, figs. 20–24; pl. 7, figs. 25–28; pl. 9, figs. 33, 34; alga, Myxophyceae; Carboniferous; Bas-Boulonnais, France.

CORYLIPOLLENITES Robert Potonie, 1934.
Corylipollenites coryphaeus Robert Potonie, 1934, p. 53, pl. 2, fig. 10; pollen, Betulaceae; Miocene.

CORYLITES J. S. Gardner, 1887.
Corylites macquarrii (Forbes) J. S. Gardner, 1887, p. 290, pl. 15, fig. 3; *Corylus*-like leaf; Miocene; Atanekerdluk, Isle of Mull, Scotland.

CORYLOIDITES Thiergart, 1950.
Coryloidites sp. Thiergart, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 53, pl. C, fig. 18; pollen, Betulaceae; Pliocene; Lippe; no description.

CORYLOPSITES Mathiesen, 1932.
Corylopsites groenlandicus Mathiesen, 1932, p. 16, figs. 5–10; wood, compared with *Corylopsis;* early Tertiary; Cape Dalton, east Greenland.

CORYNECARPUS C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Corynecarpus grandis C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 105, nom. nud.

CORYNEPTERIS Baily, 1860.
Corynepteris stellata Baily, 1860, p. 238, pl. 21, figs. 1a–c; fragment of fertile fern-like frond; Carboniferous; Ballygiltenan Lower, near Glin, County Limerick, Ireland.

CORYNOPHYLLITES Zalessky, 1937.
Corynophyllites setiformis Zalessky, 1937b, p. 43, fig. 6; stem-bearing filiform foliage, Equisetales; Permian; Russia.

COSELEYA Kidston, 1914.
Coseleya glomerata Kidston, 1914, p. 97, pl. 5, figs. 4, 4a, 5, 6; pl. 10, fig. 4; fertile frond fragment, Pteridospermae?; "Ten-foot Ironstone Measures," Upper Carboniferous; Cosely near Dudley, Staffordshire, England.

COSTARITES Debey, 1848.
Costarites undulatus Debey, 1848, p. 115; nom. nud.

COTTAEA Goeppert, 1836.
Cottaea danaeoides Goeppert, 1836, p. 452; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Stuttgart, Württemberg. For illustrations Goeppert refers to Jaeger, 1827, pl. 7, fig. 6. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

COTTAITES Unger, 1842.
Cottaites lapidariorum Unger, 1842b, p. 176; wood, Leguminoseae; Tertiary; Gleichenberg, Styria. *See also* Unger, 1854b, p. 182, pl. 7, figs. 1–3. This species removed to *Ulminium* by Edwards, 1931, leaving type species(?) as *Cottaites robustior* Unger, 1842b, p. 176.

CRANMERIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Cranmeria trilocularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 424, pl. 22, figs. 22–28; fruit, Lythraceae?; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

CRASPEDOSPERMA Zalessky, 1937.
Craspedosperma bardacanum Zalessky, 1937b, p. 87, fig. 58, seed; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

CRASSULITES? Laurent, 1899.
Crassulites sp. Laurent, 1899, p. 145, pl. 14, figs. 31, 31a; stem and foliage compared with *Sedum;* Tertiary; Celas, France.

CRATOPLEURA Weber, 1892.
Cratopleura holsatica Weber, 1892, p. 128, pls. 4, 5; seed, Nymphaeaceae; Interglacial.

CREDNERIA Zenker, 1833.
Credneria integerrima Zenker, 1833a, p. 17, pl. 2, fig. F; leaf, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous; Blankenburg, Germany.

CREMATOPTERIS Schimper and Mougeot, 1844.
Crematopteris typica Schimper and Mougeot, 1844, p. 74, pl. 35; Triassic; Soultz-les-Bains, Alsace.

CREPIDOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Crepidopteris marginata (Brongniart) Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 119; alethopterid foliage. *See also* Brongniart, 1834 (1828–38), pl. 87, fig. 2.

CRETOVARIUM Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Cretovarium japonicum Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 70, pl. 9, figs. 58–60; angiosperm ovary compared with *Aletris* (Liliaceae); Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. *See* Stopes and Fujii, 1909, p. 559; nom. nud.

CRINANTHUS Massalongo, 1859.
Crinanthus fenzlianum Massalongo, 1859a, p. 61, pl. 36, fig. 1; fruit?, Liliaceae; Eocene; Italy.

CRINITES Tate, 1853.
Crinites lanceolata Tate, *in* Johnston, 1853, p. 304, pl. 13, fig. 6; leaf? fragment, incertae sedis; Upper Carboniferous; England.

CRINOPHYLLUM Achepohl, 1883.
Crinophyllum sp. Achepohl, 1883, p. 96, pl. 32, fig. 12; calamitean roots?; Upper Carboniferous; Westphalia.

CROMYODENDRON Presl, 1838.
Cromyodendron radnicense Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 193.
For *Scitaminites musaeformis* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxxvi, pl. 5, figs. 2a–b.

CROSSOCHORDA Schimper, 1879.
Crossochorda scotica (MacCoy) Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 52, fig. 40; alga, Chordophyceae?; Silurian.

CROSSOTHECA Zeiller, 1883.
Crossotheca crepini Zeiller, 1883, p. 181, pl. 9, figs. 1–9; pteridosperm microsporangiate organ; Carboniferous. For recent detailed consideration of the genus, *see* Kidston, 1923b, p. 326.

CROSSOTOLEPIS Fliche, 1899.
Crossotolepis perroti Fliche, 1899b, p. 474, pl. 12, fig. 2; seed cone, Coniferales; Oligocene; near Embrun, France.

CROSSOZAMIA Pomel, 1849.
Crossozamia moreana Pomel, 1849, p. 343; cycadophyte leaf; Jurassic; St. Mihiel, France.

CROTONOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Crotonophyllum cretaceum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 20, pl. 5, figs. 4–11; leaf, compared with *Croton* (Euphorbiaceae); Upper Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

CROWELLA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Crowella globosa (Bowerbank) Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 216, pl. 7, figs. 6–11; fruit, Lauraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, England.

CRUZIANA d'Orbigny, 1842.
Cruziana rugosa (Cordier) d'Orbigny, 1842, p. 30, pl. 1, fig. 1.

CRYPTOCARYOIDES E. W. Berry, 1937.
Cryptocaryoides mariasantisimensis E. W. Berry, 1937, p. 47, pl. 6, fig. 3; leaf, compared with *Cryptocarya, Aniba* (Lauraceae); Paleocene; Cerro Funes, between Chubut and Santa Cruz, Patagonia.

CRYPTOMERIOPSIS Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Cryptomeriopsis antiqua Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 52, pl. 1, fig. 11; pl. 6, figs. 35–41; coniferous shoot, compared with *Cryptomeria* (Taxodiaceae); Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. Earlier citation: Stopes and Fujii, 1909, p. 559, nom. nud.

CRYPTOMERITES Brongniart, 1849.
Cryptomerites ulmanni (Bronn) Brongniart, 1849, p. 123. For *Cupressites ulmanni* Bronn, 1837 (1837–38), p. 42, pl. 8, fig. 5; coniferous seeds.

CRYPTOPHYLLITES R. M. Johnston, 1888.
Cryptophyllites tasmanica R. M. Johnston, 1888, pl. 22, fig. 13; Carboniferous?; Campania, Mt. Wellington, Tasmania.

CRYPTOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Cryptoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 36, pl. 8a, figs. 9, 10; Middle Triassic; Rothenburg, Franconia.

CRYPTOTHECIUM Hübener, 1851.
Cryptothecium antediluvianum Hübener, *in* Weber, 1851, p. 228; moss; Oligocene; Wohlscheid, Rhenish Prussia.

CRYPTOXYLON Kidston, 1897.
Cryptoxylon forfarense Kidston, 1897, p. 361, pls. 8, 9; stem, incertae sedis; Lower Old Red Sandstone, Devonian; Reswallie, near Forfar, Scotland.

CRYPTOZOON Hall, 1884.
Cryptozoon proliferum Hall, 1884, pl. 6, description on unnumbered page opposite pl. 6; alga?; Greenfield, Saratoga County, N. Y.

CTENIDIOPSIS Raciborski, 1894.
Ctenidiopsis grojecensis Raciborski, 1894, p. 204, pl. 19, figs. 4–7.

CTENIDIUM Heer, 1881.
Ctenidium integerrimum Heer, 1881, p. 17, pl. 16, figs. 4–11; cycadophyte frond; Cretaceous; Almargem, Portugal.

CTENIS Lindley and Hutton, 1834.
Ctenis falcata Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 63, pl. 103; cycadophyte leaf; Jurassic; Gristhorpe Bay, Yorkshire, England.

CTENOPHYLLUM Schimper, 1870.
Ctenophyllum braunianum (Goeppert) Schimper, 1870 (1870–72), p. 143; cycadophyte foliage; Rhaetic; Bayreuth, Silesia. For *Pterophyllum braunianum* Goeppert, 1844, p. 134. *See also* Schenk, 1867 (1865–67), p. 164, pl. 38, figs. 1–10.

CTENOPSIS E. W. Berry, 1911.
Ctenopsis latifolia (Fontaine) E. W. Berry, 1911a, p. 349, pl. 55, figs. 1, 2; foliage, Bennettitales; Patuxent formation, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

CTENOPTERIS Saporta, 1872.
Ctenopteris cycadea (Brongniart) Saporta, 1872a–73, p. 355, pl. 40, figs. 2–5; pl. 41, figs. 1, 2; cycadophyte leaves; Jurassic; Moselle, France.

CTENOZAMITES Nathorst, 1886.
Ctenozamites cycadea (Brongniart) Nathorst 1886c, p. 122. For illustrations, *see* Schenk, 1887, p. 5, pl. 3, figs. 11–16; pl. 4, fig. 18; pl. 6, fig. 30; pl. 7, fig. 36.

CUCUBALITES Goeppert, 1838.
Cucubalites goldfussii Goeppert, 1838, p. 570, pl. 42, fig. 3; flower; Miocene; Röttgen, near Bonn, Rhenish Prussia.

CUCUMITES Bowerbank, 1840.
Cucumites variabilis Bowerbank, 1840, p. 91, pl. 13, figs. 1–34; fruit, Cucurbitaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CUCURBITARIOPSIS Richard Beck, 1882.
Cucurbitariopsis congregata Richard Beck, 1882, p. 752; fungus; Oligocene; Brandis, near Leipzig.

CUCURBITES E. W. Berry, 1929.
Cucurbites compressus E. W. Berry, 1929b, p. 168, pl. 3, figs. 14, 15; seed, Cucurbitaceae; Tertiary; Belen, Peru.

CULGOWERIA Florin, 1936.
Culgoweria mirabilis Florin, 1936b, p. 133, pl. 33, figs. 3–12; pl. 34; pl. 35, figs. 1, 2.; petrified ginkgophyte foliage; Franz Joseph Land.

CULMITES Brongniart, 1822.
Culmites nodosus Brongniart, 1822, p. 215, pl. 12, fig. 1; articulate? stem cast; Eocene; near Paris, France.

CUNEATOPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1903.
Cuneatopteris elegans (Brongniart) Henry Potonie, 1903, p. 16. For *Sphenopteris elegans* Brongniart, 1829 (1828a–38), p. 172, pl. 53, figs. 1, 2.

CUNNINGHAMIOSTROBUS Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Cunninghamiostrobus yabariensis Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 52, pl. 5, figs. 27–34; petrified cone, compared with *Cunninghamia* (Taxodiaceae); Upper Cretaceous, Hokkaido, Japan. Earlier citation: Stopes and Fujii, 1909, p. 559, nom. nud.

CUNNINGHAMITES Presl, 1838.
Cunninghamites oxycedrus Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 203, pl. 48, fig. 3; pl. 49, fig. 1; coniferous shoots; Lower Cretaceous; Saxony. *See* discussion by Seward, 1919, p. 433.

CUPANITES Schimper, 1874.
Cupanites miocenicus (Ettingshausen) Schimper, 1874 (1869–74), p. 170; leaves, Sapindaceae?; near Vienna, Austria. For *Cupanoides miocenicus* Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 22, pl. 5, fig. 1.

CUPANOIDES Bowerbank, 1840.
Cupanoides lobatus Bowerbank, 1840, p. 69, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; capsule; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CUPRESSINANTHUS Caspary, 1886.
Cupressinanthus polysaccus Caspary, 1886, p. 6; male cone, Coniferales; Tertiary; Samland, Baltic Prussia. *See also* Caspary, 1907, p. 122, pl. 21.

CUPRESSINITES Bowerbank, 1840.
Cupressinites globosus Bowerbank, 1840, p. 52, pl. 10, figs. 12–14, 32, 33; cones, resembling *Cupressus* (Cupressaceae); London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

CUPRESSINOCAULON.
Probably error for *Cupressinoxylon,* in Tasche, 1854, p. 92.

CUPRESSINOCLADUS Seward, 1919.
Cupressinocladus salicornoides (Unger) Seward, 1919, p. 307, fig. 752; coniferous twigs; Tertiary.

CUPRESSINOSTROBUS Penny, 1947.
Cupressinostrobus delawarensis Penny, 1947, p. 285, figs. 4, 6, 7, 17; seed cones, Coniferales; Magothy formation, Upper Cretaceous; Deep Cut, west of Summit Bridge, Del.

CUPRESSINOXYLON Goeppert, 1850.
Cupressinoxylon subaequale Goeppert, 1850, p. 202, pl. 27, figs. 1–5; coniferous wood; Tertiary. Of the species described by Goeppert, this is the first which is in any way adequately illustrated.

CUPRESSITES Brongniart, 1828.
Cupressites hulmanni Brongniart, 1828b, p. 109. *See* Bronn, 1837 (1837–38), p. 42, pl. 8, fig. 5; leafy coniferous twig and cone?.

CUPRESSOXYLON Kraus, 1870.
Cupressoxylon ucranicum (Goeppert) Kraus, *in* Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 374; coniferous wood; Cretaceous; Ukraine. For *Cupressinoxylon ucranicum* Goeppert, 1850, p. 201, pl. 26, figs. 1–4.

CUPULICARPUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929.
Cupulicarpus fechtneri Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929, p. 28, pl. 21, figs. 4, 5; *Castanea*-like "cupule"; Cretaceous; Slivenec, Bohemia.

CUPULINA (Kidston) Paul Bertrand, 1913.
Cupulina filicoides Kidston, *in* Bertrand, Paul, 1913, p. 135; nom. nud.

CURIONIA Sordelli, 1896.
Curionia triumpilina Sordelli, 1896, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. 3; incertae sedis; Permian; Colombine, Val Trompia, Italy.

CUSSONIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Cussoniphyllum partitum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. 5, fig. 1; leaves, compared with *Cussonia specata* (Araliaceae); Upper Cretaceous; Bohdankov, Bohemia.

CYATHEITES Goeppert, 1836.
Cyatheites schlotheimii Goeppert, 1836, p. 320. For *Pecopteris cyathea* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 307, pl. 101, figs. 1–4; pecopterid foliage; Carboniferous; St. Étienne, France.

CYATHEOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Cyatheopteris tessellata (Schimper and Mougeot) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 704; tree fern stem, Cyatheaceae? For *Caulopteris tessellata* Schimper and Mougeot, 1844, p. 64, pl. 29. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

CYATHOCARPUS C. E. Weiss, 1869.
Cyathocarpus arborescens (Schlotheim) C. E. Weiss, 1869, p. 84. For *Filicites arborescens* Schlotheim, 1820, p. 404; *see also* Schlotheim, 1832, p. 7, pl. 8, fig. 13.

CYATHOCAULIS Ogura, 1927.
Cyathocaulis naktongensis Ogura, 1927, p. 352, pl. 2; pl. 3, figs. 7–12; pls. 4–6; petrified tree fern stem, Cyatheaceae?; Lower Kyong-sang formation, Upper Jurassic; Chhil-Kok Gun, North Kyong-sang Do, Korea.

CYATHODENDRON Arnold, 1945.
Cyathodendron texanum Arnold, 1945, p. 24, pls. 3–6; petrified tree fern, Cyatheaceae; probably from Fayette formation, lower upper Eocene; 10 miles north of Roma, Starr County, Tex.

CYATHOIDES E. W. Berry, 1922.
Cyathoides thyrsopterioides E. W. Berry, 1922d, p. 119, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; fern frond fragments, Cyatheaceae; Tertiary; Chile.

CYATHOPHYCUS Walcott, 1883.
Cyathophycus reticulatus Walcott, 1883, p. 18, pl. 2, fig. 16; Utica slate, Silurian; Trenton, Oneida County, N. Y.

CYATHORACHIS Ogura, 1927.
Cyathorachis fujiiana Ogura, 1927, p. 368, pl. 8; petrified tree fern petioles, Cyatheaceae?; Upper Cretaceous; Yubari and Ikushumbets, Ishikari province, Hokkaido, Japan.

CYATHOTRACUS Watson, 1906.
Cyathotrachus altus Watson, 1906, p. 3, pls. 1–3; Upper Foot mine, Upper Carboniferous; Shore, England.

CYCADANGIUM Ogura, 1932.
Cycadangium compactum Ogura, 1932b, p. 455, pl. 22, figs. 1–4; cycadophyte sporangia on sporophyll; Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

CYCADEA Capellini and Solms-Laubach, 1892.
Cycadea imolensis Capellini and Solms-Laubach, 1892, p. 42; Lower Cretaceous; Imolene, Italy.

CYCADEACITES Morris, 1841?
Cycadeacites? columnaris (Presl) Morris, 1841, p. 115. For *Cycadites columnaris* Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 194, pl. 47, figs. 1–6. [It is difficult to determine whether Morris actually uses the generic designation *Cycadeacites* (which he attributes to Presl). The name appears as a page heading in Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 194, but *Cycadites* is actually employed in the binomials listed. Morris lists as page heading both *Cycadeacites* and *Cycadites*, but his binominals which follow are cited as "*C. columnaris*" etc.]

CYCADELLA Ward, 1900.
Cycadella reedii Ward, 1900b, p. 264, pl. 15; petrified cycadophyte trunk; Jurassic; Freezeout Hills, Carbon County, Wyo.

CYCADEOCARPUS Dawson, 1873.
Cycadeocarpus columbianus Dawson, 1873, p. 69, pl. 1; petrified cycad seed; Lower Cretaceous or Jurassic; Skidegate Channel, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Dawson also describes and figures petrified petioles and leaves as "probably belonging to the same species."

CYCADEOIDEA Buckland, 1828.
Cycadeoidea megalophylla Buckland, 1828, p. 397, pls. 47, 48 (1829); petrified cycadeoid trunk; Jurassic; Isle of Portland, England.

CYCADEOMYELON Saporta, 1873–75.
Cycadeomyelon hettangense Saporta, 1873c–75, p. 333, pl. 119, fig. 5; cycadophyte? stem; Jurassic; Hettange near Metz, France.

CYCADEORACHIS Stopes, 1915.
No specific name given; listed as "Pseudogenus," Stopes, 1915, p. 53, fig. 15; cycadophyte rachis; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; Kentish Rag, Maidstone, England.

CYCADEOSPERMUM Saporta, 1874.
Cycadeospermum hettangense Saporta, 1874 (1873c–75), p. 238, pl. 116, fig. 6; cycad? seed; Jurassic (upper Lias); Hellange, France.

CYCADEOSTROBUS Carruthers, 1867.
Cycadeostrobus ovatus Carruthers, 1867b, p. 6, pl. 57, figs. 1, 2; cycad cone cast; Wealden; Brook Point, Isle of Wight, England.

CYCADINOCARPUS Schimper, 1870.
Cycadinocarpus keuperianus (Schenk) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 208, pl. 72; cycad seed?; near Würzburg.

CYCADINOCARPUS Renault, 1896.
Cycadinocarpus augustodensis (Brongniart) Renault, 1896a, p. 385, pl. 85, figs. 1–4; silicified seed; Cordesse, Dracy-Saint-Loup, France.

CYCADITES Sternberg, 1825.
Cycadites nilsoni Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxxii, pl. 47; cycadophyte frond; Cretaceous; Hör, Sweden. According to Seward, 1917, p. 558, the specimens on which Sternberg's genus was based have been shown to be referable to other genera, and, "As employed by Brongniart and other authors *Cycadites* stands for fossil fronds agreeing in habit with the pinnate leaves of recent species of *Cycas* * * * the presence of a single median in the linear pinnae is generally regarded as an essential feature."

CYCADITES Buckland, 1836.
Cycadites megalophyllus Buckland 1836, p. 497, pl. 60; petrified cycadophyte trunk; Isle of Portland, England.

CYCADIUM Guillard, 1839.
Cycadium cyprinopholis Guillard, 1839, p. 129, pl. 3, Carboniferous; Mines of Rive-de-Gier, France.

CYCADOCARPIDIUM Nathorst, 1886.
Cycadocarpidium erdmanni Nathorst, 1886c, p. 91, pl. 26, figs. 15–20; cycad megasporophyll; Rhaetic; Bjuf, Sweden.

CYCADOCAULUM Frentzen, 1932.
Cycadocaulum rhaeticum Frentzen, 1932, p. 86, pl. 2, fig. 3; Rhaetic; Swabia, Nürtingen, Germany.

CYCADOCEPHALUS Nathorst, 1902.
Cycadocephalus sewardi Nathorst, 1902b, p. 7, pl. 1, figs. 7–10; cycadophyte cone compression; Rhaetic; Bjuf, Sweden.

CYCADOFILIX Kuntze, 1904.
Cycadofilix, Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 156.

CYCADOLEPIS Saporta, 1873–75.
Cycadolepis villosa Saporta, 1873c–75, p. 201, pl. 114, fig. 4; cycadophyte bud scale?; Jurassic; Orbagnoux, France.

CYCADOPHYCOS Massalongo, 1859.
Apparently intended as *Cycadophycos pteroides* (Sternberg) Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 91. For *Caulerpites pteroides* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 21, pl. 24, fig. 5.

CYCADOPHYLLUM Bornemann, 1856.
Cycadophyllum elegans Bornemann, 1856, p. 73, pl. 6, figs. 9–13; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Johannisthales near Mülhausen, Prussia.

CYCADOPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Cycadopites sp. Wodehouse, 1933, p. 484, figs. 1–3; cyad pollen; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

CYCADOPSIS Debey, 1848.
Cyadopsis aquisgranensis (Goeppert) Debey, 1848, p. 140. For *Pinites aquisgranensis* Goeppert, 1842b, p. 151, pl. 54, figs. 1–17; Upper Cretaceous (Senonian); near Kunraad, Belgium.

CYCADOPTERIS Zigno, 1853.
Cycadopteris ungeri Zigno, 1853, p. 349. Apparently first species illustrated is *Cycadopteris brauniana* Zigno, 1861, p. 580, pls. 4–6; fern? foliage; Middle Jurassic (Oolite); Monte Pernigotti, Italy.

CYCADOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Cycadopteris leckenbyi (Bean) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 487; cycadophyte foliage; Jurassic; Scarborough, England. For *Ctenis leckenbyi* Bean, *in* Leckenby, 1863, p. 78, pl. 10, fig. 1.

CYCADORACHIS Saporta, 1873.
Cycadorachis armata Saporta, 1873a, p. 121. *See also* Saporta, 1874 (1873c–75), p. 196, pl. 117, fig. 1; fragment of cycadophyte rachis; Jurassic; Armaille, near Belley, France.

CYCADOSPADIX Schimper, 1870.
Cycadospadix hennocquei (Pomel) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 207, pl. 72; *Cycas*-like megasporophyll; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Moselle, France.

CYCADOXYLON Renault, 1879.
Cycadoxylon fremyi Renault, 1879, p. 283, pl. 14, figs. 9–16; cycadlike wood; Permian; France.

CYCLANTHODENDRON Sahni and Surange, 1944.
Cyclanthodendron sahnii (Rode) Sahni and Surange, 1944, p. 84, figs. 3–8; petrified stem, Cyclanthaceae; Deccan Intertrappean series, Eocene; Mohgaon Kalan, India.

CYCLOCARPON Goeppert and Fiedler, 1857.
Cyclocarpon nummularium Goeppert and Fiedler, *in* Fiedler, 1857, p. 292, pl. 28, fig. 47; seed?; Carboniferous; Saarbrucken.

CYCLOCARPUS C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Cyclocarpus radiatus C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 96; nom. nud.

CYCLOCLADIA Lindley and Hutton, 1834.
Cyclocladia major Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 137, pl. 130; lycopod stem impression?; Bensham coal seam, Upper Carboniferous; Jarrow Colliery, England.

CYCLODENDRON Kräusel, 1928.
Cyclodendron leslii (Seward) Kräusel, *in* Kräusel and Range, 1928, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 3–10; lycopod stem compression; Karroo beds, Permian; German Southwest Africa.

CYCLOIS Stenzel, 1872.
Cyclois varians (Corda) Stenzel, 1872, p. 72. For *Palmacites varians* Corda, 1846, p. 87, pl. 47, figs. 7–9; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Kutschlin near Bilin, Bohemia.

CYCLOITES Gruss, 1928.
Palaeobiologica, 1928, Band 1, p. 516; alga?; Devonian (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b, p. 117.

CYCLOPITYS Schmalhausen, 1879.
Cyclopitys nordenskioldi (Heer) Schmalhausen, 1879, p. 41, pl. 1, fig. 4b; pl. 2, fig. 1c; pl. 5, figs. 2d, 3b, 6b, 10; articulate foliage; Permian; Russia.

CYCLOPTERIS Brongniart, 1830.
Cyclopteris reniformis Brongniart, 1830 (1828a–38), p. 216, pl. 61, fig. 1; fernlike pinnule; Carboniferous.

D

DACTYLODISCUS Renault, 1899.
Dactylodiscus triangularis Renault, 1899, p. 977, pl. 17, fig. 12; Tertiary; Asson, France.

DACTYLOIDITES Hall, 1886.
Dactyloidites bulbosus Hall, 1886, p. 160, pl. 11; marine alga?; Paleozoic; Middle Granville, Washington County, N. Y.

DACTYLOPHYCUS Miller and Dyer, 1878.
Dactylophycus tridigitatum Miller and Dyer, 1878, p. 1, pl. 3, fig. 2; incertae sedis; Cincinnati group, Silurian; Cincinnati, Ohio.

DACTYLOPHYLLUM Read, 1934.
Dactylophyllum johnsoni Read, 1934, p. 91, pl. 18, figs. 2, 3; leaf of *Baiera* type; Weber(?) formation; lower Pennsylvanian; Bed 17 of Evans Peak section, Mosquito Range, Colo.

DACTYLOPORA Lamarck, 1838.
Dactylopora cylindracea Lamarck, *in* Bronn, 1838, p. 885, pl. 35, figs. 27a, 27b; alga, Dasycladaceae; Lower Eocene; Versailles, France.

DACTYLOPORELLA Guembel, 1871.
Dactyloporella cylindracea (DeFrance) Guembel, 1871, p. 263, pl. D, figs. 9a, 9b.

DACTYLOPORUS Herzer, 1893.
Dactyloporus archaeus Herzer, 1893b, p. 289, pl. 13; fungus, Polyporaceae?; Carboniferous; Tuscarawas County, Ohio.

DACTYLOPTERIS Goeppert, 1852.
Dactylopteris stiehleriana Goeppert, 1852b, p. 166, pl. 13, fig. 6; fernlike? foliage.

DACTYLOTHECA Zeiller, 1883.
Dactylotheca dentata (Brongniart) Zeiller, 1883, p. 184, pl. 9, figs. 12–15; fertile fern frond; Carboniferous. For recent discussion, *see* Radforth, 1938, 1939.

DACTYOLEPIS Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Dactyolepis cryptomerioides Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 52, pl. 10, figs. 12, 13; cone scales, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

DADOXYLON Endlicher, 1847.
Dadoxylon withami (Lindley and Hutton) Endlicher, 1847, p. 298. For *Pinites withami* Lindley and Hutton, 1831–37, p. 9, pl. 2; Upper Carboniferous; Craigleith, Scotland. *See also* Frentzen, 1931.

DAEDALEITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Daedaleites quercinus (Massalongo) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 747; fungus in oak wood; Quarternary; Italy. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 6.

DAEDALUS Roualt, 1850.
Daedalus newtoni Roualt, 1850, p. 737; Silurian; Brittany.

DAIMONELIX Barbour, 1892.
Daimonelix circumaxilis Barbour, 1892, p. 314, pls. 1, 3; fig. 10; a problematical fossil considered by some authors to be of plant origin; Miocene; near Harrison, Sioux County, Nebr. For recent review, *see* Schultz, 1942.

DALBERGIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1886.
Dalbergiophyllum affine Ettingshausen, 1886, p. 134, pl. 151, figs. 21, 22; leaf, Papilionaceae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, New South Wales.

DALBERGITES Kuntze, 1904.
Dalbergites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 162.

DALBERGITES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Dalbergites ellipticifolius E. W. Berry, 1916b, p. 247, pl. 54, fig. 10; leaf, Papilionaceae; Grenada formation, lower Eocene; Grenada, Grenada County, Miss.

DALIOSTROBUS.
Daliostrobus sternbergii; probably error for *Doliostrobus, in* Henry Potonie, 1893b, p. 223.

DALYIA Walcott, 1919.
Dalyia racemata Walcott, 1919, p. 237, pl. 55, fig. 4; pl. 56, fig. 1; alga, Rhodomelaceae; Stephen formation, Middle Cambrian; Burgess Pass fossil quarry, above Field, British Columbia.

DAMMARITES Presl, 1838.
Dammarites albens Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 203, pl. 52, figs. 11, 12; cone, Coniferales; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Neubidschow, Bohemia.

DAMMAROPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Dammarophyllum striatum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 7. For *Podozamites striatus* Velenovsky, 1885, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 8; Upper Cretaceous; Liebenau, Bohemia.

DANAEIDES Schimper, 1869.
Danaeides asplenioides (Goeppert) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 616. For *Danaeites asplenioides* Goeppert, 1836, p. 380, pl. 19, figs. 4, 5; fertile fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Charlottenbrunn, Silesia.

DANAEITES Goeppert, 1836.
Danaeites asplenioides Goeppert, 1836, p. 380, pl. 19, figs. 4, 5; fertile fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Charlottenbrunn, Silesia.

DANAEOPSIS Heer, 1864.
Danaeopsis marantacea Heer, *in* Schenk, 1864a, p. 303, pl. 48, fig. 1.

DAPHNITES Ettingshausen, 1867.
Daphnites goepperti Ettingshausen, 1867, p. 253, pl. 2, fig. 8; leaf, Daphnoideae?; Cretaceous; Aigen, Austria.

DAPHNOGENE Unger, 1845.
Daphnogene cinnamomeifolia (Brongniart) Unger, 1845, p. 227. For *Phyllites cinnamomeifolia* Brongniart, 1828b, p. 209. *See also* Unger, 1851, p. 168, pl. 39, figs. 7–9; leaf, dicotyledon; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

DAPHNOPHYLLUM Heer, 1869.
Daphnophyllum fraasii Heer, 1869c, p. 17, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Moletein, Moravia.

DASYCLADITES Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen. *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 117.

DASYPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1886.
Dasyphyllum rigidum Nathorst, 1886c, p. 112, pl. 26, figs. 1–5; incertae sedis; Rhaetic; Bjuf, Sweden. *See also Dasyphyllum rigidum* Nathorst, 1878, p. 12; nom. nud.

DASYPORELLA Stolley, 1893.
Dasyporella silurica Stolley, 1893, p. 139, pl. 8, figs. 1–6; siphonaceous alga; Silurian.

DAUBREEIA Zeiller, 1888.
Daubreeia pateraeformis (Germar) Zeiller, *in* Renault and Zeiller, 1888, p. 10, pl. 41, fig. 1; cyclopterid leaflet; Carboniferous; Commentry, France.

DAVALLITES Dawson, 1883.
Davallites richardsoni Dawson, 1883, p. 25, pl. 5, figs. 18, 18a, 18b; fertile fern foliage; Upper Cretaceous; Protection Island, British Columbia. This species appears to be the first described. Earliest reference is *Davallites delicatulus* Braun, 1840, p. 96; this species and five others nom. nud.

DAVIDOIDEA Thomas Johnson, 1937.
Davidoidea hebridica Thomas Johnson, 1937, p. 330, pl. 21, fig. 3; leaf, Nyssaceae; Tertiary; Scotland.

DAVISELLA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Davisella ehretioides Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 483, pl. 28, figs. 6–9; Boraginaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Harefield, Middlesex, England.

DAWSONITES Halle, 1916.
Dawsonites arcuatus Halle, 1916, p. 24, pl. 3, figs. 1–9; pl. 4, figs. 18–21; psilophyte; Lower Devonian; Röragen, Norway.

DEBEYA Miquel, 1853.
Debeya serrata Miquel, 1853, p. 38, pl. 1, fig. 1; leaf, Artocarpeae? (Moraceae); Upper Cretaceous (Senonian); near Kunraad, Belgium.

DECAGONOCARPUS Renault, 1890.
Decagonocarpus olivaeformis Renault, *in* Renault and Zeiller, 1890, p. 651, pl. 72, fig. 56; seed; Carboniferous; Commentry, France.

DECAPLATYSPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Decaplatyspermum bowerbanki Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 256, pl. 9, figs. 23–29; fruit, Linaceae?; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

DECHENIA Goeppert, 1842.
Dechenia euphorbioides Goeppert, 1842 (1841–46), p. 77, pl. 3, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Devonian; Landshut, Silesia.

DELESSERITES Sternberg, 1833.
Delesserites lamourouxii (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 32. For *Fucoides lamourouxii* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 64, pl. 8, fig. 2.

DELESSERITES Ruedemann, 1925.
Delesserites salicifolia Ruedemann, 1925, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 2; alga?; Utica shale, Ordovician; New York.

DELGADOA Heer, 1881.
Delgadoa occidentalis Heer, 1881, p. 6, pl. 6, figs. 4–8; pl. 7; fern?, compared with *Jamesonia imbricata* Hooker; Jurassic; San Pedro near Cintra, Portugal.

DELGADOPSIS Saporta, 1894.
Delgadopsis rhizostigma Saporta, 1894, p. 141, pls. 23, 25, 26; leaf, incertae sedis; Cretaceous; Portugal.

DELTOIDOSPORA Miner, 1935.
Deltoidospora hallii Miner, 1935, p. 618, pl. 24, figs. 7, 8; spore, Gleicheniaceae?; Kootenai formation, Lower Cretaceous; Cascade County, Mont.

DELTOLEPIS Harris, 1942.
Deltolepis credipota Harris, 1942a, p. 573, figs. 3, 4; bud scale, referred to *Androlepis* and *Beania;* Middle Estuarine, Jurassic; Cayton Bay, Yorkshire, England.

DEMETRIA Zalessky, 1930.
Demetria amadoca Zalessky, 1930d, p. 231, pl. 1, fig. 8; lycopod stem similar to *Lepidodendron;* Lower Carboniferous; Staro-Beshev, Donets, Russia.

DENDRACTIS Reis, 1923.
Dendractis brevis Reis, 1923, p. 111, pl. 3, figs. 2–4?, 5, 6; pl. 4, figs. 5, 6; Tertiary; Rhenish Bavaria.

DENDRAENA Němejc, 1934.
Dendraena pinnatilobata Němejc, 1934, p. 3, figs. 1, 2; figs. 7–12 [unnumbered plate]; sphenopterid foliage-bearing sporangia; Carboniferous; Central Bohemia.

DENDROPHYCUS Lesquereux, 1884.
Dendrophycus desorii Lesquereux, 1884, p. 699, pl. 88, fig. 1; marine alga; No. 11 Mauch Chunk shale, Pennsylvanian; bluffs of the Susquehanna above Pittston, Pa.

DENDROPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Dendroplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 30, pl. 3, figs. 1–5; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

DENDROPTERIDIUM Bancroft, 1932.
Dendropteridium cyatheoides Bancroft, 1932a, p. 251, pls. 9, 10; petrified stem, Cyatheaceae; late Tertiary; near Butandiga, Mount Elgon, British East Africa.

DENSOSPORITES Willard Berry, 1937.
Densosporites covensis Willard Berry, 1937, p. 157, fig. 11; spore; Pennington coal, Mississippian; Cranmore Cove, Rhea County, Tenn.

DEPAZITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Depazites acericola (Saporta) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 785. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 71, pl. 20, fig. 3; fungus, Sphaeropsideae.

DERBYELLA David White, 1908.
Derbyella aurita David White, 1908, p. 545, pl. 9, figs. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 3; reproductive organs of *Gangamopteris obovata?*; "Permo-Carboniferous"; northeast of Minas, Brazil. Earlier citation: *Derbyella aurita* I. C. White, 1906, p. 379; nom. nud.

DERMATOPHYLLITES Goeppert and Berendt, 1845.
Dermatophyllites stilligerus Goeppert and Berendt, 1845, p. 76, pl. 5, figs. 48–50; leaf, Ericaceae; Miocene; Prussia.

DESMIA Eichwald, 1860.
Desmia fistulosa Eichwald, 1860, p. 101, pl. 18, figs. 8, 9; petrified stem, incertae sedis; Permian; Kargala, Orenbourg, Russia. Earlier reference: *Desmia fistulosa* Eichwald, *in* Mercklin, 1856, p. 82; nom. nud. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

DESMIOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1878.
Desmiophyllum gracile Lesquereux, 1878b, p. 333; Pennsylvanian; Cannelton, Beaver County, Pa. *See also* Lesquereux, 1879, pl. 82, fig. 1.

DESMODITES Unger, 1839.
Desmodites radobojensis Unger, 1839a, p. 104; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

DESMODOPHYLLUM Unger, 1850.
Desmodophyllum viticinoides Unger, 1850a, p. 487; leaf, Leguminoseae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

DESMOPHLEBIS Brongniart, 1849.
Desmophlebis flexuosa (Goeppert) Brongniart, 1849, p. 152; apparently for *Alethopteris flexuosa* in Goeppert, 1836, p. 308, although Goeppert attributes the species to Sternberg (1820–38), who figures *Pecopteris flexuosa* (Goeppert) on pl. 33, fig. 1; fernlike foliage; Triassic (Keuper); Reindorf near Bamberg, Bavaria.

DESMOPTERIS Stur, 1883.
Desmopteris alethopteroides (Ettingshausen) Stur, 1883, p. 701. For *Asplenites alethopteroides* Ettingshausen, 1854, p. 41, pl. 19, fig. 5; Carboniferous; Swina near Radnitz, Bohemia.

DEWALQUEA Saporta and Marion, 1873.
Dewalquea haldemiana (Debey) Saporta and Marion, 1873, p. 60, pl. 7, fig. 1; Tertiary?; Haldem, Westphalia.

DIACHAENITES Alexander Braun, 1859.
Diachaenites heeri Alexander Braun, *in* Heer, 1859, p. 25, pl. 104, fig. 22; fruit, Umbelliferae?; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland. Earlier reference: Stizenberger, 1851, p. 89; nom. nud.

DICALAMOPHYLLUM Sterzel, 1880.
Dicalamophyllum altendorfense Sterzel, 1880, p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 17–21, 25, 26; Permian; Altendorf near Chemnitz, Germany.

DICERAS Velenovsky, 1889.
Diceras cenomanicus Velenovsky, 1889, p. 14, pl. 2, figs. 5–7; shoots and cones, Taxodiaceae; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Vyserovic, Bohemia.

DICERATOSPERMA H. N. Andrews, 1941.
Diceratosperma carpenteriana H. N. Andrews, 1941, p. 379, pl. 15, figs. 8–10; platyspermic seed associated with *Dichophyllum moorei;* Victory Junction member of Stanton limestone, Missouri group; Pennsylvanian; 6 miles northwest of Garnett, Kans.

DICHONEURON Saporta and Marion, 1885.
Dichoneuron hookeri Saporta and Marion, 1885, p. 231, fig. 100a. Earlier reference: *Dichoneuron hookeri* Saporta, 1878, p. 872; nom. nud.

DICHOPHLEBIS.
Error for *Dicrophlebis,* in Bigsby, 1878, p. 375.

DICHOPTERIS Zigno, 1864.
Dichopteris visianica Zigno, 1864, p. 218, pl. 11, figs. 1–3; pl. 12, fig. 1; fern frond, dichotomously branching rachis; Jurassic (Oolite); Val d'Assa, Vicetina, Italy.

DICHOTOZAMITES E. W. Berry, 1911.
Dichotozamites cycadopsis (Fontaine) E. W. Berry, 1911a, p. 365, pl. 77, figs. 2, 3; cycad? foliage; Patapsco formation, Lower Cretaceous; Mt. Vernon near Brooke, Va.

DICKSONIOPSIS E. W. Berry, 1911.
Dicksoniopsis vernonensis (Ward) E. W. Berry, 1911a, p. 237, pl. 27, figs. 3, 4; frond, Cyatheaceae; Arundel formation, Lower Cretaceous; Arlington, Md.

DICKSONIOPTERIS Nathorst, 1890.
Dicksoniopteris naumanni Nathorst, 1890, p. 51, pl. 5, fig. 4; sterile fern foliage; Mesozoic; Yakiomura, Haginodani, Japan.

DICKSONITES Sterzel, 1881.
Dicksonites pluckeneti (Schlotheim) Sterzel, 1881, p. 226; Permian; Lungau, Saxony. *See also* Sterzel, 1883, p. 282, 318, pl. 6, figs. 1–6.

DICLIDOCARYA E. Reid, 1920.
Diclidocarya gibbosa E. Reid, 1920, p. 82, pl. 4, figs. 23–25; seed, family uncertain; Pliocene; Pont-de-Gail, France.

DICOTYLOPHYLLUM Saporta, 1894.
Dicotylophyllum cerciforme Saporta, 1894, p. 147, pl. 26, fig. 14; leaf, dicotyledon; Cretaceous; Portugal.

DICOTYLOPHYLLUM Bandulska, 1923.
Dicotylophyllum stopesii Bandulska, 1923, p. 244, 433, pl. 20, figs. 1–4; leaf, dicotyledon; Eocene; Bournemouth, England.

DICRANITES Klebs, 1907.
Dicranites casparyi Klebs, *in* Caspary, 1907, p. 52, pl. 7, figs. 42–45; Tertiary; Baltic Prussia.

DICRANOPHYLLUM Grand'Eury, 1877.
Dicranophyllum gallicum Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 275, pl. 14, figs. 8–10; shoot bearing filiform dichotomizing leaves; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

DICRANOPHYTON Zalessky, 1937.
Paleophytographica, p. 10: Moskva, Akad. Nauk SSSR, 1937 (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 118.

DICRANOPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Dicranopteris regia Zalessky, 1937b, p. 48, figs. 13–15; sphenopterid foliage; Permian; Matveyevo, Russia.

DICROIDIOPSIS Frenguelli, 1943.
Dicroidiopsis incisa (Du Toit) Frenguelli, 1943a, p. 288, fig. 22; pteridosperm? foliage; Molteno beds, upper Keuper, Triassic; Konings Kroon, Cape Colony.

DICROIDIUM Gothan, 1912.
Dicroidium odontopteroides (Morris) Gothan, 1912, p. 78, pl. 16, fig. 5; pteridosperm? foliage; Rhaetic; South Africa.

DICROPHLEBIS (Brongniart) Meneghini, 1857.
Dicrophlebis affinis (Schlotheim) Meneghini, 1857, p. 108, pl. D, fig. V4. *See also* Brongniart, 1849, p. 74.

DICROPTERIS Pomel, 1849.
Dicropteris laciniata Pomel, 1849, p. 339; fern; Jurassic; St. Mihiel, France.

DICTIOPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Dictiophragmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 99, pl. 34, fig. 1; pl. 35, figs. 1, 2; Upper Carboniferous; Newcastle, England.

DICTUOLITES Conrad, 1838.
Dictuolites beckii Conrad, 1838, p. 113; Silurian; New York. *See also* Conrad, *in* Hall, 1843, p. 48, pl. 1, fig. 1.

DICTYOCALAMITES E. A. N. Arber, 1912.
Dictyocalamites burri E. A. N. Arber, 1912, p. 97, pl. 5, figs 1, 3, 5; calamitean stem impression; Upper Carboniferous; Barfreston, Kent coalfield, England.

DICTYOCALLIPTERIDIUM Jongmans and Gothan, 1935.
Dictyocallipteridium sundaicum Jongmans and Gothan, 1935, p. 137, pl. 44, figs. 3, 4; fern foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Residentie Djambi, Mengkarang, Sumatra.

DICTYOCORDAITES Dawson, 1889.
Dictyocordaites lacoi Dawson, 1889, p. 3, fig. [unnumbered]; cordaitean stem and leaf compression; Upper Devonian; Meshoppen, Wyoming County, Pa.

DICTYODENDRON Landsborough, 1844.
Dictyodendron patricii Landsborough, *in* Patrick, 1844, p. 287, pl. 5, fig. 1; stem cast?; Carboniferous; Ardeer, Ayrshire, England.

DICTYODENDRON Eichwald, 1860.
Dictyodendron leuchtenbergii Eichwald, 1860, p. 247, pl. 19, figs. 5, 6; pl. 20, figs. 9–11; coniferous wood; Carboniferous; Artinsk, Russia.

DICTYODENDRON Nathorst, 1914.
Dictyodendron kidstonii Nathorst, 1914, p. 72, pl. 8, figs. 1–4; pl. 9, figs. 1–8; pl. 12, figs. 11–20; pl. 13, figs. 32–36; stem cast; Paleozoic; Spitzbergen.

DICTYODORA C. E. Weiss, 1884.
Dictyodora liebeana (Geinitz) C. E. Weiss, 1884a, p. 84, pl. 11; pl. 12, figs. 1–5; plant?; Lower Carboniferous (Culm); Thuringia.

DICTYOPHLOIS Foerste, 1916.
Dictyophlois reticulata Foerste, 1916, p. 675, pl. 33; rhizophore compared with *Stigmaria;* Carboniferous; Sample, Breckenridge County, Ky.

DICTYOPHYCUS Ruedemann, 1931.
Dictyophycus gracilis Ruedemann, 1931, p. 1, pls. 1, 2; alga?; Burgess shale, Middle Cambrian; Burgess Pass, near Field, British Columbia.

DICTYOPHYLLUM Lindley and Hutton, 1834.
Dictyophyllum rugosum Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 65, pl. 104; fern leaf, Dipterinae; Jurassic (Oolite); Yorkshire, England.

"DICTYOPHYLLUM" Sze, 1933.
"Dictyophyllum" Sze, 1933, p. 14, pl. 4, figs. 12, 13; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Paleozoic; Kuangyuen, China. Cited doubtfully as a new genus.

DICTYOPHYTON Hall, 1863.
Dictyophyton newberryi Hall, 1863, p. 76, pl. 4, figs. 1–3; Chemung group, Devonian; Cuyahoga Falls, Richfield, Ohio.

DICTYOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Dictyoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 41, pl. 10b, figs. 7, 8; pl. 15, fig. 3; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

DICTYOPORUS Mägdefrau, 1937.
Dictyoporus nodusus Mägdefrau, 1937, p. 55, pl. 4, fig. 10; plant?; Cretaceous (Upper Senonian); Misburg near Hannover.

DICTYOPTERIDIUM Ottokar Feistmantel, 1880.
Dictyopteridium sporiferum Ottokar Feistmantel, 1880 (1880–81), p. 14, pl. 23A, figs. 4–6, 14; Permian; Talchir and Gopalprasad, India.

DICTYOPTERIS Gutbier, 1835.
Dictyopteris brongniarti Gutbier, 1835, p. 63, pl. 11, figs. 7, 9, 10; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

DICTYOSPORITES Felix, 1894.
Dictyosporites loculatus Felix, 1894a, p. 277, pl. 19, fig. 2; fungus conidia, compared with *Septosporidium;* Eocene; Perekeschul, near Baku, Transcaucasia. Meschinelli, 1898, p. 79, erroneously attributes this genus to Corda.

DICTYOTESTA Gothan, 1941.
Dictyotesta lonchopteroides Gothan, 1941, p. 279, figs. a, b; described as seed of *Lonchopteris rugosa;* Carboniferous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

DICTYOTHALAMUS Goeppert, 1864.
Dictyothalamus schrollianus Goeppert, 1864, p. 164, pl. 24, figs. 4–6; pl. 25, figs. 1–4; microsporangiate inflorescence?; Permian.

DICTYOTITES (Brongniart) Massalongo, 1859.
Dictyotites brongniartii Massalongo, 1859, p. 51, pl. 14, fig. 1; alga?; Italy.

DICTYOXYLON Williamson, 1869.
Dictyoxylon oldhamium (Binney) Williamson, 1869a, p. 66, pl. 20, figs. 3, 4; pteridosperm stem, *see Lyginopteris;* Carboniferous; England. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 38.

DICTYOXYLON Brongniart, 1872.
Dictyoxylon sp. Brongniart, *in* Renault, 1872, p. 1295; silicified sigillarian? trunk; Upper Carboniferous; Autun, France.

DICTYOZAMITES (Oldham) Medlicott and Blanford, 1879.
Dictyozamites falcatus (Morris) Medlicott and Blanford, 1879, p. 142, pl. 8, fig. 6. For *Dictyopteris falcata* Morris, *in* Oldham and Morris, 1863, p. 38, pl. 24, figs. 1, 1a.

DIDYMOPHYLLON Goeppert, 1841.
Didymophyllon schottini Goeppert, 1841a (1841–46), p. 69; decorticated lycopod stem?; Devonian; Landshut, Silesia.

DIDYMOSORUS Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Didymosorus comptoniifolius Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 186, pl. 1, figs. 1–5; foliage, Gleicheniaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia. Earlier citation: *Didymosorus comptoniaefolius* Debey, 1849, p. 299; nom. nud.

DIDYMOTHECA Goeppert, 1864.
Didymotheca cordata Goeppert, 1864, p. 178, pl. 26, fig. 24; pl. 28, figs. 12, 13; seed?; Permian; Braunau, Bohemia.

DIEMENIA Ettingshausen, 1887.
Diemenia speciosa Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 108, pl. 11, figs. 7–9; leaf, Lauraceae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

DIEUNE Mueller, 1874.
Dieune pluriovulata Mueller, 1874, p. 22, pl. 9, figs. 1–4; angiosperm fruit, affinities uncertain; lower Pliocene; Haddon, Victoria.

DIFURCOSPHENOPHYLLUM Lotsy, 1909.
Difurcosphenophyllum fertile (Scott) Lotsy, 1909, p. 526, fig. 350III. For *Sphenophyllum fertile* Scott, 1905. *See also* Leclercq, 1936.

DIGITELLA Morellet and Morellet, 1913.
Digitella dactyloporoides Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p, 28, figs. 14–16; alga, Bornetellaceae; Tertiary; Échampées, near Lizy-sur-Ourcq, France.

DIGITOLITHUS Fritsch, 1908.
Digitolithus rugatus Fritsch, 1908, p. 23, fig. 7; Silurian; Vorder-Treban, Bohemia.

DIGONOSPERMUM Renault, 1907.
Digonospermum grilleti Renault, *in* Bertrand, C. E., 1907, p. 222.

DIICHNIA Read, 1936.
Diichnia kentuckiensis Read, 1936, p. 151, pls. 30–33; petrified stem, *Eu-Calamopitys* group; Upper Devonian; Kentucky.

DILLENIAECARPUM Weyland, 1948.
Dilleniaecarpum rottense Weyland, 1948, p. 138, pl. 22, fig. 9; figs. 10–12; infructescence, Dilleniaceae; Tertiary; Rott, Siebengebirge, Germany.

DILLENITES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Dillenites microdentatus (Hollick) E. W. Berry, 1916a, p. 291, pl. 75, fig. 3; pl. 77, fig. 1; leaves, Dilleniaceae; Wilcox group, lower Eocene; Coushatta, Red River Parish, La.

DILOGOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Dilogopteris orbicularis Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 521; nom. nud.

DIMERIPTERIS Schmalhausen, 1894.
Dimeripteris fasciculata Schmalhausen, 1894, p. 30, pl. 1, figs. 10, 11; *Telangium*-like microsporangiate organs; Upper Devonian; Donets, Russia.

DIMORPHOSIPHON Hoeg, 1927.
Dimorphosiphon rectangulare Hoeg, 1927, p. 4, pls. 1–3; petrified alga, Codiaceae; Middle Ordovician; south of Bergviken. Island of Helgöen, Norway.

DIMORPHOSTROMA Reis, 1921.
Dimorphostroma varians Reis, 1921, p. 313; Tertiary; Rhenish Bavaria. *See also* Reis, 1923, pl. 4, fig. 12.

DINEURON Renault, 1896.
Dineuron pteroides Renault, 1896a, p. 22, fig. 19; coenopterid fern petiole; Esnost, France. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

DIOONIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Dioonipites sp. Wodehouse, 1933, p. 484, figs. 4, 5; cycad pollen; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation. Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

DIOONITES Miquel, 1851.
Designation of a type species is problematical. *Dioonites feneonis* (Brongniart) Miquel, 1851b. For *Zamia feneonis* Brongniart, 1828b, p. 99, illustrated in Miller, 1857, p. 69, fig. 36. Other species described by Emmons, 1856, 1857; and Schenk, 1871.

DIOONITOCARPIDIUM Lilienstern, 1928.
Dioonitocarpidium pennaeforme (Schenk) Lilienstern, 1928, p. 103, pls. 5, 6; fig. 1; cycadophyte megasporophyll; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Estenfeld, Bavaria. For *Dioonites pennaeformis* Schenk, 1864b.

DIOONOPTERIS Goeppert, 1864.
Dioonopteris permica Goeppert, 1864, p. 126, pl. 13, figs. 3, 4; leaf fragment; Permian; Braunau, Bohemia.

DIOSCORITES Saporta, 1863.
Dioscorites resurgens Saporta, 1863, p. 42, pl. 4, fig. 5; leaf, Dioscoreae; Tertiary; France.

DIOSCOROIDES Fritel, 1904.
Dioscoroides lyelli (Watelet) Fritel, 1904, p. 233, figs. 1, 2; Eocene; Belleu, Paris, France.

DIOSPYROPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Diospyrophyllum provectum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 50. For *Diospyros provecta* Velenovsky, 1884, p. 49, pl. 8, fig. 1–5, 10; Upper Cretaceous; Melnik, near Liebenau, Bohemia.

DIPHYLLITES Heer, 1883.
Diphyllites membranaceus Heer, 1883, p. 45, pl. 60, fig. 4a; leaf fragment, Leguminosae; Upper Cretaceous; Patoot, Greenland.

DIPLASIOPHYLLUM Frenguelli, 1943.
Diplasiophyllum hughesi (Feistmantel) Frenguelli, 1943a, p. 299, figs. 23, 24; sterile fern? frond; Rhaetic to Keuper; China, India, South Africa.

DIPLASTEROTHECA Hirmer, 1927.
Diplasterotheca exigua (Renault) Hirmer, 1927, p. 585; fertile pecopterid foliage; Permian; Autun, France. For *Pecopteris exigua* Renault, 1883, p. 115, pl. 19, figs. 13–18. Hirmer refers to Renault in Zeiller, 1890, p. 70–72.

DIPLAZITES Goeppert, 1836.
Diplazites emarginatus Goeppert, 1836, p. 274, pl. 16, fig. 12; fern pinnules; Carboniferous.

DIPLOCYMA Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929.
Diplocyma elberskirchianum Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929, p. C57, fig. 21; Lower Devonian; Wahnbachtals near Sieburg, Germany.

DIPLODENDRON Eichwald, 1846.
Diplodendron hastatum Eichwald, 1846, p. 456. *See also* Eichwald, 1860, p. 225, pl. 17, figs. 3, 4; fern or cycadophyte stem?; upper Paleozoic; mines of Kloutschewsk, Orenbourg, Russia.

DIPLODICTYUM Braun, 1843.
Diplodictyum obtusilobum Braun, *in* Münster, 1843 (1839–43), p. 14, pl. 13, figs. 11, 12; Jurassic; Bayreuth, Bavaria.

DIPLOLABIS Renault, 1896.
Diplolabis forensis Renault, 1896a, p. 14, figs. 6–10; coenopterid fern.

DIPLOMASTIXIA Kirchheimer, 1934.
Diplomastixia carinat Kirchheimer, 1934b, p. 789, fig. 17; fruit, Cornaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

DIPLOPHACELUS Corda, 1845.
Diplophacelus arboreus Corda, 1845, p. 87, pl. 55; fern petiole; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

DIPLOPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Diplophragmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 102; pl. 41, fig. 6; pl. 42, figs. 1–5; pl. 43, figs. 1–5; Pennsylvanian; Swickau, Saxony.

DIPLOPHYLLUM Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929.
Diplophyllum cretaceum Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929, p. 25, pl. 17, fig. 10; pl. 19, fig. 10; pl. 20, fig. 5; leaf, Leguminosae?; Cretaceous; Cernikov, Bohemia.

DIPLOPORA Schafhautl, 1863.
Diplopora annulata Schafhautl, 1863, p. 324, pl. 65e, fig. 6; alga, Dasycladaceae.

DIPLOPTERIDIUM Walton, 1931.
Diplopteridium teilianum (Kidston) Walton, 1931, p. 349, pl. 23; sphenopterid foliage, probably bore *Telangium*-like fructifications; Lower Carboniferous; Gwaenysgor, Flintshire, England.

DIPLOPTEROTESTA Nathorst, 1914.
Diplopterotesta spitzbergensis (Heer) Nathorst, 1914, p. 36, pl. 15, figs. 77–82; winged seed; Paleozoic; Robert-Tal, Spitzbergen.

DIPLOSPORITES Pia, 1927.
Diplosporites ovalis (Renault) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 122; Fungi Imperfecti, Mucedinaceae; Oligocene; Asson, France. For *Diplosporium ovale* Renault, 1899, p. 978, pl. 17, fig. 13.

DIPLOTAXIS Wood, 1861.
A generic name proposed for possible future reception of certain species of *Syringodendron*, Wood, 1861a, p. 238.

DIPLOTEGIUM Corda, 1845.
Diplotegium brownianum Corda, 1845, p. 112, pl. 59, figs. 3–7; incertae sedis; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

DIPLOTESTA Brongniart, 1874.
Diplotesta grand'euryana Brongniart, 1874, p. 261, pl. 21, figs. 12–14; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

DIPLOTHECA Kidston, 1903.
Diplotheca stellata Kidston, 1903a, p. 131; fructification allied to *Calymmatotheca* Stur; Machrihanish Water, Scotland. *See also* Kidston, 1906, p. 431, figs. 11a–e.

DIPLOTHMEMA Stur, 1877.
Diplothmema patentissimum (Ettingshausen) Stur, 1877, p. 128. For *Rhodea patentissima* Ettingshausen, *in* Stur, 1875, pl. 9; pteridosperm? foliage; Carboniferous (Culm); Altendorf.

DIPLOXYLON Corda, 1840.
Diploxylon elegans Corda, 1840, p. 25, pl. 1; Upper Carboniferous; Chomle, Bavaria.

DIPTERIPHYLLUM Krasser, 1896.
Dipteriphyllum cretaceum (Velenovsky) Krasser, 1896, p. 123, pl. 15, fig. 7.

DIPTERITES Kuntze, 1904.
Dipterites Kuntze *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 179.

DIPTEROCARPACEOPHYLLUM Kräusel, 1929.
Dipterocarpaceophyllum sumatrense Kräusel, 1929, p. 33, pl. 6, fig. 6; leaf fragment, Dipterocarpaceae; Pliocene?; Sungi Tjaban, Palembang, South Sumatra.

DIPTEROCARPOPHYLLUM Edwards, 1923.
Dipterocarpophyllum gregoryi Edwards, 1923, p. 160, pl. 5, fig. 2; leaf, Dipterocarpaceae; Tertiary; three-quarters of a mile north of Tichara village, southeast Burma.

DIPTEROCARPOXYLON Holden, 1916.
Dipterocarpoxylon burmense Holden, 1916, p. 271, pl. 29, figs. 1–5; wood, considered to be related to *Hopea* or *Shorea* (Dipterocarpaceae); Tertiary; Burma. *See also* Edwards, 1931.

DIPTEROSPERMUM Goeppert, 1851.
Dipterospermum bignonioides Goeppert, *in* Weber, 1851, p. 223, pl. 25, fig. 5; seed impression, Bignoniaceae; Tertiary.

DISCINITES Karl Feistmantel, 1880.
Discinites bohemicus Karl Feistmantel, 1880, p. 303, fig. [unnumbered] p. 299; Upper Carboniferous; Bohemia.

DISCITES Harris, 1931.
Discites minutus Harris, 1931b, p. 6, pl. 7; liverwort?; *Thaumatopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

DISCOPHORITES Heer, 1877.
Discophorites angustilobus Heer, 1877a, p. 145, pl. 58, figs. 18, 19; alga?; Cretaceous; St. Denis, Canton Freiburg, Switzerland.

DISCOPHYCUS Walcott, 1883.
Discophycus typicalis Walcott, 1883, p. 19, pl. 2, figs. 18, 18a; Utica slate, Silurian; Trenton, Oneida County, N. Y.

DISCOPHYLLUM Hall, 1847.
Discophyllum peltatum Hall, 1847, p. 277, pl. 75, fig. 3; plant or coral?; Hudson River group, Ordovician(?); Troy, N. Y.

DISCOPTERIS Stur, 1883.
Discopteris karwinensis Stur, 1883, p. 693, figs. 17a, 17b; fertile fern pinnule; Upper Carboniferous; Kattowitz, Silesia.

DISCOSTACHYS Grand'Eury, 1890.
Discostachys cebennensis Grand'Eury, 1890, pl. 8, fig. 2; described in text, p. 306 as *Androstachys cebennensis* Grand'Eury, but this is apparently a mistake. Grand'Eury's use of these names is quite confused; *see Androstachys*.

DISCOSTROBUS Krasser, 1906.
Discostrobus argunensis Krasser, 1906, p. 628, pl. 4, figs. 11–14; incertae sedis; Jurassic; Durol on Argun River, Transbaikal.

DISOMA Zalessky, 1915.
Russia, Comité géol. Mém., nouv. sér., no. 139, p. 30, St. Petersburg; Flagellatae; Permian (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, 119.

DISPHENOPHYLLUM Lotsy, 1909.
Disphenophyllum romerii (Solms-Laubach) Lotsy, 1909, p. 525, fig. 349.

DISSOCLADELLA Pia, 1936.
Dissocladella savitriae Pia, *in* Rao and Pia, 1936, p. 15, pl. 1, figs. 1–4; pl. 3, fig. 4; alga, Dasycladaceae; Miniyur group, uppermost Cretaceous; Trichinopoly district, India.

DISTICHOPHYLLITES Dusen, 1899.
Distichophyllites microphyllus Dusen, 1899, p. 105, pl. 11, fig. 11; small coniferous? foliage shoot; Oligocene; Río Condor, Chile.

DRIMYSOPHYLLUM Kirchheimer, 1937.
Drimysophyllum succineum Kirchheimer, 1937, p. 474, figs. 7, 8; leaf, Magnoliaceae; Tertiary; Germany.

DRUPA Lesquereux, 1861.
Drupa rhabdosperma Lesquereux, 1861b, p. 716, fig. 150; seed, incertae sedis; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

DRYANDROIDES Unger, 1850.
Dryandroides grandis Unger, 1850a, p. 428; leaf, Proteaceae; Eocene; Sotzka, Styria. *See also* Unger, 1851, p. 169, pl. 41, figs. 11–14.

DRYANDROPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Dryandrophyllum cretaceum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 53.

DRYOBALANOXYLON Berger, 1923.
Dryobalanoxylon tobleri (Kräusel) Berger, 1923, p. 146; wood, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Sumatra. For *Dipterocarpoxylon tobleri* Kräusel, 1922, p. 263, pl. 1, fig. 5; pl. 2, fig. 6, etc.

DRYOBALANUS Landgrebe, 1842.
Dryobalanus basalticus Landegrebe, 1842, p. 813, pl. 11A, figs. 1–3; fruit, Fagaceae; Oligocene; Hersfeld near Homberg, Hesse.

DRYOPHYLLUM Debey, 1865.
Dryophyllum subcretaceum Saporta, 1865, p. 46; leaf, dicotyledon; Eocene; Sézanne, France. *See also* Saporta, 1868, p. 347, pl. 26, figs. 1–3.

DRYOPTERITES E. W. Berry, 1911.
Dryopterites macrocarpa (Fontaine) E. W. Berry, 1911a, p. 261; foliage, Polypodiaceae; Patuxent formation, Lower Cretaceous; Dutch Gap, Va. For *Aspidium macrocarpum* Fontaine, 1889, p. 103, pl. 17, fig. 2.

DRYOXYLON Schleiden, 1853.
Dryoxylon jenense Schleiden, *in* Schmid, 1853, p. 28; wood, compared with Salix?; Middle Triassic (Lower Muschelkalk); Wogau near Jena, Germany. First? illustrated species: *Dryoxylon chitaense* Yasui, 1928, p. 438, pl. 19, figs. 78, 79. *See also* Bancroft, 1932b.

DUISBERGIA Kräusel and Weyland, 1929.
Duisbergia mirabilis Kräusel and Weyland, 1929, p. 333, pls. 9–12; figs. 18, 19; Devonian; near Elberfeld, Germany.

DULAURENSIA E. M. Reid, 1930.
Dulaurensia pulchra E. M. Reid, 1930, p. 52, pl. 2, figs. 1–11; fruit, Epacridaceae; Tertiary (Eocene?); St. Tudy near Quimper, France.

DUNSTANIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Dunstania ettingshauseni (Gardner) Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 459, pl. 25, figs. 41–47; endocarp, Cornaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

DURANIA Kirchheimer, 1935.
Durania ehrenbergi Kirchheimer, 1935, p. 291, fig. 7; seed, Symplocaceae; Tertiary; Konzendorf, Germany.

DURVILLIDES Squinabol, 1888.
Durvillides eocenicus Squinabol, 1888, p. 560, pl. 14, figs. 1, 2; alga, incertae sedis; Eocene; Liguria, Boccadasse, Italy.

DUTOITIA Hoeg, 1931.
Dutoitia pulchra Hoeg, 1931, p. 92, fig. 1; Psilophytales; Lower or Middle Devonian; between Knysna and Port Elizabeth, near Cape Town, South Africa.

DVINOPTERIDIUM Zalessky, 1937.
Dvinopteridium edemskii Zalessky, 1937a, p. 18, figs. 3, 4; fern foliage; Permian; Iesiptzevo village, Tantarien, Russia.

DYCTUOCAULUS Emmons, 1856.
Dyctuocaulus striatus Emmons, 1856, p. 293, pl. 1, fig. 3; incertae sedis; Permian; Farmville, N. C.

DYOTHECA Hartung, 1938.
Sachs. geol. Landesanst. Abh., Band 18, p. 92 (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 120.

DYSTACTOPHYCUS Miller and Dyer, 1878.
Dystactophycus mamillanum Miller and Dyer, 1878, p. 3, pl. 3, fig. 4; plant?, appears similar to the problematical *Conostichus;* Cincinnati group, Silurian; near Morrow, Ohio.

E

EBENACITES Saporta, 1861.
Ebenacites rugosus Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 147; calyx, Ebenaceae; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France.

EBENOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Ebenoxylon diospyroides Felix, 1882a, p. 71, fig. 3; Tertiary; Antigua, West Indies.

EBORACIA Thomas, 1911.
Eboracia lobifolia (Phillips) Thomas, 1911, p. 388, fig. p. 387; fertile fern frond; Jurassic; Yorkshire, England.

ECHINOCARPEOPSIS Langeron, 1900.
Echinocarpeopsis fastigata Langeron, 1900, p. 346, pl. 2, fig. 9; leaf, compared with *Echinocarpus;* Eocene; Sézanne, France.

ECHINOCARPUS Emmons, 1857.
Echinocarpus sp. Emmons, 1857, p. 111, fig. 79; incertae sedis, described as "dry carpel, or seed vessel"; Triassic; Haw River, N. C.?

ECHINOSTACHYS Brongniart, 1828.
Echinostachys oblongus Brongniart, 1828a, p. 457, pl. 20, fig. 2; incertae sedis; Triassic; Sultz-les-Bains, Alsace-Lorraine, France.

ECHINOSTIPES Pomel, 1849.
Echinostipes nidiformis (Brongniart) Pomel, 1849, p. 346. For *Mantellia nidiformis* Brongniart, 1828, p. 101. *See also* Carruthers, 1870, p. 702, pl. 63, fig. 1.

ECHINOSTROBUS Schimper, 1870.
Echinostrobus sternbergii Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 331, pl. 75, figs. 21–24; cone-bearing twigs, Coniferales; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

ECHITONIUM Unger, 1839.
Echitonium superstes Unger, 1839, p. 103; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

EDRAXYLON Williamson, 1872.
Edraxylon sp. Williamson, 1872, p. 438, fig. 3; petiole of *Lyginopteris;* Upper Carboniferous; Oldham, England. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 38, 47.

EHRETIAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Ehretiaecarpum parvulum Menzel, 1913, p. 61, pl. 5, fig. 35; fruit, Borraginaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle), near Herzogenrath, Germany.

EICHWALDIA Zalessky, 1927.
Eichwaldia biarmica Zalessky, 1927a, p. 40, pl. 12, fig. 3; Permian; southeast Russia.

EISDENIA Stockmans, 1936.
Eisdenia aacheniana Stockmans, 1946b, p. 23, pl. 1, fig. 1; Senonien; Eisden, Belgium.

EISOTHECARYON Mueller, 1877.
Eisothecaryon semiseptatum Mueller, 1877a (1877–79), no. 68, p. 178, pl. 15, figs. 1–5; upper Pliocene; Golgong, Australia.

EKSDALIA.
Error for *Eskdalia* Kidston, in Posthumus, 1931, p. 106.

ELAEAGNITES Heer, 1870.
Elaeagnites campanulatus Heer, 1870, p. 58, pl. 12, fig. 11; calyx; Miocene; Cape Staratschin, Spitzbergen.

ELAEOCARPEOPSIS Langeron, 1900.
Elaeocarpeopsis decora Langeron, 1900, p. 347, pl. 1, fig. 4; leaf, compared with *Echinocarpus*; Eocene; Sézanne, France.

ELAEOCARPITES Kuntze, 1904.
Elaeocarpites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 193.

ELAEODENDROXYLON Platen, 1908.
Elaeodendroxylon polymorphum Platen, 1908, p. 120; wood; Miocene; Amethyst Mtn., Yellowstone Park, Wyo. *See also* Platen, 1909, p. 245, figs. 157–159.

ELAIOIDES Unger, 1850.
Elaioides fontanesia Unger, 1850a, p. 432, leaf, Oleaceae; Miocene; Galicia. *See also* Unger, 1850b, p. 125, pl. 14, fig. 12.

ELASMOPHYCOS Massalongo, 1859.
Elasmophycos cuneifolius (Kurr) Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92. For *Laminarites cuneifolius* Kurr, 1845, p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 2.

ELATERITES L. R. Wilson, 1943.
Elaterites triferns L. R. Wilson, 1943, p. 523, figs. 1–6; spores with elaters; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; What Cheer, Keokuk County, Iowa.

ELATIDES Heer, 1876.
Elatides ovalis Heer, 1876c, p. 77, pl. 14, fig. 2; cone, Coniferales; Upper Jurassic; Ust-Balei, Siberia. [In 1876 Heer described *Elatides ovalis, E. brandtiana,* and *E. falcata,* the first two being based on cones whereas the last was based on a small twig with foliage. Nathorst, 1897, included all of these species under *E. curvifolia* (Dunker) Nathorst, 1897, p. 35, pl. 1, figs. 25–27; pl. 2, figs. 3–5.]

ELATOCLADUS Halle, 1913.
Elatocladus heterophylla Halle, 1913, p. 84, pl. 8, figs. 12–14, 17–25; coniferous foliage shoots; Jurassic; Hope Bay, Graham Land, Antarctic.

ELATOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Hartig, 1848b, p. 139 proposed this genus for certain species included in *Thujoxylon* and presumably intended this new combination as *Elatoxylon juniperinum* (Unger) Hartig. For *Thujoxylon juniperinum* Unger, 1854c, p. 172, pl. 1, figs. 1–3.

ELEOXYLON Brongniart, 1849.
No new combination actually cited but evidently intended as *Eleoxylon acerosum* (Unger) Brongniart, 1849. For *Peuce acerosa* Unger, 1841 (1841–47), p. 14, pl. 3, figs. 1–4; coniferous wood; Miocene; Wurmberg, Styria. Renault, 1885, p. 166 cites *Eleoxylon acerosum* (Unger) Brongniart.

ELEUTHEROPHYLLUM Stur, 1877.
Eleutherophyllum mirabile (Sternberg) Stur, 1877, p. 65, pl. 18, figs. 1–7; articulate stem; Carboniferous (Culm).

ELONGATOSPORITES Willard Berry, 1937.
Elongatosporites reticulatus Willard Berry, 1937, p. 158, fig. 12; spore; Pennington coal, Mississippian; Cranmore Cove, Rhea County, Tenn.

ELTOVARIA David White, 1929.
Eltovaria bursiformis David White, 1929, p. 114, pl. 50, fig. 4; pteridosperm? cupule with seeds; Hermit shale, Permian; on Bright Angel Trail, below El Tovar, Ariz.

EMBOLIANTHEMUM Corda, 1874.
Embolianthemum truncatum Corda, *in* Feistmantal, Ottokar, 1874, p. 37; Upper Carboniferous; Bras, Bohemia.

EMBOTHRIOPHYLLUM Dusen, 1899.
Embothriophyllum dubium Dusen, 1899, p. 104, pl. 10, fig. 6; leaf compared with *Embothrium lanceolatum* Ruiz and Pavon; Oligocene; Rio de las Minas near Punta Arenas, Chile.

EMBOTHRIOPSIS Hollick, 1912.
Embothriopsis presagita Hollick, 1912, p. 159, pl. 165, fig. 1; leaf, Proteaceae; Raritan formation, Upper Cretaceous; Glen Cove, Long Island, N. Y.

EMBOTHRITES Unger, 1850.
Embothrites borealis Unger, 1850a, p. 428; Proteaceae; Eocene; Sotzka, Styria. *See also* Unger, 1851, p. 171, pl. 42, figs. 10–12.

EMPLECTOPTERIDIUM Kawasaki, 1934.
Emplectopteridium alatum Kawasaki, 1934 (1927–34), p. 143, pl. 52, figs. 138, 139; fern or pteridosperm foliage; Jido series, Bed D, Carboniferous; Kaech'ŏn, North Korea.

EMPLECTOPTERIS Halle, 1927.
Emplectopteris triangularis Halle, 1927, p. 122, pl. 31; pteridosperm foliage; Lower Shihhotse series; Permian; central Shansi, China.

ENANTIOBLASTOS Goeppert and Berendt, 1845.
Enantioblastos viscoides Goeppert and Berendt, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 76, pl. 6, figs. 6, 7; fruit, Loranthaceae; Miocene; Prussia.

ENANTIOPHYLLITES Goeppert and Berendt, 1845.
Enantiophyllites sendelii Goeppert and Berendt, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 79, pl. 5, fig. 57; leaves, Leguminosae?; Miocene; Prussia.

ENCEPHALARTOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Encephalartopsis nervosa Fontaine, 1889, p. 174, pls. 70–72; cycadophyte leaf fragments; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

ENCOELITES Sternberg, 1833.
Encoelites mertensii Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 33, pl. 3, fig. 2; incertae sedis; Jurassic; Solonhofen, Bavaria.

ENCOELOCLADIUM Zigno, 1856.
Encoelocladium tortuosum Zigno, 1856 (1856–68), p. 7. For *Caulerpites tortuosus* Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 103, pl. 29, fig. 1; alga; Jurassic; Solonhofen, Bavaria.

ENDOCALAMITES Grand'Eury, 1877.
Endocalamites approximatus (Schlotheim) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 47. For *Calamites approximatus* Schlotheim, *see* Brongniart, 1828–38, p. 133, pl. 24; pl. 15, figs. 7, 8.

ENDOGENITES Brongniart, 1822.
Endogenites echinatus Brongniart, 1822, p. 301, pl. 16, fig. 2; cycad? trunk; Eocene; near Soissons, France.

ENDOGENOPHYLLITES McCoy, 1870.
Endogenophyllites wellingtonensis McCoy, *in* Wintle, 1870, p. 2; nom. nud.

ENDOLEPIS Schleiden, 1846.
Endolepis vulgaris Schleiden, *in* Schmid and Schleiden, 1846, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 25.

ENDOSPORITES L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940.
Endosporites ornatus L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940, p. 184, pls. 1, 2; spore; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; What Cheer, Keokuk County, Iowa.

ENDOXYLON Scott, 1925.
Endoxylon zonatum (Kidston) Scott, 1925, p. 579, pl. 3, figs. 19–21; petrified stem, Calamopityeae; Carboniferous Limestone series, Lower Carboniferous; Dalry, Ayrshire, Scotland. For *Calamopitys zonata* Kidston, *in* Scott, 1923, p. 133.

ENGELHARDTIOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Engelhardtioidites microcoryphaeus Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and, Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 51, pl. B, fig. 8; pl. C, fig. 16; pollen, Juglandaceae; Miocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

ENIGMOCARPON Sahni and Rode, 1937.
Enigmocarpon parijai Sahni and Rode, 1937, p. 168, pl. 1, figs. 8–15; petrified fruit; Lythraceae; Deccan Intertrappean series, Tertiary, probably Miocene; Mohgaon Kalan, 18 miles east of Chhindwara, India. Brief description without illustrations in Sahni, 1934, p. 317; full description in Sahni, 1943.

ENIGMOPHYTON Hoeg, 1942.
Enigmophyton superbum Hoeg, 1942, p. 88, pls. 36–40; Devonian; Planteryggen, Spitzbergen.

ENISEIELLA Maslov, 1939.
Eniseiella asteroides Maslov, 1939, p. 288, pl. 1, figs. 1–6; pl. 2, figs. 1, 3–5; alga; lower Paleozoic; North Yenisei, USSR.

ENTOMOLEPIS Saporta, 1865.
Entomolepis cynarocephala Saporta, 1865, p. 55, pl. 2, fig. 3; cone, Coniferales; Miocene; Armissan, France.

ENTONEURON Geyler, 1875.
Entoneuron melastomaceum Geyler, 1875, p. 78, pl. 2, fig. 3; leaf fragment, Menispermaceae; Eocene; Pengaron, Borneo.

ENTOSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Entostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 55, pl. 12, figs. 1–9; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

ENYGMATOSTROBUS Kryshtofovich, 1915.
Enygmatostrobus dokturowskyi Kryshtofovich, 1915, p. 106, pl. 5, figs. 3–6; Jurassic; Tyrmaflutz, Amur River, Siberia.

EOACHRAS E. W. Berry, 1915.
Eoachras eocenica E. W. Berry, 1915, p. 210, pl. 1; seed, compared with *Achras zapote* (Sapotaceae); Eocene; near Lexington, Holmes County, Miss.

EOANGIOPTERIS Mamay, 1950.
Eoangiopteris andrewsii Mamay, 1950, p. 440, pl. 9; petrified spore-bearing organs, Marattiaceae; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; Urbandale coal mine, Des Moines, Iowa.

EOCLADOPHORA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 121.

EOCLATHRUS Squinabol, 1888.
Eoclathrus fenestratus Squinabol, 1888, p. 552, pl. 16, fig. 3; alga?; Tertiary; Genoa, Italy.

EOCLEPSYDROPSIS Bertrand, 1909.
A name proposed by Bertrand for a hypothetical early zygopterid; Bertrand, 1909, p. 256.

EOGLOBELLA Bradley, 1931.
Eoglobella longipes Bradley, 1931, p. 44, pl. 22, fig. 3; alga?; Green River formation, Eocene; Asphalt Tunnel, Garfield County, Colo.

EOHEPATICA Heard and Jones, 1931.
Eohepatica dyfriensis Heard and Jones, 1931b, p. 330; liverwort, compared with *Marchantia;* Lower Downtonian, Silurian?; Llandovery district, Wales.

EOHYPSERPA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Eohypserpa parsoni Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 168, pl. 4, figs. 13–21; fruit, Menispermaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

EOLIRION Schenk, 1869.
Eolirion primigenium Schenk, 1869, p. 20, pl. 7, fig. 4; palm leaf; Lower Cretaceous (Urgonian); Grodischtz, Austrian Silesia.

EOMASTIXIA Chandler, 1926.
Eomastixia bilocularis Chandler, 1926, p. 37, pl. 6, figs. 6a–c; endocarp, Cornaceae; upper Eocene; Hordle, Hampshire, England.

EOPHYTON Torell, 1867.
Eophyton linnaeanum Torell, 1867, p. 36, pl. 2, fig. 3; pl. 3, figs. 1–3; Lower Cambrian and Silurian; near Billingen, Sweden.

EOPTERIS Saporta, 1878.
Eopteris andegavensis Saporta *in* Crie, 1878, p. 687; Lower Silurian; France. *See also* Saporta, 1878b, p. 769, fig.

EOPUNTIA Chaney, 1944.
Eopuntia douglassii Chaney, 1944, p. 507, pls. 1–5; stem and fruit impressions, Cactaceae; Middle Eocene; eastern Utah.

EORHACHIS Arnold, 1945.
Eorhachis lomarioides Arnold, 1945, p. 11, pl. 2; petrified fernlike petiole; Green River formation, Eocene; Eden valley petrified forest, 26 miles east of Farson, Sweetwater County, Wyo.

EORHAMNIDIUM E. W. Berry, 1919.
Eorhamnidium cretaceum E. W. Berry, 1919a, p. 113, pl. 28, fig. 10; leaf, Rhamnaceae; Tuscaloosa formation, Upper Cretaceous; Cottondale, Tuscaloosa County, Ala.

EOSPERMATOPTERIS Goldring, 1924.
Eospermatopteris textilis (Dawson) Goldring, 1924, p. 68, pls. 2–6; tree-fern stem casts; Upper Devonian; Gilboa, N. Y.

EOSTROBILUS Theron, 1900.
Eostrobilus gelisii Theron, 1900, p. 112, fig. 109; Lower Carboniferous; Cabrières, France.

EOTAXITES Brongniart, 1875.
Eotaxites sp. Brongniart, 1875, p. 1021; leaves, incertae sedis; Upper-Carboniferous; near Moulins, France.

EOZANTHOXYLON Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Eozanthoxylon glandulosum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 263, pl. 10, figs. 13, 14; fruit, Rutaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

EPHEDRITES Goeppert and Berendt, 1845.
Ephedrites johnianus Goeppert and Berendt. *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 105, pl. 4, figs. 8–10; pl. 5, fig. 1; portion of shoot, Ephedraceae?; Miocene; Prussia.

EPHEDROPSIS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926.
Ephedropsis strobilifera Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926, p. 44, pl. 4, figs. 5–12; pl. 3, fig. 7; seed cone, Taxodiaceae; Cretaceous; Vyserovice and Lipenec, Bohemia.

EPIMASTOPORA Pia, 1922.
Reference not seen. *See* Pia, *in* Zeitschr. Induktive Abstammungs, Band 30, p. 63, Berlin. *See also* Johnson, J. H., 1946.

EPIPHYTON Bornemann, 1886.
Epiphyton flabellatum Bornemann, 1886, p. 16, pl. 1, figs. 9–10; alga; Cambrian; Cuccuru, near Iglesias, Sardinia.

EPIPOLAIA C. E. Bertrand, 1898.
Epipolaia bowerī C. E. Bertrand, 1898, p. 179, pl. 11, figs. 119–124; thallophyte, incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Broxburn, Scotland.

EQUIHENIA Meunier, 1886.
Equihenia rugosa Meunier, 1886, p. 567, pl. 29, fig. 4; plant or worm? tracks; Upper Jurassic; Equihen, Pas-de-Calais, France.

EQUISETIDES Schimper, 1869.
Equisetides giganteus (Lindley and Hutton) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 286. *See also* Lindley and Hutton, 1831–37, pl. 114.

EQUISETINA Zalessky, 1939.
Equisetina magnivaginata Zalessky, 1939b, p. 329, figs. 1–3; articulate stem fragment; Permian; Matveyevo, Kroutaia Katouchka, USSR.

EQUISETITES Sternberg, 1833.
Equisetites münsteri Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 43, pl. 16, figs. 1–5; stems with foliage and terminal cone of *Equisetum*-like plant; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Strullendorf near Bamberg, Germany.

EQUISETOSPORITES Daugherty, 1941.
Equisetosporites chinleana Daugherty, 1941, p. 63, pl. 34, fig. 4; spore with elaters, Equisetaceae; Triassic; near Holbrook, Ariz.

EQUISETOSTACHYS Jongmans, 1927.
Equisetostachys sp. Jongmans, 1927b, p. 48; nom. nud.

EREMOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1874.
Eremophyllum fimbriatum Lesquereux, 1874, p. 107, pl. 8, fig. 1; leaf, dicotyledon; Cretaeceous; near Decatur, Nebr.

EREMOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Eremopteris artemisiaefolia (Sternberg) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 416, pl. 30, fig. 4; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Newcastle, England.

ERETMONIA DuToit, 1932.
Eretmonia natalensis DuToit, 1932, p. 381, pl. 40, figs. 9–12; staminate sporangiophores of *Glossopteris*?; Beaufort series, Karroo system, Upper Permian; Bergville, Natal.

ERETMOPHYLLUM Thomas, 1914.
Eretmophyllum pubescens Thomas, 1914, p. 259, pl. 6; leaf, Ginkgoales; Gristhorpe plant bed, Jurassic; Cayton Bay, Yorkshire, England.

ERICIPHYLLUM Conwentz, 1886.
Ericiphyllum ternatum Conwentz, 1886, p. 114, pl. 11, figs. 11–13; shoot bearing foliage, in amber, Ericaceae; early Tertiary; West Prussia.

ERICIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Ericipites longisulcatus Wodehouse, 1933, p. 517, fig. 52; pollen, Ericaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

ERIOTESTA Brongniart, 1874.
Eriotesta velutina Brongniart, 1874, p. 256, pl. 23, figs. 4, 5; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

ERISIPHITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Erisiphites melilli Pampaloni, 1902, p. 125, pl. 10, fig. 8; fungus perithecia; Miocene?; Melilli, Sicily.

ERISTOPYHTON Zalessky, 1911.
Eristophyton beinertianum (Goeppert) Zalessky, 1911, p. 27, pl. 3, figs. 3–6; pl. 4, figs. 5, 7; petrified cordaitean stem; Lower Carboniferous.

ERNESTIA Florin, 1927.
Ernestia filiciformis (Schlotheim) Florin, 1927, p. 4; Coniferales; Lower Permian; widely distributed in central, western, southern Europe. *See also* Florin, 1929b, p. 404. This generic name proved to be preoccupied and was changed to *Ernestiodendron*, see below.

ERNESTIODENDRON Florin, 1934.
Ernestiodendron filiciforme (Schlotheim) Florin, 1934, p. 469. For *Ernestia filiciformis* (Schlotheim) Florin, 1927, p. 4. *See also* Florin, Rudolf, 1939, Palaeontographica, Band 85, Abt. B, p. 176.

ERVITES Saporta, 1862.
Ervites primaevus Saporta, 1862, p. 287, pl. 14, fig. 9; fruit, Leguminosae; Tertiary; Provence, France.

ERYSIPHITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Erysiphites protogaeus (Schmalhausen) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 15, pl. 9, fig. 4; Pyrenomycete; Tertiary.

ERYTHRINOXYLON Falqui, 1907.
Erythrinoxylon latiporosum Falqui, 1907, p. 11; wood; Oligocene; Sardegna, Italy.

ESCALLONITES Kuntze, 1904.
Escallonites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 207.

ESCALONIIPHYLLUM Dusen, 1899.
Escaloniiphyllum sp. Dusen, 1899, p. 102, pl. 11, fig. 5; small leaf fragment compared with *Ascallonia serrata* Smith; Oligocene; Chile.

ESKDALIA Kidston, 1903.
Eskdalia minuta Kidston, 1903a, p. 750, pl. 1, figs. 4–8; fern? stem compression; Cementstone series, Lower Carboniferous; near Holystone, Northumberland.

ETAPTERIS Paul Bertrand, 1907.
Etapteris tubicaulis (Goeppert) Paul Bertrand, 1907, p. 776; coenopterid petiole; Lower Carboniferous; Falkenberg, Silesia. For *Zygoteris tubicaulis* Goeppert, 1852b, p. 137, pl. 11, figs. 1–3. *See also* Bertrand, 1909, p. 72; Posthumus, 1931.

ETERODICTYON Peruzzi, 1881.
Eterodictyon textum (Heer) Peruzzi, 1881, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 7; incertae sedis.

ETHERIDGEA Ettingshausen, 1893.
Etheridgea subglobosa Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 141. *See also* Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 46, pl. 4, fig. 3; fruit, Tiliaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Ipswich Road, Bahnstation, Australia.

ETTINGSHAUSENIA Stiehler, 1857.
Ettingshausenia cuneifolia (Bronn) Stiehler, 1857, p. 67. For *Credneria cuneifolia* Bronn, 1838 (1837–38), p. 583, pl. 28, fig. 11; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Niederschoena, Saxony.

EUCALYPTOPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Eucalyptophyllum oblongifolium Fontaine, 1889, p. 325, pl. 162, fig. 4; leaf fragment, affinities with *Eucalyptus?*; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; near Brooke, Va.

EUDAPHNIPHYLLUM Conwentz, 1886.
Eudaphniphyllum nathorsti Conwentz, 1886, p. 95, pl. 10, fig. 1; leaf, in amber, Thymelaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

EUGEINITZIA Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Eugeinitzia proxima Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 43, pls. 10, 25; cone scales, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

EUGENIAITES Loubiere, 1933.
Soc. géol. France Bull. 1933, sér., 5e, tome 3, p. 128; Myrtaceae; Tertiary (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 122.

EULEPIDOPHLOIOS Sterzel, 1907.
Eulepidophloios laricinus (Sternberg) Sterzel, 1907, p. 730; Carboniferous; Offenburg, Baden. *See* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xiii, pl. 11, figs. 2–4.

EULITHOTHAMNION?
Eulithothamnion suganum (Rothpletz) Trabucco, 1900, p. 715, pl. 11, fig. 12; alga; Miocene; Italy. Earliest reference?

EUMUENSTERIA Rothpletz, 1896.
Eumuensteria flagellaria (Sternberg) Rothpletz, 1896, p. 858. For *Münsteria flagellaria* Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 32, pl. 7, fig. 3; alga?; Eocene; Vienna.

EUPECOPTERIS Kidston, 1925.
Eupecopteris bucklandi (Brongniart) Kidston, 1925, p. 554, pls. 120, 122; pecopterid foliage; Radstockian series, Upper Carboniferous; Camerton, England.

EUPHORBIOIDES Weber, 1855.
Euphorbioides prisca Weber, 1855, p. 155, pl. 30, fig. 1; inflorescence. Euphorbiaceae; Miocene; Rhenish Prussia.

EUPHORBIOPHLOIOS Langeron, 1899.
Euphorbiophloios sezannensis Langeron, 1899, p. 451, pl. 5, fig. 4; stem impression, Euphorbiaceae?; Eocene; Sézanne, France.

EUPHORBIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1853.
Euphorbiophyllum stillingioides Ettingshausen, 1853, p. 77, pl. 26, figs. 1, 2; leaf, Euphorbiaceae; Tertiary; Haering, Austria.

EUPHORBIOSPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Euphorbiospermum eocenicum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 290, pl. 12, figs. 20–25; seed, Euphorbiaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

EUPHORBIOTHECA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Euphorbiotheca sheppeyensis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 284, pl. 12, figs. 1–5; fruit, Euphorbiaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

EUPHORBIOXYLON Felix, 1887.
Euphorbioxylon speciosum Felix, 1887a, p. 525, pl. 25, figs. 4, 6, 7; wood, Euphorbiaceae; Tertiary?; Sabanilla, Colombia.

EUPHORBITES Martius, 1822.
Euphorbites cicatricosus Martius, 1822, p. 141. *See also* Artis, 1825, p. 15, pl. 15; sigillarian stem compression; Upper Carboniferous; England.

EUPHORBOCARPUM Knowlton, 1917.
Euphorbocarpum richardsoni Knowlton, 1917, p. 328, pl. 96, figs. 3, 4; fruit, Euphorbiaceae; Raton formation, Eocene; 5 miles south of Aguilar, Colo.

EUPHORIAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Euphoriaecarpum litchiforme Menzel, 1913, p. 43, pl. 4, figs. 28, 19; seed, Sapindaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); near Herzogenrath, Prussia.

EUPHORIOPSIS Massalongo, 1852.
Euphoriopsis phaetontis Massalongo, 1852a, p. 14, pl. 2, fig. 5; leaf, Sapindaceae.

EUPSARONIUS Presl, 1847.
Eupsaronius carbonifer (Corda) Presl, 1847, p. 289. For *Psaronius carbonifer* Corda, 1845, p. 95, pl. 28, figs. 1–4; *Psaronius* stem; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

EUROTITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Eurotites elegans (Goeppert and Menge) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 750. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 15; Pyrenomycete. For *Eurotium elegans* Goeppert and Menge, *in* Goeppert, 1853, p. 453.

EURYCYCADOLEPIS Seward, 1917.
Eurycadolepis jenkinsiana (Tate) Seward, 1917, p. 496; cycad cone scale?; Uitenhage series, Wealden; Cape Colony, South Africa. For *Cyclopteris jenkinsiana* Tate, 1867, p. 130, pl. 6, fig. 4.

EURYPHYLLUM Ottokar Feistmantel, 1879.
Euryphyllum whittianum Ottokar Feistmantel, 1879, p. 26, pl. 21, figs. 1, 1a; leaf; Karharbari beds, Lower Gondwana; Buriadi, India.

EURYSACIS Schulze, 1887.
Eurysacis squamosa (Heer) Schulze, 1887, p. 18. For *Cunninghamites squamosus* Heer, 1871b, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 5–7.

EURYSOLENPORA Dietrich, 1930.
Eurysolenpora polypora (Quenstedt) Dietrich, 1930, p. 104, pl. 4; plant?; Jurassic.

EUSARCOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1933.
Eusarcophyllum amadocum Zalessky, 1933c, p. 1390, figs. 4, 5; lycopod stem fragments?; Carboniferous?; Chakhtionki, Donets, Russia.

EUSPHENOPTERIS (Weiss) Kidston, 1882.
Eusphenopteris tenella (Brongniart) Kidston, 1882, p. 7, pl. 1, figs. 1–5; fertile fernlike frond, referred tentatively to Hymenophyllaceae; Upper Carboniferous; Yorkshire, England.

EUTHYTHYRITES Cookson, 1947.
Euthythyrites oleinites Cookson, 1947, p. 210, pl. 12, figs. 12, 13; ascomata, Microthyriaceae; Oligocene-Miocene; Yallorn and Hazelwood, Victoria.

EVIOSTACHYA Stockmans, 1948.
Eviostachya hoegi Stockmans, 1948, p. 64, pl. 10, figs. 2–5a; Upper Devonian; Belgium.

EVODIOXYLON Chiarugi, 1933.
Evodioxylon oweni (Carruthers) Chiarugi, 1933, p. 137, pl. 20, fig. 2; pl. 21, figs. 1–4; pl. 22, figs. 1–3; dicotyledonous wood; Miocene and Cretaceous; Scec-Gure, southern Italian East Africa (Somaliland) and Gargerre, Garseale, northern Italian East Africa. For *Caesalpinioxylon oweni* (Carruthers) Edwards, 1931.

EXCIPULITES Goeppert, 1836.
Excipulites neesii Goeppert, 1936, p. 262, pl. 36, fig. 4; perithecial organs on *Hymenophyllites* foliage; Upper Cretaceous; Waldenburg, Silesia. Meshinelli, 1892, p. 788, erroneously attributes this genus to Fries.

EXOGENITES Fischer de Waldheim, 1826.
Exogenites sp. Fischer de Waldheim, 1826, p. 18, plate [unnumbered]; Tertiary; near Moscow, Russia.

F

FABOIDEA Bowerbank, 1840.
Faboidea longiuscula Bowerbank, 1840, p. 104, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2; seed, Leguminosae?; Eocene; Sheppy, Kent, England.

FAGITES Goeppert, 1844.
Fagites gypsaceus Goeppert, *in* Wimmer, 1844, p. 219; nom. nud? Possibly intended as new name for the leaf described as *Fagus sylvatica* in Goeppert, 1842b, p. 219, pl. 67, fig. 1.

FAGOPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Fagophyllum gottschei Nathorst, 1888, p. 199, pl. 17, fig. 2; leaf, Miocene; Moriyoshimura, Ugo province, Japan.

FAGOPSIS Hollick, 1909.
Fagopsis longifolia (Lesquereux) Hollick, 1909, p. 2, figs. 1, 2; leap, Fagaceae; Miocene; Florissant, Colo.

FAGOXYLON Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Fagoxylon hokkaidense Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 64, pl. 8, figs. 50–53; wood; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. *See also* Edwards, 1931.

FANEROTHECA Franguelli, 1944.
Fanerotheca exstans Frenguelli, 1944b, p. 393, pls. 1–4; microsporangiate organ, Pteridospermae; Triassic; Cacheuta, Argentina.

FASCICULITES Cotta, 1832.
Fasciculites didymosolen (Sprengel) Cotta, 1832, p. 47, pl. 9, figs. 3, 4.

FASCIOSTELOPTERIS Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Fasciostelopteris tansleii Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 15, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3; dictyostelic fern stem, Cyatheaceae?; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

FASCITES Reinsch, 1881.
Fascites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 34, pl. 7a, figs. 7–10; pl. 7b, figs. 3, 4; pl. 10, figs. 5–8; Triassic (Keuper); Basel, Switzerland.

FAVULARIA Sternberg, 1825.
Favularia obovata Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xiii, a genus established for species which are now included in *Sigillaria*

FAYOLIA Renault and Zeiller, 1884.
Fayolia dentata Renault and Zeiller, 1884b, p. 1393, figs. 1, 2; fish egg capsule (described as a plant). For recent discussion of *Fayolia* and related fossils, *see* Brown, R. W., 1950.

FEGONIUM Unger, 1847.
Fegonium vasculasum Unger, 1847 (1841–47), p. 103, pl. 27, figs. 7–9; Tertiary; Freystadt, Austria. Originally described by Unger, 1839b, as *Phegonium;* in 1884 Vater introduced *Phegonium* as "gen. nov." noting that Unger's *Phegonium* belongs to *Plataninium. See* discussion in Edwards, 1931, p. 40.

FEILDENIA Heer, 1878.
Feildenia rigida Heer, 1878a, p. 20, pl. 1, figs. 3–11; pl. 2, fig. 1; pl. 8, fig. 1; Miocene; Grinell Land, Arctic Ocean.

FEILDENIOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Feildeniopsis crassinervis Fontaine, 1889, p. 205, pl. 85, fig. 5; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Virginia.

FEISTMANTELIA Crie, 1889.
Feistmantelia americana Crie, 1889b, p. 23; nom. nud. *See* note under *Bottgeria.*

FEISTMANTELIA Ward, 1899.
Feismantelia oblonga Ward, 1899, p. 693, pl. 169, fig. 19; seed, compared with *Araucarites;* Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, S. Dak.

FEISTMANTELIA Zeiller, 1902.
Feistmantelia bengalensis Zeiller, 1902, p. 34, pl. 4, figs. 9, 10; cupular organ, Pteridospermae; Lower Gondwana; Passerabhua, India. *See* Seward, 1917, p. 140. *See also Ottokaria,* Zeiller, 1902.

FELIXIA Platen, 1908.
Felixia latiradiata Platen, 1908, p. 66, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4; wood, Leguminosae; Miocene-Pliocene; California.

FERONIA Carpentier, 1927.
Feronia sewardi Carpentier, 1927, p. 27, pl. 4, figs. 1–4; Wealden; Feron, Monfaux, France.

FERUGLIOA Frenguelli, 1944.
Feruglioa samaroides Frenguelli, 1944b, p. 403, text fig. 1; pls. 1, 2; seeds, Corystospermaseae?; Triassic; Chubut, Argentina.

FICHTELITES Unger, 1842.
Fichtelites articulatus Unger, 1842, p. 101; wood, Leguminosae; Tertiary; Austria.

FICOIDITES Artis, 1825.
Ficoidites verrucosus Artis, 1825, p. 10, pl. 10, stigmarian appendage; Carboniferous; near Wentworth, Yorkshire, England.

FICONIUM Ettingshausen, 1883.
Ficonium solandri Ettingshausen, 1883, p. 124, pl. 3, fig. 4; leaf, Moraceae; Eocene; Dalton near Gunning, Australia.

FICOPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Ficophyllum crassinerve Fontaine, 1889, p. 291, pls. 144–148; leaf, dictoyledon; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

FICOXYLON Kaiser, 1880.
Ficoxylon bohemicum Kaiser, 1880a, p. 309; wood, compared with *Ficus corda-ta;* Tertiary; between Kostenblatt and Zettow, Bohemia. Placed in *Ficoxylon tropicum* by Edwards, 1931. *See F. tropicum* (Schleiden) Felix, 1883a, p. 81, pl. 2, fig. 6.

FILICITES Schlotheim, 1820.
Filicites cyatheus Schlotheim, 1820, p. 403; for illustrations, *see* Schlotheim, 1804, pl. 7, fig. 11. A genus of miscellaneous fern foliage fragments; a type species seems meaningless because of the diversity of fossils assigned to it; compare, for example, Berry, 1922e, p. 162, pl. 6, fig. 4, and Crepin, 1875, pl. 6.

FIRMIANITES Cockerell, 1909.
Firmianites aterrimus Cockerell, 1909, p. 447, fig. 2; capsule, compared with *Firmiana;* Eocene; Green River, Wyo.

FITTONIA Carruthers, 1870.
Fittonia squamata Carruthers, 1870, p. 690, pl. 56; cycadophyte trunk; Upper Cretaceous; Brushurch, Isle of Wight, England

FITTONITES Kuntze, 1904.
Fittonites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 236.

FLABELLARIA Sternberg, 1822.
Flabellaria raphifolia Sternberg, 1822 (1820–38), p. 32, pl. 21; palm leaf; Oligocene; Haering, Tirol, Austria. This is selected as type, for the genus has been generally used for palm leaves; first species described by Sternberg, *F. borassifolia,* however, is a cordaitean leaf. *See* Seward, 1917, p. 233.

FLABELLICULA Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Flabellicula anglica Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 141, pl. 9, figs. 12, 13; angiosperm fruit; Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

FLABELLITES.
Error for *Palmacites,* in Cuvier and Brongniart, 1822, p. 35.

FLABELLOPHYCOS Squinabol, 1890.
Flabellophycos ligusticus Squinabol, 1890, p. 199, pl. 12, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Tertiary; Italy.

FLEMINGITES Carruthers, 1865.
Flemingites gracilis Carruthers, 1865, p. 438, pl. 12, figs. A1–10; lycopod cone; Upper Carboniferous; Airdrie, Lanarkshire, Scotland.

FLICHEIA Pelourde, 1908.
Flicheia esnostensis Pelourde, 1908, p. 879, fig. 1; silicified fern petiole; Lower Carboniferous (Culm); Autun, France. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

FLORENTINITES Spegazzini, 1924.
Florentinites arcuta Spegazzini, 1924a, p. 104, figs. 7–10; foliage, monocotyledon?; Eocene; Patagonia.

FLORINITES Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944.
Florinites antiquus Schopf, *in* Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944, p. 58, figs. 4, 5; spore; near top of Tradewater group, lower Allegheny, Pennsylvanian; Soap Creek, Davis County, Iowa.

FLORISSANTIA Knowlton, 1916.
Florissantia physalis Knowlton, 1916, p. 270. For a flower (Convolvulaceae?) described, but not named, by Kirchner, 1898, p. 188, pl. 15, fig. 2.

FLOROPTERIS Achepohl, 1883.
Floropteris sp. Achepohl, 1883, p. 91, pl. 29, fig. 3; fernlike foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Westphalia.

FOERSTIA David White, 1923.
Foerstia ohioensis David White, *in* White, David, and Stadnichenko, Taisia, 1923, p. 240, pl. 5; pl. 6, figs. 1–5; alga?; Devonian; near Vanceburg, Ky.

FOLIOPTERIS Achepohl, 1883.
Foliopteris sp. Achepohl, 1883, p. 91, pl. 29, fig. 7; fernlike foliage fragment; Upper Carboniferous; Westphalia.

FOLIUM Elise Hofmann, 1932.
Folium sectum Elise Hofmann, 1932, p. 61. pl. 1, figs. 1–3; cuticular remains; Tertiary; Geiseltals, Germany.

FOLLICULITES Zenker, 1833.
Folliculites kaltennordhemensis Zenker, 1833b, p. 177, pl. 4A; fruit, Ranunculaceae?; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Weimar, Germany.

FONTAINEA Newberry, 1895.
Fontainea grandifolia Newberry, 1895, p. 96, pl. 45, figs. 1–4; leaf, Leguminosae; Raritan formation, Upper Cretaceous; Woodbridge, N. J.

FORALITES Rouault, 1850.
Foralites pomeli Rouault, 1850, p. 743; incertae sedis; Silurian; Bain, Guichen, etc., in Brittany, France. *See also* Delgade, 1886, p. 90, pls. 3, 13.

FORBESIA Thomas Johnson, 1912.
Forbesia cancellata Thomas Johnson, 1912, p. 177, pls. 13, 14; fern rachis?; Lower Carboniferous; near Bandon, County Cork, Ireland.

FORCHHAMMERA Goeppert, 1859.
Forchhammera silurica Goeppert, 1859, p. 438, pl. 34, fig. 5; plant?; Lower Silurian; Bornholm, Denmark.

FORSKOHLEANTHIUM Conwentz, 1886.
Forskohleanthium nudum Conwentz, 1886, p. 45, pl. 4, figs. 20–22; flower, in amber, Urticaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

FORTISIA Visiani, 1858.
Fortisia haidingeriana Visiani, 1858, p. 10, pl. 1, figs. 1–4; fern? pinnules; Eocene; Monte Promona, Italy.

FRAASIA Unger, 1850.
Fraasia sapindoides Unger, 1850a, p. 457; wood, Sapindaceae; Tertiary; Hungary.

FRACASTORIA Massalongo, 1858.
Fracastoria clavaeformis Massalongo, 1858b, p. 762; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy. *See also Fracastoria megapepo* Massalongo, 1857b, p. 777; nom. nud.

FRAENA Rouault, 1850.
Fraena sanctihilairei Rouault, 1850, p. 731; plant?; Silurian; Guichen, Brittany, France. *See also* Saporta, 1884, p. 54, pl. 8, fig. 3.

FRAXINOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Fraxinoidites sp. Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 62.

FRAXINOPSIS Wieland, 1929.
Fraxinopsis minor Wieland, 1929b, p. 448, fig. 5b; winged fruits, compared with *Fraxinus;* Rhaetic; Minas de Petroleo, southwest of Mendoza, Argentina.

FRENELITES Endlicher, 1847.
Frenelites recurvatus (Bowerbank) Endlicher, 1847, p. 273. For *Cupressinites recurvatus* Bowerbank, 1840, p. 55, pl. 10, fig. 19.

FRENELOPSIS Schenk, 1869.
Frenelopsis hoheneggri (Ettingshausen) Schenk, 1869, p. 13, pl. 4, figs. 5–7; p. 5, figs. 1, 2; pl. 6, figs. 1–6; pl. 7, fig. 1; defoliated coniferous shoot?; Cretaceous.

FRICIA Velenovsky, 1885.
Fricia nobilis Velenovsky, 1885a, p. 8, pl. 8, figs. 1–3, 6, 11.

FRUCTUS Engelhardt, 1877.
Fructus polyspermus Engelhardt, 1877, p. 389, pl. 21, fig. 8; incertae sedis; Tschernowitz, Bohemia.

FRULLANITES Sadebeck, 1886?
Frullanites succini Sadebeck, 1886, p. 121; nom. nud.; moss; Tertiary; Prussia.

FRUTICRISTATUM Webster, 1920.
Fruticristatum iowense Webster, 1920, p. 288; marine alga; Devonian; Bloody Run, Floyd County, Iowa.

FUCHSELIA Endlicher, 1847.
Fuchselia schimperi Endlicher, 1847, p. 304. For *Strobilites laricoides* Schimper and Mougeot, 1844, p. 31, pl. 1; pl. 16; cone, Coniferales; Triassic; Soulz-les-Bains, Alsace-Lorraine.

FUCITES (Brongniart) Unger, 1839.
Fucites dubius Unger, 1839, p. 101; nom. nud.

FUCOIDES Brongniart, 1823.
Fucoides orbignianus Brongniart, 1823, p. 308, pl. 19, fig. 1; Lower Cretaceous (Neocomian); Island of Aix, near La Rochelle, France. *See also* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 78, pl. 2, figs. 6, 7.

FUNGITES Hallier, 1865.
Fungites apoldensis Hallier, 1865, p. 191, pl. 9B; mycelium; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Apolda, Germany.

FURCIFOLIUM Kräusel, 1943.
Furcifolium longifolium (Seward) Kräusel, 1943a, p. 431, figs. 1–6; ginkgophyte, *Baiera*-like foliage attached to slender stems; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

FURCOPORELLA Pia, 1918.
Furcoporella diplopora Pia, *in* Trauth, 1918, p. 209, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene; Radstadt, Austria.

FURCULA Harris, 1932.
Furcula granulifer Harris, 1932a, p. 4, pl. 1; leaf, dicotyledon; Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

FUSIDITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Fusidites sp. (Conwentz) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 78, fungus.

G

GALLA (Ludwig) Lesquereux, 1892.
Galla quercina Lesquereux, 1892, p. 58, pl. 7, fig. 2; oak gall?; Cretaceous; Ellsworth County, Kans. Generic name given by Ludwig, 1857, p. 90, but no species assigned.

GALLATINIA Walcott, 1914.
Gallatinia pertexa Walcott, 1914, p. 116, pl. 23, figs. 1, 2; alga; Algonkian; west of Hillsdale Post Office, Gallatin County, Mont.

GANGAMOPTERIS McCoy, 1875.
Gangamopteris angustifolia McCoy, 1875, p. 11, pl. 12, fig. 1; pl. 13, fig. 2; large net-veined leaf; Mudgee, New South Wales. For *Cyclopteris angustifolia* McCoy, 1847, p. 148, pl. 9, figs. 3, 3a.

GANGAMOPTERIOPSIS Zalessky, 1927.
Gangamopteriopsis netchaevi Zalessky, 1927a, p. 41, pl. 16, figs. 1–5; pl. 17; leaf; Permian; near Voskressensky, Urals, Russia.

GANITROCERA Kirchheimer, 1934.
Ganitrocera holzapfeli Kirchheimer, 1934a, p. 770, fig. 4; seed, Cornaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Herzogenrath, Germany. *See also* Kirchheimer, 1936a.

GARWOODELLA Paul, 1938.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 123.

GARWOODIA Wood, 1941.
Garwoodia gregaria (Nicholson) Wood, 1941, p. 222, pl. 14, figs. 1, 2; pl. 15, figs. 1–4; alga; Lower Carboniferous; Kershopefoot, Roxburghshire, Scotland.

GASTRIDIOPSIS Massalongo, 1851.
Gastridiopsis elisae Massalongo, 1851, p. 69; alga; Tertiary; Italy.

GASTROMYCES Ludwig, 1861.
Gastromyces farinosa Ludwig, 1861, p. 32, pl. 6, figs. 3, 3a–c; gasteromycete?; Upper Carboniferous Malowka, Tula, Russia.

GAUDRYA Grand'Eury, 1890.
Gaudrya trivalvis Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 308, pl. 4, fig. 12; petrified seed; Upper Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

GAUSSIA Chachloff?, 1934.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 123.

GEASTERITES Pia, 1927.
Geasterites florissantensis (Cockerell) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 121, fig. 109; *Geaster*-like impression, Lycoperdiaceae; Miocene; Florissant, Colo.

GEIETES Stenzel, 1872.
Geietes moussoni (Heer) Stenzel, 1872, p. 71.

GEINITZIA Endlicher, 1847.
Geinitzia cretacea Endlicher, 1847, p. 281. For *Sedites rabenhorstii* Geinitz, 1842 (1839–42), p. 97, pl. 24, fig. 5.

GEINITZIELLA Kuntze, 1904.
Geinitziella Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 245.

GEINITZITES Fontaine, 1899.
Geinitzites jenneyi Fontaine, *in* Ward, 1899, p. 681; coniferous twig impression; Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, S. Dak. This is a "proposed" name; Fontaine describes the new species *Geinitzia jenneyi* on p. 676 and on p. 681 writes: "As *Geinitzia* is hitherto known from no strata older than the Younger Cretaceous, it may be found that our plant is an ancestral form of the true *Geinitzia*. In that case it would be fittingly named *Geinitzites jenneyi*."

GELEENITES Dijkstra, 1949.
Geleenites fascinus Dijkstra, 1949, p. 26, pl. 2, fig. 11; incertae sedis; South Limburg, Netherlands.

GELIDINIUM Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Gelidinuim trajectomosanum Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859a, p. 199, pl. 3, fig. 6h; alga; Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

GELLERA Hollick, 1931.
Gellera paradoxa Hollick, 1931, p. 9, pl. 2, figs. 1–3; base of stem and roots, fern?; specimen found in terminal moraine; transported from Triassic rock horizon; Arrochar, Staten Island, N. Y.

GENOITES Feruglio, 1942.
Genoites patagonica Feruglio, 1942, p. 104, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4; pls. 5, 6; Liassic; Río Genoa Valley, Patagonia, Argentina.

GEOCARPUS Kinkelin, 1884.
Geocarpus miocaenicus Kinkelin, 1884, p. 256, pl. 3, figs. 14–18; Miocene; Frankfurt-Niederrad, Prussia.

GEONOMITES Visiani, 1864.
Geonomites saturnia Visiani, 1864, p. 456, pl. 21; palm leaf; Tertiary; Italy.

GEONOMITES Lesquereux, 1878.
Geonomites goldianus Lesquereux, 1878a, p. 115, pl. 4, fig. 9; palm leaf; South Mtn., Golden, Colo.

GERMANOPHYTON Hoeg, 1942.
Germanophyton psygmophylloides (Kräusel and Weyland) Hoeg, 1942, p. 98, fig. 20; stem, with cells of *Prototaxites* type, bearing large fanshaped leaves; Lower Devonian; Kirchhunden, West-

phalia. For *Prototaxites psygmophylloides* Kräusel and Weyland, 1930, Senckenbergiana, Band 12, p. 218.

GERMARIA Presl, 1838.
Germaria elymiformis Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 188, pl. 49, figs. 1–9; cones?, incertae sedis; Rhaetic; Bayreuth, Bavaria.

GETONITES Ettingshausen, 1887.
Getonites wilkinsoni Ettingshausen, 1887, p. 130, pl. 15, figs. 11, 11a, 12; leaf, Combretaceae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

GIGANTONOCLEA Koidzumi, 1936.
Gigantonoclea lagrelii (Halle) Koidzumi, 1936, p. 138. For *Gigantopteris lagrelii* Halle, 1927, p. 170, pl. 46; lower Shihotse series, Lower Permian; central Shansi, China.

GIGANTOPTERIS Schenk, 1883.
Gigantopteris nicotianaefolia Schenk, 1883b, p. 256. For *Megalopteris nicotianaefolia* Schenk, 1883b, p. 238, pl. 32, figs. 6–8; pl. 33, figs. 1–3; pl. 35, fig. 6; Upper Carboniferous; Lui-pakou, Hunan province, China.

GIGANTOSPERMUM Jongmans and Gothan, 1935.
Gigantospermum posthumi Jongmans and Gothan, 1935, p. 169, pl. 58, fig. 1; Upper Carboniferous; Djambi, Mengkarang, Sumatra.

GIGARTINITES Brongniart, 1849.
Gigartinites obtusus Brongniart, 1849, p. 59. For *Fucoides* obtusus Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 60, pl. 8, fig. 4; alga?; Tertiary; Monte Bolca, near Verona, Italy.

GILBERTINA Ulrich, 1904.
Gilbertina spiralis Ulrich, 1904, p. 141, pl. 18, figs. 1, 2; plant?; Yakutat formation, Jurassic (Liassic); Pogibshi Island, Alaska.

GILBOAPHYTON Arnold, 1937.
Gilboaphyton goldringiae Arnold, 1937, p. 76, pl. 1; Psilophytales or Lycopodiales?; Middle Devonian; Gilboa, Schoharie County, N. Y.

GINKGANTHUS Nathorst, 1899.
Ginkganthus sp. Nathorst, 1899, p. 213, pl. 1, figs. 33, 49; microsporangiate organ, ginkgophyte; Jurassic; Franz Josef Land.

GINKGOCLADUS Ettingshausen, 1887.
Ginkgocladus novaezeelandiae Ettingshausen, 1887b, p. 179, pl. 7, fig. 19; leaf, incertae sedis; Upper Cretaceous; Wangapeka, Nelson, New Zealand.

GINKGODIUM Yokoyama, 1889.
Ginkgodium nathorsti Yokoyama, 1889, p. 57, pl. 2, fig. 4e; pl. 3, fig. 7; pl. 8; pl. 9, figs. 1–10; Lower Oolite, Jurassic; Shimamura, Yanagedani, Japan.

GINKGOITES Seward, 1919.
Ginkgoites obovata (Nathorst) Seward, 1919, p. 12, fig. 632; leaf, Ginkgoaceae; Rhaetic; Scania, Sweden.

GINKGOPHYYLUM Saporta, 1875.
Ginkgophyllum grasseti Saporta, 1875b, p. 1018; leaf, ginkgophyte?; Permian; Lodève, France. *See also* Saporta, 1879, p, 186, fig. 15.

GINKGOPHYTON Matthew, 1910.
Ginkgophyton leavitti Matthew, 1910, p. 87, pl. 4; ginkgophyte? leaves and associated seeds: Mississippian; Duck Cove, Lancaster, New Brunswick, Canada.

GINKGOPHYTON Zalessky, 1918.
Ginkgophyton sp. Zalessky, 1918, p. 47.

GINKGOPSIS Zalessky, 1918.
Ginkgopsis czekanowskii (Schmalhausen) Zalessky, 1918, p. 57, pl. 22, figs. 1–4; ginkgophyte leaf?; Mesozoic; Souka, Russia. This generic name mentioned in Zalessky, 1912, p. 28 (footnote), but no specific name assigned.

GINKGOSPERMUM Nathorst, 1878.
Ginkgospermum globulare Nathorst, 1878a, p. 12; nom. nud.

GIRVANELLA Nicholson and Etheridge, 1878.
Girvanella problematica Nicholson and Etheridge, 1878, p. 23, pl. 9, fig. 24; Silurian; Girvan District, Ayrshire, Scotland.

GLEDITSCHIACANTHUS Lakowitz, 1895.
Gleditschiacanthus alsaticus Lakowitz, 1895, p. 288, pl. 10, fig. 8; Oligocene; Brunstatt, Alsace-Lorraine.

GLEDITSCHITES Fritel, 1924.
Gleditschites dubium (Watelet) Fritel, 1924, p. 169, fig. 20A; fruit, Leguminosae; Belleu, France.

GLEDITSIOPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1910.
Gleditsiophyllum triacanthoides E. W. Berry, 1910a, p. 197; leaf, Rosales; Cretaceous; 3½ miles below Denbars Bridge, Tar River, Edgecomb County, N. C. This species apparently never illustrated; first species illustrated: *G. eocenicum* Berry, 1916b, p. 238, pl. 46, figs. 1–7.

GLEICHENIOPSIS Tutin, 1932.
Gleicheniopsis fecunda (Heer) Tutin, 1932, p. 503, pl. 16; fertile fern frond fragment, Gleicheniaceae; Lower Cretaceous; Ritenbenk coal mine, Disko Island, Greenland.

GLEICHENITES Goeppert, 1836.
Goeppert, 1836, p. 181–187, described five species which in no way conform with modern usage, his plants being Carboniferous sphenopterids, neuropterids, etc. The following is suggested as a type species, being one of the first described which clearly conforms with the modern concept: *Gleichenites porsildi* Seward, 1926, p. 76, pl. 6, figs. 18, 19, 24, 27, 29–31; pl. 12, figs. 122, 124; *Gleichenia*-like frond; Cretaceous; Angiarsuit, Upernivik Island, Greenland. *See also Gleichenites coloradensis* (Knowlton) Andrews, *in* Andrews and Pearsall, 1941, p. 174, pl. 3, figs. 20–22, 24; pl. 4, figs. 26, 27, 29; pl. 7. *See also* Seward, 1910, p. 351, and 1926, p. 69.

GLEICHENOPHYCOS Massalongo, 1884.
Gleichenophycos granulosus Massalongo, *in* Capellini, 1884, p. 541; Upper Cretaceous; Granaglione, near Bologna, Italy.

GLENOPTERIS Sellards, 1900.
Glenopteris splendens Sellards, 1900, p. 182, pl. 37, fig. 1; pl. 38, fig. 1; pl. 40; fern frond, compared with *Protoblechnum* Lesquereux; Permian; 3½ miles south of Banner City, Dickenson County, Kans.

GLEOCAPSOMORPHA Zalessky, 1920.
Gleocapsomorpha prisca Zalessky, 1920, p. 83, figs. 1–3; alga; Silurian.

GLOBULINEA Ulke, 1938.
Globulinea giganteus Ulke, 1938, p. 58, pl. 1, fig. 1; alga; Mississippian; "Washington, D. C." Type specimen on a step of the 16th Street entrance of the Baptist Memorial Church, Washington, D. C.!

GLOCKERIA Goeppert, 1836.
Glockeria marattioides Goeppert, 1836, p. 379, pl. 39, figs. 2, 3; fernlike foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Charlottenbrun, Silesia.

GLOEOCAPSITES Zalessky, 1917.
Gloeocapsites sp. Zalessky, 1917, p. 34.

GLOECAPSOMORPHA Zalessky, 1917.
Gloecapsomorpha prisca Zalessky, 1917, p. 36, pl. 2, figs. 4–7; pl. 3, fig. 2; Lower Silurian; Petrograd, Russia.

GLOIOCONIS Renault, 1896.
Gloioconis borneti Renault, 1896a, p. 446, fig. 94, pl. 88, fig. 12; alga; Permian; Lally, France.

GLORIOSITES Heer, 1855.
Gloriosites rostratus Heer, 1855, p. 83, pl. 30, fig. 6; rhizome, Liliaceae?; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland.

GLOSSIFUNGITES Lomnicki, 1886.
Glossifungites saxicava Lomnicki, 1886, p. 99, pl. 3, figs. 64a, 64b; Upper Cretaceous; Rukow near Pomorzany, Galicia.

GLOSSOCARPELLITES Perkins, 1905.
Glossocarpellites parvus Perkins, 1905, p. 510, pl, 86, fig. 15; fruit; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

GLOSSOCHLAMYS Ettingshausen, 1879.
Glossochlamys transmutans Ettingshausen and Gardner, *in* Gardner and Ettingshausen, 1879, p. 31, pl. 3, fig. 3; fern? leaf; Eocene; Bournemouth, England.

GLOSSOPHIUM Massalongo, 1893.
Glossophium eocenum Massalongo, *in* Meschinelli and Squinabol, 1893, p. 415. *See also Glossophium proliferum* Massalongo, 1857b, p. 777; nom. nud.

GLOSSOPHYCUS Saporta and Marion, 1881.
Glossophycus camillae Saporta and Marion, 1881, p. 89, fig. 26; alga?; Triassic; Cannet, France.

GLOSSOPHYLLUM Kräusel, 1943.
Glossophyllum florini Kräusel, 1943b, p. 61, pl. 2, figs. 9–11; pl. 3, figs. 6–10; ginkgophyte leaf; Triassic; Lunz, Austria.

GLOSSOPTERIS (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825.
Glossopteris browniana Brongniart, 1833 (1828a–38), p. 223, pl. 62. *Glossopteris* was proposed by Brongniart, 1822, p. 232, as a section of *Filicites* and given generic rank by Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xv; thus earliest valid binomial would appear to be *Glossopteris dubia* (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), p. xv, but Brongniart's illustration (Brongniart, 1822, p. 232, pl. 2, fig. 4) which Sternberg refers to is doubtful. *See also* Seward, 1910, p. 496.

GLOSSOPTEROPSIS Zalessky, 1918.
Glossopteropsis angarica Zalessky, 1918, p. 51, pl. 8, figs. 1, 2; ginkgophyte leaf?; Permian; Bassin d'Angara, near Irbinskaia, Russia.

GLOSSOZAMITES Schimper, 1870.
Glossozamites oblongifolius (Kurr) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 163, pl. 71; cycadophyte foliage; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Württemberg.

GLOTTOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1912.
Glottophyllum cuneatum Zalessky, 1912, p. 28 (footnote), pl. 5, fig. 4; ginkgophyte leaf?; Carboniferous; Kuznets Basin, Russia. *See also* Zalessky, 1918, p. 59, pl. 26, fig. 1.

GLUTOXYLON Chowdhury, 1936.
Glutoxylon assamicum Chowdhury, 1936, p. 508, pl. 7; wood, compared with *Gluta* (Anacardiaceae); middle Tertiary; Nallalung, Assam, India.

GLYPHOSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Glyphostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 58, pl. 14, figs. 1–8; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

GLYPTODENDRON Claypole, 1878.
Glyptodendron eatonense Claypole, 1878a, p. 303; arborescent lycopod stem impression; Upper Silurian; Clinton near Eaton, Ohio. *See also* Claypole, 1878b, p. 559, fig.

GLYPTOLEPIDIUM (Heer) Sordelli, 1896.
Glyptolepidium gornense Sordelli, 1896, p. 49, pl. 10, figs. 8, 9; coniferous twigs with foliage; Triassic; Gorno, Val Seriana, Italy. Generic name given by Heer, 1876c, p. 72, but no species named.

GLYPTOLEPIS Schimper, 1870.
Glyptolepis keuperiana Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 244, pl. 76, fig. 1; coniferous foliage shoots?; Upper Triassic (Keuper); near Coburg, Germany.

GLYPTOSTROBITES Brongniart, 1849.
Glyptostrobites acutifolius Brongniart, 1849, p. 123. Apparently first illustrated species: *G. parisiensis* Brongniart, in D'Orbigny, 1852 (1851–52), p. 775, fig. 596. *See also* Watelet, 1866, p. 116, pl. 31, fig. 3.

GLYPTOSTROBOXYLON Conwentz, 1885.
Glyptostroboxylon goepperti Conwentz, 1885, p. 445; coniferous wood; Lower Oligocene; Katapuliche, Argentina. First illustrated species: *G. tenerum* Prill and Kräusel, *in* Kräusel, 1919a, p. 264, pl. 18, fig. 12; pl. 20, figs. 6–7, 10.

GNETOPSIS Renault and Zeiller, 1884.
Gnetopsis elliptica Renault and Zeiller, 1884a, p. 57; seeds in cupule, Pteridospermae; Upper Carboniferous; Rive-de-Gier, France. *See also* Renault, 1885, p. 179, pl. 20, figs. 1–10; pl. 21, figs. 1–6; pl. 22, figs. 2–4.

GOEPPERTELLA Oishi and Yamasita, 1936.
Goeppertella microloba (Schenk) Oishi and Yamasita, 1936, p. 147. For *Woodwardites microlobus* Schenk, 1865–67, p. 68, pl. 13, figs. 11–13.

GOEPPERTIA Presl, 1838.
Goeppertia polypodioides Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 121, pl. 50, fig. 1; fertile fern foliage fragment; Upper Carboniferous; near Plass, Bohemia.

GOLDENBERGIA Halle, 1933.
Goldenbergia glomerata Halle, 1933, p. 8, pl. 1, figs. 1a–19; pl. 3; synangium, probably pteridosperm; Upper Carboniferous; Saarbrucken, Germany.

GOLDSONIA Shrock and Twenhofel, 1939.
Goldsonia burntensis Shrock and Twenhofel, 1939, p. 247, pl. 27, figs. 2–4; alga; Pike Arm formation, Silurian; Burnt Island in Goldson Arm, New World Island, Newfoundland.

GOMPHOSTROBUS Marion, 1890.
Gomphostrobus heterophylla Marion, 1890b, p. 894; araucarianlike foliage shoots; Permian; Lodeve, France. First illustrated species: *G. bifidus* (Geinitz) Zeiller and Potonie, *in* Potonie, Henry, 1900, p. 620, fig. 387.

GONATOBOTRYTITES Pia, 1927.
Gonatobotrytites primigenius (Caspary) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 122, fig. 111; Mucedinaceae, Fungi Imperfecti; Eocene; East Prussia.

GONDWANIDIUM Gothan, 1927.
Senckenberg. naturf. Gesell. Abh., 1927, Band 39, p. 342; Pteridospermae; Permian (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942b.

GONGROSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Gongrostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 58, pl. 13a, figs. 1–3; Carboniferous; Mittelbronn, Württemberg.

GONIOLINA d'Orbigny, 1850.
Goniolina hexagona d'Orbigny, 1850, p. 41; Upper Jurassic; Pointe-du-Che, near Rochelle, France. First illustrated species: *G. geometrica* Buvignier, 1852, p. 47, pl. 32, figs. 36, 37.

GONIOPHYCUS Saporta, 1884.
Goniophycus implexus Saporta, 1884, p. 53, pl. 8, fig. 4; Triassic; Draguignan, France.

GONATOSORUS Raciborski, 1894.
Gonatosorus nathorstii Raciborski, 1894, p. 173, pl. 9, figs. 5–11. *See also Gonatosorus* sp. Raciborski, 1889, p. 138.

GORDIA Emmons, 1844.
Gordia marina Emmons, 1844, p. 24, pl. 2, fig. 2; Cambrian; Jackson, Washington County, N. Y.

GOSSLINGIA Heard, 1927.
Gosslingia breconensis Heard, 1927, p. 198, pls. 13–15; petrified stem, Psilophytales; Senni beds, Lower Devonian; Brecon, South Wales.

GOTHANIA Hirmer, 1933.
Gothania westfalica Hirmer, 1933b, p. 138, pls. 17–22; petrified inflorescence, Cordaitales; middle Upper Carboniferous; Germany.

GOTHANIELLA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited *in* Gothan, 1942b, p. 124.

GOTHANOPTERIS Koidzumi, 1936.
Gothanopteris bosschana Koidzumi, 1936, p. 136. For *Gigantopteris bosschana* Gothan and Jongmans, 1935, Jaar. mijnwezen Nederlandish-Indië, 1930, Verh. boekdeel 59, p. 47, figs. 2–4; Carboniferous (Stephanian); Djambi, Sumatra.

GUEMBELINA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1913.
Guembelina bellovacina Munier-Chalmas *in* Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p. 38; Eocene; Bracheux, France. Generic name given (nom. nud.) by Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817.

GUILIELMITES Geinitz, 1858.
Guilielmites permianus Geinitz, 1858, p. 19, pl. 2, figs. 6–9; incertae sedis; Permian; Grüna near Chemnitz, Germany.

GUILLIERA Crie, 1885.
Guilliera sarthacensis Crie, 1885, p. 85; cycadophyte cone?; Jurassic (Oolite); Mamers, France.

GULPENIA Gothan and Jongmans, 1927.
Gulpenia limburgensis Gothan and Jongmans, *in* Jongmans, 1927a, p. 66; sphenopterid foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Limburg, Gulpen mine, Netherlands.

GUTBIERIA Presl, 1838.
Gutbieria angustoloba Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 116, pl. 33, figs. 13a–e; fertile fern fragment; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Strahlendorf.

GUTTIFEROXYLON Kräusel, 1939.
Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abh., 1939, Neue Folge, Band 47, p. 93 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 124).

GYMNOCAULUS Emmons, 1856.
Gymnocaulus alternatus Emmons, 1856, p. 289, pl. 1, fig. 4; fern? frond fragment; Permian; Madison, Stokes County, N. C.

GYMNOCODIUM Pia, 1927.
Gymnocodium bellerophontis (Rothpletz) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 59, fig. 36b; alga; Codiaceae; Upper Permian.

GYMNONEUROPTERIS Pia, 1924.
Gymnoneuropteris carinthiaca Pia, 1924, p. 553, pl. [unnumbered]; coenopterid fern; Carboniferous; Bleiberg, Carinthia. *See also* Hirmer, 1927, p. 515.

GYMNOSOLEN Steinmann, 1911.
Gymnosolen ramsayi Steinmann, 1911, p. 18, pl. 3; alga? (described as coelenterate). *See* Hirmer, 1927, p. 37; Johnson, J. H., 1943, p. 100.

GYMNOSTROBUS Bureau, 1914.
Gymnostrobus salisburyi Bureau, 1914, p. 165, pl. 38, figs. 1, 2; lycopod cone? compression; Lower Carboniferous (upper (Culm); Tardiviére, France.

GYNOTROCHOXYLON Kräusel, 1939.
Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abh., 1939, Neue Folge, Band 47, p. 97 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 124).

GYROCALAMUS C. E. Weiss, 1884.
Gyrocalamus palatinus C. E. Weiss, 1884b, p. 152, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4; Upper Carboniferous; Alben, Rhenish Bavaria.

GYROCHORDA.
See Gyrochorte **Heer.**

GYROCHORTE Heer, 1865.
Gyrochorte vermicularis Heer, 1865, p. 142, pl. 9, figs. 9, 10. [Name altered to *Gyrochorda* by Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 51.]

GYRODENDRON Ulrich, 1904.
Gyrodendron emersoni Ulrich, 1904, p. 140, pl. 18, fig. 3; pl. 19, figs. 1, 2; plant?; Yakutat formation, Lower Jurassic; Pogibshi Island, opposite village of Kadiak, Alaska.

GYROGONITES Lamarck, 1804.
Gyrogonites medicaginula Lamarck, 1804, p. 356; Charophyte; Eocene; near Paris, France. First illustrated: Lamarck, 1807, p. 236, pl. 15, fig. 7. First? publication after 1820: Hirmer, 1927, p. 89, fig. 73. *See also* comment by Peck, R. E., 1934, p. 52.

GYROPHYLLITES Glocker, 1841.
Gyrophyllites kwassizensis Glocker, 1841, p. 322, fig. p. 322; whorl of leaves, equisetalean affinities?; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Capellenberg, near Kwassitz, Moravia.

GYROPORELLA Gümbel, 1871.
Gyroporella annulata (*Schafhautel*) Gümbel, 1871, p. 269, pl. 2, figs. 1a–1i; alga, Dasycladaceae.

GYROPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Gyropteris crassa Corda, 1845, p. 86, pl. 54, figs. 1–6; fern petiole fragment; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

H

HAASTIA Ettingshausen, 1887.
Haastia speciosa Ettingshausen, 1887b, p. 180, pl. 8, fig. 5; leaf fragment, Musaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Pakawau, Nelson, New Zealand.

HADROPHYCUS Fenton and Fenton, 1939.
Hadrophycus immanis Fenton and Fenton, 1939, p. 92, pl. 2, figs. 1–4; pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; alga; Nash formation, pre-Cambrian; Medicine Bow Mts., Wyo.

HAGENMULLERIA Munier-Chalmas, 1877.
Hagenmulleria, Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817; nom. nud.

HAGIOPHYTON Corsin, 1948.
Hagiophyton sp. Corsin, 1948, p. 19, pls. 3, 4; tree fern; Westphalian D, Carboniferous; mines domaniales de la Sarre et de la Lorraine, France.

HAITINGERIA Krasser, 1916.
Haitingeria krasseri (Schuster) Krasser, 1916, p. 336. For *Cycadospadix krasseri* Schuster, 1911a, p. 51, pl. 5, fig. 11; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Lunz, Austria.

HAKEITES Saporta, 1861.
Hakeites deletus Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 137; leaf, Proteaceae; Eocene; St. Zacharie, France. First species illustrated: *H. major* Saporta, 1867, p. 85, pl. 9, fig. 5.

HALIMEDITES Liburnau, 1902.
Halimedites saportae Liburnau, 1902, p. 712, pls. 1, 2; alga; Tertiary; near Salzburg, Austria.

HALIMEDOPSIS Massalongo, 1859.
Halimedopsis tuna Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92. For *Corallinites tuna* Massalongo, 1856b, p. 232, pl. 3, fig. 2; Eocene; Val Grobe, Italy.

HALISERIDES Schimper, 1869.
Haliserides dechenianus (Goeppert) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 185, pl. 2, fig. 1; alga?; Lower Devonian.

HALISERITES Sternberg, 1833.
Haliserites reichii Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 34, pl. 24, fig. 7; alga; Eocene; Freiberg, Saxony.

HALLEIA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 125.

HALOCHARIS Miquel, 1853.
Halocharis longifolia Miquel, 1853, p. 49, pl. 5, figs. 4–6; leaf, monocotyledon?; Upper Cretaceous; Mt. St. Peter, Limburg, Belgium.

HALOCHLORIS Unger, 1842.
Halochloris cymodoceoides Unger, 1842 (1841–47), p. 55, pl. 18, figs. 1–3; incertae sedis; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

HALONIA Lindley and Hutton, 1833.
Halonia gracilis Lindley and Hutton, 1833 (1831–37), p. 13, pl. 86; lycopod stem impression; Upper Carboniferous; Low Moor, Yorkshire, England.

HALOPHYTIS Sang, 1885.
Halophytis magnum Sang, 1885, p. 213; petrified alga, compared with stalk of *Laminaria digitata*; Upper Carboniferous; Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland.

HALOPOA Torell, 1869.
Halopoa imbricata Torell, 1869, p. 7; Cambrian; Lugnas, Sweden.

HALOPTERIS Stur, 1883.
Halopteris typica Stur, 1883, p. 660, fig. 8, fertile fern pinnules; Upper Carboniferous; Schlatzlar, Bohemia.

HALORAGICARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Haloragicarya quadrilocularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 413, pl. 21, fig. 25; fruit, Haloragaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

HALYMENITES Sternberg, 1833.
Halymenites schitzleinii Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 30, pl. 5, fig. 1; alga?; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

HALYSERITES Sternberg, 1833.
Halyserites reichii Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 34, pl. 24, fig. 7; alga?; Eocene; Schoena near Freiberg, Saxony.

HALYSIS Hoeg, 1933.
Halysis moniliformis Hoeg, 1933, p. 86, pl. 7, figs. 1–3; alga?; Ordovician; Vestre Katugleas, Holandet, Norway.

HAMAMELIDANTHIUM Conwentz, 1886.
Hamamelidanthium succineum Conwentz, 1886, p. 93, pl. 9, figs. 26–29; flower, in amber, Hamamelidaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

HAMAMELIDOXYLON Lignier, 1907.
Hamamelidoxylon renaulti Lignier, 1907, p. 301; pl. 19, fig. 44; pl. 20, figs. 45–52; wood, dicotyledon; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); near Vimoutiers, France.

HAMAMELITES Saporta, 1865.
Hamamelites fothergilloides Saporta, 1865, p. 47; leaf, Hamamelidaceae; Eocene; Sézanne, France. *See also* Saporta, 1868, p. 393, pl. 32, fig. 3.

HAPALOPHLOEA Pia, 1937.
Hapalophloea scissa Pia, 1937, p. 834; alga, Chaetangiaceae; Permian; Guguk Bulat, Sumatra.

HAPALOPTERIS Stur, 1883.
Hapalopteris typica Stur, 1883, p. 660, fig. 8; Upper Carboniferous; Schatzlar, Bohemia.

HAPALOXYLON Renault, 1896.
Hapaloxylon rochei Renault, 1896a, p. 361, pl. 76, figs. 1–8; coniferous wood?; Carboniferous.

HAPLOCALAMUS Unger, 1856.
Haplocalamus thuringiacus Unger, 1856, p. 155, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; pl. 4, fig. 12; stem, calamitean affinities?; Devonian Saalfeld, Thuringia. First citation: Unger, 1854; nom. nud.

HAPLOGRAPHITES Felix, 1894.
Haplographites cateniger Felix, 1894a, p. 274, pl. 19, figs. 5, 6; fungus mycelium and conidia?; Eocene; Perekeschkul near Baku, Transcaucasia. Meschinelli, 1898, p. 81, erroneously attributes this genus to Berkley and Broome.

HAPLOPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Haplophragmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 119, pl. 52a, figs. 1–3; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

HAPLOPLECTITES Reinsch, 1881.
Haplоplectites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 67, pl. 16b, figs. 1–7; pl. 17, figs. 1–8; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

HAPLOPORELLA Gümbel, 1871.
Haploporella eruca (Parker and Jones) Gümbel, 1871, p. 256, pl. D, figs. 1a–e.

HAPLOSTIGMA Seward, 1932.
Haplostigma irregulare (Schwarz) Seward, 1932, p. 359, pls. 23, 24; lycopod? stem; Bokkeveld series; Middle Devonian; Steytherville, Cape Province, South Africa.

HARLANIA Goeppert, 1851.
Harlania hallii Goeppert, 1851, p. 189. *See also* Goeppert, 1852b, p. 98, pl. 41, fig. 4.

HARRINGTONIA Frenguelli, 1942.
Harringtonia argentinica (Arber) Frenguelli, 1942, p. 265, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; foliage, cycadophyte?; Triassic; Argentina.

HARTZIA Harris, 1935.
Hartzia tenuis Harris, 1935, p. 42, fig. 20; ginkgophyte leaf; Lepidopteris zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

HASPIA Kräusel and Weyland, 1929.
Haspia devonica Kräusel and Weyland, 1929, p. 342, pl. 13, figs. 3, 4; Devonian; near Düsseldorf, Germany.

HASTIMIMA David White, 1908.
Hastimima whitei David White, 1908, p. 589, pl. 10, figs. 1–4; pl. 11, figs. 1–10; "Permo-Carboniferous"; northeast of Minas, Santa Catharina, Brazil. Name cited earlier in White, I. C., 1906, p. 379; nom. nud.

HAUERA Unger, 1845.
Hauera americana Unger, 1845, p. 228; wood; Tertiary; Antigua Island, West Indies. First? illustrated species: *H. bornensis* Engelhardt, 1870, p. 49, pl. 15, figs. 10–13.

HAUSMANNIA Dunker, 1846.
Hausmannia dichotoma Dunker, 1846, p. 12, pl. 5, fig. 1; pl. 6, fig. 12; incertae sedis; Wealden; near Buckenburg, Hannover, Germany.

HAWLEA Corda, 1845.
Hawlea pulcherrima Corda, 1845, p. 90, pl. 57, figs. 7, 8; fern foliage with partly preserved sporangia; Upper Carboniferous; Bohemia.

HAYDENIA Seward, 1912.
Haydenia thrysopteroides Seward, 1912, p. 14, pl. 2, figs. 26, 29; fertile fern foliage; Cyatheaceae?; Jurassic; Ishpushta, Afghanistan.

HEDEIA Cookson, 1935.
Hedeia corymbosa Cookson, 1935, p. 135, pl. 2, figs. 25–33; Psilophytales; Silurian; Mount Pleasant, Alexandra, Victoria, Australia.

HEDERAEPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Hederaephyllum crenulatum Fontaine, 1889, p. 324, pl. 162, fig. 3; leaf, compared with *Hedera helix*; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; near Brooke, Va.

HEDEROIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Hederoidites megagertrudae Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 54; pollen, compared with *Hedera;* upper Pliocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

HEDEROPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Hederophyllum primordiale (Saporta) Velenovsky, 1889, p. 50. For *Hedera primordialis* Saporta, 1879, p. 200, fig. 29; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Vyserovic, Bohemia.

HEDSTROMIA Rothpletz, 1913.
Hedstromia halimedoides Rothpletz, 1913, p. 17, pl. 3; Upper Silurian; Lummelunds near Storbrut, Sweden.

HEDYCHIOPHYLLUM Principi, 1921.
Hedychiophyllum speciosum (Squinabol) Principi, 1921a, p. 62; Oligocene; Santa Guistina, Liguria, Italy.

HEERIA Stur, 1888.
Heeria lunzensis Stur, 1888a, p. 209; nom. nud.

HELENIA Zalessky, 1930.
Helenia inopinata Zalessky, 1930a, p. 740, pl. 73, fig. 1; impression of decorticated stem; Carboniferous; Podossinino, Ourals, Russia.

HELENIELLA Zalessky, 1930.
Heleniella bellula Zalessky, 1930e, p. 663; Carboniferous; Donets Basin, Russia.

HELENIODENDRON Sze, 1936.
Geol. Soc. China Bull., 1936, v. 15, p. 113 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 125).

HELICITES Crie, 1889.
Helicites atrocarpa Crie, 1889a, p. 17; nom. nud.

HELICODAEMON.
A name suggested as being more appropriate for the problematical *Daemonelix,* in Claypole, 1895, p. 113.

HELICTOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Helictoxylon speciosum Felix, 1882a, p, 66, pl. 1, fig. 1; silicified liana; Tertiary; Antigua, West Indies.

HELIOPHYCUS Miller and Dyer, 1878.
Heliophycus stelliforme Miller and Dyer, 1878, p. 2, pl. 3, fig. 3; plant?; Cincinnati group, Silurian; Cincinnati, Ohio.

HELIOTROPITES Ettingshausen, 1868.
Heliotropites reussi Ettingshausen, 1868a, p. 221, pl. 37, figs. 7–12; seeds and leaf, Asperifoliae; Miocene; Priesen, Bohemia.

HELLEBORITES Heer, 1870.
Helleborites marginatus Heer, 1870, p. 63, pl. 7, figs. 17–21; fruit, Ranunculaceae?; Miocene; Cape Staratschin, Spitzbergen.

HELLIA Unger, 1839.
Hellia pulchella Unger, 1839, p. 101; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

HELMINTHOIDA Schafhautl, 1851.
Helminthoida irregularis Schafhautl, 1851, p. 142, pl. 9, fig. 10; Eocene?; Bavaria.

HELMINTHOIDICHNITES Fitch, 1850.
Helminthoidichnites tenuis Fitch, 1850, p. 868, fig. [unnumbered]; Cambrian; Middle Granville, N. Y.

HELMINTHOLITHUS Corda, 1842.
Helmintholithus antiquus Corda, 1842, p. 9; nom. nud.

HELMINTHOPSIS Heer, 1877.
Helminthopsis magna Heer, 1877a, p. 116, pl. 47, figs. 1, 2; marine alga; Jurassic; Switzerland.

HELOPHYTON Williamson, 1881.
Helophyton williamsonis (Cash and Hick) Williamson, 1881, p. 124, incertae sedis; Halifax bed, Upper Carboniferous. *See also* Williamson, 1883, p. 459.

HELVIENSIS Lima, 1896.
Helviensis delgadoi Lima, 1896, p. 94, pls. 1–4; Lower Silurian; near Elvas, Portugal.

HEMIONITITES Saporta, 1865.
Hemionitites scolopendrioides Saporta, 1865, p. 37, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 5, fig. 5a; fern pinnule; Miocene; Armissan, France.

HEMIPHOENICITES Visiani, 1864.
Hemiphoenicites dantesiana Visiani, 1864, p. 451, pl. 18; palm leaf; Tertiary; Italy.

HEMITELITES Goeppert, 1836.
Hemitelites cibotioides Goeppert, 1836, p. 330; pecopterid foliage; Carboniferous; Saarbruck. For *Pecopteris hemiteliodes* Brongniart, 1828–38, p. 314, pl. 108, figs. 1, 2.

HEMITRAPA Miki, 1941.
Hemitrapa trapelloidea Miki, 1941, p. 289, pl. 7; fruit, Hydrocaryaceae; lower Pliocene; central Hono, Japan.

HEPATICITES Walton, 1925.
Hepaticites kidstoni Walton, 1925a, p. 565, pl. 13, figs. 1–4; leafy liverwort; Middle Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Preesgweene Colliery, Preesgweene, Shropshire, England.

HERACLEITES Kinkelin, 1908.
Heracleites mobiusi Kinkelin, 1908, p. 248, pl. 32, fig. 14; Upper Pliocene; Klarbecken, near Niederrad, Hesse.

HERMITELLA Munier-Chalmas, 1877.
Hermitella sp. Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817; nom. nud.

HEROUVALINA Steinmann, 1899.
Herouvalina herouvalensis (Munier-Chalmas) Steinmann, 1899, p. 153, figs. 20, 21; siphonaceous alga; Eocene; Herouval, France.

HESPERIDOPHYLLUM Massalongo, 1858.
Hesperidophyllum senogallensis Massalongo, 1858a, p. 87, pl. 28, fig. 13; leaf, dicotyledon; Miocene; Sinigaglia. Name first cited in Massalongo, 1857a, p. 777; nom. nud.

HETERANGIUM Corda, 1845.
Heterangium paradoxum Corda, 1845, p. 22, pl. 16; pteridosperm stem; Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

HETEROCALYX Saporta, 1873.
Heterocalyx ungeri Saporta, 1873a, p. 111, pl. 16, figs. 19–26; calyx, Anacardiaceae; Tertiary; France.

HETEROCLADISCOS Ettingshausen, 1887.
Heterocladiscos thujoides Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 90, pl. 8, figs. 5–7; foliage shoot, Cupressineae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

HETEROFILICITES E. W. Berry, 1905.
Heterofilicites ancep E. W. Berry, 1905, p. 154, pl. 26; fertile fern frond fragments; Cliffwood clays, Cretaceous; Kinkora, N. J.

HETEROLEPIS E. W. Berry, 1914.
Heterolepis cretaceus E. W. Berry, 1914a, p. 27, pl. 3, fig. 3; cone scale, cycad or conifer?; Black Creek formation, Upper Cretaceous; Rocky Point, Sumter County, S. C.

HETEROPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1893.
See Potonie, Henry, 1893b, p. 44, 45; a new name intended for *Sphenopteris essinghii* Andrä, 1866 (1865–69), p. 20, pl. 7, figs. 2, 3; Upper Carboniferous; Eschweiler, Saarbrucken, Rhenish Prussia.

HETEROSPORITES Renault, 1901.
Heterosporites mischotheca Renault, 1901a, p. 208; nom. nud.

HETEROSPORITES Kuntze, 1904.
Heterosporites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 278.

HETEROTHECA Benson, 1922.
Heterotheca grievii Benson, 1922, p. 122, pls. 4, 5; microsporangiate organ attributed to *Heterangium*; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Pettycur, Scotland.

HETEROXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Heteroxylon seyferti Hartig, 1848a, p. 169; wood; Tertiary; Germany.

HEXAGONARIA Deecke, 1901.
Hexagonaria senonica Deecke, 1901, p. 473, figs. 1, 2; alga?; Upper Cretaceous (Senonian); Rügen, Prussia.

HEXAGONOCARPUS Renault, 1890.
Hexagonocarpus crassus Renault, *in* Renault and Zeiller, 1890, p. 649, pl. 72, figs. 53–55; seed; Upper Carboniferous; Commentry, France.

HEXAPTEROCARPUS Carpentier, 1920.
Hexapterocarpus sp. Carpentier, 1920, p. 118, pl. 1, fig. 9; pl. 2, fig. 7; winged seeds; Carboniferous (Westphalien); Bassin du Pas-de-Calais, France.

HEXAPTEROSPERMUM Brongniart, 1874.
Hexapterospermum stenopterum Brongniart, 1874, p. 254, pl. 22, figs. 12, 13; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

HIBISCOXYLON Kräusel, 1939.
Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abh., 1939, Neue Folge, Band 47, p. 73; Malvaceae; Upper Cretaceous (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 126.

HICKLINGIA Kidston and Lang, 1923.
Hicklingia edwardi Kidston and Lang, 1923a, p. 407, pl. 53; psilophyte; middle Old Red Sandstone, Devonian; Hill of Forss, Waas, Caithness, Scotland.

HICOROIDES Perkins, 1904.
Hicoroides angulata Perkins, 1904, p. 183, pl. 76, figs. 28, 32, 33; fruit; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

HIERACITES Saporta, 1861.
Hieracites salyorum Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 146; leaf, Chicoraceae; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France. *See also* Saporta, 1862, p. 262, pl. 11, fig. 1.

HIEROGAMMA.
Mistake for *Hierogramma*, in Read, 1936, p. 223.

HIEROGRAMMA Unger, 1856.
Hierogramma mysticum Unger, 1856, p. 172, pl. 8; figs. 5–10; regarded as identical with *Cladoxylon* by Bertrand; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 200; and Posthumus, 1931.

HIGHTEA Bowerbank, 1840.
Hightea elliptica Bowerbank, 1840, p. 32, pl. 8, figs. 7–9; fruit, Malvaceae?; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

HILDESHEIMIA Florin, 1936.
Hildesheimia salfeldi (Lipps) Florin, 1936b, p. 37, pl. 6, fig. 5; ginkgophyte; Cretaceous; Hildsheim, Germany.

HIMANTHALIOPSIS Zalessky, 1915.
Himanthaliopsis sniatkovi Zalessky, 1915, p. 47, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 5, figs. 5–7, 9; pl. 12, figs. 5–8; Carboniferous; Russia.

HIMANTHALITES Fischer-Ooster, 1858.
Himanthalites taeniatus (Kurr) Fischer-Ooster, 1858, p. 54, pl. 3, fig. 4; alga?; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Fallbrach near Blumenstein, Switzerland.

HIMANTITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Himantites alopecurus (Debey and Ettingshausen) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 801. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 95, pl. 26, figs. 7, 8.

HIMANTOPHYTON Matthew, 1913.
Himantophyton castorense Matthew, 1913, p. 87, pl. 1, psilophyte?; Silurian; New Brunswich, Canada.

HIPPOCRATEITES Kuntze, 1904.
Hippocrateites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze 1904, p. 282.

HIPPOCRATEOXYLON Hermann Hofmann, 1884.
Hippocrateoxylon javanicum Hermann Hofmann, 1884b, p. 28; Tertiary; near Indramaju, Java. *See also* Hofmann, 1884.

HIPPODOPHYCUS Hall and Whitfield, 1872.
Hippodophycus cowlesi Hall and Whitfield, 1872, p. 204; Devonian (Chemung); Salamanca, Cattaraugus County, N. Y.

HIPPURIDELLA Edwards, 1932.
Hippuridella stacheana Edwards, 1932, p. 213, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2; compared with *Hippurus* (Hippuridaceae); Lower Eocene; Gorge of the Foiba, Pisino, Central Istria. For *Astrocharas* Stache, 1872a, p. 316; *Astrochara liburnica* Stache, 1880, p. 201; and *Hipuridella* Stache, 1889, p. 87; all nom. nud.

HIPPURITES Lindley and Hutton, 1834.
Hippurites gigantea Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 87, pl. 114, calamitean stem impression; Upper Carboniferous; Jarrow Colliery, near Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.

HIPURIDELLA Stache, 1889.
Hipuridella sp. Stache, 1889, p. 87; nom. nud. *See Hippuridella*, Edwards.

HIRAEOCARPUM Lakowitz, 1895.
Hiraeocarpum parvulum Lakowitz, 1895, p. 276, pl. 9, fig. 16; Oligocene; Brunstatt, Alsace-Lorraine.

HIRMERIA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 126.

HIRMERIELLA Hörhammer, 1933.
Hirmeriella rhatoliassica Hörhammer, 1933, p. 29, pls. 5–7; seed cone, Coniferales; Rhaetic; France.

HISINGERA Miquel, 1842.
Hisingera mantellii Miquel, 1842, p. 62. For *Cycadites brongniarti* Mantell, 1833, p. 338, fig.

HOLCODENDRON Quenstedt, 1867.
Holcodendron sp. Quenstedt, 1867, p. 867, pl. 82, fig. 4; Lower Keuper.

HOLCOSPERMUM Nathorst, 1914.
Holcospermum dubium Nathorst, 1914, p. 28, pl. 15, figs. 53, 54; seed; Carboniferous; Spitzbergen.

HOLEOSPERMUM.
Mistake for *Holcospermum,* in Davies, 1929, p. 117.

HOLOPLEURA Caspary, 1856.
Holopleura victoria Caspary, 1856, p. 216, pl. 12, figs. 10–22; seeds, Nymphaceae; Miocene; Dorneim, Woelfersheim, Hesse.

HOLOSPORELLA Pia, 1930.
Holosporella siamensis Pia, 1930, p. 177, pl. 4, figs. 1–6; alga, Dasycladaceae; Kamawkala limestone, Upper Triassic; Thaungyin River, frontier of Burma and Siam, north of Myawadi.

HOLSTIA Hagstrom, 1906.
Holstia splendens Hagstrom, 1906, p. 90, pl. 3; Pleistocene; Toppeladugard, Sweden.

HOMOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Homoxylon blasii Hartig, 1848c, p. 188; wood; Upper Cretaceous; Wetterau, Hesse.

HOMOXYLON Sahni, 1932.
Homoxylon rajmahalense Sahni, 1932a, p. 1, pls. 1, 2; wood, compared with modern homoxylous Magnoliaceae; Jurassic; Rajmahal Hills, Behar, India.

HOOLEYA Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Hooleya hermis (Unger) Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 93, pl. 6, figs. 7–9; fruit, Betulaceae; Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

HORMOSPORITES Gruss, 1927.
Hormosporites devonicus Gruss, 1927, p. 367, fig. 810; alga, Cyanophyceae?; Devonian; Spitzbergen. *See also* Gruss, 1928b, p. 504, pl. 41, figs. 21, 22.

HORNEA Kidston and Lang, 1920.
Hornea lignieri Kidston and Lang, 1920a, p. 611, pls. 4–10; petrified plant, Psilophytales; Old Red Sandstone, Devonian; Muir of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *See Horneophyton.*

HORNEOPHYTON Barghoorn and Darrah, 1938.
Horneophyton lignieri (Kidston and Lang) Barghoorn and Darrah, 1938, p. 142.
For *Hornea lignieri* Kidston and Lang, 1920a, p. 611, pls. 4–10.

HOSTIMELLA.
See Hostinella.

HOSTINELLA Barrande, 1882.
Hostinella hostinensis Barrande, *in* Stur, 1882, p. 352, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; pl. 4; branched dichotomizing naked axis, psilophyte; "Etage H-h," Silurian; Hostin, Srbsko, Bohemia.

HOVENIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Hoveniphyllum thunbergi Nathorst, 1888, p. 232, pl. 30, fig. 6; leaf, compared with *Hovenia dulcis;* Pliocene; Yokohama, Kuragigori, Musashi province, Japan.

HSIANGCHIPHYLLUM Sze, 1949.
Hsiangchiphyllum trinerve Sze, 1949, p. 28, pl. 7, fig. 6; pl. 8, fig. 1; Mesozoic; Hsiangchi, China.

HUMILIS Roualt, 1850.
Humilis legalli Roualt, 1850, p. 739; Silurian; Guichen, Brittany.

HUTTONIA Sternberg, 1837.
Huttonia specata Sternberg, 1837 (1820–38), p. 69, pl. 1; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

HYDATICA Artis, 1825.
Hydatica prostrata Artis, 1825, p. 1, pl. 1; Carboniferous; near Wentworth, Yorkshire, England.

HYDNITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Hydnites argillae (Ludwig) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 748. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 8, pl. 5, figs. 5–10; fungus, Hymenomycete.

HYDRANGEIPHYLLUM Dusen, 1899.
Hydrangeiphyllum affine Dusen, 1899, p. 102; leaf, compared with *Hydrangea scandens* Poeppig; Oligocene; Barancas de Carmen Sylva, Chile.

HYDROCHARITES Weber, 1855.
Hydrocharites obcordatus Weber, 1855, p. 129, pl. 30, fig. 2; leaf, Hydrocharideae; Miocene; Rott, Rhenish Prussia.

HYDROCOTYLOPHYLLUM Teixeira, 1947.
Hydrocotylophyllum lusitanicum Teixeira, 1947, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. 5; leaf, compared with *Hydrocotyle asiatica;* Wealden; Portugal.

HYDROCYTIUM Matthew, 1889.
Hydrocytium silicula Matthew, 1889, p. 146, pl. 6, fig. 2; incertae sedis; Cambrian; Nova Scotia.

HYDRODICTYOLITES Elovski, 1930.
Hydrodictyolites carbonis Elovski, 1930, p. 35, pl. 1, fig. 4; Moshchny coal seam, Chernogorski mines, Minusinsk Basin, Siberia.

HYDRODICTYOPSIS Massalongo, 1858.
Hydrodictyopsis prisca Massalongo, 1858a, p. 5. *See also* Massalongo, 1859, p. 93, pl. 2.

HYDROPTERANGIUM Halle, 1910.
Hydropterangium marsilioides Halle, 1910, p. 11, pl. 2, figs. 1–14; pl. 3, figs. 12–15; sporocarps? of a water fern; lower Rhaetic; Bjuf and Hyllinge, Sweden.

HYENIA Nathorst, 1915.
Hyenia sphenophylloides Nathorst, 1915, p. 22, pl. 1, figs. 1–5; pl. 2, fig. 1; pl. 4, figs. 1–3; articulate; Devonian; Norway.

HYGROHYPNIDIUM Kirchheimer, 1936.
Hygrohypnidium ludwigi Kirchheimer, 1936d, p. 340, figs. 1–4; Tertiary; Salzhausen, Germany.

HYLOMITES.
Error for *Xylomites*, in Geinitz, 1925, p. 337

HYMENAEOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Hymenaeophyllum primigenium (Saporta) Velenovsky, 1889, p. 51.

HYMENOPHYLLEA C. E. Weiss, 1869.
Hymenophyllea subalata (Geinitz) C. E. Weiss, 1869, p. 57. For *Hymenophyllites alatus* Geinitz, part, *see* Geinitz, H. B., 1855, p. 18, pl. 24, fig. 15; pl. 25, fig. 1.

HYMENOPHYLLITES Goeppert, 1836.
Hymenophyllites quercifolius Goeppert, 1836, p. 252, pl. 14, figs. 1, 2; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Silesia.

HYMENOPTERIS Stokes and Webb, 1824.
Hymenopteris psilotoides Stokes and Webb, 1824, p. 424, pl. 46, fig. 7; pl. 47, fig. 2; Wealden; Tilgate Forest, Sussex, England.

HYMENOPTERITES Stokes and Webb, 1824.
Hymenopterites Stokes and Webb, 1824, p. 426; nom. nud.

HYMENOTHECA Henry Potonie, 1890.
Hymenotheca beyschlagi Henry Potonie, 1890, p. 23, pl. 3; pteridosperm? microsporangiate organ; Upper Carboniferous; Saarbrucken.

HYMENOZONOTRILETES Naumova, 1937.
Hymenozonotriletes triangularis Mehta, 1944, p. 129, pl. 1, fig. 1; Paleozoic; Rewa, India.

HYOSERITES Ettingshausen, 1868.
Hyoserites schultzii Ettingshausen, 1868a, p. 206, pl. 35, fig. 27; achene, Compositae; Miocene; Priesen, Bohemia.

HYPHANTAENIA Ferdinand Roemer, 1880.
Hyphantaenia chemungensis (Vanuxem), Ferdinand Roemer, 1880, p. 126. For *Uphantenia chemungensis* Vanuxem, 1842, p. 183, fig. 50.

HYPHITES Reinsch, 1881.
Hyphites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 36, pl. 7b, figs. 5, 8; Lower Silurian; Illinois.

HYPHOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Hyphoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 40; pl. 7b, fig. 8; pl. 8a, figs. 1–8; Upper Carboniferous; Mittelbexbach, Bavaria.

HYPHOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Hyphopteris radiata Schimper, 1869, p. 365.

HYPNITES Ettingshausen, 1853.
Hypnites haeringianus Ettingshausen, 1853, p. 27, pl. 4, fig. 12; moss; Eocene; Haering, Tirol, Austria.

HYPOCHNITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Hypochnites sp. (Conwentz) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 8, pl. 6, figs. 2–5; fungus, Hymenomycetaceae.

HYPOGLOSSIDIUM Heer, 1874.
Hypoglossidium antiquum Heer, 1874a, p. 129, pl. 38, fig. 14; leaf, monocotyledon; Cretaceous, Greenland.

HYPSILOCARPUS Grand'Eury, 1890.
Hypsilocarpus amygdalaeformis (Goeppert and Berger) Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 328, pl. 6, fig. 7; seed, Cordaitales?; Upper Carboniferous; Gard, France.

HYRCANOPTERIS Kristofowitsch and Prynada, 1933.
United Geol. Prosp. Service USSR Trans., 1933, no. 336, p. 10; Filices; Upper Triassic (not seen). *See* Gothan, 1942b, p. 126.

HYSTERITES Goeppert, 1846.
Hysterites opegraphoides Goeppert, 1846 (1841–46), p. 145, pl. 14, figs. 1, 2. *See* Goeppert, 1836, p. xxiii; nom. nud. Meschinelli, 1892, p. 772, erroneously attributes this to Tode.

HYTHIA Stopes, 1915.
Hythia elgari Stopes, 1915, p. 278, pls. 29, 30; wood, incertae sedis; Lower Cretaceous (Aptian); Kent, England.

I

ICACINICARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Icacinicarya platycarpa Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 345, pl. 16, figs. 11–18; endocarp, Icacinaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

IDELOPTERIS Zalessky, 1929.
Idelopteris elegans Zalessky, 1929d, p. 721, fig. 1; compared with *Psygmophyllum;* upper Permian; Siberia.

IDIOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1880.
Idiophyllum rotundifolium Lesquereux, 1880, p. 160, pl. 23, fig. 11; Carbondale formation, Pennsylvanian; Mazon Creek, Ill.

IEGOSIGOPTERIS Zalessky, 1935.
Iegosigopteris yavorskii Zalessky, 1935a, p. 752, pls. 1–3; petrified stem, Osmundaceae; Russia.

ILLICIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Illiciphyllum deletum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54. For *Illicium deletum* Velenovsky, 1884, p. 51, pl. 3, fig. 5; Upper Cretaceous; Lipenec, Bohemia.

ILLICITES Mueller, 1877.
Illicites astrocarpa Mueller, 1877 (1877–79), p. 179; Pliocene; Gulgong, Australia. *See also* Mueller, 1879 (1877–79), p. 171, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4.

ILLINIOCARPON Schopf, 1938.
Illiniocarpon cadyi Schopf, 1938b, p. 144, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; pl. 2, figs. 11–13, 15; lycopod seedlike organ; coal No. 6, Pennsylvanian; Nashville, Washington County, Ill.

ILLINITES Kosanke, 1950.
Illinites unicus Kosanke, 1950, p. 51, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4; spore; Pennsylvanian; 10-inch coal bed exposed in Coffee Creek, Wabash County, Ill.

ILSAEPHYTUM C. E. Weiss, 1885.
Ilsaephytum kayseri C. E. Weiss, 1885a, p. 178, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

IMPARIPTERIS Gothan, 1941.
Palaont. Zeitschr., 1941, Band 22, p. 427 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 127).

INCOLARIA Herzer, 1893.
Incolaria securiformis Herzer, 1893a, p. 365, pl. 9; fungus?; Carboniferous; Tuscarawas County, Ohio.

INDOPOLIA Pia, 1936.
Indopolia satyavanti Pia, *in* Rao and Pia, 1936, p. 20; pl. 1, figs. 1, 5–13; pl. 2, fig. 4; alga, Dasycladaceae; Miniyur group, uppermost Cretaceous; Trichinopoly district, southern India.

INDOSTROBUS Sahni, 1931.
Indostrobus bifidolepis Sahni, 1931, p. 80, pl. 13, figs. 54–66; petrified cones, allied to *Pityostrobus;* probably uppermost Cretaceous; probably from Deccan area, India.

INDOTHECA Sitholey, 1943.
Indotheca sakesarensis Sitholey, *in* Sahni, Birbal, and Sitholey, R. V., 1943, p. 174, pl. 8, figs. 27, 28; Triassic; three-quarters of a mile east of Sari Village, Salt Ridge, India.

INGOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Ingophyllum latifolium Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54. For *Inga latifolia* Velenovsky, 1884, p. 55, pl. 20, figs. 6, 7; Upper Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

INIOPTERIS Zalessky, 1934.
Iniopteris sibirica Zalessky, 1934c, p. 760, fig. 20; fern foliage; Permian; Kuznets, Russia.

INOLEPIS Heer, 1874.
Inolepis imbricata Heer, 1874a, p. 72, pl. 16, figs. 12–16; pl. 23, figs. 6–8; coniferous twigs; Cretaceous; Kome, Avkrusak, Greenland.

IRIARTITES E. W. Berry, 1919.
Iriartites tumbezensis E. W. Berry, 1919b, p. 285, pl. 14; leaf, Arecaceae; Miocene; Tumbez, Peru.

IRIDINIUM Wessel, 1855.
Iridinium priscum Wessel, *in* Wessel and Weber, *1855, p. 129–130; pl. 20, fig. 7;* irislike leaf; Miocene; Rott, Rhenish Prussia.

IRIDIUM Heer, 1866.
Iridium groenlandicum Heer, 1866, p. 275; leaf fragment referred to Iridaceae; Miocene; Atanekerdluk, Greenland. *See also* Heer, 1868, p. 97, pl. 3, figs. 10, 11.

IRIDOPTERIS Arnold, 1940.
Iridopteris eriensis Arnold, 1940, p. 57, figs. 1, 5; Iridopteridineae, intermediate between Psilophytales and ferns; Tully limestone, Middle Devonian; Erie County, N. Y.

IRITES Lesquereux, 1887.
Irites alaskana Lesquereux, 1887, p. 36; leaves, Iridaceae?; Lower Cretaceous; Cape Lisbourne, Alaska. First? illustrated species: *Irites grandifolium* Principi, 1921a, p. 60, pl. 3, fig. 1.

IRRAWADIOXYLON Gupta, 1936.
Irrawadioxylon burmense (Holden) Gupta, 1936, p. 305. For *Dipterocarpoxylon burmense* Holden, 1916, p. 271, pl. 29; Miocene (Irrawadian); Burma.

ISATIDES Saporta, 1889.
Isatides microcarpa Saporta, 1889, p. 87, pl. 9, fig. 3; fruit, Cruciferae; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France.

ISIOLOPTERIS Zalessky, 1930.
Isiolopteris serrata Zalessky, 1930f, p. 915, fig. 2; fernlike foliage; Permian; Pechora River basin, 4 km below Ost-Voy, Russia. *See* Zalessky, 1934b.

ISOETITES Muenster, 1842.
Isoetites crociformis Muenster, 1842 (1839–43), p. 107, pl. 4, fig. 4; Jurassic; Daiting near Manheim, Bavaria.

ISOETOIDES Wethered, 1884.
Isoetoides Wethered, 1884, p. 300; a generic name proposed for spores, compared with *Isoetes,* found in the "Carmock Chase" coal; the name is "suggested * * * pending further investigations."

ISOETOPSIS Saporta, 1888.
Isoetopsis subaphylla Saporta, 1888, p. 28, pl. 2, figs. 16–20; *Isoetes*-like sporophyll with spores; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France.

ISONANDROPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Isonandrophyllum sp. Geyler, 1887a, p. 498, pl. 33, fig. 9; leaf fragment, Sapotaceae; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

ISSELIA Squinabol, 1891.
Isselia primaeva Squinabol, 1891a, p. 779, pl. 16, fig. 5; leaf fragment, monocotyledon; lower Miocene; Ste.-Justine, Sassello, France.

ITIERIA Saporta, 1872.
Itieria brongniarti Saporta, 1872a–73, p. 122, pl. 4; alga? Jurassic; Orbagnoux, France.

IUGLANDOXYLON.
Iuglandoxylon wichmanni Hofmann, 1884b, p. 36; probably mistake for *Juglandoxylon.*

IVANOVIA Khvorova, 1946.
Ivanovia tenuissima Khvorova, 1946, p. 737, 2 figs; alga; middle Carboniferous; Moscow Basin, USSR.

IXOROPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Ixorophyllum anceps Geyler, 1887a p. 495,, pl. 35, figs. 1, 2; leaf fragment, Rubiaceae; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

IXOSTROBUS Raciborski 1891.
Ixostrobus siemiradzkii Raciborski, 1891a, p. 378. For *Taxites siemiradzkii* Raciborski, 1891b, p. 315, pl. 5, fig. 7; cycadophyte microsporangiate cone?; Rhaetic, Poland. *See* discussion by Harris, 1935, p. 146–147.

J

JANENSCHIA Gothan, 1927.
Janenschia obscura Gothan, 1927b, p. 146, pl. 18, figs. 1–5; pl. 19, figs. 11, 12; "Permo-Carboniferous"; Mkumbi, East Africa.

JEANPAULIA Unger, 1845.
Jeanpaulia dichotoma (C. F. W. Braun) Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. li. For *Baiera dichotoma* C. F. W. Braun in Münster 1843 (1839–43); Lower Jurassic (Lias); Hinterholz, Austria. Apparently first illustrated species is *Jeanpaulia munsteriana* (Presl) Schenk, 1865–67, pl. 11, figs. 1–13.

JEJOSIGOPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Acad. sci. U. S. S. R. Bull. 1937, sér. 7e, p. 747 (not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 127).

JENKINSELLA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Jenkinsella apocynoides Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 481, pl. 28, figs. 1–5; fruit, Apocynaceae or Asclepiadaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Herne Bay, Kent, England.

JIDOPTERIS Koidzumi, 1936.
Jidopteris manchurica (Kawasaki) Koidzumi, 1936, p. 142. For *Pecopteridium manchuricum* Kawasaki, 1931 (1927–31); pl. 34, fig. 73; intermediate between *Pecopteris* and *Callipteridium*; Jido series, Lower Permian; Tayaokou coal mine, Manchuria.

JIRUSIA Bayer, 1914.
Jirusia bohemica Bayer, 1914, p. 23, figs. 12, 13; cycadophyte leaves.

JODOTELLA Morellet and Morellet, 1913.
Jodotella veslensis Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 12; alga, Bornetellées, Eocene (Thanetien), Chalons-sur-Vesles, France.

JOHANNOPHYTON Matthew, 1910.
Johannophyton discrepans (Dawson) Matthew, 1910, p. 84, pl. 2, figs. 7–9; pl. 3.

JOHNSTONIA Walkom, 1925.
Johnstonia coriacea (Johnston) Walkom, 1925, p. 79, figs. 6–8; fernlike foliage; Mesozoic; Tasmania.

JONGMANSIA Reid and Reid, 1915.
Jongmansia cypreaeformis Reid and Reid, 1915, p. 95, pl. 8, figs. 14–21; seeds, Anonaceae; Pliocene; Reuver, Swalmen, Netherlands.

JORDANIA Goeppert and Fiedler, 1857.
Jordania bignonioides Goeppert and Fiedler *in* Fiedler, 1857, p. 289, pl. 28, figs. 36, 37, 43, 44; seed compression; Upper Carboniferous; near Saarbruck, Rhenish Prussia.

JORDANIA Schenk, 1880.
Jordania ebenoides Schenk, 1880, p. 659; wood, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous; Libyan Desert. *See also* Schenk, 1883a, p. 10, pl. 4, figs. 13, 14.

JUGLANDICARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Juglandicarya lubbocki Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 140, pl. 3, figs. 1–4; seed, Juglandaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

JUGLANDINIUM Unger, 1845.
Juglandinium mediterraneum Unger, 1845, p. 241; Tertiary; Hungary.

JUGLANDIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Juglandiphyllum sp. Nathorst, 1888, p. 208, pl. 4, fig. 6; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Japan.

JUGLANDIPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Juglandiphyllum integrifolium Fontaine, 1889, p. 315, pl. 157, figs. 3, 5, 6; leaf compared with *Persea* and *Quercus*; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; White House Bluff, Va.

JUGLANDITES Sternberg, 1825.
Juglandites nuxtaurinensis (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xl. For *Juglans nuxtaurinensis* Brongniart, 1822, p. 323, pl. 6, fig. 6; *Juglans*-like endocarp; Miocene; Turin, Italy.

JUGLANDOXYLON Kraus, 1882.
Juglandoxylon mediterraneum Kraus, 1882, p. 91; wood; Miocene; Girgenti, Sicily.

JUGLANSOXYLON Falqui, 1906.
Juglansoxylon zuriensis Falqui, 1906, p. 26, pl. 1, fig. 2; lower Miocene. *See* Edwards, 1931.

JUGLOXYLON Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Jugloxylon hamaoanum Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 62, pl. 7, fig. 48; wood, possible affinities with *Juglans*; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

JUNGERMANNIOPSIS Howe and Hollick, 1922.
Jungermanniopsis cockerellii Howe and Hollick, 1922, p. 208, fig. 1; leafy liverwort; Miocene; Florissant, Colo.

JUNGERMANNITES Goeppert, 1845.
Jungermannites neesianus Goeppert, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 113, pl. 6, figs. 34–37; liverwort?; Miocene; Prussia.

JUNGHUHNITES Goeppert, 1854.
Junghuhnites javanicus Goeppert, 1854, p. 54, pl. 2, figs. 11–16; wood, incertae sedis; Tertiary; Java.

JUNIPERITES Brongniart, 1828.
Juniperites alienus (Sternberg) Brongniart, 1828b, p. 108. For *Thuites alienus* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, pl. 45, fig. 1.

JUNIPEROXYLON Houlbert, 1910.
Juniperoxylon turonense Houlbert, 1910, p. 73, pl. 4; coniferous wood; middle Eocene; Touraine, France.

JURANYIA Tuzson, 1908.
Juranyia hemiflabellata Tuzson, 1908, p. 1, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; pl. 2, fig. 3; leaves, seeds, Palmaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Ruszkabanya, Krasso-Szoreny, Hungary. *See also* Tuzson, 1914, p. 248.

K

KAIDACARPUM Carruthers, 1868.
Kaidacarpum ooliticum Carruthers, 1868, p. 156, pl. 9, figs. 1–6; described as cast of a fruit (Pandanaceae), later transferred to *Araucarites* (Seward, 1919, p. 256); Jurassic (Oolite); Moulton Park Quarries, Kingsthorpe, near Northampton, England.

KAIKOMAKO Hector, 1880.
Kaikomako penantioides Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

KAIKORAIA W. R. B. Oliver, 1936.
Kaikoraia gracilis W. R. B. Oliver, 1936, p. 301, fig. 21; leaf, Sapotaceae; Pliocene; Kaikorai Valley, Otago, New Zealand.

KALINAIA Bayer, 1914.
Kalinaia dekapetala Bayer, 1914, p. 51; Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

KALOXYLON Williamson, 1875.
Kaloxylon hookeri Williamson, 1875, p. 453; roots of *Lyginopteris;* Upper Carboniferous; Oldham, England. *See also* Williamson, 1876a, p. 23, pl. 5, figs. 23–27; pl. 4, fig. 29; pl. 6, figs. 28, 30–33; pl. 7, figs. 34–38; and Seward, 1917, p. 67.

KALYMMA Unger, 1856.
Kalymma grandis Unger, 1856, p. 157, pl. 1, figs. 4–6; petiole of *Calamopitys;* Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. Name first cited in Unger, 1854; nom. nud. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

KAMARASPERMUM Kern, 1946.
Kamaraspermum leeanum Kern, *in* Kern and Andrews, 1946, p. 296, pl. 19; petrified seed with air chamber, Cardiocarpales?; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; Urbandale coal mine, Des Moines, Iowa.

KANTIA Pia, 1912.
Kantia philosophi Pia, 1912, p. 45, pl. 4, figs. 17–21; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Triassic; Austria?

KARRERIA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1913.
Karreria zitteli Munier-Chalmas, *in* Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p. 11, figs. 13–24.

KARSTENIA Goeppert, 1836.
Karstenia omphalostigma Goeppert, 1836, p. 452, pl. 33, fig. 1; fern rhizome, compared with *Polypodium aureum;* Upper Carboniferous; Charlottenbrunn, Silesia.

KATADROMOPTERIS Hartung, 1940.
Katadromopteris boncevi Hartung, 1940, p. 101, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; pl. 3, figs. 1–4; fernlike foliage; Upper Cretaceous.

KATANGASIA Maslov, 1937.
Katangasia samoilovi Maslov, 1937a, p. 321, pl. 3, figs. 2, 4; rock-building alga; Silurian; Russia.

KAYEOXYLON Chowdhury and Tandan, 1949.
Kayeoxylon assamicum Chowdhury and Tandan, 1949, p. 59, pls. 5, 6; petrified wood, affinities with *Kayea,* Guttiferae; Upper Miocene; Thallangthu Nadi, Assam, India.

KECKIA Glocker, 1841.
Keckia annulata Glocker, 1841, p. 319, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; plant?; Cretaceous; Capellenberge, near Kwassitz, Moravia.

KENTITES Bureau, 1896.
Kentites pratecinensis Bureau, 1896, p. 285, Tertiary; Pratecini, Italy.

KERAIAPHYLLUM Frentzen, 1932.
Keraiaphyllum suevicum Frentzen, 1932, p. 83, figs. 2, 3; Rhaetic; Swabia, Nürtingen, Germany.

KIDSTONIA Zeiller, 1897.
Kidstonia heracleensis Zeiller, 1897, p. 209, pl. 6, figs. 3, 4; fertile fernlike foliage, Osmundaceae or Schizaeaceae?; Upper Carboniferous; Zongouldak, Asia Minor.

KILTORKENSIA Thomas Johnson, 1917.
Kiltorkensia devonica Thomas Johnson, 1917, p. 250, pl. 12, figs. 3–5; pl. 13, figs. 1–5; incertae sedis; Upper Devonian; Kiltorcan, County Kilkenny, Ireland.

KINGTHIOPHYLLUM Crie, 1889.
Kingthiophyllum primaevum Crie, 1889a, p. 89; nom. nud.

KINNEYIA Walcott, 1914.
Kinneyia simulans Walcott, 1914, p. 107, pl. 11, fig. 3; alga; Beltian series, Newland limestone, Algonkian; 8 miles west of White Sulphur Springs, Meagher County, Mont.

KIRCHNERIA Alexander Braun, 1854.
Kirchneria decurrens Alexander Braun, 1854, p. 6, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; Triassic (Keuper); Eckersdorf, Bavaria. Earlier citation: Braun, C. F. W., 1840, p. 97; nom. nud.

KIRKORIA Zalessky, 1937.
Kirkoria multifida Zalessky, 1937b, p. 83, figs. 51, 52; ginkgophyte? foliage; Permian; above village of Matveyevo, Ourals, Russia.

KIRSTEA Kirchheimer, 1936.
Kirstea zinkeiseni (Geinitz) Kirchheimer, 1936a, p. 86, pl. 12, figs. 38a–f; seed, Magnoliaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Altenburg, Germany.

KITAKAMIANIA Ishijima, 1943.
Kitakamiania eguchii Ishijima, 1943, p. 639, figs. 1, 2; alga; Cretaceous; Japan.

KLIPPSTEINIA Unger, 1845.
Klippsteinia medullaris Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. lxxxiii. Illustrated in Unger, 1858a, p. 12, pl. 3, figs. 8–10; Miocene; Thal, Germany.

KLOEDENIA Goeppert, 1839.
Kloedenia quercoides Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. 8b, figs. 1, 3, 4; wood (placed in *Quercinium* by Edwards, 1931); Cretaceous; Silesia.

KLUKIA Raciborski, 1890.
Klukia exilis (Phillips) Raciborski, 1890, p. 6, pl. 1, figs. 17–19; fertile foliage, Schizaeaceae; Jurassic; Yorkshire, England.

KNIGHTIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1887.
Knightiophyllum primaevum Ettingshausen, 1887b, p. 185, pl. 9, fig. 12; leaf fragment, Proteaceae; Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.

KNIGHTIOPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1916.
Knightiophyllum wilcoxianum E. W. Berry, 1916b, p. 208, pl. 35, figs. 1–3; leaf, Proteaceae; Lagrange formation, lower Eocene; Puryear, Henry County, Tenn.

KNIGHTITES Saporta, 1861.
Knightites salyorum Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 145; leaf, Proteaceae; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France. *See also* Saporta, 1862, p. 254, pl. 9, fig. 1.

KNORRIA Sternberg, 1825.
Knorria imbricata Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38) Tentamen, p. xxxvii, pl. 27; partly decorticated arborescent lycopod stem; Carboniferous. Seward, 1910, p. 124 notes: "Although it is now a well-established fact that fossils bearing the name *Knorria* are imperfect lepidodendroid stems, the use of the term may be conveniently retained for descriptive purposes." In such a case a "type species" can have little significance, for the size, anatomical details, and degree of decortication will result in correspondingly different fossils.

KNORRIPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1899.
Knorripteris mariana Henry Potonie, 1899, p. 68, fig. 35; petrified fern stem, Knorripteridaceae; Triassic; Krappitz, Upper Silesia. *See also* Hörick, *in* Potonie, Henry, 1910, no. 134, p. 1–19.

KNOWLTONELLA E. W. Berry, 1911.
Knowltonella maxoni E. W. Berry, 1911a, p. 235, pls. 25–27; frond fragments, Matoniaceae?; Patapsco formation, Lower Cretaceous; Stump Neck, near Glymont, Md.; near Widewater, Va.

KOHEKOHE Hector, 1880.
Kohekohe dysoxyloides Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

KOHLMANNOPTERIS Richter, 1899.
Kohlmannopteris insignis Richter, 1899, p. 40; nom. nud.

KONINCKOPORA (Lee) Alan Wood, 1948.
Koninckopora inflata (de Koninck) Alan Wood, 1943, p. 208, pls. 8–10; alga, Dasycladaceae; Lower Carboniferous; Visé, Belgium. Previously described by de Koninck, 1842, as a coral, and by Lee, 1912, as a bryozoan.

KORAIA Oishi, 1931.
Koraia koraiensis Oishi, 1931a, figs. 1–3; cupule; Jido series, "Permo-Triassic"; near Heijo, Korea.

KOSMOGYRA Stache, 1889.
Kosmogyra superba Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. 4, figs. 2a, 2b; oogonium, Characeae; Cretaceous; Divacca, near Triest, Italy.

KOSMOGYRELLA Stache, 1889.
Kosmogyrella carinata Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. 2, fig. 19; oogonium, Characeae; Cretaceous?

KRANNERA Corda, 1866.
Krannera mirabilis Corda, *in* Renger, 1866, p. 137, pl. 1, fig. 1; Cretaceous; Kaunic, Bohemia.

KRAUSELIA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 128.

KRYSHTOFOVICHIA Nikitin, 1934.
Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., tome 7, p. 1079 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 128).

KÜNSBERGIA Corda, 1847.
Künsbergia primaeva Corda, 1947, p. 16; Carboniferous.

KURRIA Schenk, 1866.
Kurria digitata Schenk, 1866, p. 53.

KURTZIANA Frenguelli, 1942.
Kurtziana cacheutensis Frenguelli, 1942, p. 331, pl. 1; fern frond fragment; Triassic; Argentina.

L

LACCOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Laccopteris elegans Presl, 1838 *in* Sternberg (1820–38), p. 115, pl. 32, figs. 8a, 8b; fertile fern pinnules, Matoniaceae; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Steindorf near Bamberg, Bavaria.

LACOEA Read, 1946.
Lacoea seriata Read, 1946, p. 18, pl. 1, figs. 1–14; probably pteridosperm microsporangiate organ, compared with *Dolerotheca* and *Potonica;* Forkston coal, Pennsylvanian; Dutch Mtn., Pa.

LACONIELLA Krasser, 1920.
Laconiella sardinica Krasser, 1920, p. 16; cyadophyte; Jurassic (Dogger); Laconi, Sardinia.

LAESTADITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Laestadites nathorstii Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 750. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 16, pl. 9, fig. 16; fungus, Pyrenomycete.

LAEVIGATISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Laevigatisporites laevigatus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 17, pl. 6, fig. 46; spore; Carboniferous. *See also* Bennie and Kidston, 1886, p. 107 (Triletes I), pl. 3, figs. 1a, 1b.

LAEVIGATOSPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Laevigatosporites vulgaris Ibrahim, 1933, p. 39, pl. 2, fig. 16; spore; Carboniferous. For *Sporonites vulgaris* Ibrahim, 1932, p. 448, pl. 15, fig. 16.

LAFFONIA Heer, 1877.
Laffonia helvetica Heer, 1877a, p. 178, pl. 56, figs. 28, 29; Eocene; Beggingen, Switzerland.

LAGENELLA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Lagenella alata Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 497, pl. 29, figs. 28–34; fruit, incertae sedis; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

LAGENIASTRUM Renault, 1894.
Lageniastrum macrosporae Renault, 1894, p. 170. *See also* Renault, 1896a, p. 429, figs. 81–84; alga, Coelastraceae; Lower Carboniferous; Combres near Rigny, France.

LAGENICULA (Kidston) Zerndt, 1931.
Lagenicula glabrata Zerndt, 1931, p. 175. For *Triletes glabratus* Zerndt, 1930, pl. 8, figs. 38–41; spore; Carboniferous; Labiaz, Poland. Generic name (*Lagenicula*) originally given by Kidston, in Bennie and Kidston, 1886, p. 114.

LAGENIOPTERIS Renault, 1883.
Lageniopteris obtusiloba Renault, 1883, p. 131, pl. 23, figs. 1–8; petrified pecopterid foliage; Upper Carboniferous.

LAGENOIDEA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Lagenoidea trilocularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 493, pl. 29, figs. 1–18; fruit, incertae sedis; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

LAGENOPTERIS Jongmans, 1935.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 129.

LAGENOSPERUM Nathorst, 1914.
Lagenospermum nitidulum (Heer) Nathorst, 1914, p. 30, pl. 15, fig. 59; seed; Carboniferous; Spitzbergen.

LAGENOSTOMA Williamson, 1876.
Lagenostoma ovoides Williamson, 1876a, p. 70; pteridosperm seed; Upper Carboniferous; Oldham, England. *See also* Williamson, 1877, p. 266, pl. 9, figs. 53–59; pl. 10, figs. 60–69, 71, 74–76; pl. 11, figs. 70, 72, 73, 77, 78.

LAGERSTROEMIOXYLON Madler, 1939.
Lagerstroemioxylon durum Madler, 1939, p. 130, pl. 12, figs. 8–10; wood, Lythraceae; Pliocene; Schluesenkammer, near Höchst am Main, Germany.

LAGYNOPHORA Stache, 1880.
Lagynophora liburnica Stache, 1880, p. 198; Paleocene; Divacca near Corgnale, Austria-Hungary.

LAHARPIA Heer, 1859.
Laharpia umbellata Heer, 1859, p. 171, p. 147, figs. 28, 29; infructescence, Juncaginaceae; Miocene; Oeningen, Switzerland.

LAMBERTIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Lambertiphyllum durum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 53. For *Lambertia dura* Velenovsky, 1883, p. 5, pl. 2, fig. 16; Upper Cretaceous; Lidic, Bohemia.

LAMINARIOPSIS Meunier, 1904.
Lamninariopsis africana Meunier, 1904, p. 157, 4 figs. [unnumbered]; Devonian?; Tienfala, Africa.

LAMINARITES (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1833.
Laminarites tuberculosus (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 35. For *Fucoides tuberculosus* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 54, pl. 7, fig. 5; alga; Cretaceous; Isle of Aix, near La Rochelle, France.

LAMINOPSIS Fucini, 1938.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 129.

LAMPETIA Koenig, 1825.
Lampetia lucrymabunda Koenig, 1825, p. 2, pl. 2, fig. 23; fruit, referred to Terebinthaceae; Oligocene; Prussia.

LAMPROCARPITES Heer, 1882.
Lamprocarpites nitidus Heer, 1882, p. 58, pl. 8, figs. 10, 12–14; fruit, Juncaginaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Uperivik, Greenland.

LANFRANCIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Lanfrancia subglobosa Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 457, pl. 25, figs. 37–40; fruit, Cornaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

LANGTONIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Longtonia bisulcata Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 453, pl. 25, figs. 18–27; endocarp, Cornaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

LARICITES Goeppert, 1850.
Laricites woodwardii Goeppert, 1850, p. 210; for illustrations, see Lindley and Hutton, 1837 (1831–37), pl. 226, figs. B1, B2; Quarternary; Pastor Hill, Norfolk Cliffs, England.

LARICOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Laricoidites magnus Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 48, pl. C, figs. 9, 10; pollen, compared with *Larix;* lower Miocene; Niederlausitz, Germany.

LARICOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Laricopsis longifolia Fontaine, 1889, p. 233, pls. 102, 103, 165, 168; coniferous twigs compared with *Larix;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Dutch Gap Canal, Va.

LARVARIA Defrance, 1822.
Larvaria reticulata Defrance, 1822, p. 287; plant? middle Eocene; near Paris, France. *See also* Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p. 14, pl. 14.

LASKOVSKIA Zalessky, 1939.
Laskovskia flabellata Zalessky, 1939b, p. 357, fig. 35; compared with *Callipteris;* Permian; Matveyevo, Kroutaia Katouchka, USSR.

LATANITES Massalongo, 1858.
Latanites parisiensis (Brongniart) Massalongo, 1858, p. 11. For *Palmacites parisiensis* Brongniart, 1822, p. 312, pl. 16, fig. 1. *See also* Massalongo, 1859, p. 124, pl. 2, fig. 19.

LAURINASTRUM Unger, 1862.
Laurinastrum dubium Unger, 1862, p. 163, fig. 17; leaf, Lauraceae; Eocene; Kumi, Greece.

LAURINIUM Unger, 1845.
Laurinium xyloides Unger, 1845, p. 228; wood; Pliocene; Vicentino, Italy. *See also* Edwards, 1931.

LAURINOXYLON Felix, 1883.
Laurinoxylon diluviale (Unger) Felix, 1883a, p. 59, pl. 2, figs. 1, 3; pl. 3, fig. 1; wood, dicotyledon; Miocene; Medgyazo, Hungary.

LAURIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Lauriphyllum gaudini Nathrost, 1888, p. 203, pl. 2, fig. 6; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary?; Shimohinokinaimura, Ugo province, Japan.

LAUROCALYX Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Laurocalyx globularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 219, pl. 7, figs. 12–15; fruit, Lauraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

LAUROCARPUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Laurocarpum sheppeyense Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 225, pl. 7, figs. 27, 28; endocarp, Lauraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

LAUROGENE Ettingshausen, 1854.
Laurogene cretacea Ettingshausen, *in* Reuss, 1854, p. 740.

LAUROPHYLLUM Goeppert, 1857.
Laurophyllum beilschmiedioides Goeppert, 1857, p. 45, pl. 10, fig. 65a; pl. 11, figs. 66, 68; leaf, Lauraceae; Eocene; Java.

LAUROXYLON Meschinelli and Squinabol, 1893.
Lauroxylon xyloides (Unger) Meschinelli and Squinabol, 1893, p. 303. For *Laurinium xyloides* Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. 81.

LEBACHIA Florin, 1938.
Lebachia piniformis (Schlotheim) Florin, 1938, p. 25, pls. 1, 2, 25, 26, 27, 28, 39, 40; coniferous foliage and cones; Permian.

LEBEPHYLLUM W. J. Wilson, 1913.
Lebephyllum reineckei W. J. Wilson, 1913, p. 88, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2; dicotyledonous leaf compared with *Pilea* and *Urtica;* Miocene?; British Columbia.

LECKENBYA Seward, 1894.
Leckenbya valdensis Seward, 1894b, p. 384. For *Nathorstia valdensis* Seward, 1894, p. 145, pl. 7, fig. 5; pl. 9, fig. 2; fern foliage; Wealden; England.

LECROSIA Florin, 1940.
Lecrosia grand'euryi Florin, 1940b, p. 315, pls. 161–162; seed-bearing cone, Coniferales; Upper Stephanien, Carboniferous; Le Cros near St.-Étienne, France. Generic name cited earlier in Florin, 1927, p. 2; and Florin, 1929b, p. 403.

LECYTHIDOANTHUS E. W. Berry, 1924.
Lecythidoanthus kugleri E. W. Berry, 1924c, p. 103, figs. 1, 2; flower, Lecythidaceae; Miocene; Trinidad, British West Indies.

LECYTHIDOPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1923.
Lecythidophyllum courataroides E. W. Berry, 1923, p. 21, pl. 6, figs. 3, 4; leaf, Lecythidaceae; Miocene; Palomares, Oaxaca, Mexico.

LECYTHIOXYLON Milanez, 1935.
Lecythioxylon brasiliense Milanez, 1935, p. 88, pls. 1–3; wood, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous, Brazil.

LEGUMINOCARPON Goeppert, 1855.
Leguminocarpon arachioides Goeppert, 1855, p. 40, pl. 26, fig. 11; fruit, Leguminosae; Miocene; Schossnitz, Silesia. Goeppert also uses the spelling *Leguminocarpos*.

LEGUMINOCARPUM Dotzler, 1938.
Leguminocarpum anceps (Berry) Dotzler, 1938, p. 41, pl. 5, figs. 4, 5; fruit, Leguminosae; Eocene. This spelling of generic name also used by Massalongo, 1859b, p. 121, for *Leguminocarpon* of Goeppert.

LEGUMINOSITES Bowerbank, 1840.
Leguminosites subovatus Bowerbank, 1840, p. 125, pl. 17, figs. 1, 2; seed, Leguminosae; Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

LEGUMINOXYLON Gupta, 1936.
Leguminoxylon burmense Gupta, 1936, p. 305; wood, Leguminosae; Burma.

LEIODERMARIA (Goldenberg) Renault, 1896.
Leiodermaria lepidodendrifolia (Brongniart) Renault, 1896a, p. 208, pl. 36, fig. 1; lycopod bark impression; Carboniferous; France.

LEJEUNITES Sadebeck, 1886?
Lejeunites dentifolius Sadebeck, 1886, p. 121; moss; Tertiary; Prussia; nom. nud.

LEMANIDIUM Massalongo, 1859.
Lemanidium galaxacera Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92. For *Corallinites galaxacera* Massalongo, 1856, p. 42, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2.

LEMOINELLA Morellet and Morellet, 1913.
Lemoinella geometrica Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p. 24, pl. 1, figs. 54, 55; alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene; Grignon, France.

LENNEA Kräusel and Weyland, 1932.
Lennea schmidti Kräusel and Weyland, 1932, p. 189; Devonian; Rönkhausen, Westphalia, Germany.

LENZITITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Lenzitites gastaldii (Heer) Meschinelli, 1892, p. 745. For *Lenzites gastaldii* Heer, *in* Sismonda, 1859, p. 533, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; middle Miocene; Turin, Italy.

LEPACYCLOTES Emmons, 1856.
Lepacyclotes circularis Emmons, 1856, p. 332, pl. 3, fig. 4; incertae sedis; Triassic; Ellingtons, N. C.

LEPEOCAULUS Zalessky, 1933.
Lepeocaulus aphyllus Zalessky, 1933c, p. 1389, fig. 3; lycopod stem impression; Devonian; Novala Zemlia, Russia.

LEPIDANTHIUM Schimper, 1870.
Lepidanthium micrirhombeum Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 200, pl. 72, fig. 24; cycadophyte microsporangiate cone?; Rhaetic; Veitlahm, near Culmbach, Franconia.

LEPIDIOPSIS Bleicher and Fliche, 1889.
Lepidiopsis tufacea Bleicher and Fliche, 1889, p. 579, fig. 1; silique? compared with *Lepidium salivum*; Quarternary; France.

LEPIDOCALAMUS Matthew, 1906.
Lepidocalamus scutiger (Dawson) Matthew, 1906b, p. 117, pl. 4, figs. 1–9; articulate stem; Little River group, Devonian; New Brunswick, Canada.

LEPIDOCARPON Scott, 1900.
Lepidocarpon lomaxi Scott, 1900, p. 309; lycopod seed cone; Ganister beds, Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Hough Hill, Stalybridge, Oldham, England. *See also* Scott, 1901, p. 294, pls. 33–41; and Schopf, 1941b.

LEPIDOCARPUS Rothpletz, 1880.
Lepidocarpus ellipsoideus (Goeppert) Rothpletz, 1880, p. 29, pl. 2, fig. 9. For *Trigonocarpon ellipsoideum* Goeppert, 1852; seeds? of doubtful affinity; Carboniferous (Culm); Hainichen, Ottendorf and Lerchenberg, Germany.

LEPIDOCARYOPSIS Stur, 1873.
Lepidocaryopsis westphaleni Stur, 1873, p. 3; Cretaceous; Kaunitz, Bohemia. Only? other species: *Lepidocaryopsis rolloti* Berry, 1929d, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 7; Guaduas formation, Tertiary; Colombia.

LEPIDOCARYTES Kuntze, 1904.
Lepidocarytes, Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 323.

LEPIDOCLADUS Vaffier, 1901.
Lepidocladus fuisseensis Vaffier, 1901, p. 134, pl. 10, figs. 1a–c; lycopod stem with leaves; Lower Carboniferous; Maconnais, France.

LEPIDOCYSTIS Lesquereux, 1880.
Lepidocystis pectinatus Lesquereux, 1880, p. 454, pl. 59, fig. 3; Lepidocarpaceae?; Pennsylvanian; near Pittston, Pa.

LEPIDODENDRITES Fliche, 1905.
Lepidodendrites tessellata (Schimper and Mougeot) Fliche, 1905a, p. 144. For *Caulopteris tessellata* Schimper and Mougeot, 1844, p. 64, pl. 29; incertae sedis; Triassic; Ruaux, Vosges, France.

LEPIDODENDRON Sternberg, 1820.
Lepidodendron dichotomum Sternberg, 1820 (1820–38), p. 23, pls. 1–3; Upper Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia. It seems likely that the figures shown on plates 1–3 represent *several* species; although the second species is the first one described, it would seem that it will serve as a more useful type: *Lepidodendron obovatum* Sternberg, 1820 (1820–38), p. 23, pl. 6, fig. 2; pl. 8, fig. 1.

LEPIDODENDROPSIS Lutz, 1933.
Lepidodendropsis hirmeri Lutz, 1933, p. 118, pl. 15, figs. 1–12; pl. 16, figs. 1–10; lycopod stem impression; Carboniferous (Culm); Germany.

LEPIDOFLOYOS Sternberg, 1825.
Lepidofloyos laricinum Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xiii, pl. 23, figs. 2–4; arborescent lycopod stem impression with horizontally elongate leaf cushions; Carboniferous; Radnitz and Swina, Bohemia. This is original spelling although most modern workers have adopted *Lepidophloios*.

LEPIDOLEPIS Sternberg, 1823.
Lepidolepis imbricata Sternberg, 1823 (1820–38), p. 39, pl. 27; partly decorticated arborescent lycopod stem.

LEPIDOPHLOIOS.
See note under *Lepidofloyos*. *See also* Sterzel, 1907, p. 728; he divides the genus into *Eulepidophloios* and *Sublepidophloios*.

LEPIDOPHYLLUM Brongniart, 1828.
Of the species listed by Brongniart, 1828b, the following seems to be the only acceptable one: *Lepidophyllum lineare* Brongniart, 1828b, p. 87. For *Poacites carinata* Brongniart, 1822, p. 238, pl. 3, fig. 2; a long linear leaf; Carboniferous. Notes on Brongniart's other species may be of interest because of the need of a revision of this genus: *L. majus* Brongniart, a lycopod cone scale which would fall in *Lepidostrobophyllum*, Hirmer, 1927, p. 231. *L. lanceolatum* Brongniart, apparently never described by Brongniart; *see* Riehl, 1869, p. 141, pl. 28, fig. 10; also a *Lepidostrobophyllum*. *L. boblayi* Brongniart, nom. nud. *L. trinerve* Brongniart, nom. nud.? Lindley and Hutton describe a species under this name which may be Brongniart's; also a *Lepidostrobophyllum*. Note also that *Lepidophyllum* is preempted by Cassini for a living Compositae. *See* Cassini in Sci. soc. Philomatique Bull. 1816, p. 198–200, Paris.

LEPIDOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Lepidopteris stuttgartiensis (Jaeger) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 572, pl. 34; fernlike foliage; Upper Triassic (Keuper); near Stuttgart. For description of seed-bearing organs, *see* Thomas, 1933, p. 250; Harris, 1932a, p. 58.

LEPIDOSIGILLARIA Kräusel and Weyland, 1949.
Lepidosigillaria whitei Kräusel and Weyland, 1949, p. 148; for several fossils previously assigned to *Archaeosigillaria* and *Protolepidodendron;* Upper Devonian.

LEPIDOSTROBOPHYLLUM Hirmer, 1927.
Lepidostrobophyllum maius (Brongnairt) Hirmer, 1927, p. 193, 231, fig. 213; isolated lycopod sporophyll; Upper Carboniferous; England.

LEPIDOSTROBUS Brongniart, 1828.
Lepidostrobus ornatus Brongniart, 1828b, p. 87. *See also* Lindley and Hutton, 1832 (1831–37), p. 81, pl. 26; lycopod cone (possibly *Lepidocarpon*); Carboniferous; England.

LEPIDOTRUNCUS Fritsch, 1908.
Lepidotruncus fortis Fritsch, 1908, p. 23, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2; Silurian; Chodoun, Bohemia.

LEPIDOXYLON Lesquereux, 1878.
Lepidoxylon anomalum (Brongniart) Lesquereux, 1878b, p. 334. *See also* Lesquereux, 1879, pl. 83, fig. 5; pl. 84, fig. 1; cordaitean stem impression with leaves attached; Pennsylvanian; Missouri.

LEPROPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Leprophragmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 118, pl. 52, figs. 1–8; pl. 52a, figs. 8–10; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

LEPROSPERMUM Heer, 1877.
Leprospermum thurmanni Heer, 1877a, p. 133, pl. 56, figs. 14, 15; seed, Cycadaceae?; Jurassic; Delsberg, Switzerland.

LEPTOCARYUM Brongniart, 1874.
Leptocaryum avellanum Brongniart, 1874, p. 248, pl. 21, fig. 17; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

LEPTOLITHOPHYLLUM Airoldi, 1930.
Leptolithophyllum roveretoi Airoldi, 1930, p. 684; alga, Corallinaceae; Oligocene; Sassello, Liguria, Italy.

LEPTONEMA John Smith, 1896.
Leptonema tenuis John Smith, 1896, p. 321, pl. 7, fig. 9; incertae sedis; Upper Carboniferous; Annandale, near Kilmarnock, Scotland.

LEPTOPHLOEUM Dawson, 1862.
Leptophloeum rhombicum Dawson, 1862, p. 316, pl. 12, fig. 8; pl. 17, fig. 53; lycopod stem; Devonian.

LEPTOPHYCUS Fritsch, 1908.
Leptophycus venosus (Barrande) Fritsch, 1908, p. 20, pl. 3, figs. 7–9; Silurian; Drabov, Bohemia.

LEPTOPHYCUS J. H. Johnson, 1940.
Leptophycus gracilis J. H. Johnson, 1940, p. 586, pl. 6, figs. 1–3; pl. 7, fig. 3; blue-green or green calcareous alga; South Fork Salt Creek, Park County, Colo.

LEPTOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Leptoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 38, pl. 8b, figs. 1–5; pl. 7c, figs. 7–12; Carboniferous; Mittelbroun, Württemberg.

LEPTOPTEROPHYLLUM Thomas, 1930.
Leptopterophyllum nathorsti (Seward) Thomas, 1930, p. 393, pl. 20, fig. 1; pl. 21; cycadophyte leaf; Jurassic; Yorkshire, England.

LEPTOSPERMITES Schmalhausen, 1883.
Leptospermites spicatus Schmalhausen, 1883, p. 319, pl. 37, figs. 7b, 7c; pl. 38, figs. 8–15; fruit, compared with *Leptospermum,* Myrtaceae; Oligocene; Wolhyien, Russia.

LEPTOSPERMOCARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Leptospermocarpum herzogenrothense Menzel, 1913, p. 51, pl. 5, figs. 9–16; capsule, Myrtaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); near Herzogenrath, Prussia.

LEPTOSPHAERITES Richon, 1885.
Leptosphaerites lemoinii Richon, 1885, p. viii, pl. 32; fungus compared with *Leptosphaeria;* Tertiary; Reims, France. Meschinelli, 1892, p. 751, erroneously attributes this genus to Cesati and De Notarius.

LEPTOSTROBUS Heer, 1876.
Leptostrobus laxiflora Heer, 1876c, p. 72, pl. 13, figs. 10–13; pl. 15, fig. 9b; seed-bearing cones, Taxodiaceae; Jurassic, Siberia.

LEPTOSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Leptostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 90, pl. 21, figs. 1–6; pl. 22, figs. 1–6; pl. 22a, figs. 1–7; Permian; Stockheim, Württemberg.

LEPTOTESTA Loubiere, 1929.
Leptotesta grand'euryi Loubiere, 1929, p. 594, pl. 12; silicified seed; Carboniferous; Grand'Croix, France.

LEPTOTHRICHITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Leptothrichites buccalis (Robin and Lebour) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 70; Schizomycete.

LEPTOTHYRIOMYCES Kräusel, 1929.
Leptothyriomyces zonatus Kräusel, 1929, p. 4, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; fungus, Leptostromataceae; Tertiary (Upper Miocene?); Anak Slinsing, South Sumatra.

LEPTOXYLUM Corda, 1845.
Leptoxylum geminium Corda, 1845, p. 21, pl. 15; Upper Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia.

LESANGEANA (Mougeot) Fliche, 1906?
Lesangeana voltzii (Schimper) Fliche, 1906, p. 164, pl. 13, fig. 3. Earliest citation: *Lesangeana hassclotii* Mougeot, 1851, p. 346; nom. nud. *See also L. remota* Blanckenhorn, 1885, p. 147; and Posthumus, 1931.

LESCURIA Perkins, 1906.
Lescuria attenuata Perkins, 1906, p. 220, pl. 57, figs. 7, 10; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

LESCUROPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Lescuropteris moorii (Lesquereux) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 465; fernlike foliage; Pennsylvanian; Greensburg, Pa. For *Neuropteris moorii* Lesquereux, *in* Rogers, 1858, p. 860, pl. 19, fig. 1.

LESLEYA Lesquereux, 1880.
Lesleya grandis Lesquereux, 1880, p. 143, pl. 25, figs. 1–3; *Glossopteris*-like foliage; base of Chester limestone, Pennsylvanian; Pennsylvania.

LEUCADENDRITES Saporta, 1862.
Leucadendrites sextinctus Saporta, 1862, p. 249, pl. 7, fig. 8; leaf, compared with *Leucadendron;* Tertiary; France.

LEUCOSPERMITES Saporta, 1861.
Leucospermites denticulatus Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 140; leaf, Proteaceae; Eocene; St. Zacharie, France; nom. nud.

LEVEILLEITES Foerste, 1923.
Leveilleites hartnageli Foerste, 1923, p. 62 pls. 4–11; alga?; Medinan formation, Upper Silurian; southern Ontario.

LEYRIDA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Leyrida bilocularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 488, pl. 28, figs. 22–32; endocarp, incertae sedis; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

LIANOPHYCUS Herzer, 1902.
Lianophycus polyfrons Herzer, 1902, p. 41, pl. 1; organic remains? Carboniferous; Marietta, Ohio.

LIASOPHYCUS Fliche, 1909.
Liasophycus scythothalioides Fliche, 1909, p. 211, alga; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Rimogne, France.

LIASPERMUM Grandori, 1916.
Liaspermum dissectum (Zigno) Grandori, 1916, p. 108, figs. 2–4 [unnumbered plate]; seed?; Jurassic (Lower Oolite); Zuliana near Rovere di Velo, Italy.

LIBOCEDRITES Endlicher, 1847.
Libocedrites salicornioides (Unger) Endlicher, 1847, p. 275. For *Thuites salicornioides* Unger, 1841 (1841–47), p. 11, pl. 2, figs. 1–4, 7; pl. 20, fig. 8; coniferous foliage shoots; Eocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

LICROPHYCUS Billings, 1862.
Licrophycus ottawaensis Billings, 1862, p. 99, fig. 87; alga?; Trenton limestone, Lower Silurian; near Ottawa, Canada.

LILLIA Unger, 1842.
Lillia viticulosa Unger, 1842, p. 178; wood; Tertiary; Rauca, Hungary. *See also* Corda, 1845, p. 49, pl. 60, figs. 1–3.

LIMNOCARPUS Reid, 1898.
Limnocarpus headonensis (Gardner) Reid, 1898, p. 465, figs. a–d; fruit, compared with *Potamogeton;* Lower Headon beds, Oligocene; Hordle Cliff, Hampshire, England.

LIMNOPHYCUS Kirchheimer, 1930.
Limnophycus paradoxus Kirchheimer, 1930a, p. 589, pl. 35; alga, compared with *Cutleria, Dictyota,* etc.; Upper Pliocene; Homberg, Germany.

LIMNOPHYLLUM Hosius and Marck, 1880.
Limnophyllum primaevum Hosius and Marck, 1880, p. 183, pl. 38, fig. 153; leaf, Pisteaceae?; Upper Cretaceous; Westphalia.

LINGUIFOLIUM E. A. N. Arber, 1913.
Linguifolium lilleanum E. A. N. Arber, 1913, p. 346, pl. 7, figs. 1, 4; leaf, resembling *Glossopteris;* Mt. Pots beds, Rhaeto-Jurassic; Mount Pots, Ashburton County, New Zealand.

LINOPORELLA Steinmann, 1899.
Linoporella capriotica (Oppenheim) Steinmann, 1899, p. 149, fig. 13; alga, Dasycladaceae; Upper Jurassic; Capri.

LINOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Linopteris gutbieriana Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 167. For *Dictyopteris brongniarti* Gutbier, 1835, p. 63, pl. 11, figs. 7, 9, 10; neuropterid-shaped pinnules with net veination; Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

LINOSPOROIDEA Keller, 1895.
Linosporoidea populi Keller, 1895, p. 3, pl. 2, fig. 6; fungus; Miocene; Herisau, Switzerland.

LIQUIDAMBAROXYLON Felix, 1884.
Liquidambaroxylon speciosum Felix, 1884, p. 24, pl. 3, figs. 2–4; pl. 4, fig. 4; wood compared with *Liquidambar styraciflua;* Tertiary; Medgyanzo, Hungary.

LIRIODENDROPSIS Newberry, 1895.
Liriodendropsis simplex Newberry, 1895, p. 83, pl. 19, figs. 2, 3; pl. 53, figs. 1–4, 7; leaf, Magnoliaceae; Amboy clay, Cretaceous; Woodbridge, N. J.

LIRIOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1878.
Liriophyllum beckwithii Lesquereux, 1878c, p. 482; leaf, affinities with *Liriodendron;* Cretaceous. *See also* Lesquereux, 1883, p. 76, pl. 10, fig. 1.

LISTRODIUM Zalessky, 1937.
Listrodium uninervium Zalessky, 1937b, p. 83, fig. 50; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Permian; left bank Sylva River near mouth of Tchekarda River, Ourals, Russia.

LISTROPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1934?
Listrophyllum uscatense Zalessky, 1934c, p. 771, fig. 35; fern pinnule; Permian; Kuznets Basin, Russia.

LITHARCHAEOCYSTIS Deflandre, 1932.
Litharchaeocystis costata Deflandre, 1932, p. 1273, figs. 1, 2; alga, Chrysophyceae; Kuznets Basin, Russia.

LITHIOTIS Gümbel, 1871.
Lithiotis problematica Gümbel, 1871, p. 48, pl. 2, figs. 13, 14; Lower Jurassic (Liassic); near Roveredo, Italy.

LITHOBRYON Ruprecht, 1866.
Lithobryon calcareum Ruprecht, 1866, p. 37; Jurassic; Wjatka, Russia.

LITHOCAULON Meneghini, 1857.
Lithocaulon minius Meneghini, 1857, p. 550, pl. H, fig. 7; alga; Tertiary; Sardinia.

LITHODICTUON Conrad, 1837.
Lithodictuon beckii Conrad, 1837, p. 167; Silurian (Medina sandstone); Medina, N. Y.

LITHOMYXA Howe, 1932.
Lithomyxa calcigena Howe, 1932a, p. 63, pls. 19–23; lime-secreting alga; Recent; Furnace Creek near Harpers Ferry, W. Va.

LITHOPHYLLODENDRON Musper, 1919.
Lithophyllodendron rubrum Musper, 1919, p. 17, figs. 1–12; "Upper White Jura"; Schwaben, Württemberg.

LITHOSPERMITES E. W. Berry, 1929.
Lithospermites glabrum E. W. Berry, 1929b, p. 165, pl. 3, figs. 9–13; fruit, Borraginaceae; Tertiary; Belen, Peru.

LITHOSTACHYS Fischer-Ooster; 1858.
Lithostachys alpina Fischer-Ooster, 1858, p. 59, pl. 3, fig. 1; alga?; Jurassic (Lower Oolite); near Blumenstein, Switzerland.

LITHOTHAMNISCUM (Rothpletz) Heydrich, 1900.
Lithothamniscum nahaense Heydrich, 1900b, fig. 1, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2. Generic name cited in Rothpletz, 1891, p. 311.

LITHOTHAMNITES Saporta, 1882?
Lithothamnites croizieri Saporta, 1882, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 6; alga; Jurassic (Oolite); La Rochefoucauld, France.

LITHOXYLON Jaeger, 1827.
Lithoxylon arenaceum Jaeger, 1827, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 4; stem impression, incertae sedis; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Stuttgart.

LITSAEOPHYLLUM Deane, 1902.
Litsaeophyllum wingellense Deane, 1902a, p. 64, pl. 17, fig. 4; leaf, compared with *Litsea dealbata* Nees (Lauraceae); Tertiary; Wingello, New South Wales.

LITSEOPSIS Weyland, 1938.
Litseopsis rottensis Weyland, 1938b, p. 141, pl. 19, fig. 1; staminate flower, Lauraceae; Tertiary; Rott, Siebengebirge, Germany.

LIVERSIDGEA Mueller, 1877.
Liversidgea oxyspora Mueller, 1877a, p. 239, figs. 1–5; Pliocene; Richmond River, New South Wales.

LOBATANNULARIA Kawasaki, 1927.
Lobatannularia inequifolia (Tokunaga) Kawasaki, 1927 (1927–34), p. 12, pl. 3A, figs. D, E; pl. 4, figs. 13–15; pl. 5, figs. 16–22; pl. 9, fig. 38; pl. 14, figs. 74, 75; foliage, intermediate between *Annularia* and *Schizoneura;* Jido series, "Permo-Carboniferous"; Chŏngsŏn, Korea.

LYCOPOGENIA Read, 1936.
Lycopogenia callicyrta Read, 1936b, p. 227, figs. 1, 2; petrified stem, Lepidodendrales; Devonian; near Junction City, Boyle County, Ky.

LYCOSPORA Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944.
Lycospora micropapillata (Wilson and Coe) Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944, p. 54. For *Cirratriradites micropapillatus* L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940, p. 184, fig. 6; spore; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; Iowa.

LYCOSTROBUS Nathorst, 1908.
Lycostrobus scotti Nathorst, 1908b, p. 8, pl. 1; lycopod cone.

LYCOXYLON Srivastava, 1946.
Lycoxylon indicum Srivastava, 1946, p. 192, pl. 1; petrified *Lycopodium*-like stele; Jurassic; Santal Pargana District, Behar, India. Brief description given earlier in Srivastava, 1937, p. 273.

LYGINODENDRON Gourlie, 1843.
Lyginodendron landsburgii Gourlie, 1843, p. 108, pl. 2; stem cast of arborescent lycopod?; Carboniferous; Stevenston, Ayrshire, Scotland.

LYGINOPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1899.
Lyginopteris oldhamiana (Binney) Henry Potonie, 1899, p. 170; pteridosperm stem; Upper Carboniferous; England. For *Dadoxylon oldhamium* Binney, 1866, p. 115. According to Seward, 1917, p. 39, Binney's specimen was first figured by Arber, E. A. N., 1902. *See also* Williamson, 1873, p. 377; Seward, 1917, p. 38; Walton, 1940; and Jongmans, 1930.

LYGINORACHIS Kidston, 1923.
Lyginorachis papilio Kidston, *in* Scott, 1923, p. 57; pteridosperm petiole; Cementstone group, Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Northam Bridge, Tweed, Scotland. *See* Crookall, 1931, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 2; pl. 2, figs. 4, 5; pl. 3, figs. 6–8.

LYGODITES Schulze, 1887.
Lygodites cf. *aneimiifolius* (Debey and Ettingshausen) Schulze, 1887, p. 463. For *Pteridoleimma aneimiifolius* Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859, p. 230, pl. 7, fig. 1; fern pinnule; Cretaceous (Senonian); Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

LYONSIAEPHYLLUM Deane, 1907.
Lyonsiaephyllum duni Deane, 1907, p. 191, pl. 36, fig. 1; leaf, compared with *Lyonsia* and *Alstonia* (Apocynaceae); Tertiary; Warrumburgle Mts., New South Wales.

LYSSOXYLON Daugherty, 1941.
Lyssoxylon grigsbyi Daugherty, 1941, p. 71, pls. 26–30; petrified trunk fragment, Williamsoniaceae; upper Triassic; island in Rio Puerco, three-quarters of a mile southeast of Adamana, Ariz.

M

MACCLINTOCKIA Heer, 1866.
Macclintockia dentata Heer, 1866, p. 277. *See also* Heer, 1868, p. 115, pl. 15, figs. 3, 4; leaf fragment, Proteaceae; Miocene; Atanekerdluk, Greenland.

MACRALETHOPTERIS Jongmans and Gothan, 1935.
Jaarb. mijnwezen Nederlandlish-Indië, 1930, Verh., boekdeel 59, p. 130, pl. 40, figs. 2–5; pl. 41, fig. 1, 1935 (not seen). *See also* Gothan, 1942a, p. 131.

MACROGLOSSOPTERIS Sze, 1931.
Macroglossopteris leciana Sze, 1931, p. 5, pl. 3, fig. 1; pl. 4, fig. 1; Jurassic; Pinghsiang, Kiangsi province, China.

MACROPORELLA Pia, 1912.
Macroporella dinarica Pia, 1912, p. 33, pl. 2, figs. 1–6; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Triassic; Dalmatia, Austria-Hungary.

MACROPTERYGIUM Schimper, 1870.
Macropterygium bronnii (Schenk) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 132. For *Pterophyllum bronnii* Schenk, 1865–76, p. 168, pl. 40, figs. 2, 3; cycadophyte foliage; Carinthia.

MACROSPHENOPTERIS Kidston, 1887.
Macrosphenopteris lindsaeoides Kidston, 1887b, p. 353, pl. 27, fig. 1; sphenopteridlike frond fragment; Upper Carboniferous; Radstock, England.

MACROSPORITES Renault, 1899.
Macrosporites insignis Renault, 1899, p. 1072; spores; Carboniferous; Germany.

MACROCYSTITES Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 131.

MACROSTACHYA Schimper, 1869.
Macrostachya infundibuliformis (Bronn) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 333, pl. 23, figs. 15–17; articulate cone; Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

MACROTAENIA Frenguelli, 1943.
Macrotaenia fertilis Frenguelli, 1943b, p. 401, pls. 1–3; fertile fern frond, Marattiaceae; Triassic; Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina.

MACROTAENIOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Macrotaeniopteris major (Lindley and Hutton) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 610. For *Taeniopteris major* Lindley and Hutton, 1831–37, p. 31, pl. 92; cycadophyte foliage; Jurassic; Gristhorpe, Yorkshire, England.

MACROTORELLIA Kryshtofovitch, 1927.
Macrotorellia hoshayahiana Kryshtofovitch, 1927, p. 604, pl. 13, figs. 2–9; Cycadophyte leaflets?; Jurassic; North Caucasus.

MAFFEIJA Massalongo, 1857.
Maffeija ceratophylloides Massalongo, 1857b, p. 777; nom. nud.

MAGNOLIAEPHYLLUM (Krasser) Seward, 1926.
Magnoliaephyllum alternans (Heer) Seward, 1926, p. 120, fig. 25; leaf, Magnoliaceae; Cretaceous; Atanikerdluk, Greenland. Generic name cited in Krasser, 1896, p. 131, pl. 17, fig. 12.

MAGNOLIAESPERMUM Kirchheimer, 1934.
Magnoliaespermum fliegeli Kirchheimer, 1934a, p. 770, fig. 2; seed, Magnoliaceae; Tertiary; Germany. *See also* Kirchheimer, 1936a, p. 45, pl. 2, figs. 5a–i.

MAGNOLIAESTROBUS Seward and Conway, 1935.
Magnoliaestrobus gilmouri Seward and Conway, 1935, p. 22; pl. 4, fig. 20; *Magnolia*-like infructescence; Cretaceous; west Greenland.

MAGNOLILEPIS Conwentz, 1886.
Magnolilepis orussica Conwentz, 1886, p. 56, pl. 6, figs. 6–8; bud scale?, in amber, Magnoliaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

MAGNOLIOIDES Ettingshausen, 1885.
Magnolioides carniolica Ettingshausen. 1885, p. 19, pl. 30, fig. 22; leaf, Magnoliaceae; Miocene; Steinbruch.

MAGNOLIOPHYLLUM.
Error for *Magnoliphyllum,* in Dorf, 1938, p. 64.

MAGNOLIPHYLLUM Conwentz, 1886.
Magnoliphyllum balticum Conwentz, 1886, p. 57, pl. 6, fig. 9; leaf, in amber, Magnoliaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

MAGNOLITES Tuzson, 1909.
Magnolites silvatica Tuzson, 1909, p. 376; wood; Schotter beds, Tertiary; Lake Balaton, Hungary. *See also* Tuzson, 1911, p. 44, figs. 17–21. Placed in *Dryoxylon* by Edwards, 1931.

MAJANTHEMOPHYLLUM Weber, 1851.
Majanthemophyllum petiolatum Weber, 1851, p. 156, pl. 18, fig. 5; leaf, Smilaceae; Oligocene; Quegstein, Rhenish Prussia.

MALACOTESTA Williamson, 1876.
Malacotesta oblonga Williamson, 1876a, p. 71; seed; Upper Carboniferous; Oldham, England. *See also* Williamson, 1877, p. 268, pl. 12, fig. 89; pl. 13, figs. 88, 90–93.

MALPIGHIASTRUM Unger, 1850.
Malpighiastrum procrustae Unger, 1850a, p. 453; Malpighiaceae; Eocene; Radoboj, Croatia. *See also* Unger, 1860 (1860–65), p. 30, pl. 13, figs. 4–7.

MALVACARPUS E. W. Berry, 1925.
Malvacarpus tertiarius E. W. Berry, 1925b, p. 217, pl. 3, fig. 6; fruit, Malvaceae; Miocene; Mirador Mesa, north of Rio Shubut, Chubut province, Argentina.

MALVOCARPON Hollick, 1928.
Malvocarpon clarum Hollick, 1928, p. 214, pl. 75, fig. 6; fruit, compared with *Abutilon,* Malvaceae; Tertiary; Collazo River, Puerto Rico.

MAMILLARIA Brongniart, 1825.
Mamillaria desnoyersii Brongniart, 1825, p. 423, pl. 19, figs. 9, 10; incertae sedis; Jurassic; Mamers, France.

MAMMAEITES Fliche, 1896.
Mammaeites francheti Fliche, 1896, p. 283, pl. 13, fig. 7; seed referred to Clusiaceae; Cretaceous; Chaudefontaine near St. Menehould, France.

MANCHURIOPHYCUS Endo, 1933.
Manchuriophycus yamamotoi Endo, 1933, p. 47, pl. 6, fig. 3; pl. 7, fig. 2; alga?; Nanshan formation, pre-Cambrian; near Chiao-tou Station, South Manchuria.

MANICARITES Bureau, 1896.
Manicarites danteseanus (Visiani) Bureau, 1896, p. 282. For *Hemiphoenicetes dantesiana* Visiani, 1864, p. 451, pl. 18, figs. A, B; Oligocene; Verona, Italy.

MANIHOTITES E. W. Berry, 1910.
Manihotites georgiana E. W. Berry, 1910b, p. 507, fig. 1; leaf, Euphorbiaceae; Cretaceous; Georgia.

MANTELLIA (Brongniart) Bronn, 1837.
Mantellia megalophylla (Buckland) Bronn, 1837, p. 227, pl. 15, fig. 2. First citation of genus: *Mantellia nidiformis* Brongniart, 1828b, p. 96; nom. nud.

MARANTOIDEA Jaeger, 1827.
Marantoidea arenacea Jaeger, 1827, p. 28, pl. 5, fig. 5; *Taeniopteris* leaf fragment; Triassic (Keuper); Stuttgart. *See also* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 139.

MARATTIOPSIS Schimper, 1874.
Schimper, 1874 (1869–74), suggests that the species which he formerly assigned to *Angiopteridium* (Schimper, 1869, p. 602) should all be transferred to *Marattiopsis.* Presumably type would be for *Angiopteridium münsteri* (Goeppert) Schimper, 1869, p. 603, pl. 38, figs. 1–6; frond, Marattiaceae; Rhaetic; Bayreuth, Bavaria.

MARATTIOTHECA Schimper, 1879.
Marattiotheca grand'euryi Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 91, fig. 66; fertile fern pinnule, Marattiaceae; Upper Carboniferous.

MARATTITES Marion and Laurent, 1898.
Marattites desideratus Marion and Laurent, 1898, p. 189, pl. 1, fig. 1; fragment of fern pinnule; Cretaceous; Babadeg, Rumania.

MARCHANTITES Brongniart, 1849.
Marchantites sesannensis Brongniart, 1849, p. 61. First illustration for this species appears to be in Watelet, 1866, p. 40, pl. 11, fig. 6. Apparently first illustrated species is *Marchantites sinuatus* Saporta, 1865, p. 68, pl. 1, fig. 2.

MARGARETIA Walcott, 1931.
Margaretia dorus Walcott, 1931, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1–6; compared with living alga Kallymenia; Burgess shale, Middle Cambrian; British Columbia.

MARGARITOPTERIS Gothan, 1913.
Margaritopteris pseudocoemansi Gothan, 1913a, p. 169, pl. 34, figs. 6, 6a; fernlike foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Upper Silesia.

MARIMINNA Unger, 1843.
Mariminna meneghinii Unger, 1843 (1841–47), p. 58, pl. 18, fig. 5; incertae sedis; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

MARIOPTERIS Zeiller, 1879.
Mariopteris nervosa (Brongniart) Zeiller, 1879, p. 69, pl. 167, figs. 1–4; fernlike foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Bassin du Bas-Boulonnais, France.

MAROESIA Jongmans and Gothan, 1935.
Maroesia rhomboidea Jongmans and Gothan, 1935, p. 91, pl. 18, figs. 1–3; lycopod stem impression; Upper Carboniferous; Residentie Djambi, Maroes, Sumatra.

MARPOLIA Walcott, 1919.
Marpolia spissa Walcott, 1919, p. 234, pl. 52, figs. 1a, 1b; alga, Cyanophyceae; Burgess shale, Middle Cambrian; northeast of Burgess Pass, British Columbia.

MARSILIDIUM Schenk, 1871.
Marsilidium speciosum Schenk, 1871, p. 225, pl. 26, fig. 3; leaves, incertae sedis; Wealden; Osterwald, Hannover, Germany.

MARTINIA Crie, 1889.
Martinia elegans Crie, 1889b, p. 20; nom. nud. *See* note under *Bottgeria*.

MARTYIA Reid, 1924.
Martyia naviculaeformis Reid, 1924, p. 327, figs. 5a–c; seed, Leguminosae; Lower Pliocene; Pont-de-Gail, France.

MARZARIA Zigno, 1865.
Marzaria parolinana Zigno, 1865, p. 32; fertile fern frond fragment; Jurassic (Oolite); near Rovere di Velo, Italy. *See also* Zigno, 1867 (1856–68), p. 170, pl. 19, figs. 3–7.

MASCULOSTROBUS Seward, 1911.
Masculostrobus zeilleri Seward 1911b, p. 686, fig. 11; male inflorescence, Coniferales; Jurassic; coast of Sutherland between Brora and Helmsdale, Scotland.

MASSULITES Sahni and H. S. Rao, 1943.
Massulites coelatus Sahni and H. S. Rao, 1943, p. 56, pl. 7, figs. 56–63; massulae of water fern; Intertrappean cherts, early Tertiary; Sausar Tensil, Chhindwāra district, Central Provinces, India.

MASTIXICARPUM Chandler, 1926.
Mastixicarpum crassum Chandler, 1926, p. 36, pl. 6, figs. 5a–d; endocarp, Cornaceae; Upper Eocene; Hordle, Hampshire, England.

MASTIXIOPSIS Kirchheimer, 1935.
Mastixiopsis nyssoides Kirchheimer, 1935, p. 293, fig. 17; seed, Cornaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Riestedt, Germany. *See also* Kirchheimer, 1936c, p. 291, pl. 7, figs. 5a–g.

MASTOCARPITES Trevisan, 1856.
Mastocarpites crucaeformis (Sternberg) Trevisan, *in* Zigno, 1856 (1856–68), p. 22. For *Algacites crucaeformis* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 36, pl. 2, figs. 5, 6.

MASTOPORA Eichwald, 1840.
Mastopora concava Eichwald, 1840, p. 204; alga?; Silurian; Russia.

MATONIDIUM Schenk, 1871.
Matonidium goepperti (Ettingshausen) Schenk, 1871, p. 220; pl. 27, fig. 5; pl. 28, figs. 1a–d, 2; pl. 30, fig. 3; leaves, Matoniaceae; Wealden, Germany.

MATONIELLA Hirmer and Hoerhammer, 1936.
Matoniella wiesneri (Krasser) Hirmer and Hoerhammer, 1936, p. 47, fig. 7; leaf, Matoniaceae; Cretaceous; Kunstadt, Mähren, Germany.

MAUCHERIA Broili, 1928.
Maucheria gemundensis Broili, 1928, p. 191, pls. 1, 2; Lower Devonian; Gemunden, Germany.

MAUERITES Zalessky, 1933.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 132.

MAUPASIA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1917.
Maupasia dumasi Morellet and Morellet, 1917, p. 369, pl. 14, figs. 11, 12; alga, Dasycladaceae; Tertiary; Bretagne, France. [On p. 368 these authors note "*Maupasia* Mun.-Ch. = *Maupasina* Mun.-Ch."]

MAUPASINA Munier-Chalmas, 1877.
In Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817; nom. nud. *See Maupasia*.

MAWSONELLA Chapman, 1927.
Mawsonella wooltanensis Chapman, 1927a, p. 124, pl. 6; calcareous alga; Lower Cambrian?; 9 miles west of Wooltana Head Station, South Australia.

MAYOGYNOPHYLLUM Kräusel, 1929.
Mayogynophyllum paucinervium Kräusel, 1929, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 12; leaf, Anonaceae; Tertiary (Upper Miocene?); Anak Slingsing, South Sumatra.

MAZOCARPON (Scott) Benson, 1918.
Mazocarpon shorense Benson, 1918, p. 579, pl. 17, figs. 1–14; petrified sigillarian cone; Upper Carboniferous; Yorkshire, England. Generic name first cited by Scott, 1907, p. 169. For recent consideration, *see* Schopf, 1941.

MEDULLOPITYS Kräusel, 1928.
Medullopitys sclerotica (Gothan) Kräusel, 1928, p. 22, pl. 1, fig. 11; pl. 2, figs. 2–6; pl. 3, figs. 1–5; petrified cordaitean stem; Karroo beds, Permian; German Southwest Africa.

MEDULLOSA Cotta, 1832.
Medullosa stellata Cotta, 1932, p. 65, pl. 13; petrified stem with polycyclic stelar system; Permian; Chemnitz, Germany. Of the species described by Cotta this one is proposed as the type, for it is the first in order of description which clearly displays the characteristic stelar pattern. For later accounts, *see* Scott, 1899; Baxter, 1948; Andrews, 1945.

MEDULLOSITES Bureau, 1914.
Medullosites mammiger Bureau, 1914, p. 288, pl. 27, fig. 6; fern stem?; Carboniferous; Loire, France.

MEDULLOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Hartig, 1848b, proposes this genus to include certain species placed in *Dadoxylon* Endlicher. Presumably he intended *Medulloxylon withamii* (Lindley) Hartig.

MEGADENDRON Reichenbach, 1836.
Megadendron saxonicum Reichenbach, 1836, p. 6; Permian; Hilbersdorf, near Chemnitz, Germany.

MEGALOMYELON Cribbs, 1940.
Megalomeylon myriodesmon Cribbs, 1940, p. 596, figs. 1–3, 7, 10, 12–15, 18; stem of pityean affinity; Reed Spring formation, Mississippian; Missouri.

MEGALOPTERIS (Dawson) E. B. Andrews, 1875.
Megalopteris dawsoni (Hartt) E. B. Andrews, 1875, p. 415; fern or pteridosperm foliage; Devonian?; St. John, New Brunswick, Canada. For *Neuropteris dawsoni* Hartt, *in* Dawson, 1868, p. 551, fig. 193.

MEGALOPTERIS Schenk, 1883.
Megalopteris nicotianaefolia Schenk, 1883c, p. 238, pl. 32, figs. 6–8; pl. 33, figs. 1–3; pl. 35, fig. 6; fern? leaf fragments; Upper Carboniferous; Lui-pa-Kou, Hunan province, China.

MEGALORHACHIS Unger, 1845.
Megalorhachis elliptica Unger, 1856, p. 169, pl. 7, figs. 19–21; petiole of *Cladoxylon*?; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 204; and Posthumus, 1931; This binomial first cited in Unger, 1854; nom. nud.

MEGALOSPERMUM E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Megalospermum widlii (Kidston) E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 91, pl. 7, fig. 28; seed; Carboniferous.

MEGALOXYLON Seward, 1899.
Megaloxylon scotti, Seward, 1899, p. 172, pls. 5–7; pteridosperm stem; Upper Carboniferous; Lancashire, England.

MEGALOZAMIA Hosius and Marck, 1880.
Megalozamia falciformis Hosius and Marck, 1880, p. 203, pl. 43, figs. 181–183; cycadophyte petiole fragment; Lower Cretaceous; Westphalia.

MEGAPHYTON Artis, 1825.
Megaphyton frondosum Artis, 1825, p. 20, fig. 20; tree fern trunk showing vertical row of large leaf scars; Carboniferous; near Rowmarsh, Yorkshire, England.

MEGATHECA H. N. Andrews, 1940.
Megatheca thomasii H. N. Andrews, 1940, p. 597, figs. 1–3; large pteridosperm cupule, probably identical with *Calathospermum* Walton; Oil Shale group, Carciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Broxburn, West Lothian, Scotland.

MEIBOMITES Knowlton, 1926.
Meibomites lucens Knowlton, 1926, p. 44, pl. 28, fig. 10; leaf, Papilionaceae; Latah formation, Miocene; Spokane, Wash.

MELANCONITES Goeppert, 1852.
Melanconites serialis Goeppert, 1852c, p. 487, nom. nud.

MELANOSPHAERITES Gruss, 1928.
Melanosphaerites devonicus Gruss, 1928a, p. 353, figs. 16, 19, 24; fungus; Devonian; Bear Island, Norway.

MELANOSPORITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Melanosporites stefanii Pampaloni, 1902, p. 127, pl. 10, fig. 12; fungus perithecium; Miocene; Melilli, Sicily.

MELASTOMACEOPHYLLUM (Geyler) Kräusel, 1929.
First? species described: *Melastomaceophyllum geyleri* Kräusel, 1929, p. 36, pl. 7, fig. 1; leaf, Melastomaceae; Tertiary (Upper Miocene?); Suban Pulut, South Sumatra. Genus first cited: *Melastomaceophyllum* sp. Geyler, 1887a, p. 503, pl. 35, fig. 6.

MELASTOMITES Unger, 1850.
Melastomites druidum Unger, 1850a, p. 480, leaf, Melastomaceae; Eocene; Sotzka, Styria. *See also* Unger, 1851, p. 181, pl. 55, figs. 1–9.

MELIACEAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Meliaceaecarpum lignitícum Menzel, 1913, p. 39, pl. 4, fig. 22; fruit, Meliaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); near Herzogenrath, Prussia.

MELICARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Melicarya variabilis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 280, pl. 11, figs. 20–24; fruit, Meliaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

MELICYTEPHYLLITES Hector, 1880.
Melitoxylon ungeri Hartig, 1848a, p. 171; 49, nom. nud.

MELITOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Melitoxylon ungeri Hartig, 1848a, p. 171; wood; Tertiary; Germany.

MELOBESITES Massalongo, 1857.
Melobesites membranacea Massalongo, 1857b, p. 777; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

MELOPHYTUM Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Melophytum cyclostigma Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 241, pl. 7, figs. 28–30; incertae sedis; Upper Carboniferous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

MEMBRANITES Fucini, 1938.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 132.

MEMINELLA Morellet and Morellet, 1913.
Meminella larvarioides Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p. 13, pl. 1, figs. 41, 42; alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene; Chaussy, Croix-Blanche near Gisors, France.

MENGEA Conwentz, 1886.
Mengea palaeogena Conwentz, 1886, p. 102, pl. 10, figs. 13–16; flower, in amber, Rosaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

MENIPHYLLOIDES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Meniphylloides ettingshauseni E. W. Berry, 1916b, p. 166, pl. 11, figs. 4–7; leaf, Polypodiaceae; Grenada formation, lower Eocene; Grenada, Grenada County, Miss.

MENIPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1879.
Meniphyllum elegans Ettingshausen *in* Gardner and Ettingshausen, 1879, p. 36, pl. 3, figs. 10–14; fern leaf fragments, Aspideae; Eocene; Bournemouth, England.

MENISPERMACITES Ettingshausen, 1879.
Minispermacites abutoides Ettingshausen, 1879, p. 394; Eocene; Sheppey, England; nom. nud.

MENISPERMITES Lesquereux, 1874.
Menispermites obtusiloba Lesquereux, 1874, p. 94, pl. 25, figs. 1, 2; pl. 26, fig. 3; leaf, dicotyledon; Cretaceous; Nebraska?

MENISPERMOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1901.
Menispermophyllum celakovskii Velenovsky, *in* Fric and Bayer, 1901, p. 128, fig. 90; leaf, dicotyledon; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Bohemia. First citation: Valenovsky, 1889, p. 54; nom. nud.

MENOPTERIS Stenzel, 1889.
Menopteris dubia (Cotta) Stenzel, 1889, p. 12, pl. 3, figs. 19–26; fern stem; Permian; Chemnitz, Germany.

MENYPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1878.
Menyphyllum elegans Ettingshausen and Gardner, 1878, p. 227; fern, Aspidiaceae; Eocene; Bournemouth, England; nom. nud.

MERISTOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1937.
Meristophyllum sojanaeanum Zalessky, 1937b, p. 99, fig. 76; leaf, incertae sedis; Permian; Russia.

MERISTOPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Meristopteris laciniata Zalessky, 1937e, p. 590, fig. 8; incertae sedis; Upper Devonian; near village of Styla, Donets Basin, Russia.

MERTENSIDES Fontaine, 1883.
Mertensides bullatus (Bunbury) Fontaine, 1883, p. 35; pl. 15, figs. 2–5; pl. 16, figs. 1–3; pl. 17, figs. 1, 2,; pl. 18, figs. 1, 2; fertile fern foliage; Triassic; Carbon Hill, Va. Apparently no connection with *Mertensites* of Wanklyn.

MERTENSITES Wanklyn, 1869.
Mertensites hantoniensis Wanklyn, 1869, p. 11, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; fertile fern foliage, Gleicheniaceae; "Bournemouth leaf bed," Miocene; Bournemouth, England. Intended as subgenus of *Gleichenia*? but is actually used as a generic designation.

MESEMBRIOXYLON Seward, 1919.
Mesembrioxylon woburnense (Stopes) Seward, 1919, p. 207; coniferous wood; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; Woburn, Bedfordshire, England. For *Podocarpoxylon woburnense* Stopes, 1915, p. 211, pl. 20, figs. 1, 2.

MESOCALAMITES Hirmer, 1927.
Mesocalamites roemeri (Goeppert) Hirmer, 1927, p. 382; Calamitaceae; Lower Carboniferous; various localities. For *Calamites roemeri* Goeppert, 1850, p. 45, pl. 7, fig. 6.

MESOLONCHOPTERIS Koidzumi, 1936.
Mesolonchopteris reticulata (Fontaine) Koidzumi, 1936, p. 143. For *Cladophlebis reticulata* Fontaine, *in* Ward, 1900a, p. 235, pl. 21.

MESONEURASTER Sandberg, 1866.
Mesoneuraster cordatus (Goeppert) Sandberger, 1866, p. 76, pl. 5, figs. 1–3; neuropterid foliage thought to bear sporangia; Permian.

MESONEVRON Unger, 1856.
Mesonevron lygioides Unger, 1856, p. 172, pl. 8, fig. 18; incertae sedis; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also* *Mesoneuron* in Posthumus, 1931.

MESOPHYLLUM Lemoine, 1930.
Mesophyllum austriacum Lemoine, 1930, p. 538, pl. 2, fig. 17a; Upper Cretaceous (Danian); Bruderndorf near Vienna, Austria.

MESOPITYS Zalessky, 1911.
Mesopitys tchihatcheffianus (Goeppert) Zalessky, 1911a, p. 28, pl. 1; pl. 2, figs. 1–5. For *Araucarites tchichatcheffianus* Goeppert, 1950, p. 235.

MESOSIGILLARIA (Grand'Eury) Weiss and Sterzel, 1893.
Mesosigillaria lepidodendrifolia (Brongniart) Weiss and Sterzel, 1893, p. 249. For *Sigillaria lepidodendrifolia* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 426, pl. 161.

MESOSTROBUS Watson, 1909.
Mesostrobus scottii Watson, 1909, p. 390, pl. 27; lycopodiaceous cone; Mountain 4-foot mine, Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Cloughfoot, Dulesgate, England.

MESOXYLOIDES Maslen, 1930.
Mesoxyloides platypodium Maslen, 1930, p. 515, pl. 25, figs. 4–6; pl. 26; pl. 28, fig. 19; cordaitean stem; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Shore, Littleborough, Lancashire, England.

MESOXYLON Scott and Maslen, 1910.
Mesoxylon sutcliffi (Scott) Scott and Maslen, 1910, p. 237; cordaitean stem; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Lancashire, England. *See* Scott, 1909, p. 511, fig. 184.

MESOXYLOPSIS Scott, 1919.
Mesoxylopsis arberae Scott, 1919, p. 17, pl. 1, figs. 7–9; pl. 2, figs. 11–14; cordaitean stem; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Shore, Littleborough, Lancashire, England.

METACAENOXYLON Zalessky, 1935.
Metacaenoxylon carpentieri Zalessky, 1935a, p. 740, pl. 1, figs. 3–5; pl. 2, figs. 4–6; Permian; village of Dratchonina, Kuznets Basin, Russia.

METACALAMOSTACHYS Hirmer, 1927.
Metacalamostachys palaeacea (Stur) Hirmer, 1927, p. 454, fig. 544; Upper Carboniferous; Loire, France.

METACEDROXYLON Holden, 1913.
Metacedroxylon araucarioides Holden, 1913, p. 538, pl. 40, figs. 17–21; coniferous wood; Jurassic (Oolite); Whitby and Scarborough, England.

METACLEPSYDROPSIS Paul Bertrand, 1907.
Metaclepsydropsis duplex (Williamson) Paul Bertrand, 1907, p. 776, coenopterid fern; Carboniferous. *See also* Bertrand, Paul, 1909, p. 121, pl. 2, fig. 7; and Posthumus, 1931.

METACORDAITES Renault, 1896.
Metacordaites rigolloti Renault, 1896b, p. 91, figs. 1–10; cordaitean stem; Carboniferous; Autun, France.

METACUPRESSINOXYLON Torrey, 1923.
Metacupressinoxylon cedroides (Holden) Torrey, 1923, p. 84. For *Paracupressinoxylon cedroides* Holden, 1913, p. 537, pl. 39, figs. 11–14; Jurassic; Yorkshire, England.

METASEQUOIA Miki, 1941.
Metasequoia disticha (Heer) Miki, 1941, p. 262, pl. 5; cones and foliage, Taxodiaceae; lower Pliocene; central Hondo, Japan.

METASOLENOPORA Yabe, 1912.
Metasolenopora rothpletzi Yabe, 1912, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 2, 3; alga; Upper Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous; Shikoku, Japan.

METROSIDEROPHYLLITES Hector, 1880.
Metrosiderophyllites ovata Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

METZGERIITES Steere, 1946.
Metzgeriites glebosus (Harris) Steere, 1946, p. 306; liverwort, Jungermanniales; *Thaumatopteris* zone, Lower Jurassic (Liassic); Neill's Cliff, Scoresby Sound, east Greenland. For *Hepaticites glebosus* Harris, 1931b, p. 4, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4.

MEYENITES Unger, 1842.
Meyenites aequimontanus Unger, 1842, p. 102; wood; Miocene; Gleichenberg, Styria. *See also* Unger, 1854c, p. 183, pl. 7, figs. 4–6.

MIADESMIA C. E. Bertrand, 1895.
Miadesmia membranacea C. E. Bertrand, 1895, p. 588; lycopod cone; Carboniferous; Hough Hill, Staleybridge, England. *See also* Benson, 1908, pls. 30–37.

MICHEEVIA Zalessky, 1930.
Micheevia uralica Zalessky, 1930a, p. 738, pl. 72, figs. 1–4; pl. 73, fig. 2; lycopod stem impression; Carboniferous; Podossinino, Oural, Russia.

MICONIPHYLLUM Dusen, 1908.
Miconiphyllum australe Dusen, 1908, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 14; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Seymour Island, Antarctic Ocean.

MICROCHEIRIS Harris, 1935.
Michrocheiris enigma Harris, 1935, p. 118, pl. 8; seed-bearing organ, Caytoniales?; *Thaumatopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

MICROCHORTON Reis, 1923?
Microchorton claviger Reis, 1923, p. 109, pl. 3, figs. 10–13; pl. 5, fig. 1; Tertiary; Rhenish Prussia.

MICROCOCCITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Micrococcites lepidophagus (Renault) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 62, pl. 18, fig. 13; pl. 19, figs. 5, 6; Schizomycete, in coprolite; Permian.

MICROCOCCUS Renault, 1895.
Micrococcus quignardi Renault, 1895a, p. 218; bacteria; Upper Carboniferous (Stephanien); Grand Croix, France. *See also* Renault, 1895b, p. 450, fig. 10.

MICROCODIUM Gluck, 1912.
Microcodium elegans Gluck, 1912, p. 4, pls. 1–4; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Baden, Germany.

MICRODICTYON Saporta, 1872.
Microdictyon rutenicum Saporta, 1872–73, p. 309, pl. 33, figs. 2–4; pl. 35, fig. 3; pl. 44, fig. 5; fern foliage; Jurassic; Liquisse, France.

MICROLEPIDIUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Microlepidium striatulum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 11, pl. 1, figs. 25–27; cone, Coniferales; Upper Cretaceous; Lipenec, Bohemia.

MICROPHYCUS Matthew, 1890.
Microphycus catenatus Matthew, 1890a, p. 146, pl. 5, fig. 6; alga?; Cambrian; Canada.

MICROPHYLLOPTERIS E. A. N. Arber, 1917.
Microphyllopteris pectinata (Hector) E. A. N. Arber, 1917, p. 40, pl. 7, figs. 3–6, 8–11; Lower Jurassic; Mataura Falls, New Zealand; and Cretaceous (Neocomian); Waikato Heads, New Zealand.

MICROPODIUM Saporta, 1861.
Micropodium oligospermum Saporta *in* Heer, 1861, p. 149; seed, Leguminosae?; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France. *See also* Saporta, 1873a, p. 123, pl. 18, fig. 1.

MICRORRHAGION Ettingshausen, 1883.
Microrrhagion liversidgei Ettingshausen, 1883, p. 112, pl. 1, figs. 7–11; monocotyledonous infructescence?; Tertiary; Wallerawang, New South Wales.

MICROSPERMOPTERIS Baxter, 1949.
Microspermopteris aphyllum Baxter, 1949, p. 289, pls. 2–5; petrified stem, Pteridospermae?; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; What Cheer, Iowa.

MICROSPERMUM E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Microspermum samaroides (Carpenter) E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 106, and 90, pl. 7; seed; Carboniferous (Westphalian); northern France.

MICROSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Microstromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 91, pl. 31a, figs. 1–7; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

MICROTAENIA Knowlton, 1918.
Microtaenia variabilis Knowlton, 1918, p. 81, pl. 29, figs. 1–4; fertile fern foliage, Polypodiaceae; Frontier formation, Upper Cretaceous; Cumberland (15 miles south of Kemmerer), Wyo.

MICROTESTA Chapman, 1927.
Microtesta triassica Chapman, 1927b, p. 144, pl. 12, fig. 38; seed, incertae sedis; Triassic; Bald Hill, Bacchus Marsh, Victoria.

MICROTHYRIACITES Cookson, 1947.
Microthyriacites fimbriatus Cookson, 1947b, p. 211, pl. 13, fig. 17; ascomata, Microthyriaceae; Oligocene-Miocene; Travalgon, Victoria.

MICROTHYRITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Microthyrites disodilis Pampaloni, 1902, p. 127, pl. 11, fig. 1; fungus perithecium?; Miocene; Melilli, Sicily.

MICROTINOMISCIUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Microtinomiscium foveolatum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 164, pl. 4, figs. 5, 6; fruit, Menispermaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

MICROZYGIA Read, 1936.
Microzygia lacunosa Read, 1936b, p. 223, fig. 9; petrified petiole, Palaeopteridales; New Albany shale, Upper Devonian; Junction City, Boyle County, Ky.

MILDRAEDIODENDRON Harms, 1920.
Mildraediodendron excelsum Harms, *in* Menzel, 1920, p. 26; Pleistocene; Jonje, Dibundja, Africa.

MILLERIA Lang, 1926.
Milleria thomsoni Lang, 1926, p. 790, pl. 1, figs. 6–8; fertile "frond," compared with *Ancurophyton germanicum;* Old Red Sandstone, Devonian; Yesknary, Orkney, Scotland.

MIMOSITES Bowerbank, 1840.
Mimosites browniana Bowerbank, 1840, p. 140, pl. 17, fig. 42; fruit, Leguminosae; Eocene; Isle of Sheppey, Kent, England.

MINSTEROCARPUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Minsterocarpum alatum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 416, pl. 21, figs. 26–31; fruit, Lythraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

MIQUELITES Goeppert, 1854.
Miquelites elegans Goeppert, 1854, p. 56, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7; wood, incertae sedis; Tertiary; Java.

MIRBELLITES Unger, 1845.
Mirbellites lesbius Unger, 1845, p. 242; wood; Tertiary?; Island of Losbos, Greece.

MITCHELDEANIA Wethered, 1886.
Mitcheldeania nicholsoni Wethered, 1886, p. 535, pl. 14, fig. 6; plant?; Lower Carboniferous; Mitcheldean, England.

MITROPICEA Debey, 1848.
Mitropicea decheni Debey, 1848, p. 120; nom. nud.

296347—55——13

MITROSPERMUM Arber, 1910.
Mitrospermum compressum (Williamson) Arber, 1910, p. 503, pls. 37–39; petrified seed, Cordaitales?; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Oldham, Lancashire, England.

MITSCHERLICHIA Lorenz, 1904.
Mitscherlichia chinensis Lorenz, 1904, p. 194; alga; Cambrian; Shantung, China.

MITTAGIA Lignier, 1913.
Mittagia seminiformis lignier, 1913, p. 65, pl. 8; sporangia; Carboniferous (Westphalien); Ostrau, Silesia.

MIXONEURA C. E. Weiss, 1870.
Mixoneura obtusa (Brongniart) C. E. Weiss, 1870a, p. 865. For *Odontopteris obtusa* Brongniart, 1828–38, pl. 78, figs. 3, 4; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous.

MIZZIA Schubert, 1908.
Mizzia velebitana Schubert, 1908, p. 382, fig. 5; pl. 16, figs. 8–12; Upper Carboniferous; Dalmatia, Austria-Hungary.

MOELLERINA Ulrich, 1886.
Moellerina greenei Ulrich, 1886, p. 34, pl. 3, fig. 8; Devonian; Ohio.

MOHLITES Unger, 1839.
Mohlites parenchymatosus Unger, 1839, p. 13. *See* Unger, 1854, p. 182, pl. 6, figs. 14–16.

MOKRAWIA Knopp, 1933.
Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Inst. Paläobotanik u. Petrographic Brennsteine Arb., Band 3, p. 158 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 133).

MOLASPORA Schemel, 1950.
Molaspora rugosa Schemel, 1950, p. 753, fig. 12; spore?; Cretaceous; Plymouth County, Iowa.

MOLTENIA Du Toit, 1927.
Moltenia dentata Du Toit, 1927, p. 380, fig. 20; bennettitalean? leaf; Molteno beds, Upper Triassic; Waterfal, Upper Umkomas Valley, Natal.

MOMIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Momipites coryloides Wodehouse, 1933, p. 511, fig. 43; pollen, Ulmaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

MONEMITES Massalongo, 1850.
Monemites codioides Massalongo, 1850, p. 25; alga; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

MONHEIMIA Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Monheimia polypodioides Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 211, pl. 3, figs. 34–36; pl. 4, figs. 1, 2, 21; fern frond fragment; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

MONILITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Monilites albida Pampaloni, 1902, p. 128, pl. 11, fig. 2; fungus mycelium with conidia; Miocene; Melilli, Sicily.

MONIMIOPSIS Saporta, 1868.
Monimiopsis amboraefolia Saporta, 1868, p. 361, pl. 8, fig. 13; leaf, Monimiaceae; Eocene; Sézanne, France.

MONOCARPELLITES Perkins, 1904.
Monocarpellites whitfieldii Perkins, 1904, p. 180, pl. 76, fig. 21; fruit; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

MONOCARPIA Jongmans and Gothan, 1935.
Jaarb. mijnwezen Nederlandish-Indië, 1930, Verh., boekdeel 59, p. 97 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 133).

MONOCERAS.
Apparently error for *Monocerocarpus,* in Gothan, 1909, p. 399.

MONOCEROCARPUS Raciborski, 1909.
Monocerocarpus miocaenicus Raciborski, 1909, p. 283, fig. 4; Miocene; Tjitatjap, Pupu Merak, Java.

MONOCOTYLOPHYLLUM Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Monocotylophyllum sp. Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 87, pl. 5, fig. 12; monocotyledonous leaf, family uncertain; Bembridge marl, Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

MONODOROSPERMUM Warburg, 1897.
Monodorospermum bangkanum Warburg, 1897, p. 232, pl. 4, figs. 1–5; Pliocene; Bangka Island, Indonesia.

MONOLETES (Ibrahim, 1933) emended by Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944.
Monoletes ovatus Schopf, 1936, p. 108, fig. 7. *See also* Ibrahim, 1933, p. 39; Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944, p. 38.

MONOPHYLLITES Kuntze, 1904.
No species name assigned, in Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 373.

MONOSPHENOPHYLLUM Lotsy, 1909.
No new combination actually made but intended as *Monosphenophyllum dawsoni* (Williamson) Lotsy, 1909, p. 525, fig. 349, III.

MONOSULCITES Erdtman, 1948.
Monosulcites magnolioides Erdtman, 1948, p. 269, fig. 11; pollen, affinities with *Magnolia*?; Lower Jurassic (Liassic); Palsjo, Scania, Sweden.

MONTIELLA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1922.
Montiella munieri Morellet and Morellet, 1922, p. 12, pl. 9, figs. 31, 32; alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene (Montien); Mons, Belgium.

MORANIA Walcott, 1919.
Morania confluens Walcott, 1919, p. 226, pl. 43, figs. 1–6; pl. 44, figs. 1–11; pl. 45, fig. 1; pl. 58, fig. 3; alga, Nostocaceae; Middle Cambrian; 1 mile northeast of Burgess Pass, above Field, British Columbia.

MORANIA Seward and Sahni, 1920.
Morania oldhami (Zeiller) Seward and Sahni, 1920; coniferous shoot; Lower Gondwana, "Permo-Carboniferous"; Moran Valley, India. *See Moranocladus.* For *Araucarites oldhami* Zeiller, 1902, p. 36, pl. 7, fig. 6.

MORANOCLADUS Seward and Sahni, 1926.
Moranocladus oldhami (Zeiller) Seward and Sahni, 1926, p. 288. Change of name for *Morania* Seward and Sahni; *see* above.

MOREAUIA Pomel, 1849.
Moreauia araucarina Pomel, 1849, p. 350.

MORELLETOPORA Varma, 1950.
Morelletopora nammalensis Varma, 1950, p. 207, 2 figs.; alga, Dasycladaceae; Paleocene; Nammal Gorge of the Punjab Salt Range, India.

MOREOPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Moreophyllum sp. Geyler, 1887a, p. 492, pl. 34, figs. 4, 5; leaf fragments, Moraceae; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

MORESNETIA Stockmans, 1946.
Moresnetia zalesskyi Stockmans, 1946a, p. 1, fig. 1; Upper Devonian; Belgium. For full account, *see* Stockmans, 1948, p. 55, pl. 9, figs. 1–7a.

MORICONIA Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Moriconia cyclotoxon Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 239, pl. 7, figs. 23–27; fern foliage; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

MORINDIDIUM Stiehler, 1861.
Morindidium brongniarti Stiehler, 1861, p. 124.

MORINIUM Ettingshausen, 1854.
Morinium populifolium Ettingshausen, *in* Reuss, 1854, p. 740; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Moletein, Moravia; nom. nud.

MOROSPORIUM Renault and Roche, 1898.
Morosporium lignitum Renault and Roche, 1898, p. 227, pl. 13, figs. 1–3; fungus mycelium with conidia; Eocene; Herault, France.

MUCEDITES Bertrand and Renault, 1896.
Mucedites stercoraria Bertrand and Renault, *in* Renault, 1896a, p. 443, figs. 91, 92; fungus, in coprolites; Upper Carboniferous; Igornay, France.

MUCORITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Mucorites combrensis (Renault) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 9, pl. 5, fig. 13; fungus, Phycomycete, in lycopod macrospore; Carboniferous; Loire, France.

MUCORODIUM Zalessky, 1915.
Mucorodium paleomycoides Zalessky, 1915, p. 57; pl. 4, figs. 1–4; pl. 5; pl. 6, figs. 1–3; pl. 7, figs. 1–6; mycelium, Mucoraceae; Carboniferous; Russia.

MUCUNITES Heer, 1859.
Mucunites grepini Heer, 1859, p. 103, pl. 134, figs. 9–12; Tertiary; Switzerland.

MUNDAPTERIS Teixeira, 1948.
Mundapteris delicata Teixeira, 1948, pl. 44, figs. 1–9; fernlike foliage; Cretaceous; Vila Verde de Tentugal, Portugal.

MUNIERIA Hantken, 1883.
Munieria baconica Hantken, *in* Deecke, 1883, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 4–10; siphonaceous alga; Cretaceous; Bakony, Hungary.

MUNIERINA Viguier, 1907.
Munierina oecenica, Viguier, 1907a, p. 605; flower, Ranunculaceae?; Eocene; Sézanne, France.

MÜNSTERIA Sternberg, 1833.
Münsteria vermicularis Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 3; alga?; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

MURCHISONITES Goeppert, 1859.
Murchisonites forbesii Goeppert, 1859, p. 441, pl. 35, fig. 1.

MUSAEITES Presl, 1838.
Musaeites primaevus Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 191, pl. 39, fig. 6; stem, incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Kruschowitz, Bohemia.

MUSCITES Brongniart, 1828.
Muscites tournalii Brongniart, 1828 (1828a–38), p. 93, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2; moss; Tertiary; Armissan near Narbonne, France.

MUSITES.
Mistake? for *Muscites,* in Pimenova, 1929, p. 192.

MUSOCARPUM (Brongniart) Grand'Eury, 1877.
Musocarpum prismaticum Brongniart, *in* Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 184, pl. 15, fig. 3 (plate is labelled *Trigonocarpus?*); seed; Carboniferous; Roche-la- Molière, France. *See Musocarpum prismaticum* Brongniart, 1828b, p. 137; nom. nud.; *also* Seward, 1917, p. 361.

MUSOPHYLLUM Goeppert, 1854.
Musophyllum truncatum Goeppert, 1854, p. 39, pl. 7, fig. 47; leaf fragment, referred to Musaceae; Eocene; Java. Earlier citation by Geoppert, 1853a, p. 434; nom. nud.

MUSOXYLON Meschinelli and Squinabol, 1893.
Musoxylon antracotherii (Massalongo) Meschinelli and Squinabol, 1893, p. 194; Scitaminaceae; Tertiary; Italy.

MYCOGEMMA Zalessky, 1915.
Mycogemma saccharomycoides Zalessky, 1915, p. 64; pl. 10, figs. 5–7; pl. 11; mycelium, Ascomycete?; Carboniferous; Russia.

MYCORHIZONIUM F. E. Weiss, 1904.
Mycorhizonium sp. F. E. Weiss, 1904a, p. 264, pls. 18, 19; mycorrhizal fungus; Halifax Hard bed; Upper Carboniferous; England.

MYELOCALAMITES Grand'Eury, 1877.
Myelocalamites approximatus (Schlotheim) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 510. For *Calamites approximatus* Schlotheim, 1820, p. 399; *see also* Artis, 1825, p. 4, pl. 4.

MYELOPHYCUS Ulrich, 1904.
Myelophycus curvatum Ulrich, 1904, p. 145, pl, 13, fig. 2; alga?; Yakutat formation, Lower Jurassic (Liassic); Woody Island, Kodiak. Alaska.

MYELOPITHYS Corda, 1845.
Myelopithys medullosa Corda, 1845, p. 30, pl. 11, figs. 4–8; fragment of Medullosa stem?; Carboniferous; Mühlhausen, Bohemia.

MYELOPTERIS Renault, 1874.
Myelopteris radiata Renault, 1874, p. 259, medullosan petiole; Permian?; Autun, France.

MYELOXYLON Brongniart, 1849.
Myeloxylon elegans (Cotta) Brongniart, 1849, p. 109. For *Medullosa elegans* Cotta, 1832, p. 61, pl. 12, figs. 1–5. These illustrations actually convey little information. The following is suggested as a more suitable type species: *Myeloxylon radiatum* (Renault) Schenk, *see* Zeiller, 1890, p. 290, pl. 27, fig. 1.

MYOPORIPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1891.
Myoporiphyllum angustum Ettingshausen, 1891, p. 291; pl. 5, figs. 24, 25; leaf, Asperifoliaceae; Miocene; Johanni-Stollen, Schoenegg, Styria.

MYRCIPHYLLUM Engelhardt, 1891.
Myrciphyllum ambiguaeoides Engelhardt, 1891, p. 681, pl. 3, fig. 5; leaf fragment, Myrtaceae; Tertiary; Chile.

MYRIASPERMUM C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Myriaspermum granum C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 105; nom. nud.

MYRICAEPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Myricaephyllum dentatum Fontaine, 1889, p. 316, pl. 156, fig. 6; leaf, compared with *Myrica;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; near Brooke, Va.

MYRICANTHIUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Myricanthium amentaceum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 16, pl. 2, figs. 24–26; inflorescence, Myricaceae?; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Vyserovic, Bohemia.

MYRICIPHYLLUM Conwentz, 1886.
Myriciphyllum oligocenicum Conwentz, 1886, p. 42, pl. 4, figs. 14–16; leaf, in amber, Myricaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

MYRICIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Myricipites dubius Wodehouse, 1933, p. 506, fig. 33; pollen, Myricaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation; Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

MYRICOPHYLLUM Saporta, 1862.
Myricophyllum gracile Saporta, 1862, p. 255; pl. 10, fig. 1; leaf, Proteaceae; Tertiary; Aix, Provence, France.

MYRIOPHYLLITES Artis, 1825.
Myriophyllites gracilis Artis, 1825, p. 12, pl. 12; roots, incertae sedis; Carboniferous; near Wentworth, Yorkshire, England.

MYRIOPHYLLOIDES Hick and Cash, 1881.
Myriophylloides williamsoni Hick and 1881, p. 404, pl. 21; calamitean roots; Upper Carboniferous; Halifax, England. *See also* Seward, 1898, p. 342.

MYRIOTHECA Zeiller, 1883.
Myriotheca desaillyi Zeiller, 1883, p. 187, pl. 9, figs. 18–20; fertile fern frond; Upper Carboniferous; Pas-de-Calais, France.

MYRISTICOPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Myristicophyllum minus Geyler, 1887a, p. 498, pl. 33, figs. 5, 6; leaf fragments, Myristicaceae; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

MYRISTICOXYLON Boureau, 1950.
Myristicoxylon princeps Boureau, 1950a, p. 523, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; Oligo-Miocene; Sahara Soudanese, Asselar.

MYRMEKIOPORELLA Pia, 1925.
Myrmekioporella mosana Pia, 1925, p. 85, pl. 1, fig. 8; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Jurassic (Malm); St. Mihiel, France.

MYRSINITES Ettingshausen, 1868.
Myrsinites antiquus Ettingshausen, 1868a, p. 227, pl. 37, fig. 26; leaf, Myrsinaceae; Miocene; Priesen, Bohemia.

MYRSINOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Myrsinophyllum varians Velenovsky, 1889, p. 25, pl. 4, figs. 8, 9; pl. 5, fig. 12; pl. 6, figs. 10, 11; leaf, compared with *Myrsine feruginea* (Myrsinaceae); Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Lidic, Bohemia.

MYRSINOPSIS Conwentz, 1886.
Myrsinopsis succinea Conwentz, 1886, p. 118, pl. 11, figs. 21–23; flower, in amber, Myrsinaceae; Tertiary. West Prussia.

MYRTHOMYOPHYTON Massalongo, 1857.
Myrthomyophyton stephanophorus Massalongo, 1857b, p. 777; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy; nom. nud.

MYRTIFOLIUM Unger, 1864.
Myrtifolium lingua Unger, 1864, p. 10, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; leaf, Myrtaceae; Tertiary; Drury, near Auckland, New Zealand.

MYRTIPHYLLUM Dusen, 1899.
Myrtiphyllum bagualense Dusen, 1899, p. 103, pl. 11, figs. 7–9; leaves, compared with *Eugenia* (Myrtaceae); Oligocene; Baguales, Chile.

MYRTOMIOPHYTON Massalongo, 1858.
Myrtomiophyton stephanophorus Massalongo, 1858b, p. 769; fruit, Myrtaceae; Tertiary. *See also* Massalongo, 1859a, p. 77, pl. 32, fig. 1.

MYRTONIUM Ettingshausen, 1887.
Myrtonium obtusifolium Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 133, pl. 14, fig. 20; pl. 15, figs. 14, 15; leaf, Myrtaceae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

MYRTOPHYLLUM Heer, 1869.
Myrtophyllum geinitzi Heer, 1869a, p. 22, pl. 11, figs. 3, 4; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Moletein, Moravia.

MYXOMYCETES Renault, 1895.
Myxomycetes mangini Renault, 1895d, p. 77, fig. 2; Upper Carboniferous; Combres, France. Meschinelli, 1898, p. 71, changes the spelling to *Myxomycites*.

MYXOMYCITES.
See Myxomycetes, Renault.

N

NAGEIOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Nageiopsis longifolia Fontaine, 1889, p. 195, pl. 75, fig. 1; pl. 76, figs. 2–6; pl. 77, figs. 1, 2; pl. 78, figs. 1–5; cycadophyte? foliage; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

NAIADEA.
See Naiadita.

NAIADITA Buckman, 1850.
Naiadita lanceolata Buckman, 1850, p. 415, fig. 2; emended by Harris, 1938. Original citation appears in Murchison, 1845, p. 52. Variously spelled as *Naiades, Najadita, Najadites, Naiadea*. For comprehensive review and complete synonomy, *see* Harris, 1938, p. 17–18.

NAIADITES.
See Naiadita.

NAJADITA.
See Naiadita.

NAJADITES.
See Naiadita.

NAJADONIUM Ettingshausen, 1872.
Najadonium longifolium Ettingshausen, 1872, p. 173, pl. 3, figs. 3–5; leaf, Najadaceae?. Original citation: Ettingshausen, 1871, p. 410; nom. nud.

NAJADOPSIS Heer, 1855.
Najadopsis dichotoma Heer, 1855, p. 104, pl. 48, figs. 1–6; stem fragments?; Najadaceae; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland.

NAKTONGIA Oishi, 1939.
Naktongia yabei Oishi, 1939, p. 310, pl. 35, fig. 3; fertile fern foliage; Naktong series, Upper Jurassic; Korea.

NATHORSTIA Heer, 1880.
Nathorstia angustifolia Heer, 1880b, p. 7, pl. 1, figs. 1–6; fertile fern pinnules; Cretaceous; Pattorfik, Greenland.

NATHORSTIA Seward, 1894.
Nathorstia valdensis Seward, 1894a, p. 145, pl. 7, fig. 5; fernlike foliage; Wealden.

NATHORSTIANA Richter, 1909.
Nathorstiana arborea Richter, 1909 (1906–09), p. 3, pl. 8, figs. 1–3, 5, 8, 13; pl. 10, figs. 11, 15; Lower Cretaceous; Quedlenburg, Prussian Saxony.

NAUCLEOXYLON Crie, 1888.
Naucleoxylon spectabile Crie, 1888, p. 19, pl. 8, figs. 1, 2; Pliocene; Buitenzorg, Java.

NAVAJOIA Wieland, 1928.
Navajoia magnifica Wieland, 1928, p. 391; petrified cycadean trunks; Chuska Mts., N. Mex.; nom. nud.

NECHALEA Debey, 1848.
Nechalea serrata Debey, 1848, p. 115; nom. nud.

NECTANDROPHYLLUM Engelhardt, 1891.
Nectandrophyllum sp. Engelhardt, 1891, p. 654, pl. 4, fig. 6; pl. 9, fig. 12; leaf, Lauraceae; Tertiary; Chile.

NEGUNDOIDES Lesquereux, 1868.
Negundoides acutifolia Lesquereux, 1868, p. 101; leaves, compared with *Acer*; Cretaceous; north of Fort Ellsworth, Nebr. *See also* Lesquereux, 1874, p. 97, pl. 21, fig. 5.

NELUMBITES E. W. Berry, 1911.
Nelumbites virginiensis (Fontaine) E. W. Berry, 1911a, p. 463, pl. 82, figs. 3–5; leaf, Nymphaeaceae; Patapsco formation, Lower Cretaceous; Maryland and Virginia.

NEMACLADA John Smith, 1896.
Nemaclada alternata John Smith, 1896, p. 320, pl. 7, fig. 10; fragment of mycelium, in amber; Upper Carboniferous; Annandale near Kilmarnock, Scotland.

NEMALIONITES Massalongo, 1851.
Nemalionites limacoides Massalongo, 1851, p. 41; nom. nud.

NEMAPLANA John Smith, 1896.
Nemaplana filiforme John Smith, 1896, p. 320, pl. 7, fig. 9; fragment of mycelium, in amber; Upper Carboniferous; Annandale near Kilmarnock, Scotland.

NEMATOLITES Keeping, 1882.
Nematolites edwardsii Keeping, 1882, p. 489, pl. 11, figs. 8–11; alga; various localities, central Wales.

NEMATOPHORA Gruss, 1924.
Nematophora fascigera Gruss, 1924, p. 8, pl. 5, fig. 44; pl. 6, figs. 10, 10, 13; Devonian; Magdalena Bay, Spitzbergen.

NEMATOPHYCUS Carruthers, 1872.
Nematophycus logani (Dawson) Carruthers, 1872, p. 160, pls. 21, 22; a problematical alga?; Devonian; Gaspé, Canada. *See* Arnold, 1947, p. 52.

NEMATOPHYLLITES S. A. Miller, 1892.
Nematophyllites angustus (Fontaine and White) S. A. Miller, 1892, p. 665. For *Nematophyllum angustum* Fontaine and White, 1880, p. 35, pl. 2, figs. 1–5; Permian?; West Union, W. Va.

NEMATOPHYLLUM Fontaine and White, 1880.
Nematophyllum angustum Fontaine and White, 1880, p. 35, pl. 2, figs. 1–5; apparently close to *Asterophyllites;* Waynesburg Coal, Pennsylvanian or Permian(?); West Union, W. Va. *See Nematophyllites.*

NEMATOPHYTON Dawson, 1888.
Nematophyton logani Dawson, 1888, p. 21; marine alga?; Devonian; Gaspé, Canada. For *Prototaxites logani* Dawson, 1859, p. 484, figs. 4a-c. *See* Arnold, 1947, p. 52.

NEMATORITES Gruss, 1928.
Nematorites oscillatoriaeformis Gruss, 1928b, p. 506, pl. 41, figs. 19, 20.

NEMATOTHALLUS Lang, 1937.
Nematothallus pseudovasculosa Lang, 1937, p. 269, pl. 11, figs. 56, 60, 61, 64; pl. 12, figs. 70–82; incertae sedis; Downtonian, Devonian; Perton Quarry, Saltwells, South Pembrokeshire, England.

NEMATOXYLON Dawson, 1863.
Nematoxylon crassum Dawson, 1863a, p. 466, pl. 19, fig. 24; compared with *Prototaxites* but with larger cells and no "medullary rays"; Devonian; Gaspé, Canada.

NEOCALAMITES Halle, 1908.
Neocalamites hoerensis (Schimper), Halle, 1908, p. 6, pls. 1, 2; calamitean stem; Lower Jurassic; Helsingborg, Bjuf, Skromberga, etc., Sweden.

NEOCALLIERGON Williams, 1930.
Neocalliergon integrifolium Williams, 1930, p. 36, pl. 5, figs. 8–11; moss, compared with *Calliergon* and *Calliergonella*; Pleistocene; Minneapolis; Minn.

NEOCHONDRITES Saporta, 1893.
Neochondrites sp. Saporta, 1893b, p. 121; nom. nud.

NEOGYROPORELLA Yabe and Toyama, 1949.
Neogyroporella elegans Yabe and Toyama, 1949, p. 163, figs. 5–10; alga, Dasycladaceae; Torinosu limestone, Upper Jurassic; Hanabata Togano-mura, Japan.

NEOZAMIA Pomel, 1846.
Neozamia joubertiana Pomel, 1846, p. 655. For *Flabellaria borassifolia* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 32, pl. 18.

NEPHELITES Deane, 1902.
Nephelites equidentata Deane, 1902a, p. 61, pl. 15, fig. 3; leaf, compared with *Quercus dampieri* Ettingshausen; Tertiary; Wingello, New South Wales.

NEPHROPSIS Zalessky, 1912.
Nephropsis integerrima (Schmalhausen) Zalessky, 1912, p. 28. A name suggested by Zalessky for *Ginkgo integerrima* Schmalhausen, 1879, p. 85, pl. 16, figs. 12–15; *Ginkgo*-like leaves; Permian; Lower Toungouska, Russia. *See also* Seward, 1919, p. 77.

NEPHROPTERIS Brongniart, 1849.
Nephropteris obliqua Brongniart, 1849, p. 65. For *Cyclopteris obliqua* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 221, pl. 61, fig. 3; cyclopterid "stipule"; Carboniferous; Greenough, Yorkshire, England.

NEREOGRAPSUS Geinitz, 1864.
Nereograpsus jacksoni (Emmons) Geinitz, 1864, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 4; plant?.

NERIOPTERIS Newberry, 1873.
Neriopteris lanceolata Newberry, 1873, p. 381, pl. 45; fernlike foliage; Pennsylvanian; near Cuyahoga Falls, Summit County, Ohio.

NERITINIUM Unger, 1850.
Neritinium dubium Unger, 1850b, p. 125, pl. 14, fig. 13; leaves, Apocynaceae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia. Cited by Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. 81; nom. nud.

NEURALETHOPTERIS Cremer, 1893.
Neuralethopteris schlehani (Stur) Cremer, 1893, p. 33. For *Neuropteris schlehani* Stur, 1877, p. 183, pl. 11, figs. 7, 8; Lower Carboniferous; Witkowitz, Moravia.

NEUROCALLIPTERIS Sterzel, 1895.
Neurocallipteris gleichenioides (Stur) Sterzel, 1895, p. 285, pl. 8, fig. 6; pl. 9, fig. 1.

NEUROCARDIOPTERIS Lutz, 1933.
Neurocardiopteris broilii Lutz, 1933, p. 138, pl. 18, figs. 1–10; *Neuropteris*-like foliage; Carboniferous (Culm); Germany.

NEURODONTOPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1893.
Neurodontopteris auriculata (Brongniart) Henry Potonie, 1893a, p. 12. For *Neuropteris auriculata* Brongniart, 1830 (1828a–38), p. 236, pl. 66; Upper Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

NEUROGANGAMOPTERIS Zalessky, 1918.
Neurogangamopteris cardiopteroides (Schmalhausen) Zalessky, 1918, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 1; pl. 2, figs. 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14; pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; pinnule, said to combine characters of *Neuropteris* and *Gangamopteris;* Permian; Tarbagatai, Russia.

NEUROPHYLLUM Kon'no, 1941.
Neurophyllum koreanicum Kon'no, 1941, p. 24, pls. 1, 2; foliage and cones, compared with *Phyllotheca* and *Asterocalamites;* Jido series, Lower Permian; Taedong, South Heiando, Korea.

NEUROPTERIDIUM Schimper, 1879.
Neuropteridium grandifolium Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 117, fig. 90; neuropterid pinnule; Lower Triassic.

NEUROPTERIS (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825.
Neuropteris heterophylla (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xvii. For *Filicites* (*Nevropteris*) *heterophyllus* Brongniart, 1822, p. 233, pl. 2, fig. 6. [When first used (as a subgenus of *Filicites*), Brongniart spelled this name with a "v"; it was changed to a "u" (*Neuropteris*) by Sternberg who gave it generic rank for the first time.]

NEUROPTEROCARPUS (Grand'Eury) Seward, 1917.
Neuropterocarpus kidstoni (Arbor) Seward, 1917, p. 114, fig. 422; a name for seeds attached to *Neuropteris* foliage. *See Nevropterocarpus* sp. Grand'Eury, 1904, p. 785 (footnote).

NEUROPTEROMEDULLOSA Lotsy, 1909.
Neuropteromedullosa stellata (Cotta) Lotsy, 1909, p. 724, fig. 509. For *Medullosa stellata* Cotta, 1832, p. 65. *See* note under *Pecopteromedullosa.*

NEURORAPHE Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Neuroraphe obovatum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 491, pl. 28, figs. 37–42; seed, incertae sedis; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

NEUROSPERMUM E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Neurospermum kidstoni E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 93, pl. 8, fig. 47; seed (named for seeds previously shown by Kidston to be borne on foliage of *Neuropteris heterophylla*); Middle Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Clays Croft, Cosely, South Staffordshire, England.

NEUROSPHENOPTERIS Zalessky, 1907.
Neurosphenopteris bohdanowiczi Zalessky, 1907, p. 69. For *Sphenopteris bohdanowiczi* Zalessky, 1907, p. 65, pl. 2, fig. 2; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Dombrowa, Russia.

NEUROSPORANGIUM Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Neurosporangium foliaceum Debey Ettingshausen 1859a, p. 190, pl. 1, fig. 5; alga; Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

NEVROPTERIS.
See Neuropteris.

NEVROSPERMUM Paul Bertrand, 1913.
Nevrospermum heterophyllae Paul Bertrand, 1913, p. 124, fig. 2; Bertrand creates this genus for seeds borne on *Neuropteris* foliage; three species are recorded, the one cited here being the only one illustrated.

NEWBERRYANA E. W. Berry, 1910.
Newberryana rigida (Newberry) E. W. Berry, 1910c, p. 254, Raritan formation, Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey. For *Hausmannia rigida* Newberry, 1895, p. 35, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3, 5.

NEWLANDIA Walcott, 1914.
Newlandia frondosa Walcott, 1914, p. 105, pl. 5, fig. 4; pl. 6, figs. 1–3; pl. 7, figs. 1, 2; alga; Beltian series, Algonkian; 8 miles west of White Sulphur Springs, Meagher County, Mont.

NIAYSSI Zalessky, 1937.
Palaeophytographica, Moskau-Leningrad, 1937b, p. 18 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 135).

NIAZONARIA Radsechenko, 1933.
Acad. sci. U. R. S. S., Inst. géologique, 1933, Travaux, tome 3, p. 252 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 135).

NICOLIA Unger, 1842.
Nicolia aegyptiaca Unger, 1842b, p. 177; wood; Tertiary; Egypt. *See* Unger, 1858, p. 214, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2.

NIDULITES Salter, 1851.
Nidulites favus Salter, *in* Murchison, 1851, p. 174, pl. 9, figs. 16, 17; plant?; Silurian; Pembrokeshire, Wales.

NILSSONIA Brongniart, 1825.
Nilssonia brevis Brongniart, 1825, p. 218, pl. 12, figs. 4, 5; cycadophyte foliage; Rhaetic; Hoer, Sweden. For history of genus, *see* Nathorst, 1909a; *see also* Harris, 1941.

NILSSONIOPTERIS Nathorst, 1909.
Nilssoniopteris tenuinervis Nathorst, 1909a, p. 29, pl. 6, figs. 23–25; pl. 7, fig. 21; cycadophyte leaf; Jurassic; Cloughton Wyke, Yorkshire, England.

NIPADITES Bowerbank, 1840.
Nipadites umbonatus Bowerbank, 1840, pl. 1; palm fruit; Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England. *See* Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 118.

NIPANIOPHYLLUM Sahni, 1948.
Nipaniophyllum raoi Sahni, 1948, p. 52, fig. 1; *Taeniopteris*-like leaves borne on *Pentoxylon;* Rajmahal series, Jurassic; Nipania, Rajmahal Hills, India.

NIPANIORUHA Rao, 1947.
Nipanioruha granthia Rao, 1947, p. 389, pls. 1–6; petrified coniferous shoots, affinities with Podocarpineae or Cupressineae; Rajmahal series, Jurassic; Nipania, Rajmahal Hills, India.

NIPANIOSTROBUS Rao, 1943.
Nipaniostrobus sahnii Rao, 1943a, p. 115, pls. 1–3, 5; petrified seed-bearing cone, Podocarpaceae?; Rajmahal series, Jurassic; Nipania, Rajmahal Hills, India.

NIPANIOXYLON Srivastava, 1944.
Nipanioxylon guptai Srivastava, 1944, p. 75, pl. 2, fig. 14; petrified stem closely related or actually referable to *Pentoxylon;* Rajmahal series, Jurassic; Nipania, Rajmahal Hills, India. *See also* Srivastava, 1937; 1946, p. 207; Sahni, 1948.

NIPONOPHYLLUM Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Niponophyllum cordaitiforme Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 16, pl. 3, figs. 14–16; petrified gymnospermous leaves; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

NIPPONOPHYCUS Yabe and Toyama, 1928.
Nipponophycus ramosus Yabe and Toyama, 1928, p. 142, pl. 18, figs. 1–6; pl. 19, figs. 1–4; pl. 23, figs. 2, 3; alga, Rhodophyceae; Torinosu limestone, Mesozoic; Tosa, Japan.

NODOPHYCUS Herzer, 1901.
Nodophycus thallyformis Herzer, 1901, p. 26, pl. 1, fig. 2; marine alga; Carboniferous; Marietta, Ohio.

NOEGGERATHIA Sternberg, 1822.
Noeggerathia foliosa Sternberg, 1822 (1820–38), p. 33, pl. 20; fern or cycad frond (see Seward, 1910, p. 428); Upper Carboniferous; Bohemia.

NOEGGERATHIAESTROBUS Ottokar Feistmantel, 1871.
Noeggerathiaestrobus bohemicus Ottokar Feistmantel, 1871, p. 59; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia. *See also* Feistmantel, 1876a, p. 270, pl. 61, fig. 5.

NOEGGERATHIOPSIS Ottokar Feistmantel, 1879.
Noeggerathiopsis hislopi (Bunbury) Ottokar Feistmantel, 1879, p. 23, pl. 19, figs. 1–6; pl. 20, fig. 1; Karharbari beds, Lower Gondwana; Domahni, India.

NOEGGERATHIOSTROBUS Němejc, 1928.
Naeggerathiostrobus bohemicus Němejc, 1928, p. 53, pl. 1, figs. 2–7; pl. 2, figs. 5–8; Carboniferous; central Bohemia.

NOEOPTERIS Janssen, 1940.
Noeopteris asymmetrica Janssen, 1940, p. 97, pl. 25, fig. 3; fern stem impression; Pennsylvanian; Mazon Creek, Ill.

NORDENSKIOLDIA Heer, 1870.
Nordenskioldia borealis Heer, 1870, p. 65, pl. 7, figs. 1–13; fruit, Tiliaceae?; Miocene; Kings Bay, Spitzbergen.

NORIMBERGIA Gothan, 1914.
Norimbergia braunii (Goeppert) Gothan, 1914, p. 19, pl. 18, figs. 6–8; fertile fern frond, Schizaeaceae; Rhaetic; Nürnberg, Germany.

NORINIA Halle, 1927.
Norinia cucullata Halle, 1927, p. 218, pl. 56, figs. 8–12; cupule?; Upper Shihhotse series, Paleozoic; Ch'en-chia-yu, central Shansi, China.

NOSTOCITES Maslov, 1929.
Nostocites problematica Maslov, 1929, p. 122, pl. 70, fig. 8; Carboniferous; Donets Basin, Russia.

NOTHOFAGOXYLON Gothan, 1908.
Nothofagoxylon scalariforme Gothan, 1908, p. 20, pl. 2, figs. 14–18; wood, compared with Nothofagus (Fagaceae); Tertiary; Seymour Island, Antarctic Ocean.

NOTHOPTERIS C. F. W. Braun, 1847.
Nothopteris mysteriosa C. F. W. Braun, 1847, p. 87; nom. nud.

NOTOSCHIZAEA Graham, 1934.
Notoschizaea robusta Graham, 1934, p. 453, figs. 1–5; pl. 8, fig. 26; petrified sporangia, Zygopteridaceae; upper McLeansboro group, Pennsylvanian; Calhoun coal mine, Richland County, Ill.

NOTOTHYRITES Cookson, 1947.
Nototothyrites setiferus Cookson, 1947b, p. 209, pl. 11, figs. 1–6; ascomata, Microthyriaceae; late Oligocene; Kerguelen Island near Port Jeanne d'Arc, South Indian Ocean.

NUBECULARITES Maslov, 1937.
Nubecularites polymorphus Maslov, 1937b, p. 345, pl. 4, fig. 1; calcareous alga; Middle Cambrian; Vvedenskoye, Russia.

NUCELLANGIUM H. N. Andrews, 1949.
Nucellangium grabrum (Darrah) H. N. Andrews, 1949, p. 491, pls. 35–39; sporangia of uncertain affinities, some showing gemma-type reproductive tissue?; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; Urbandale coal mine, Des Moines, Iowa.

NULLIPORITES Heer, 1865?
Nulliporites hechingensis (Quenstedt) Heer, 1865, p. 140, pl. 9, figs. 18, 19.

NUMMULOSPERMUM Walkom, 1921.
Nummulospermum bowense Walkom, 1921, p. 290, pl. 21; seed, associated with *Glossopteris,* "Permo-Carboniferous"; Three-Mile Creek, Bowen, Queensland.

NYCTAGINITES E. W. Berry, 1938.
Nyctaginites ellipticus E. W. Berry, 1938, p. 72, pl. 17, figs. 1, 2; leaf, Nyctaginaceae; Tertiary; Río Pichileufu, Argentina.

NYCTOMYCES Unger, 1841.
Nyctomyces antediluvianus Unger, 1841 (1841–47), p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 3; fungus mycelium; Miocene; Gleichenberg, Styria.

NYGMITES Mägdefrau, 1937.
Nygmites solitarius (Hagenow) Mägdefrau, 1937, p. 56.

NYMPHAEITES Sternberg, 1825.
Nymphaeites arethusae (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxxix. For *Nymphaea arethusae* Brongniart, 1822, p. 332, pl. 6, fig. 9; Tertiary; fruit, Nymphaeaceae; Tertiary; Lonjumeau near Paris, France.

NYMPHAEOPSIS Kräusel, 1939.
Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abh., 1939, Neue Folge, Band 47, p. 39 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 136).

NYSSIDIUM Heer, 1870.
Nyssidium ekmani Heer, 1870, p. 62, pl. 15, figs. 1–5, 7; fruit, Araleaceae; Miocene; Cape Staratschin, Spitzbergen.

NYSSITES Geyler, 1887.
Nyssites obovatus (Weber) Geyler, 1887b, p. 162. For *Nyssa obovata* Weber, 1851, p. 184, pl. 20, fig. 11; Oligocene; Friesdorf, Rhenish Prussia. *See also* Geyler and Kinkelin, 1887, p. 28, pl. 3, figs. 1–6.

NYSSOIDITES Thiergart?, 1950.
Nyssoidites rodderensis Thiergart, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 59, pl. B, fig. 49; pollen, Nyssaceae?; Miocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

NYSTROEMIA Halle, 1927.
Nystroemia pectiniformis Halle, 1927, p. 221, pl. 59; seed-bearing organ and microsporangia, Pteridospermae?; Upper Shihhotse series, Paleozoic; Ch'en-chiau Valley, central Shansi, China.

O

OCHROSELLA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Ochrosella ovalis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 480, pl. 27, figs. 30, 31; fruit, Apocynaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

OCHROSOIDEA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Ochrosoidea sheppeyensis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 477, pl. 27, figs. 15–29; fruit, Apocynaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

OCHTHODOCARYON Mueller, 1877.
Ochthodocaryon wilkinsonii Mueller, 1877a (1877–79), p. 178, fruit; Tertiary; New South Wales. *See also* Mueller, 1879 (1877–79), p. 171, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2.

OCOTEOXYLON Schuster, 1908.
Ocoteoxylon ligurinum Schuster, 1908, p. 149, pl. 2, figs. 1–5; wood, Lauraceae; Eocene; Tegern Lake, Bavaria.

ODONTOCARYON Mueller, 1873.
Odontocaryon macgregori Mueller, 1873 (1871–82), p. 41, pl. 6, figs. 5–8; Pliocene; Nintingbool, Victoria.

ODONTOPTERIS Brongniart, 1825.
Odontopteris brardii Brongniart, *in* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxl. For *Filicites brardii* Brongniart, 1822, p. 234, pl. 2, fig. 5. *See also* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 252, pls. 75, 76. In the Sternberg reference the specific name is spelled *berardi* which is apparently a mistake, for Brongniart originally (1822) employed *brardii* and retains this in 1828–38.

ODONTOPTEROCARPUS Lubière, 1930.
Odontopterocarpus oblongus Loubière, 1930, p. 323; seeds; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

ODONTOSORITES Kobayashi and Yosida, 1944.
Odontosorites heerianus (Yokoyama) Yobayashi and Yosida, 1944, p. 267, 269, pl. 28, figs. 6, 7; fern foliage, compared with *Odontosoria;* Jurassic; Ryokusin, Manchuria.

OIDITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Oidites moniliformis (Menge and Goeppert) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 789; fungus, Hyphomyceteae. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 77.

OIDOSPORA Williamson, 1878.
Oidospora anomala Williamson, 1878, p. 364, pl. 25, fig. 102 (figured but not described); Carboniferous.

OLDHAMIA Forbes, 1854.
Oldhamia antiqua Forbes, *in* Murchison, 1854, p. 32, fig. 1; plant?; Cambrian; Bray Head in Wicklow, Ireland.

OLEAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Oleaecarpum germanicum Menzel, 1913, p. 60, pl. 5, figs. 25, 26; fruit, Oleaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

OLEANDRIDIUM Schimper, 1869.
Oleandridium vittatum (Brongniart) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 607. For *Taeniopteris vittata* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 263, pl. 82, figs. 1–4; now believed to be foliage of *Williamsoniella. See* Thomas, H. H., 1915.

OLEARIAPHYLLITES Hector, 1880.
Olearíaphyllites whaurangi Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

OLEINITES Cookson, 1947.
Oleinites willisii Cookson, 1947a, p. 188, pl. 8, figs. 1–5; mummified leaves, probably Oleaceae; Oligocene-Miocene; Yallourn, Victoria.

OLEIPHYLLUM Conwentz, 1886.
Oleiphyllum boreale Conwentz, 1886, p. 122, pl. 12, figs. 12–14; leaf, in amber, Oleaceae; early Tertiary; West Prussia.

OLERACITES Saporta, 1862.
Oleracites convolvuloides Saporta, 1862, p. 241, pl. 7, fig. 8; leaf, Oleaceae; Tertiary; France.

OLFERSITES Guembel, 1859.
Olfersites dichotomus Guembel, 1859b, p. 161. For *Schizeites dichotomus* Guembel, 1859, p. 101, pl. 8, fig. 7; compared with *Olfersia peltata*; Permian (Rothliegenden); Erbendorf, Bavaria.

OLIGOCARPIA Goeppert, 1841.
Oligocarpia gutbieri Goeppert, 1841b, p. 57, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; fertile fern frond, probably Gleicheniaceae; Carboniferous; Saxony.

OLIGOPORELLA Pia, 1912.
Oligoporella pilosa Pia, 1912, p. 42, pl. 4, figs. 1–8; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Triassic; Dalmatia, Austria-Hungary.

OMMATOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Ommatoxylon germari Hartig, 1848a, p. 172; wood; Tertiary; Germany.

OMPHALOMELA Germar, 1846.
Omphalomela scabra Germar, 1846, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. a; incertae sedis; Triassic (Keuper); Badeleben, Thuringia.

OMPHALOPHLOIOS David White, 1898.
Omphalophloios cyclostigma David White, 1898, p. 336, pls. 20–23; arborescent lycopod stem impression; Pennsylvanian; Clinton, Henry County, Mo.

ONCOBYRSELLA J. H. Johnson, 1937.
Oncobyrsella coloradensis J. H. Johnson, 1937, p. 1235, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4; compared with *Oncobyrsa*, Cyanophyceae; Antero formation, Oligocene; Park County, Colo.

ONCODENDRON Eichwald, 1860.
Oncodendron mirabile Eichwald, 1860, p. 213, pl. 16, figs. 7, 8; pl. 21, fig. 8; lycopod? stem; Upper Carboniferous; Bjelebi, Orenbourg, Russia. Earlier citation: Eichwald, in Mercklin, 1856, p. 80; nom. nud.

ONCOPTERIS Dormitzer, 1853.
Oncopteris nettwalli Dormitzer, *in* Krejčí, 1853, p. 28, pl. 2; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Kaunitz, Bohemia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

ONCYLOGONATUM König, 1827.
Oncylogonatum carbonarium König, *in* Murchison, 1827, p. 300, pl. 32 (1829); compared with *Equisetum;* Jurassic; Brora, Sutherlandshire, Scotland.

ONICHIOPSIS.
Apparently misprint for *Onychiopsis,* in Sze, 1945, p. 46.

ONOCLEITES Jaeger, 1827.
Onocleites lanceolatus Jaeger, 1827, p. 34, pl. 6, fig. 8; fern? leaf fragment; Triassic (Keuper); Esslingen, Württemberg.

ONTHEANTHUS Ganju, 1944.
Ontheanthus polyandra Ganju, 1944, p. 77, pl. 2, figs. 17–20; male fructification, Bennettitales; Jurassic; Onthea, Rajmahal Hills, India.

ONTHEODENDRON Sahni and A. R. Rao, 1931.
Ontheodendron florini Sahni and Rao, 1931, p. 200, pls. 15, 16; cone, Coniferales; Jurassic; Rajmahal Hills, India.

ONTHEOSTROBUS Ganju, 1944.
Ontheostrobus sessilis Ganju, 1944, p. 77, pl. 3, figs. 21–24; gymnospermous seed-bearing fructification, possibly related to Bennettitales; Jurassic; Onthea, Rajmahal Hills, India.

ONYCHIOPSIS Yokoyama, 1889.
Onychiopsis elongata (Geyler) Yokoyama, 1889, p. 27, pl. 2, figs. 1–3; pl. 3, fig. 6d; pl. 12, figs. 9, 10; fern, Polypodiaceae?; Jurassic; Tetorigawa, Japan. *See also* Seward, 1894, p. 40.

OOCHYTRIUM Renault, 1895.
Oochytrium lepidodendri Renault, 1895c, p. 160, pl. 154, figs. 15, 16; fungus spores; Carboniferous (Culm); Esnost, France.

OOTHECA Nathorst, 1914.
Ootheca nordenskioldii Nathorst, 1914, p. 19, pl. 15, fig. 83; pteridosperm sporangia?; Palaeozoic; Spitzbergen.

OPEGRAPHITES Debey, 1859.
Opegraphites striatopunctatus Debey, *in* Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859a, p. 211, pl. 3, fig. 7; lichen?; Lower Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

OPHIOGLOSSITES Massalongo, 1850.
Ophioglossites eocena Massalongo, 1850, p. 50; fern; Eocene; Monte Bolca; Italy.

OREODOXITES Goeppert, 1864.
Oreodoxites martianus Goeppert, 1864, p. 147, pl. 26, fig. 5; seed; Permian; Braunau, Bohemia.

ORESTOVIA Zalessky, 1931.
Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1931, p. 402 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 136).

ORIOPORELLA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1922.
Orioporella briardi Munier-Chalmas, *in* Morellet and Morellet, 1922, p. 28, pl. 10, figs. 47, 48; alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene (Montien); Mons, Belgium. Generic name cited in Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817; nom. nud.

ORMOXYLON Dawson, 1871.
Ormoxylon erianum Dawson, 1871, p. 14, pl. 1, figs. 10–15; woody stem of cordaitean affinities; Devonian; Schoharie County, N. Y.

ORNOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Ornoxylon fraxinoides Felix, 1882a, p. 35; wood, dicotyledon.

ORPHANIDESITES Caspary, 1881.
Orphanidesites primaevus Caspary, 1881, p. 29; fruit; Ericaceae; Tertiary.

ORTHOGONIOPTERIS E. B. Andrews, 1875.
Orthogoniopteris clara E. B. Andrews, 1875, p. 419, pl. 50, fig. 1; foliage resembling *Taeniopteris*; Pennsylvanian; near Rushville, Perry County, Ohio.

ORTHOPORITES Schleiden, 1855.
Orthoporites apeltianus Schleiden, *in* Schmid and Schleiden, 1855, p. 27. Tertiary (Braunkohle); Haering, Tirol, Austria.

ORTONELLA Garwood, 1914.
Ortonella furcata Garwood, 1914, p. 266, pl. 20, figs. 1–4; alga?; Lower Carboniferous; Eskrigg Wood near Summerlands, Westmoreland, England.

ORVILLEA Lang, 1945.
Orvillea brasiliensis (Dawson) Lang, 1945, p. 546, pls. 22–25; Upper Devonian; Brazil. For *Protosalvinia brasiliensis* Dawson, in Chicago Acad. Sci. Bull., 1886, v. 1, p. 115, figs. 1, 8, 9.

OSAGIA Twenhofel, 1919.
Osagia incrustata Twenhofel, 1919, p. 352, fig. 5; alga; Foraker limestone member; Pennsylvanian; Ekler Canyon, Cowley County, Kans.

OSCILLATORIITES Zalessky, 1927.
Oscillatoriites bertrandi Zalessky, 1927a, p. 98, pl. 4, fig. 8; alga, compared with *Oscillatoria*; Carboniferous; Simbirsk, Russia.

OSMUNDIA R. M. Johnston, 1894.
Osmundia tasmanica R. M. Johnston, 1894, p. 176, pl. 1, fig. 2; fern leaflets; lower Tertiary; Glenora, Tasmania.

OSMUNDITES Jaeger, 1827.
Osmundites pectinatus Jaeger, 1827, p. 29, pl. 7, figs. 1–5; cycadophyte foliage, name changed to *Pterophyllum jaegeri* by Brongniart, 1828b, p. 100.

OSMUNDITES Unger, 1854.
Osmundites schemnicensis Unger, 1854a, p. 143, pl. 1; petrified rhizome, Osmundaceae; Tertiary; Ilia, near Schemnitz, Hungary. *See also* Kidston and Gwynne-Vaughan, 1907–10; Posthumus, 1931.

OSMUNDOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Osmundophyllum cretaceum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 21; fern frond fragment; Upper Cretaceous; Lipenec, Bohemia.

OSMUNDOPSIS Harris, 1931.
Osmundopsis sturii (Raciborski) Harris, 1931a, p. 136; fertile pinnae compared with *Osmunda*; Jurassic; Cracow, Poland. For *Osmunda sturii* Raciborski, 1890, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1–5. *See also* Harris, 1931b, p. 48.

OSTERITES.
Error for *Zosterites*, in Brongiart, Alexander, 1829, p. 409.

OTIDOPHYTON David White, 1905.
Otidophyton hymenophylloides David White, *in* Smith and White, 1905, p. 47, pl. 2, fig. 3; fern leaf fragment; Upper Devonian; Perry, Maine.

OTOPTERIS Lindley and Hutton, 1834.
Otopteris obtusa Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 128, pl. 128; cycadophyte leaf; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Membury, near Axminster, England.

OTOPTERIS Sauveur, 1848.
Otopteris cycloidea Sauveur, 1848, p. 1, pl. 26, figs. 1, 2, no description given; cyclopterid leaflet; Upper Carboniferous; Belgium.

OTOZAMITES Braun, 1842.
The following is suggested as a type species: *Otozamites obtusus* (Lindley and Hutton) Brongniart, 1849, p. 104. For *Otopteris obtusa* Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 129, pl. 128; cycadophyte foliage; Jurassic; England. *See also* Seward, 1904, pl. 1, figs. 1, 3, 5.

OTTOKARIA Zeiller, 1902.
Ottokaria bengalensis Zeiller, 1902, addenda facing p. 1; pl. 4, figs. 9, 10. For *Feistmantelia bengalensis* Zeiller, 1902, p. 34. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 139; Seward and Sahni, 1920, p. 12; and Thomas, 1921, p. 285.

OTTONOSIA Twenhofel, 1919.
Ottonosia luminata Twenhofel, 1919, p. 350, figs. 3, 4; alga; Crouse limestone member, Permian; Osage County, Okla.

OUROSTROBUS Harris, 1935.
Ourostrobus nathorsti Harris, 1935, p. 116, pls. 23, 27; seed-bearing cone, incertae sedis; *Thaumatopteris* zone; Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

OVALITES Lomax, 1911.
Ovalites resinosus Lomax, 1911, p. 126, pl. 5, fig. 18; pl. 6, fig. 21; pl. 7, fig. 23; a name assigned to oval resinous bodies found in coal; Arley coal seam and others; Upper Carboniferous; Atherton, Lancashire, England.

OVOPTERIDIUM Behrend, 1909.
Ovopteridium schumanni (Stur) Behrend, 1909, p. 677, pl. 17, fig. 10; sphenopterid foliage; Upper Carboniferous.

OVOPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1893.
Ovopteris cremeriana Henry Potonie, 1893b, p. 39, pl. 3, fig. 1; sphenopterid foliage; Permian; Ilmenau, Prussian Saxony.

OVULARITES Whitford, 1916.
Ovularites barbouri Whitford, 1916, p. 85, figs. 1–5; fungus; Cretaceous; Rose Creek, Jefferson County, Nebr.

OVULITES Lamarck, 1816.
Ovulites margaritula Lamarck, 1816, p. 194; alga?; Eocene; near Paris, France. First species described after 1820 appears to be: *Ovulites pavantina* (d'Archiac) d'Orbigny, 1850, p. 405. First species illustrated after 1820 appears to be: *O. elongata* Lamarck, in Schwager, 1883, p. 146, pl. 29, fig. 22. *See* discussion in Seward, 1898, p. 161; Hirmer, 1927, p. 60.

OXALIDITES Caspary, 1886.
Oxalidites brachysepalus Caspary, 1886, p. 7; fruit, Oxalidaceae; Tertiary; Samland, Baltic Prussia. First species illustrated: *O. averrhoides* Conwentz, 1886, p. 70, pl. 8, figs. 1–3.

OXYCARPIA Trautschold, 1874.
Oxycarpia bifaria Trautschold, 1874, p. 132, pl. 3; Tertiary; Kamuschin, Russia.

P

PACHYPHLOEUS Goeppert, 1836.
Pachyphloeus tetragonus Goeppert, 1836, p. 433, pl. 43; aborescent lycopod stem impression; Lower Carboniferous; Landshut, Falkenberg, Silesia.

PACHYPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1854.
Pachyphyllum fimbriatum Lesquereux, 1854, p. 421; fernlike foliage; Pennsylvanian; Pennsylvania. *See* Lesquereux, *in* Rogers, 1858, p. 863, pl. 8, fig. 2.

PACHYPTERIS Brongniart, 1829.
Pachypteris lanceolata Brongniart, 1829 (1828a–38), p. 167, pl. 45, fig. 1. Generic name cited in Brongniart, 1828b, p. 50. *See* Seward, 1910, p. 550.

PACHYSPERUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Pachysperum quinqueloculare Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 419, pl. 22, figs. 1–7; fruit, Lythraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PACHYSPORANGIUM Salter, 1880.
Pachysporangium pilula Salter, 1880, p. 463: nom. nud.

PACHYTESTA Brongniart, 1874.
Pachytesta incrassata Brongniart, 1874, p. 262, pl. 22, fig. 4; silicified seed; Upper Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

PACHYTHECA Hooker, 1861.
Pachytheca sphaerica Hooker, *in* Salter, 1861, p. 162. Devonian; Malvern, Scotland. Previously described by Hooker, 1852, p. 12, but not named. *See also* Harris, W. H., 1884, p. 28–32, figs. 21–23; and Kidston and Lang, 1925.

PAGIOPHYLLITES Tuzson, 1811.
Pagiophyllites keuperianus (Unger) Tuzson, 1911, p. 30, fig. 5.

PAGIOPHYLLUM Heer, 1881.
Pagiophyllum circinicum (Saporta) Heer, 1881, p. 11, pl. 10, fig. 6; coniferous twigs and foliage; Jurassic (Malm); Sierra de San Luiz, Portugal.

PAIKHOIA Zalessky, 1936.
Paikhoia tchernovi Zalessky, 1936b, p. 237, figs. 1–5; lycopod leaf bases; Permain; Russia.

PALACKYA Crie, 1889.
Palackya philippinensis Crie, 1889a, p. 87, pl. 17, figs. 1, 2; wood, dicotyledon; Pliocene; San Juan del Monte, Manila, Philippine Islands.

PALAEACHLYA Duncan, 1876.
Palaeachlya perforans Duncan, 1876, p. 210, pl. 16; alga or fungus?, in coral; Silurian.

PALAEALECTRYON Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Palaealectryon spirale Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 363, pl. 17, figs. 13–19; seed, Sapindaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PALAEALLOPHYLLUS Reid and Chandler, 1933
Palaeallophyllus ovoideus Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 360, pl. 17, figs. 1–7; seed, Sapindaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PALAEANTHUS Newberry, 1895.
Palaeanthus problematicus Newberry, 1895, p. 125, pl. 35; fructification, Bennettitales?; Amboy clay, Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

PALAEEUCHARIDIUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Palaeeucharidium cellulare Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 426, pl. 23, figs. 1–4; fruit, Onagraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

PALAEOALGITES Weyland and Budde, 1932.
Palaeoalgites kräuseli Weyland and Budde, 1932, p. 272, figs. 20, 21; Devonian; near Douglastown, Gaspé, Canada.

PALAEOASTER Knowlton, 1917.
Palaeoaster inquirenda Knowlton, 1917, p. 278, pl. 49, figs. 5, 6; incertae sedis; Vermejo formation, Cretaceous; Alkali Gap, Canon City, Colo.

PALAEOAVENA Ettingshausen, 1890.
Palaeoavena stipaeformis Ettingshausen, 1890, p. 77, pl. 2, figs. 1–12; inflorescence fragments, Gramineae; Miocene; Schoenegg, Styria.

PALAEOBROMELIA Ettingshausen, 1852.
Palaeobromelia jugleri Ettingshausen, 1852b, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 1; pl. 2, figs. 1–3; not a plant, *see* R. W. Brown, 1950.

PALAEOCARYA Saporta, 1873.
Palaeocarya atavia Saporta, 1873a, p. 101, pl. 15, figs. 36–39; involucre, Juglandaceae; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France.

PALAEOCASSIA Ettingshausen, 1867.
Palaeocassia angustifolia Ettingshausen, 1867, p. 261, pl. 3, figs. 6, 7; leaf, Papilionaceae; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Niederschoena, Saxony.

PALAEOCEDRUS Unger, 1842.
Palaeocedrus exstinctus Unger, *in* Endlicher, 1842, p. 26; abetinean cone; Tertiary. Brief generic description only. *See also* Goeppert, 1850, p. 210.

PALAEOCHARA Massalongo, 1851.
Palaeochara rigida Massalongo, 1851, p. 44; Characeae; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy. Apparently given as a new name for *Chondrites rigidus* Massalongo, 1850, p. 36.

PALAEOCHARA Bell, 1922.
Palaeochara acadica Bell, 1922, p. 160, pl. 1, figs. 3–9; oogonium, Charophyte; Pennsylvanian; St. Rose mine, Inverness County, Nova Scotia.

PALAEACHLYA Duncan, 1876.
Palaeachlya perforans Duncan, 1876, p. 210, pl. 16; alga?, compared with *Achlya* and found in Silurian corals; Silurian; Canada.

PALAEOCHONDRITES (Schimper) Saporta, 1882.
Palaeochondrites fruiticulosus (Goeppert) Saporta, 1882, p. 35, pl. 5, figs. 2–3; alga; Silurian?; Glanzy near Vailhan, France.

PALAEOCHORDA M'Coy, 1848.
Palaeochorda minor M'Coy, *in* Sedgewick, 1848, p. 225; alga; upper Silurian; Cumberland and Westmoreland, England.

PALAEOCLADUS Ettingshausen, 1887.
Palaeocladus cuneiformis Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 93, pl. 8, fig. 33; foliage shoot, Taxineae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

PALAEOCLADUS Pia, 1920.
Palaeocladus mediterraneus Pia, 1920, p. 118, pl. 6, figs. 1–5; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Jurassic; Monte Potina, Italy.

PALAEOCODIUM Chiarugi, 1947.
Palaeocodium saharianum Chiarugi, 1947, p. 129, pl. 9; alga, Codiaceae; Lower Carboniferous; Uadi near Gebel Auênat, Lybian Desert, Egypt.

PALAEOCYCAS Florin, 1933.
Palaeocycas integer (Nathorst) Florin, 1933, p. 32, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; pl. 2, figs. 1–3; pl. 3, figs. 1–3; cycad megasporophyll; Rhaetic.

PALAEOCYPARIS Saporta, 1872.
Palaeocyparis expansus (Sternberg) Saporta, 1872, p. 1056. For *Thuites expansus* Sternberg, 1823 (1820–38), p. 39, pl. 38; Jurassic; Stonesfield, England.

PALAEODASYCLADUS Pia, 1927.
Palaeodasycladus mediterraneus Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 79, fig. 62; alga, Dasycladaceae; Lower Jurassic (middle Lias).

PALAEODENDRON Saporta, 1862.
Palaeodendron gypsophilum Saporta, 1862, p. 250, pl. 7, fig. 9; leaf, Proteaceae; Tertiary; St.-Zacharie, France.

PALEODICTYON Heer, 1865.
Palaeodictyon singulare Heer, 1865 (1864–65), p. 245, pl. 10, fig. 10; alga?; Eocene; Switzerland.

PALAEODICTYOTA Whitfield, 1902.
Palaeodictyota ramulosa (Spencer) Whitfield, 1902, p. 399, pl. 53; marine alga; Niagara Group, Silurian; Lockport, N. Y.

PALAEOGLEICHENIA Leuthardt, 1901.
Palaeogleichenia gracilis (Heer) Leuthardt, 1901, p. 128. For *Pecopteris gracilis* Heer, 1865 (1864–65), p. 54, pl. 2, fig. 1.

PALAEOGONIOPTERIS Koidzumi, 1936.
Palaeogoniopteris mengkarangensis (Gothan and Jongmans) Koidzumi, 1936, p. 134. For *Gigantopteris mengkarangensis* Gothan and Jongmans, 1935, Jaarb. mijnwezen Nederlandish-Indië, 1930, Verh., boekdeel 59, p. 143, p. 47, figs. 2–4; Stephanian, Carboniferous; Djambi, Sumatra.

PALAEOGREWIA Massalongo, 1851.
Palaeogrewia dejopeae Massalongo, 1851, p. 182; Tiliaceae; Tertiary; Italy.

PALAEOHALIDRYS Gardner, 1924.
Palaeohalidrys californica Gardner, 1924, p. 362, pl. 25; alga, compared with *Halidrys* (Fucaceae); Miocene (in diatomaceous earth); Los Angeles (Bairdstown), Calif.

PALAEOHYPNUM Steere, 1946.
Palaeohypnum arnoldianum Steere, 1946, p. 315, pls. 1, 2; moss, Bryales Pleurocarpi; Miocene; Carter Creek, near Finley McKenzie ranch, Malheur County, Oreg.

PALAEOKEURA Massalongo, 1853.
Palaeokeura pellegriniana Massalongo, 1853d, p. 206, pls. 1–4; Pandanaceae; Tertiary; Italy.

PALAEOLEPIS Saporta, 1894.
Palaeolepis bicornuta Sporta, 1894, p. 179, pl. 33, fig. 4c; cone scales, Coniferales; Cretaceous (Albian); Buarcos, Portugal.

PALAEOLOBIUM Unger, 1850.
Palaeolobium haeringianum Unger, 1850a, p. 490; fruit, Leguminosae; Eocene; Haering, Tirol, Austria. *See also* Unger, 1851, p. 186, pl. 62, figs. 8–10.

PALAEOMYCES Renault, 1896.
Palaeomyces gracilis Renault, 1896a, p. 439, figs. 88, 89; fungus; Upper Carboniferous; Esnost, France. [Meschinelli, 1898, p. 9, cites the genus *"Palaeomycites,* Renault." This is Meschinelli's change in spelling and should not be attributed to Renault as such; the only species cited is *"Palaeomycites gracilis* (Renault) Meschinelli."]

PALAEOMYCITES.
See Palaeomyces Renault.

PALAEONITELLA Pia, 1927.
Palaeonitella cranii (Kidston and Lang) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 91. For *Algites cranii* Kidston and Lang, 1921, p. 876, pl. 9, figs. 98–104; alga, probably Characeae; Old Red Sandstone, Middle Devonian; Muir of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire, Scotland.

PALAEONYSSA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Palaeonyssa multilocularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 431, pl. 23, figs. 11–15; endocarp, Nyssaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PALAEOPEDE Etheridge, 1899.
Palaeopede whiteleggei Etheridge, 1899a, p. 127, pl. 23, figs 1–4; *Nostoc*-like endophytic alga; "Permo-Carboniferous"; New South Wales.

PALAEOPERONE Etheridge, 1891.
Palaeoperone endophytica Etheridge, 1891, p. 97, pl. 7, fig. 2; spores?, found in coal; "Permo-Carboniferous"; New South Wales.

PALAEOPHOENIX Saporta, 1878.
Palaeophoenix aymardi Saporta, 1878a, p. 25, pls. 1, 2; pl. 3, figs. 2–4; Eocene; Brives near Puy-en-Velay, France.

PALAEOPHYCUS Hall, 1847.
Palaeophycus tubularis Hall, 1847, p. 7, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2, 4, 5; alga?; Silurian; New York.

PALAEOPHYTOCRENE Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Palaeophytocrene foveolata Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 333; pl. 15, figs. 24–32; endocarp, Icacinaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PALAEOPICEOXYLON Kräusel, 1949.
Palaeopiceoxylon transiens (Shimakura) Kräusel, 1949, p. 127, 182; coniferous wood; Cretaceous; Japan. For *Piceoxylon transiens* Shimakura, 1937, p. 24, pl. 6, figs. 1–9.

PALAEOPITYS M'Nab, 1870.
Palaeopitys milleri M'Nab, 1870, p. 314; Devonian. *See also* Kidston and Lang, 1923b.

PALAEOPORELLA Stolley, 1893.
Palaeoporella variabilis Stolley, 1893, p. 138, pl. 7, figs. 1–5; siphonaceous alga?; Silurian; Holstein, Kiel, Prussia.

PALAEOPOTAMOGETON Knowlton, 1916.
Palaeopotamogeton florissanti Knowlton, 1916, p. 251, pl. 16, fig. 1; pl. 17, fig. 3; stems with leaves and fruits, Potamogetonaceae?; Oligocene; Florissant, Colo.

PALAEOPTERIDIUM Kidston, 1923.
Palaeopteridium reussi (Ettingshausen) Kidston, 1923a, p. 201, pl. 55, figs. 1–3; foliage similar to *Archaeopteris*; Westphalian, Upper Carboniferous.

PALAEOPTERIS Geinitz, 1855.
Palaeopteris schnorriana Geinitz, 1855, p. 32, pl. 35, fig. 8; fern? stem impression; Upper Carboniferous; Niedercainsdorf, Saxony. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

PALAEOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Palaeopteris hibernica (Forbes) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 475, pl. 36; this genus changed to *Archaeopteris* (Dawson, 1871) because of the earlier use of *Palaeopteris* by Geinitz.

PALAEOPYRUM Schmalhausen, 1883.
Palaeopyrum incertum Schmalhausen, 1883, p. 293, pl. 31, figs. 3, 4; fruits, Gramineae; Eocene; Russia.

PALAEORACHIS Saporta, 1889.
Palaeorachis subgracilis Saporta, 1889, p. 46, pl. 8, fig. 1; inflorescence (axis only) of *Sabal*?; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France.

PALAEORCHIS Massalongo, 1858.
Palaeorchis rhyzoma Massalongo, 1858b, p. 750, Tertiary; Italy.

PALAEORHODOMYRTUS Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Palaeorhodomyrtus subangulata (Bowerbank) Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 436, pl. 23; figs. 21–31; fruit, Myrtaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent England.

PALAEOSORDARIA Sahni and H. S. Rao, 1943.
Palaeosordaria lagena Sahni and Rao, 1943, p. 46, pl. 3, figs. 22, 23; perithecia, Sordariaceae; Intertrappean cherts, early Tertiary; Chhindwāra district, Central Provinces, India.

PALAEOSPADIX Saporta, 1886–91.
Palaeospadix girardoti Saporta, 1886–91, p. 260, pl. 270, fig. 3; pl. 271, fig. 9; palm spadix?; Jurassic; Châtelneuf, France.

PALAEOSPATHE Unger, 1845.
Palaeospathe sternbergii Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. lxxi; wood, Aurantiaceae; Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia. For *Spatha* (*Flabellaria*) *borassifoliae* Sternberg, 1820–38, pl. 41.

PALAEOSTACHYA C. E. Weiss, 1876.
The following is suggested as the type in view of the clear-cut diagnostic characters displayed: *Palaeostachya elongata* (Presl) C. E. Weiss, 1876, p. 108, pl. 15; articulate cone; Upper Carboniferous; Swina near Radnitz, Bohemia.

PALAEOSTROBUS Renger, 1866.
Palaeostrobus mirabilis (Corda) Renger, 1866, p. 137, pl. 1, fig. 1.

PALAEOTAXODIOXYLON Frentzen, 1916.
Palaeotaxodioxylon gruenwettersbachense Frentzen, 1916, p. 103, pl. 22; Triassic (Upper Bunter Sandstone); Gruenwettersbach, Baden.

PALAEOTAXUS Nathorst, 1908.
Palaeotaxus rediviva Nathorst, 1908a, p. 16, pl. 3, figs. 13–17; foliage and cone, Coniferales; Rhaetic; Skromberga, Sweden.

PALAEOTHALIA Squinabol, 1892.
Palaeothalia sanctaejustinae Squinabol, 1892, p. 57, pl. 21, fig. 2; pl. 29, fig. 7; leaf, Scitamineae; Tertiary; Santa Giustina, Italy.

PALAEOTHECIUM Saporta, 1888.
Palaeotheccium ambiguum Saporta, 1888, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 15; sporophyte of moss?; Eocene; Aix, Provence, France.

PALAEOTHRINAX Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Palaeothrinax mantelli Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 80, pl. 5, figs. 1–5; palm leaf; Bembridge Marl, Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

PALAEOVITIS Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Palaeovitis paradoxa Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 388, pl. 19, figs. 20–27; seed, Vitaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Warden Point, Kent, England.

PALAEOVITTARIA Ottokar Feistmantel, 1876.
Palaeovittaria kurzi Ottokar Feistmantel, 1876a, p. 368, pl. 19, figs. 3, 4; fern leaf, compared with *Vittaria* (Polypodiaceae); Damuda series, Gondwana System; Raniganj, India.

PALAEOWEICHSELIA Henry Potonie and Gothan, 1909.
Palaeoweichselia defrancei (Brongniart) Henry Potonie and Gothan, 1909, p. 4. For *Pecopteris defrancei* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 325, pl. 111; pl. 112, fig. 1.

PALAEOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Palaeoxylon endlicher Hartig, 1848a, p. 172; wood; Tertiary; Riestadt, Germany.

PALAEOXYLON Brongniart, 1849.
Palaeoxylon withami (Lindley and Hutton) Brongniart, 1849, p. 126. For *Pinites withami* Lindley and Hutton, 1831 (1831–37), p. 9, pl. 2; cordaitean wood; Carboniferous; Craigleith, Scotland.

PALAEOXYRIS Brongniart, 1828.
Not a plant; *see* Brown, R. W., 1950.

PALAEOZAMIA Endlicher, 1836.
Palaeozamia taxina (Lindley and Hutton) Endlicher, 1836 (1836–40), p. 72? First specific reference in Endlicher is to *Zamia taxina* Lindley and Hutton, 1835 (1831–37), p. 67, pl. 175.

PALAMOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1912.
Palamophyllum cuneifolium (Kutorga) Zalessky, 1912, p. 38. For *Psygmophyllum cuneifolium* (Kutorga) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 194. For *Sphenopteris cuneifolia* Kutorga, 1838, p. 32, pl. 7, fig. 3.

PALEODICTYON Savi and Meneghini, 1851.
Paleodictyon strozzi Savi and Meneghini, 1851, p. 208; alga, affinities with *Hydrodictyon?*; Eocene; Tuscany, Italy. *See also* Silvestri, 1911; and Peruzzi, 1881, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 8.

PALEOERIOCOMA Elias, 1942.
Paleoeriocoma hitchcocki Elias, 1942, p. 100, pl. 15, figs. 7, 8; grass hull; Ash Hollow formation, middle Pliocene; Beecher Island Post Office, Yuma County, Colo.

PALEOHEPATICA Raciborski, 1889.
Paleohepatica rostafinskii Raciborski, 1889, p. 136; Jurassic; Cracow, Poland. *See* Hirmer, 1927, p. 141, figs. 135, 136.

PALEOHILLIA Knowlton, 1895.
Paleohillia arkansana Knowlton, 1895, p. 387, figs. 1–3; stem with epidermis preserved, incertae sedis; Trinity division, Lower Cretaceous; 6 miles northeast of Center Point, Howard County, Ark.

PALEOMEANDRON Peruzzi, 1881.
Paleomeandron rude Peruzzi, 1881, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 4; incertae sedis; Eocene; Monte Fiesole, Mugnone, Italy.

PALEONELUMBO Knowlton, 1930.
Paleonelumbo macroloba Knowlton, 1930, p. 93, pl. 39, fig. 3; pl. 42, figs. 3, 4; leaf, Nymphaeaceae; Dawson arkose, Upper Cretaceous and Eocene(?); Colorado.

PALEONUPHAR Hollick, 1930.
Paleonuphar inopina Hollick, *in* Hollick and Martin, 1930, p. 75, pl. 40, fig. 5; leaf, Nymphaeaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Yukon River, 6 miles above Nahochatilton, Alaska.

PALEOTAXITES David White, 1929.
Paleotaxites praecursor David White, 1929, p. 107, pl. 49, figs. 1, 3; pl. 50, figs. 1, 2, 6; pl. 48, fig. 3; coniferous twigs, Hermit shale, Permian; Hermit basin, near Yaki Trail, Ariz.

PALIBINIA Korovin, 1932.
Palibinia laxifolia Korovin, 1932, p. 517, pl. 1, Proteaceae; Tertiary; Turkistan.

PALISSYA Endlicher, 1847.
Palissya braunii Endlicher, 1847, p. 306. For *Cunninghamites sphenolepis* Braun, *in* Münster, 1843 (1839–43), p. 24, pl. 13, figs. 19, 20.

PALIURITES Langeron, 1902.
Paliurites martyi Langeron, 1902, p. 94, pl. 6; fruit, compared with *Paliurus* (Rhamnaceae); Pliocene; Cantal, France.

PALLIOPORIA Kirchheimer, 1934.
Pallioporia symplocoides Kirchheimer, 1934a, p. 771, fig. 8; fruit, Symplocaceae; Teritary (Braunkohle); Germany. *See also* Kirchheimer, 1936a, p. 68, pl. 9, figs. 25a–v.

PALMACITES (Schlotheim) Brongniart, 1822.
Palmacites parisiensis Brongniart, 1822, p. 312, pl. 16, fig. 1. [This genus created by Schlotheim, 1820, p. 393, and applied to arborescent lycopod trunk impressions; for example, his *P. oculatus*, p. 394, pl. 17, fig. 1 is clearly a *Sigillaria* and his *P. quadrangulatus* is a *Lepidodendron*. *Palmacites* as used by Brongniart clearly applies to palm leaves; later authors have applied it to supposed palm trunk and petiole impressions.]

PALMANTHIUM Schimper, 1870.
Palmanthium martii (Heer) Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 506; palm flower; Tertiary; Berlingen, Canton Thurgovie, Switzerland. For *Palmacites martii* Heer, 1855, p. 97, pl. 41, figs. 2–4.

PALMATOPHYCUS Boucek, 1941.
Palmatophycus contractus Boucek, 1941, p. 1; alga; Silurian; Beroum, Czechoslovakia.

PALMATOPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1893.
Palmatopteris furcata (Brongniart) Henry Potonie, 1893a, p. 1, pl. 1; figs. 1, 5; sphenopterid foliage; Carboniferous.

PALMITES Hector, 1880.
Palmites pectinata Hector, 1880, p. 48; nom. nud.

PALMOCARPON Miquel, 1853.
Palmocarpon cretaceum Miquel, 1853, p. 51, pl. 7; palm fruit; Upper Cretaceous (Senonian); Mt. St. Peter, Limburg, Belgium.

PALMOCARPON Lesquereux, 1878.
Palmocarpon compositum Lesquereux, 1878a, p. 119, pl. 11, fig. 4; palm fruit?; Tertiary; Placiere Mtn., N. Mex.

PALMOGLOEITES Goeppert, 1869.
Palmogloeites adamantinus Goeppert, 1869, p. 64, pl. 1, fig. 7.

PALMOPHYLLUM Conwentz, 1886.
Palmophyllum succineum Conwentz, 1886, p. 11, pl. 1, figs. 12, 13; leaf fragment in amber, Palmae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

PALMOSPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Palmospermum jenkinsi Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 110, pl. 1, figs. 23, 24; seed; Palmae; London Clay, Eocene; Herne Bay, Kent, England.

PALMOXYLON Schenk, 1882.
Palmoxylon blanfordi Schenk, 1882, p. 355; palm stem; Pliocene; Nerbada River near Dschansi, Bandelkand, India. *See also* Schenk, *in* Zittel, 1890 (1879–90), p. 886, fig. 427.

PALOREODOXITES Knowlton, 1930.
Paloreodoxites plicatus (Lesquereux) Knowlton, 1930, p. 41, pl. 11, figs. 1–4; leaves, Arecaceae; Denver formation, Upper Cretaceous and Eocene?; Golden, Colo.

PANACITES Deane, 1902.
Panacites howitti Deane, 1902b, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 8; Tertiary; Pitfield, Australia.

PANDANITES Tuzson, 1914.
Pandanites acutidens Tuzson, 1914, p. 245, pl. 15, fig. 6; leaf fragment, monocotyledon; Cretaceous; Ruszkabanya, Krasso-Szorenz, Hungary.

PANDANITES Dorf, 1938.
Pandanites corconi Dorf, 1938, p. 46, pl. 3, fig. 4; leaf fragment, Pandanaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Corson Ranch, Wyo.

PANDANOCARPUM (Brongniart) Zigno, 1873.
Pandanocarpum oolithicum (Carruthers) Zigno, 1873 (1873–85), p. 3. For *Kaidacarpum oolithicum* Carruthers, 1868, p. 153, pl. 9, figs. 1–6. *Pandanocarpum oblongum* cited in Brongniart, 1828b, p. 138; nom. nud.; the genus mentioned briefly in Brongniart, 1848, p. 137.

PANDANOPHYLLUM Kryshtofovich, 1929.
Pandanophyllum ahnertii Kryshtofovich, 1929, p. 524, fig. 4; angiosperm leaf; Cretaceous; near town of Nikolsk-Ussuriysk, Ussuriland, Siberia.

PANESCOREA Saporta, 1882.
Panescorea glomerata Saporta, 1882, p. 25, pl. 5, fig. 1; alga?; Permian; France.

PAPANINIA Fedin, 1943.
Papaninia involucrata Fedin, 1943, p. 365; cone, Coniferales; age unknown; Franz Josef Land.

PAPAVERITES Friedrich, 1883.
Papaverites sp. Frederich, 1883, p. 297, pl. 19, fig. 17; Oligocene; Bornstedt, Saxony.

PAPILIONITES E. W. Berry, 1924.
Papilionites erythrinaformis E. W. Berry, 1924a, p. 171, pl. 33, fig. 9; leaf, Papilionaceae; Fayette sandstone, Eocene; Mossy Creek, 3 miles southwest of Wellborn, Brazos County, Tex.

PARACALAMITES Zalessky, 1927.
Paracalamites striatus (Schmalhausen) Zalessky, 1927a, p. 51, pl. 40, fig. 5; calamite stem impression; Jurassic; Russia.

PARACALAMITINA.
Apparently a mistake for *Paracalamites*, in Zalessky, 1934b, p. 242.

PARACALAMOSTACHYS C. E. Weiss, 1884.
Paracalamostachys polystachya (Sternberg) C. E. Weiss, 1884b, p. 190, pl. 19, figs. 1, 2; articulate cone, attached to stem; Carboniferous.

PARACALLIPTERIS Richter, 1904.
Paracallipteris potoniei Richter, 1904, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 13; leaf, incertae sedis; Upper Cretaceous; Hohlweg near Sternbrunnen, Saxony.

PARACEDROXYLON Sinnott, 1909.
Paracedroxylon scituatense Sinnott, 1909, p. 171, pls. 80, 81; araucarian wood; Cretaceous; Second Cliff, Scituate, Mass.

PARACHAETETES Deninger, 1906.
Parachaetetes ternquisti Deninger, 1906, p. 65, pl. 6 fig. 6; alga; Mesozoic; Monte Zirra, Sardinia.

PARACREDNERIA Richter, 1905.
Paracredneria fritschii Richter, 1905, p. 15, pl. 2, fig. 14; pl. 3, fig. 9; Upper Cretaceous; Warnstedt, Saxony.

PARACUPRESSINOXYLON Holden, 1913.
Paracupressinoxylon cedroides Holden, 1913, p. 537, pl. 39, figs. 11–14; coniferous wood; Jurassic; Yorkshire, England.

PARADOXOCARPUS Nehring 1892.
Paradoxocarpus carinatus Nehring, 1892, p. 454, figs. 18–26; Pleistocene; Klinge near Cottbus, Prussia.

PARADOXOPTERIS Hirmer, 1927.
Paradoxopteris stromeri Hirmer, 1927, p. 609, figs. 733–736; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Baharije Oasis, Egypt.

PARAENGELHARDTIA Berry, 1916.
Paraengelhardtia eocenica Berry, 1916b, p. 186, pl. 17, figs. 2–5; fruit, Juglandaceae; Lagrange formation, Eocene; Puryear, Henry County, Tenn.

PARAFAGUS W. R. B. Oliver, 1936.
Parafagus otakouia W. R. B. Oliver, 1936, p. 292, figs. 8, 9; leaf, Fagaceae; Pliocene; Kaikorai Valley, Otago, New Zealand.

PARAGONORRACHIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Paragonorrachis gutbieriana (Presl) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 381. For *Rhodea gutbieriana* Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 111.

PARANOCLADUS Florin, 1940.
Paranocladus dusenii Florin, 1940b, p. 320, pls. 165–166; leafy coniferous shoot; "Permo-Carboniferous"; Iraty, Parana, Brazil.

PARANYMPHAEA E. W. Berry, 1935.
Paranymphaea crassefolia (Newberry) E. W. Berry, 1935, p. 39, pl. 7, figs. 4, 5; pl. 9; leaf, Nymphaeaceae; Ravenscrag formation, uppermost Cretaceous?; Ravenscrag Butte, Saskatchewan, Canada.

PARAPECOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1890.
Parapecopteris nevropteridis Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 288, pl. 5, figs. 2–5.

PARAPHYLLANTHOXYLON Bailey, 1924.
Paraphyllanthoxylon arizonense Bailey, 1924, p. 446, pl. 15; wood, dicotyledon; Colorado group, Upper Cretaceous; Arizona.

PARAPHYLLOCLADOXYLON Holden, 1913.
Paraphyllocladoxylon eboracense Holden, 1913, p. 536, pl. 39, figs. 7–9; coniferous wood; Oolite, Jurassic; Scarborough, England.

PARAPITYS Zalessky, 1911.
Parapitys spenceri (Scott) Zalessky, 1911a, p. 28. For *Dadoxylon spenceri* Scott, 1902, p. 357, pl. 2, figs. 12, 13; pl. 6, figs. 24, 25.

PARARAUCARIA Wieland, 1935.
Pararaucaria patagonica Wieland, 1935, p. 21, pls. 2–5; petrified araucarian cone; Triassic?; Cerro Cuadrado, Santa Cruz, Argentina. *See also* Wieland, 1929, p. 62.

PARASPORITES Schopf, 1938.
Parasporites maccabei Schopf, 1938a, p. 48, pl. 1, fig. 6; pl. 7, figs. 1–3; spore; No. 5 and No. 6 coal, Pennsylvanian; Belleville, Ill.

PARATHINNFELDIA Richter, 1904.
Parathinnfeldia dubia Richter, 1904, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 3; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Upper Cretaceous; Saxony.

PARENCHYMOPHYCUS Duden, 1897.
Parenchymophycus asphalticum Duden, 1897, p. 118, pl. 2; "fucoidal plants"; Genesee shale. Devonian; Indiana.

PARILINOPTERIS Hirmer, 1940.
Palaeontographica, 1940, Band 84, Abt. B, p. 188 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 138).

PARINARIOXYLON Heurn, 1928.
K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Vers. 1928 Verh., Band 37, p. 470 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 138).

PARINEUROPTERIS Hirmer, 1940.
Palaeontographica, 1940, Band 84 Abt. B, p. 188 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 138).

PARIPTERIS Gothan, 1941.
Palaont. Zeitschr., Band 22, p. 427 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 139).

PARKA Fleming, 1857.
Parka decipiens Fleming, 1857, p. 448, fig. 121; Old Red Sandstone, Devonian; Scotland. *See also* Lang, 1937.

PARKERELLA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1922.
Parkerella montensis Munier-Chalmas, *in* Morellet and Morellet, 1922, p. 15, pl. 1, figs. 56–60; alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene; Mons, France.

PARKERIOIDEA Renault, 1901.
Parkerioidea stephanensis Renault, 1901b, p. 350, fern fructification. *See* Renault, 1902, p. 104, pl. 6, fig. 4; pl. 7 bis.

PARNESINA Steinmann 1899.
Parnesina anuulus (Parker and Jones) Steinmann, 1899, p. 152; alga, Dasycladaceae; Miocene; Grignon, France. For *Dactylopora annulus* Parker and Jones, 1860, p. 474. *See also* Carpenter, 1862, p. 129, pl. 10, figs. 9–14.

PARTHENITES Saporta, 1861.
Parthenites priscus Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 146. *See* Saporta, 1862, p. 261, pl. 10, fig. 4.

PARTSCHIA Presl, 1838.
Partschia brongniartii Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 116. For *Pecopteris hemitelioides* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 314, pl. 108, figs. 1, 2; pecopterid foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Saarbruck.

PASIANOPSIS Saporta and Marion, 1878.
Pasianopsis retinervis Saporta and Marion, 1878, p. 48, pl. 7, fig. 2; leaf, Fagaceae; lower Eocene; Gelinden, Belgium.

PASINIA Massalongo, 1851.
Pasinia pyriformis Massalongo, 1851, p. 41. For *Delesserites pyriformis* Massalongo, 1850, p. 48.

PASSALOSTROBUS Endlicher, 1847.
Passalostrobus tesselatus (Bowerbank) Endlicher, 1847, p. 278; cone, Coniferales; Eocene; Sheppey, England. For *Cupressinites tesselatus* Bowerbank, 1840, p. 63, pl. 10, figs. 26, 27, 30, 31.

PASTILLUS Zalessky, 1928.
Pastillus cellulosus Zalessky, 1928, p. 3, pl. 2, fig. 3; Minoussinsk Basin, Siberia.

PATALOXYLON Sahni, 1920.
Pataloxylon scalariforme Sahni, 1920, p. 29, pl. 1, fig. 6; pl. 2, figs. 8–11; wood, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Mt. Meerschaum, near Nerang, Queensland.

PATETE Hector, 1886.
Patete scheffleri Hector, 1886, p. 61, fig. 24; Tertiary-Cretaceous; Pakawau, New England.

PATHEROTHECA Jongmans, 1929.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 139.

PATZEA Caspary, 1872.
Patzea gnetoides Caspary, 1872, p. 20; Tertiary; Prussia. First? species illustrated: *P. johniana* Conwentz, 1886, p. 136, pl. 13, figs. 8–14.

PECOPTERIDIUM Fontaine and White, 1880.
A suggested generic name, with no species assigned, to include fossils which Fontaine and White assign to *Callipteridium unitum* Fontaine and White, 1880, p. 61. Lacoe, 1884, p. 10, lists the binomial *Pecopteridium unitum* F. and W.

PECOPTERIDIUM Picquenard, 1922.
Pecopteridium pluckenettii (Schlotheim) Picquenard, 1922, p. 347. For *Pecopteris pluckenetii* (Schlotheim) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xix. [Note the following from Picquenard, 1922, p. 347: "Je crois devoir réunir sous ce nom, dans un genre d'attente, les frondes filicoides faisant partie du groupe des *Pecopteris Pluckenett* Sternb., Essai Pl., monde prim., I, fasc. 4, p. xix, et *Sterseli*, Zeiller que sont nom pas des fougères comme les *Pecopteris sensu stricto*, mais des pteridospermées."]

PECOPTERIDIUM Kawasaki, 1934.
Pecopteridium manchuricum Kawasaki, 1934 (1927–34), p. 155, pl. 34, figs. 73–75; pl. 40, fig. 97; fernlike foliage; Jido series, Carboniferous; Tae-dong, district, North Korea.

PECOPTERIS (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825.
Pecopteris pennaeformis (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xvii. For *Filicites pennaeformis* Brongniart, 1822, p. 233, pl. 2, fig. 3: Carboniferous.

PECOPTEROMEDULLOSA Lotsy, 1909.
Pecopteromedullosa anglica (Scott) Lotsy, 1909, p. 727, fig. 512. For *Medullosa anglica* Scott, 1899.

PECTINOPHYTON Hoeg, 1935.
Pectinophyton norvegicum Hoeg, 1935, p. 12, pl. 4; fig. 3; fertile frond, compared with *Barinophyton;* Middle Devonian; Devonskardet, western Norway.

PEDIASTRITES Zalessky, 1927.
Pediastrites kidstoni Zalessky, 1927b, p. 97, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2; alga?; Chlorophyceae; Carboniferous; Russia.

PELLETIERIA Seward, 1913.
Pelletieria valdensis Seward, 1913, p. 91, pl. 12, fig. 12; pl. 14, fig. 5; fertile fern frond, Schizaeaceae; Wealden; near Hastings, England.

PELOURDEA Seward, 1917.
Pelourdea vogesiaca (Schimper and Mougeor) Seward, 1917, p. 278, fig. 484; cordaitean leaves; Lower Triassic (Bunter sandstone); Vosges, France.

PELTANDRIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Peltandripites davisii Wodehouse, 1933, p. 498, fig. 24; pollen, Araceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

PELTASPERMUM Harris, 1937.
Peltaspermum rotula Harris, 1937, p. 34; peltate seed-bearing organ, Pteridospermae; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland. *See* Harris, 1932a, pl. 6, figs. 3–6.

PELTASTROBUS Baxter, 1950.
Peltastrobus reedae Baxter, 1950, p. 175, figs. 1–6; petrified articulate cone; No. 5 coal, Pennsylvanian; Warrick County, Ind.

PELTOPHYLLUM Massalongo, 1854.
Peltophyllum nelumbioides Massalongo, 1854, p. 22; leaf; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy. *See* Massalongo, 1859a, p. lxxv, pl. 28, figs. 1, 2.

PEMPHIGALETES Zalessky, 1939.
Pemphigaletes, Zalessky, 1939a, p. 326; nom. nud.

PENHALLOWIA Kuntze, 1904.
Penhallowia Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 421.

PENICILLITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Penicillites curtipes (Berkeley) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 789. *See* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 78, pl. 22, fig. 1.

PENICILLOIDES Paul, 1938.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 139.

PENTACOILA Mueller, 1877.
Pentacoila gulgongensis Mueller, 1877a (1877–79), p. 179; Pliocene; Gulgong, Australia. *See* Mueller, 1883, p. 12, pl. 15, figs. 19, 20.

PENTEUNE Mueller, 1873.
Penteune clarkei Mueller, 1873 (1871–82), p. 41, pl. 7; Pliocene; Smythes Creek, Victoria.

PENTOXYLON Srivastava, 1944.
Pentoxylon sahnii Srivastava, 1944, p. 74, pl. 1, fig. 11; polystelic stem, Pentoxyleae; Jurassic; Santal Parganas district, Behar, India. Brief description in Srivastava, 1937, p. 273. Full description in Srivastava, 1946, p. 196, pl. 2, figs. 6–17; pls. 3–5. For full consideration of Pentoxyleae, *see* Sahni, 1948.

PEREBORITES Zalessky, 1934.
Pereborites rarinervis Zalessky, 1934b, p. 268, fig. 43; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

PEREMOPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Peremopteris sylvacana Zalessky, 1937b, p. 46, fig. 10; fernlike foliage; Permian; Tchekarda, Russia.

PERFOSSUS Cotta, 1832.
Perfossus angularis Cotta, 1832, p. 52, pl. 10, fig. 1–3; petrified palm; Tertiary; Carlsbad, Bohemia.

PERIASTRON Unger, 1856.
Periastron reticulatum Unger, 1856, p. 171, pl. 8, figs. 13–15; petiole, Pteridospermae?; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also* Scott and Jeffrey, 1914.

PERICHODERMA McLean, 1912.
Perichoderma asteroides (Williamson) McLean, 1912, p. 508, fig. 4; spore or Radiolarian?; Carboniferous.

PERICORDAITES Zalessky, 1927.
Pericordaites eugeniae Zalessky, 1927a, p. 45, pl. 27, figs. 1–7; cordaitean wood; Permian; Urals, Russia.

PERIMNESTE Harris, 1939.
Perimneste horrida Harris, 1939, p. 54, pl. 14, figs. 2, 7, 9; Charophyta; Middle Purbeck, Jurassic, Dorset, England.

PERISPORIACITES Felix, 1894.
Perisporiacites larundae Felix, 1894b, p. 271, pl. 19, fig. 3; fungus perithecium?; Eocene; Perekeschkul near Baku. Meschinelli, 1898, p. 15, erroneously attributes this genus to Fries.

PERISPORITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Palaeontographia Italica, 1902, v. 8, p. 126 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 139).

PERMOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1937.
Permophyllum incisum Zalessky, 1937b, p. 70, fig. 34; foliage fragment, Ginkgoales?; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

PERMOPORA Elias, 1947.
Permopora keenae Elias, 1947, p. 53, pl. 18, figs. 1–11; alga, Dasycladaceae; Childress dolomite, Permian; Childress and Cottle Counties, Tex.

PERMOPTERIDIUM Zalessky, 1939.
Permopteridium densinervum Zalessky, 1939b, p. 353, fig. 31; fern? frond fragment; Permian, Matveyevo, USSR.

PERMOSAMAROPSIS Kuntze, 1904.
Permosamaropsis Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 425.

PERMOSPERMA Zalessky, 1939.
Permosperma ornatum Zalessky, 1939b, p. 372, fig. 56; seed; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

PHASEOLITES L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940.
Phaseolites desmoinensis L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940, p. 182, pl. 1, fig. 4; spore; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; What Cheer, Keokuk County, Iowa

PHEGONIUM Unger, 1839.
Phegonium vasculosum Unger, 1839b, p. 14. *See* discussion under *Fegonium* Unger.

PHELLODENDRONOIDITES Thomson, 1950.
Phellodendronoidites sp. Thomson, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 58, pl. B, fig. 43; pollen compared with *Phellodendron.*

PHELLOMYCETES Renault, 1896.
Phellomycetes dubius Renault, 1896a, p. 421, fig. 74; fungus; Upper Carboniferous; Autun, France. Meschinelli, 1898, p. 97 cites this genus with the spelling changed to *Phellomycites.*

PHELLOMYCITES.
See Phellomycetes Renault.

PHELONITES Fresnius, 1861.
Phelonites lignitum Fresnius, 1861, p. 155, pl. 62, figs. 1–15; Miocene; Salzhausen, Hesse.

PHENACOCLADUS Cockerell, 1926.
Phenacocladus henderson i Cockerell, 1926b, p. 111, fig. p. 112; alga, Rhodomelaceae; Green River formation, Eocene; Kimball Creek, Roan Mtn., Colo.

PHENANTHERA Hollick, 1907.
Phenanthera petalifera Hollick, 1907, p. 182, figs. 1, 2; flower allied to Caryophyllaceae, Rosales or Myrtales; Miocene; Florissant, Colo.

PHIALOPHLOIOS Horich, 1915.
Phialophloios quadratus Horich, 1915, p. 426, figs. 1–3; arborescent lycopod stem impression; Upper Carboniferous.

PHIALOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Phialopteris tenera Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 114, pl. 32, fig. 1; fertile fernlike foliage; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Steindorf near Bamberg, Bavaria.

PHILLIPSIA Presl, 1838.
Phillipsia harcourtii Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 206. For *Lepidodendron harcourtii* Witham, 1833, p. 75, pls. 12, 13.

PHLEBOMERIS Saporta, 1894.
Phlebomeris spectanda Saporta, 1894, p. 168, pl. 29, fig. 14; pl. 30, fig. 1; fern frond, Matoniaceae?; Cretaceous; Portugal.

PHLEBOPTERIS Brongniart, 1836.
Phlebopteris polypodioides Brongniart, 1836 (1828a–38), p. 372, pl. 83, fig. 1; fern leaf, Matoniaceae; Jurassic; Scarborough, England.

PHLEBOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Phleboxylon pannonica (Unger) Hartig, 1848a, p. 138; coniferous wood; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

PHLOISBOLITHES Steger, 1883.
Phloisbolithes striatus Steger, 1883, p. 28; Miocene; Kokoschutz, Silesia.

PHOENICITES Brongniart, 1828.
Phoenicites pumila Brongniart, 1828b, p. 121; nom. nud. First valid description?: *Phoenicites spectabilis* Unger, *in Heer,* 1855, p. 94, pl. 39; palm leaf; Tertiary; Lausanne, Switzerland.

PHOENICOCARPUS Massalongo, 1859.
Phoenicocarpus chiavonicus Massalongo, 1859a, p. 125; nom. nud; Oligocene; Chiavon, Italy.

PHOENICOPSIS Heer, 1876.
Phoenicopsis angustifolia Heer, 1876c, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 1d; pl. 2, fig. 3b; cycadophyte? foliage; Jurassic; Kajamundung, Siberia.

PHOENICOPTERIS.
Phoenicopteris croizeti Lapparent, 1883, p. 1045; error for *Phoenicopsis?*

PHOLIDOPHLOIOS Zalessky, 1934.
Pholidophloios calmiusicus Zalessky, 1934d, p. 1115, fig. 11; lycopod leaf base impression; Carboniferous; Donets, Russia.

PHOLIDOPHORUS Zigno, 1856.
Pholidophorus beggiatianus Zigno, 1856b, p. 331, Jurassic (Oolite); Rotzo, Italy.

PHOLIDOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1937.
Pholidophyllum ornatum Zalessky, 1937, p. 81, fig. 47; incertae sedis; Permian; Matveyevo, U. S. S. R.

PHOMITES Fritel, 1910.
Phomites myricae Fritel, 1910, p. 14, pl. 20, fig. 13; fungus, compared with *Phoma* (Sphaerioideaceae, Fungi Imperfecti); upper Paleocene; Cessoy (Seine-et-Marne), France.

PHORMIDIODEA Wieland, 1930.
Phormidiodea superba Wieland, 1930, p. 28, fig. 1b; reef-forming alga; Cloverly formation, Lower Cretaceous; 16 miles east of Medicine Bow, Wyo.

PHRAGMOTHYRITES Edwards, 1922.
Phragmothyrites eocaenica Edwards, 1922, p. 69, pl. 8; fungus, Microthyriaceae; Eocene; Isle of Mull, Scotland.

PHTHINOPHYLLUM Stur, 1877.
Phthinophyllum debile (Sternberg) Stur, 1877, p. 187. For *Pecopteris debile* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xviii, pl. 26, fig. 3; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

PHYCODES Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Phycodes sericeus Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859a, p. 200; alga, incertae sedis; Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

PHYCOIDELLA Matthew, 1890.
Phycoidella stichidifera Matthew, 1890a, p. 144, pl. 5, figs. 5a–d; alga; Cambrian; Hanford Brook, Nova Scotia, Canada.

PHYCOMYCITES Ellis, 1915.
Phycomycites frodinghamii Ellis, 1915, p. 111, pl. 1; mycelium and sporangia, Phycomycete; Jurassic; Lincolnshire, England.

PHYCOPSIS Rothpletz, 1896.
Phycopsis affinis (Sternberg) Rothpletz, 1896, p. 885, pl. 22, figs. 1, 2; alga.

PHYCOSIPHON Fischer-Ooster, 1858.
Phycosiphon incertum Fischer-Ooster, 1858, p. 59, pl. 15, fig. 4; alga?; Cretaceous?; Gurnigel, Switzerland.

PHYCOSIPHON Massalongo, 1859.
In Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92; a suggested name change for *Brachycladium thomasinum* Berkeley, 1848, p. 382, pl. 11, figs. 2a, 2b; Miocene; Prussia.

PHYLLADODERMA Zalessky, 1913.
Phylladoderma arberi Zalessky, 1913, p. 24, pl. 1, fig. 4; pl. 2, figs. 7, 9; pl. 3, 5–8, 10, 11; cordaitean? leaf, cuticle preserved; Permian; Chome-chor, Mont Talbei, Russia.

PHYLLADODESME Zalessky, 1929.
Phylladodesme zeilleri Zalessky, 1929a, p. 196, pl. 18, figs. 1–4; ginkgophyte? leaf; lower Westphalian, Carboniferous; near Rovenki, Donets Basin, Russia.

PHYLLANTHINIUM Ogura, 1932.
Phyllanthinium pseudohobashiraishi Ogura, 1932a, p. 189, pl. 4; petrified wood, Euphorbiaceae; Tertiary ("Palaeogene"); near Fukuoka City, Kiushu, Japan.

PHYLLERITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Phyllerites palaeocassiae (Ettingshausen) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 805. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 104, pl. 29, fig. 1.

PHYLLITES Brongniart, 1822.
Phyllites populina Brongniart, 1822, p. 237, pl. 14, fig. 4; leaf, dicotyledon; Miocene; Oeningen, Switzerland. Brongniart's genus is based on this species. However, including as it does a miscellaneous assemblage of leaves of doubtful affinity, a type species has little or no real significance.

PHYLLOCANNITES Kuntze, 1904.
Phyllocannites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 435.

PHYLLOCHORDA Schimper, 1879.
Phyllochorda sinuosa (Ludwig) Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 50, fig. 38, alga, Chordophyceae; Upper Devonian; Thuringia.

PHYLLOCLADOPITYS Kräusel, 1928.
Phyllocladopitys capensus Kräusel, *in* Kräusel and Range, 1928, p. 35, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6; pl. 7, figs. 1–6; coniferous stem; Karroo beds, Permian; German Southwest Africa.

PHYLLOCLADOPSIS Fonatine, 1889.
Phyllocladopsis heterophylla Fontaine, 1889, p. 204, pl. 84, fig. 5; pl. 167, fig. 4; foliage, compared with *Phyllocladus* (Podocarpaceae); Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Virginia.

PHYLLOCLADOXYLON Gothan, 1905.
Phyllocladoxylon mülleri (Schenk) Gothan, 1905, p. 55. For *Phyllocladus mülleri* Schenk, *in* Zittel, 1879–90, p. 873, fig. 424.

PHYLLOCLADITES Visiani, 1858.
Phyllocladites foliosa (Sternberg) Visiani, *in* Massalongo, 1858c, p. 816. For *Noeggerathia foliosa* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 33, pl. 20.

PHYLLODERMIUM Miner, 1935.
Phyllodermium reinschii Miner, 1935, p. 594, pl. 21, figs. 72, 73; angiosperm cuticle; Upper Cretaceous; Amisut, east coast Disco Island, Greenland.

PHYLLOPITYS Zalessky, 1918.
Phyllopitys heeri (Schmalhausen) Zalessky, 1918, p. 23, pl. 15, fig. 7.

PHYLLOPTERIS Brongniart, 1849.
A name created by Brongniart for *Glossopteris phillipsii* Brongniart, 1830 (1828a–38), p. 225, pl. 61 bis, fig. 5; pl. 63, fig. 2; a *Sagenopteris* leaflet; Jurassic; Gristhorpe Cliff, near Scarborough, Yorkshire, England.

PHYLLOSTROBUS Saporta, 1873.
Phyllostrobus lorteti Saporta, 1873b, p. 134; *see also* Saporta, 1884 (1876–84), p. 636, pl. 221, figs. 1, 2; coniferous foliage and cones; Jurassic; Orbagnoux, France. Generic name cited in Saporta, 1872b, p. 1056.

PHYLLOTAENIA Saporta, 1894.
Phyllotaenia demersa Saporta, 1894, p. 216, pl. 38, fig. 6; leaf fragment, monocotyledon; Upper Cretaceous; Padrao, Portugal.

PHYLLOTENIA Salfeld, 1909.
Phyllotenia longifolia Salfeld, 1909, p. 27, pl. 4, figs. 3–5; foliage and seeds, Ginkgoales?; Jurassic; Salzhemmendorf, Germany.

PHYLLOTHALLUS Rothpletz, 1896.
Phyllothallus lumbricarius (Münster) Rothpletz, 1896, p. 902. For *Chondrites lumbricarius* Münster, 1843 (1939–43), p. 79, pl. 2, fig. 1.

PHYLLOTHECA Brongniart, 1828.
Phyllotheca australis Brongniart, 1828b, p. 150, articulate stem and foliage; Hawkesbury River, near Port Jackson, Australia. One of first illustrations in a reasonably accessible source appears to be Feistmantel, 1878, p. 83, pl. 6, fig. 3; pl. 7, figs. 1, 2; pl, 15, figs. 1, 2.

PHYMATOCARYON Mueller, 1871.
Phymatocaryon mackayi Mueller, 1871 (1871–82), p. 47, pl. 2; Pliocene; Smythe's Creek, Victoria.

PHYMATODERMA Brongniart, 1849.
Phymatoderma granulatum (Schlotheim) Brongniart, 1849, p. 59. For *Algacites granulatus* Schlotheim, 1822, p. 46, pl. 5, fig. 1; alga?; Jurassic; Württemberg.

PHYMATOLITHES Romanowski, 1890.
Phymatolithes algeformis Romanowski, 1890, p. 142, pl. 21, fig. 5; Lower Jurassic; Thian-Schan, Turkistan, Asia.

PHYSAGENIA Heer, 1855.
Physagenia parlatorii Heer, 1855, p. 109, pl. 42, figs. 2–17; incertae sedis; Tertiary.

PHYSEMATOPITYS Goeppert, 1850.
Physematopitys salisburioides Goeppert. 1850, p. 242, pl. 49, figs. 1–3; coniferous wood; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Schwerta, Lusatia, Germany.

PHYSOPHYCUS Schimper, 1869.
Physophycus marginatus (*Lesquereux*) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 207. For *Caulerpites marginatus* Lesquereux. 1869, p. 314, pl. 7; alga?; Carboniferous; Württemberg, also Lawrence County, Pa.

PHYSOPHYLLUM Massalongo, 1858.
Physophyllum tococaefolium Massalongo. 1858a, p. 122; leaf, Melastomaceae; Tertiary; Italy. *See* Massalongo, 1859, p. 410, pl. 8, fig. 15; pl. 38, fig. 23.

PHYSOPORELLA Steinmann, 1903.
Physoporella pauciforata (Gumbel) Steinmann, 1903, p. 17, fig. 7; alga, Dasycladaceae; Triassic (Keuper); South Tyrol.

PHYSOSTOMA Williamson, 1876.
Physostoma elegans Williamson, 1876b, p. 160; petrified seed, Pteridospermae; Upper Carboniferous. For illustrations, *see* Williamson, 1877, p. 262, pl. 11, figs. 77, 78. [Name changed to *Lagenostoma physoides* in Williamson, 1876a, p. 70, and again to *Physostoma elegans,* in Oliver, 1909, p. 74.]

PHYTOCALYX Bornemann, 1886.
Phtocalyx antiquus Bornemann, 1886, p. 13, pl. 1, figs. 1–8; alga?; Cambrian; Sardinia. Earlier citation: Bornemenn, 1883, p. 272; nom. nud.

PHYTOLITHUS.
This name applied to a diverse assemblage of fossil plants by Martin, 1809. First citation after 1820 appears to be *Phytolithus sulcatus* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), p. 28, pl. 5, figs. 2–6.

PHYTOPSIS Hall, 1847.
Phytopsis tubulosum Hall, 1847, p. 38, pl. 8, figs. 1a–e; plant?; Lowville limestone (Birdseye limestone), Ordovician; near Amsterdam, N. Y.

PHYTORADICULARIA Hollick, 1930.
Phytoradicularia dubia Hollick, *in* Hollick and Martin, 1930, p. 116, pl. 2, fig. 10; incertae sedis; Upper Cretaceous; Herendeen Bay, Alaska Peninsula.

PIAEA Florin, 1929.
Piaea punctata Florin, 1929a, p. 244, pl. 1, figs. 1–5; pl. 2, figs. 1–4; pl. 3, figs. 1–6; alga, Dasycladaceae?; Permian; Oberhessen, Bildingen, Germany.

PIAELLA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 141.

PICCOLOMINITES Unger, 1845.
Piccolominites sardus Unger, 1845 (1841–47); p. xc; wood; Miocene; Sardinia.

PICEITES Goeppert, 1850.
Piceites reuchcanus (Goeppert and Berendt) Goeppert, 1850, p. 209, pl. 30, figs. 1, 2; cone, Coniferales; Tertiary.

PICEOPHYLLUM Ogura, 1932.
Piceophyllum simplex Ogura, 1932b, p. 463, pl. 22, fig. 5; petrified leaf, Abietineae, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

PICEOXYLON Gothan, 1906.
Piceoxylon pseudotsugae Gothan, *in* Henry Potonie, 1906, no. 80, p. 1, fig. 1; coniferous wood; Tertiary; California.

PIETZSCHIA Gothan, 1927.
Pietzschia schulleri Gothan, 1927a, p. 5, pls. 1, 2; petrified stem, related to *Cladoxylon;* Wildenfels shale, Upper Devonian; Saxony.

PILA C. E. Bertrand and Renault, 1892.
Pila bibractensis C. E. Bertrand and Renault, 1892, p. 159, pl. 6; alga?; Permian; Autun, France.

PILODEA Pia, 1937.
Pilodea sp. Pia, 1937, p. 834; alga, Chaetangiaceae; Permian; Sumatra.

PILOPHOROSPERMA Thomas, 1933.
Pilophorosperma granulatum Thomas, 1933, p. 207, pl. 23, fig. 58; pteridosperm inflorescence with seeds enclosed in cupules; Molteno beds, Karroo system, Triassic; Upper Umkomas Valley, Natal.

PILULARITES Goeppert, 1837.
Pilularites braunii Goeppert, 1837, p. 439; Triassic (Keuper); Bayreuth, Bavaria.

PIMPINELLITES Unger, 1839.
Pimpinellites zizioides Unger, 1839a, p. 104; fruit, Umbelliferae; Miocene; Radoboj, Croatia.

PINAKODENDRON C. E. Weiss, 1893.
Pinakodendron musivum C. E. Weiss, *in* Weiss and Sterzel, 1893, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 16; Upper Carboniferous; near Wattenscheid, Westphalia.

PINIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1886.
Piniphyllum Nathorst, 1886a, p. 53; nom. nud.

PINITES Lindley and Hutton, 1831.
Pinites brandlingi Lindley and Hutton, 1831 (1831–37), p. 1, pl. 1; cordaitean petrified tree; Carboniferous; Wideopen, near Gosforth, 5 miles north of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Described and figured but not named by Witham, 1831, p. 31, pl. 4, figs. 1–5; later placed in *Dadoxylon*. *See* Seward, 1917, p. 254.

PINNULARIA Lindley and Hutton, 1832.
Pinnularia capillacea Lindley and Hutton, 1832 (1831–37), p. 81, pl. 111; probably calamitean roots; Carboniferous; England.

PINOSTROBUS (Feistmantel) Stopes, 1915?
Pinostrobus sussexiensis (Mantel) Stopes, 1915, p. 123, pl. 10, figs. 2–4; pl. 11, fig. 3; abietinean cone; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; Selmeston, Sussex, England. Original citation: *Pinostrobus vallidus* Ottokar Feistmantel, 1875, p. 272; nom. nud. *See also* Stopes, 1915, p. 122.

PINOXYLON Knowlton, 1900.
Pinoxylon dacotense Knowlton, in Ward, 1900a, p. 420, pl. 179; wood, compared with *Pinus* but lacking large rays; Jurassic; 3 miles west of Sturgis, S. Dak.

PINUXYLON Gothan, 1906?
Pinuxylon succiniferum (Goeppert and Berendt) Gothan, *in* Heinhold, 1906, p. 118. Cited originally as *Pinuxylon* sp. Gothan, 1905, p. 102. For *Pinites succinifer* Goeppert and Berendt, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 89, pl. 2, figs. 1–8.

PIPERITES Goeppert, 1853.
Piperites miquelianus Goeppert, 1853, p. 41, pl. 7, figs. 48, 49; leaf, Piperaceae; Tertiary; Dorfe Tandjung, Java.

PIROCONITES Gothan, 1914.
Piroconites kusperti Gothan, 1914, p. 42, pl. 28, fig. 4; portion of cone, Bennettitales; Rhaetic; Nürnberg, Germany.

PISONIAEPHYLLITES Hector, 1880.
Pisoniaephyllites novaezealandiae Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

PISTITES Hosius and Marck, 1880.
Pistites loriformis Hosius and Marck, 1880, p. 182, pl. 38, figs. 151, 152; leaves, Pistiaceae; Upper Cretaceous Westphalia.

PITOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Hartig, 1848b, p. 138, proposes this genus to include certain species formerly placed in *Peuce*.

PITUS Witham, 1833.
Pitus antiqua Witham, 1833, p. 37, pl. 8, figs. 1–3; wood, Cordaitales. Lower Carboniferous; Lennel Braes, Tweed Mill, Berwick, Scotland. Witham's name was corrected by later authors to *Pitys*; see Unger, 1842 (1841–47), p. 78; Seward, 1917, p. 285; Scott, 1923, p. 255.

PITYANTHUS (Nathorst) Seward, 1919.
Pityanthus granulatus (Heer) Seward, 1919, p. 395. For *Ophioglossum granulatum* Heer, 1883, pl. 57, figs. 8, 9; abietinean microsporangiate cone; Cretaceous (Patoot); Greenland. Original citation of genus: *Pityanthus* sp. Nathorst, 1899, p. 16, pl. 2, fig. 7.

PITYITES Seward, 1919.
Pityites solmsi Seward, 1919, p. 373, figs. 772, 773; coniferous shoots and cones, appear similar to *Prepinus;* Wealden; Sussex, England.

PITYOCLADUS (Nathorst) Seward, 1919.
Pityocladus longifolius (Nathorst) Seward, 1919, p. 378, figs. 775, 776; foliage shoots, Coniferales; Rhaetic; Scania, Sweden. Originally applied as a subgenus of *Pinites* by Nathorst.

PITYOIDOLEPIS Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Pityoidolepis statenensis Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 53, pl. 9, figs. 13, 14; pl. 27, figs. 1–3; cone scale, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

PITYOPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1899.
Pityophyllum staratschini Nathorst, 1899, p. 19, pl. 2, figs. 24, 25; coniferous leaves; Jurassic; Franz Josef Land.

PITYORADIX Chachloff, 1924.
Pityoradix irkutensis Chachloff, 1924, p. 29; pl. 10, figs. 62, 67; Upper Jurassic; Irkoutsk, Siberia.

PITYOSPERMUM Nathorst, 1899.
Pityospermum maakianum (Heer) Nathorst, 1899, p. 17, pl. 2, fig. 15; seed, affinities with *Tsuga*?; uppermost Jurassic; Franz Josef Land.

PITYOSPORITES Seward, 1914.
Pityosporites antarcticus Seward, 1914, p. 23, pl. 8, fig. 45; winged spores, Abietineae; supposedly derived from Beacon sandstone, not older than Rhaetic; Priestley Glacier, Antarctica.

PITYOSTROBUS (Nathorst) Dutt, 1916.
Pityostrobus macrocephalus (Lindley and Hutton) Dutt, 1916, p. 529, pl. 15; cone, compared with *Pinus excelsa* Linnaeus; lower Eocene; Dover, England. Original generic citation: *Pityostrobus* sp. Nathorst, 1899, p. 17, pl. 2, figs. 9, 10.

PITYOXYLON Kraus, 1870.
Pityoxylon sandbergeri Kraus, *in* Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 378, pl. 79, fig. 8; Triassic (Keuper); Kitzingen, Bavaria.

PITYS.
See Pitus Witham.

PLAGIOPODOPSIS Britton and Hollick, 1915.
Plagiopodopsis scudderi Britton and Hollick, 1915, p. 10, figs. 1, 2; moss, compared with *Plagiopus* (Bartramiaceae); Miocene; Florissant, Colo. *See* later discussion by Steere, 1946, p. 313.

PLAGIOZAMITES Zeiller, 1894.
Plagiozamites planchardi (Renault) Zeiller, 1894, p. 174, pl. 8, fig. 1; pl. 9, fig. 1; cycadophyte? leaf; Permian; Trienbach, Alsace.

PLAGIOZAMIOPSIS Sze, 1943.
Plagiozamiopsis podozamioides Sze, 1943, p. 511, figs. 1–10; cycadophyte foliage; Permian.

PLANOXYLON Stopes, 1916.
Planoxylon hectori Stopes, 1916, p. 120, pl. 4, figs. 1–5; coniferous wood; Cretaceous; Amuri Bluff, New Zealand.

PLANTAGINOPSIS Fontaine, 1905.
Plantaginopsis marylandica Fontaine *in* Ward, 1905, p. 561, pl. 117, fig. 7; pl. 118, figs. 1, 2; leaf, dicotyledon; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Federal Hill, Baltimore, Md.

PLATAEANTHUS.
Error for *Palaeanthus,* in Knowlton, 1898, p. 168.

PLATANINIUM Unger, 1842.
Plataninium acerinum Unger, 1842b, p. 174. *See* Unger, 1847 (1841–47), p. 138, pl. 47, figs. 8–10.

PLATANITES Forbes, 1851.
Platanites herbridicus Forbes, 1851, p. 103, pl. 4, fig. 1; leaf, compared with *Platanus* (Platanaceae); Tertiary; Isle of Mull, Scotland.

PLATANOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Platanoidites gertrudae Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 57, pl. B, fig. 40; pollen, Platanaceae?; Pliocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

PLATANOPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Platanophyllum crossinerve Fontaine, 1889, p. 316, pl. 158, fig. 5; leaf fragment, compared with *Araliacphyllum* and *Hedera platanoides* Lesquereux; Potomac group; Lower Cretaceous; Virginia.

PLATYCERIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Platyceriphyllum cretaceum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 29, pl. 5, fig. 16. For *Platycerium cretaceum* Velenovsky, 1889, p. 5; leaf fragment; Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Vyserovic, Bohemia.

PLATYCERITES Goeppert, 1854.
Platycerites wirthgenianus Goeppert, 1854, p. 98; nom. nud.; Miocene; Niederrhein, Germany.

PLATYCOILA Mueller, 1874.
Platycoila sullivani Mueller, 1874, p. 23, pl. 9, figs. 5–9; angiospermous fruit; lower Pliocene; near Nintingbool, Victoria.

PLATYLEPIS Saporta, 1874.
Platylepis micromyela Saporta, 1874 (1873c–75), p. 278, pl. 120, figs. 1–3; cycadophyte trunk; Jurassic (Lias); Tournay-sur-Odon, France.

PLATYMASTIXIA Kirchheimer, 1934.
Platymastixia cacaoides (Zenker) Kirchheimer, 1934b, p. 790, figs. 21; fruit, Cornaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Altenburg, Germany.

PLATYPEUCE Menge, 1850.
Platypeuce dichotoma Menge, 1850, p. 26, pl. 3, figs. 8–14; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Redlau near Danzig, Prussia.

PLATYPHYLLUM (Dawson) David White, 1905.
Platyphyllum brownianum Dawson, *in* Smith and White, 1905, p. 37, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2. [Dawson, 1881a, p. 11, proposed *Platyphyllum* for *Cyclopteris brownii* if the latter is found at a later date with a fructification. Dawson, 1888, p. 265, uses the binomial *Platyphyllum brownii* but only in a list and without description. The above reference to White appears to be the first valid one.]

PLATYPTERYGIUM (Schimper) Ottokar Feistmantel, 1886.
Platypteryginm balli Ottokar Feistmantel, 1886, p. 37, pl. 2A, figs. 4–8; pl. 3A, fig. 2; cycadophyte leaf; Barakar group; west of Gurtur, western Bengal, India.

PLATYSOLENITES Quenstedt, 1867.
Platysolenites sp. Quenstedt, 1867, p. 842, pl. 80, fig. 20; Tertiary; Russia.

PLATYSPERMUM E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Platyspermum sulcatum (Presl) E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 95, pl. 6, fig. 11; seed; Transition Coal Measures of South Staffordshire and Middle Coal Measures of Warwickshire and Yorkshire, England.

PLECTITES Reinsch, 1881.
Plectites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 72, pl. 16a, figs. 1–5; pl. 17a, figs. 1–8; Permian; Stockheim, Württemberg.

PLEIACRON Mueller, 1877.
Pleiacron elachocarpum Mueller, 1877a (1877–79), p. 179; fruit; Tertiary; New South Wales. *See also* Mueller, 1883, p. 2, pl. 15, figs. 15–18.

PLEIOCLINIS Mueller, 1882.
Pleioclinis couchmanii Mueller, 1882 (1871–82), p. 43, pl. 19, figs. 1–11; Pliocene; Nintingbool and Haddon, Victoria.

PLEIOMERITES Ettingshausen, 1868.
Pleiomerites reticulatus Ettingshausen, 1868a, p. 226, pl. 38, fig. 6; leaf, Myrsineae; Tertiary.

PLEIOMEROPSIS Weyland, 1938.
Pleiomeropsis rottensis Weyland, 1938b, p. 161, pl. 23, figs. 1–7; inflorescence, Myrsinaceae; Tertiary; Rott, Siebengebirge, Germany.

PLEOSPORITES Suzuki, 1910.
Pleosporites shirainus Suzuki, 1910, p. 191, pl. 7, fig. 6; fungus; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

PLESIOCAPPARIS Mueller, 1871.
Plesiocapparis prisca Mueller, 1871 (1871–82), p. 40, pl. 4, figs. 9–11; Pliocene; Haddon, Victoria.

PLEURODICTYTES Reinsch, 1881.
Pleurodictytes sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 89, pl. 29, figs. 1–7; pl. 29a, figs 1–7; Permian; Stockheim, Württemberg.

PLEUROMEIA Corda, 1852.
Pleuromeia sternbergi (Münster) Corda, *in* Germar, 1852, p. 184 (original spelling given by Corda is *Pleuromeya*). For *Sigillaria sternbergi* Münster, 1839 (1839–43), p. 47, pl. 3, fig. 10; Triassic (Bunter Sandstein); Magdeburg, Prussian Saxony.

PLEUROMEYA.
See Pleuromeia Corda, 1852.

PLEUROPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Pleuroplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 24, pl. 1, figs. 1–7; pl. 2, figs. 1–6; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

PLEUROSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Pleurostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 59, pl. 14a, figs. 1–4; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

PLEXIPLICA Kirchheimer, 1935.
Plexiplica reidi Kirchheimer, 1935, p. 293, fig. 18; endocarp, Cornaceae; Oligocene (Braunkohle); Helene near Borna, Germany. *See also* Kirchheimer, 1936c, p. 292, pl. 8, figs. 1a–e.

PLINTHIOTHECA Zeiller, 1899.
Plinthiotheca anatolica Zeiller, 1899, p. 54, pl. 4, figs. 18, 18a; incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Bassin d'Heraclée, Asia Minor.

PLOCARITES Massalongo, 1851.
Plocarites polymorphus Massalongo, 1851, p. 63, alga; Tertiary; Italy.

PLOCHMOPELTINITES Cookson, 1947.
Plochmopeltinites masoni Cookson, 1947b, p. 212, pl. 13, figs. 14, 15; ascomata, Micropeltaceae; late Oligocene; Kerguelen Island, South Indian Ocean.

PLUMALINA Hall, 1858.
Plumalina gracilis Hall, 1858, p. 175; probably not a plant; Chemung group, Devonian; Missouri. *See also* Miller, S. A., 1889, p. 134.

PLUMATOPTERIS Kidston, 1894.
Plumatopteris elegans Kidston, 1894, p. 259, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1a; sterile fern foliage; Calderwood group, Carboniferous Limestone series, Lower Carboniferous; East Kilbride, Lanarkshire, Scotland.

PLUTONIA Velenovsky, 1889.
Plutonia cretaceae Velenovsky, 1889, p. 11, pl. 2, figs. 11–20; pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; foliage and cones, Coniferales; Upper Cretaceous; Lipenec, Bohemia.

POACITES Schlotheim, 1820.
It seems evident that Schlotheim proposed this genus to include supposed grass leaves. The species he described are Carboniferous in age and clearly not grasses. A variety of fossils have been assigned to the genus, for example: *Poacites carinata* Brongniart, 1822, p. 238, pl. 14, fig. 2; this species is apparently an arborescent lycopod leaf. *Poacites cocoina* Lindley and Hutton (see Seward, 1898, p. 366); is probably a calamite. *Poacites firmus* Heer, 1855, p. 70, pl. 25, fig. 11; the first well-illustrated description of a fossil that bears good evidence of being a grass and is suggested as the type (Miocene; Lausanne, Switzerland).

POACORDAITES Grand'Eury, 1877.
Poacordaites latifolius (Goeppert) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 224. For *Noeggerathia palmaeformis* Goeppert, 1852b, p. 216, pl. 15; pl. 16, figs. 1–3; given earlier as *Poacites latifolius* Goeppert, 1844, p. 216.

POACORDAIXYLON Renault, 1885.
Poacordaixylon stephanense Renault, 1885, p. 81, pl. 6, figs. 20–23; cordaitean wood; Upper Carboniferous; Montmartre, St.-Étienne, France.

PODALYRIOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1895.
Podalyriophyllum brochidodromum Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 51, pl. 4, fig. 17; leaf, Leguminosae; Upper Cretaceous; between Warnagh and Oxley Station, Australia.

PODOCARPITES Andrae, 1855.
Podocarpites acicularis Andrae, 1855, p. 45, pl. 10, fig. 5; coniferous leaves?; Jurassic; Hungary.

PODOCARPOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Podocarpoidites libellus Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 49, pl. C, fig. 6; pollen, Podocarpaceae?; lower Miocene; Niederalusitz, Germany.

PODOCARPOXLON Gothan, 1904.
Podocarpoxylon juniperoides Gothan, *in* Gagel, 1904, p. 272; coniferous wood; Pleistocene; Elmshorn, Prussia. First? illustrated species: *Podocarpoxylon aparenchymatosum* Gothan, 1908, p. 8, pl. 1, figs. 9–11. *See also* Gothan, 1905; Seward, 1919, p. 173; Kräusel, 1949.

PODOCARYA (Buckland) Goeppert, 1848.
Podocarya bucklandi Goeppert, *in* Bronn, 1848, p. 1023; Lower Oolite, Jurassic; Charmouth, England. Originally cited as *Podocarya* sp. Buckland, 1836, p. 505, pl. 43, figs. 2–10; petrified fruit referred to Pandanaceae.

PODOGONIUM Heer, 1859.
Podogonium knorrii Heer, 1859, p. 114, pl. 134, figs. 22–26; pl. 135; pl. 136, figs. 1–9; leaves, Caesalpineae; Miocene, Switzerland.

PODOLOMA Ettingshausen, 1879.
Podoloma polypodioides Gardner and Ettingshausen, 1879, p. 29, pl. 3, figs. 4–6, 9; leaf fragment, Polypodiaceae; Eocene; Bournemouth, England.

PODOSPORITES Rao, 1943.
Podosporites tripakshi Rao, 1943b, p. 182, figs. 1–13; spores with three bladders, probably Podocarpineae; Jurassic; Nipania, Rajmahal Hills, Behar, India.

PODOSTEMON Unger, 1853.
Podostemon ceratophylloides Unger, *in* Massalongo, 1853b, p. 7; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

PODOSTEMONOPSIS Weyland, 1938.
Podostemonopsis tertiaria Weyland, 1938a, p. 90, pl. 11, figs. 6–10; infructescence, Podostemonaceae; Tertiary; Rott, Siebengebirge, Germany.

PODOZAMITES (Brongniart) C. F. W. Braun, 1843.
Podozamites distans (Presl) C. F. W. Braun, *in* Münster, 1843 (1839–43), p. 28. For *Zamites distans* Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 196, pl. 41, fig. 1; Jurassic (Lower Lias); Bayreuth, Bavaria.

POECILITOCAULON Fliche, 1910.
Poecilitocaulon dubium Fliche, 1910, p. 261, pl. 26, fig. 3; stem impression, incertae sedis; Triassic; Meurthe-et-Moselle, France.

POECILITOSTACHYS Fliche, 1910.
Poecilitostachys haugi Fliche, 1910, p. 264, pl. 26, fig. 4; pl. 27, fig. 1; incertae sedis; Triassic; Meurthe-et-Moselle, France.

POECILOXYLON Grand'Eury, 1877.
Poeciloxylon proprium Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 307, wood, some comparison with *Dadoxylon;* Carboniferous; Loire, France.

POLIOEXOLOBUS E. W. Berry, 1938.
Polioexolobus prenuntius E. W. Berry, 1938, p. 128, pl. 51; leaf, Asclepiadaceae; Río Pichileufu, Argentina.

POLLENITES Robert Potonie, 1931.
Pollenites iliacus Robert Potonie, 1931a, p. 556, fig. 5; pollen; Miocene.

POLYCARPELLA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Polycarpella caespitosa Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 486, pl. 28, figs. 13–21; incertae sedis; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

POLYGONITES Saporta, 1865.
Polygonites ulmaceus Saporta, 1865, p. 92, pl. 3, fig. 14; winged fruit, Polygonaceae; Tertiary; St.-Jean-de-Garguier, France.

POLYGONOCARPUM Weyland, 1938.
Polygonocarpum fimbriatum Weyland, 1938a, p. 87, pl. 11, figs. 1, 1a; winged fruit, Polygonaceae; Tertiary; Rott, Siebengebirge, Germany.

POLYGONOCARPUS (Zeiller) Zalessky, 1907.
Polygonocarpus czarnockii Zalessky, 1907, p. 68, pl. 2, fig. 15; Upper Carboniferous; Dombrowa, Russia.

POLYGONOSPHAERITES Ferdinand Roemer, 1880.
Polygonosphaerites tessellatus (Phillips) Ferdinand Roemer, 1880, p. 297. For *Sphaeronites tessellatus* Phillips, 1841, p. 135, pl. 59, fig. 49; Devonian; Plymouth, England.

POLYLOPHOSPERMUM Brongniart, 1874.
Polylophosphermum stephanense Brongniart, 1874, p. 264, pl. 23, figs. 6–8; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

POLYMORPHOCODIUM Derville, 1931.
Polymorphocodium lapparenti Derville, 1931, p. 54, pl. 4, figs. 12–14, 16; alga, Codiaceae; Carboniferous; Henirette, Bas-Boulonnais, France.

POLYPODIISPORITES Robert Potonie, 1934.
Polypodiisporites favus Robert Potonie, 1934, p. 38, pl. 1, figs. 19, 20; spore, Polypodiaceae; Miocene.

POLYPODIOLITES Sternberg, 1823.
Polypodiolites pectiniformis Sternberg, 1823 (1820–38), pl. 33, fig. 1; cycadophyte frond; Jurassic; Stonesfield, England.

POLYPODITES Goeppert, 1836.
Polypodites mantellii (Brongniart) Goeppert, 1836, p. 341. For illustration, *see Lonchopteris mantelli* Brongniart, in Lindley and Hutton, 1837 (1831–37), p. 59, pl. 171; fern? foliage; Lower Cretaceous; near Wansford, Northamptonshire, England.

POLYPORITES Lindley and Hutton, 1833.
Polyporites bowmanni Lindley and Hutton, 1833 (1831–37), p. 181, pl. 65; fungus, Polyporaceae; Upper Carboniferous; near Wrexham, Denbigh, Wales. Meschinelli, 1892, p. 746, erroneously attributes this genus to Fries.

POLYPTEROCARPUS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Polypterocarpus caudatus Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 506, pl. 15, figs. 7–11; winged seed; Carboniferous; France.

POLYPTEROSPERMUM Brongniart, 1874.
Polypterospermum renaultii Brongniart, 1874, p. 256, pl. 23, figs. 1–3; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

POLYSIPHONIDES Schimper, 1869.
Polysiphonides koechlini (Heer) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 178, pl. 3, fig. 5; alga?; Miocene; Bouxwiller, near Ferrette, France.

POLYSORITES Raciborski, 1889.
Polysorites sp. Raciborski, 1889, p. 138.

POLYSPORIA Newberry, 1853.
Polysporia mirabilis Newberry, 1853a, p. 108; nom. nud.

POLYSTICHITES Presl, 1838.
Polystichites murrayana (Brongniart) Presl, 1838, *in* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 117. For *Pecopteris murrayana* Brongniart, 1828a–38, pl. 126, figs. 1–5; fernlike foliage; Jurassic; Scarborough, England.

POLYSTIGMITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Polystigmites priscus (Massalongo) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 770. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 43, pl. 14, fig. 14; fungus; Miocene; Italy.

POLYTHECA Henry Potonie, 1900.
Polytheca desaillyi (Zeiller) Henry Potonie, 1900, p. 447, fig. 251; fern sporangia; Upper Carboniferous.

POLYTRICHITES Britton, 1926.
Polytrichites spokanensis Britton, *in* Knowlton, 1926, p. 24, pl. 8, figs. 3, 4; moss, Polytrichaceae; Latah formation, Miocene; Deep Creek, northwest of Spokane, Wash.

POLYTRICHITES Yasui, 1928.
Polytrichites aichiense Yasui, 1928, p. 439, pl. 22, figs. 95–103; moss, compared with *Polytrichum;* upper Tertiary; Aichi coalfield, Japan.

POLYTRIPA Defrance, 1825.
Polytripa elongata Defrance, *in* Bronn, 1825, p. 44, pl. 7, fig. 15; Palaeocene; Paris, France.

POMADERRITES Ettingshausen, 1883.
Pomaderrites banksii Ettingshausen, 1883, p. 141, pl. 6, fig. 4; leaf, Rhamnaceae; Eocene; Dalton near Gunning, Australia.

PONDICHERRIA Sahni, 1933.
Pondicherria ebenaleoidea Sahni, 1933, p. 436, pl. 25; syncarpous multilocular fruit, compared with *Achras* (Sapotaceae) and *Diospyros* (Ebenaceae); probably Upper Cretaceous; Pondicherry, south India.

PONDICHERRIOIDEA.
Error for *Pondicherria*, in Sahni, 1933, p. 436.

PONTEDERITES Knowlton, 1922.
Pontederites hesperia Knowlton, 1922b, p. 154, pl. 36, fig. 6; leaf fragment, Pontederiaceae; Green River formation, Eocene; Greasewood Creek, Rio Blanco County, Colo.

POPULITES Viviani, 1833.
Populites phaetonis Viviani, 1833, p. 133, pl. 10, fig. 2?; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; near Pavia, Italy.

POPULITES Geoppert, 1852.
Populites platyphyllus Goeppert, 1852a, p. 276, pl. 35, fig. 5, leaf, Salicineae; Tertiary; Stroppen, Silesia.

POPULOCAULIS Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Populocaulis yezoensis Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 64, pl. 8, fig. 49; petrified stem, compared with *Populus;* Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

POPULOPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Populophyllum reniforme Fontaine, 1889, p. 311, pl. 155, fig. 9; pl. 156, fig. 3; leaves, compared with *Populus;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Brooke, Va.

PORODENDRON (Nathorst) Zalessky, 1909.
Porodendron tenerrimum (Auerbach and Trautschold) Zalessky, 1909, p. 5, pl. 1, figs. 1–4; Carboniferous; Mugodzary, Russia.

POROSTROBOSPORITES Wicher, 1934.
Porostrobosporites bennholdi Wicher, 1934, p. 92, pl. 6, figs. 10–12; Carboniferous; Ruhr, Germany.

POROSTROBUS Nathorst, 1914.
Porostrobus zeilleri Nathorst, 1914, p. 70, pl. 5, figs. 12–16; lycopod cone compression; Paleozoic; Pyramidenberg, Spitzbergen.

POROSUS Cotta, 1832.
Porosus communis Cotta, 1832, p. 39, pl. 8, figs. 1–3; medullosan? stem fragment; Permian; Rudigsdorf near Chemnitz, Germany.

POROXYLON Renault, 1879.
Poroxylon boysseti Renault, 1879, p. 278, pl. 13, figs. 5–13; pl. 14, figs. 1–8; silicified stem, Cordaitales; Permian; Autun, France.

PORTELIA, Boursault, 1889.
Portelia meunieri Boursault, 1889, p. 728, fig. 2; plant? remains; Upper Jurassic; Portel, Pas-de-Calais, France.

POTAMOCARPITES Ettingshausen, 1852.
Potamocarpites thalictroides (Brongniart) Ettingshausen, 1852a, p. 7. For *Carpolithes thalictroides* Brongniart, 1822, p. 319, pl. 14, fig. 5; Eocene; Isle of Wight, England.

POTAMOGENITES Geoppert, 1848.
Potamogenites vivianii Geoppert, *in* Bronn, 1848, p. 1035; Eocene; Stradella, Italy.

POTAMOGETOPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1905.
Potamogetophyllum vernonense Fontaine, *in* Ward, 1905, p. 500, pl. 109, fig. 7; leaf fragment, compared with *Potamogeton* (Potamogetonaceae); Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Mt. Vernon, Va.

POTAMOPHYLLITES Brongniart, 1828.
Potamophyllites multinervis Brongniart, 1828b, p. 114; brief generic description only.

POTHOCITES Paterson, 1844.
Pothocites grantonii Paterson, 1844, p. 45, pl. 3; spadix compared with *Typha* (Typhaceae) and *Pothos?* (Araceae); Carboniferous?; Granton, Scotland.

POTHOCITOPSIS Nathorst, 1914.
Pothocitopsis bertilii Nathorst, 1914, p. 78, pl. 3, figs. 5, 6; incertae sedis; Paleozoic; Pyramidenberg, Spitzbergen.

POTONIEA Zeiller, 1899.
Potonica adiantiformis Zeiller, 1899, p. 52, pl. 4, fig. 19; pteridosperm microsporangiate organ; Carboniferous; Bassin d'Heraclée, Asia Minor.

POUTERLABATIA E. W. Berry, 1938.
Pouterlabatia lanceolata E. W. Berry, 1938, p. 123, pl. 46, figs. 1, 2; leaf, Sapotaceae; Tertiary; Río Pichileufu, Argentina.

PRAEDEPARIA Stur, 1921.
Praedeparia banatica Stur, *in* Krasser, 1921a, p. 347; Polypodiaceae; Jurassic (Lower Lias); Steierdorf, Austria.

PRAEENGELHARDTIA.
Error for *Paraengelhardtia*, in Knowlton, 1919, p. 501.

PRAMELREUTHIA Krasser, 1918.
Pramelreuthia haberfelneri Krasser, 1918, p. 533, pl. 1, figs. 5, 6; cycadophyte microsporangiate organ; Upper Triassic; Pramelreith, Lunz, Austria.

PRATTIA d'Archiac, 1850.
Prattia glandulosa d'Archiac, 1850, p. 407, pl. 8, figs. 20, 20a, 20b; Eocene; Biarritz, France. Earlier citation: d'Archiac, 1847, p. 1010; nom. nud.

PREISSITES Knowlton, 1894.
Preissites wardi Knowlton, 1894, p. 458, pl. 219; liverwort, compared with *Preissia;* Fort Union formation, Eocene; Burn's Ranch, 30 miles south of Glendive, Mont.

PREISSLERIA Presl, 1838.
Preissleria antiqua Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 192, pl. 33, figs. 5, 10; incertae sedis; Triassic (Keuper); Steindorf near Bamberg, Bavaria.

PREMNOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1884.
Premnophyllum trigonum Velenovsky, 1884, p. 51, pl. 3, fig. 2; leaf, Verbenaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

PREPECOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Prepecopteris dentata (Brongniart) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 63, pecopterid foliage-bearing schizaeaceous sporangia; Carboniferous; Polle, France. For *Pecopteris dentata* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 346, pls. 123, 124. *See also* Radforth, 1938, 1939.

PREPINUS Jeffrey, 1908.
Prepinus statenensis Jeffrey, 1908, p. 209, pl. 13; short shoots bearing many leaves, Coniferales; Raritan formation, Upper Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

PRIMICORALLINA Whitfield, 1894.
Primicorallina trentonensis Whitfield, 1894, p. 357, pl. 11, figs. 14–17; marine alga; Trenton limestone, Middle Ordovician; Middleville, N. Y.

PRIONOTES Reinsch, 1881.
Prionotes sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 52, pl. 9a, figs. 1–4; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

PRITCHARDIA Unger, 1842.
Pritchardia insignis Unger, 1842b, p. 177, wood, incertae sedis; Tertiary; St. Bartholomew Island, West Indies.

PRITCHARDITES Bureau, 1896.
Pritchardites wettinioides Bureau, 1896, p. 284; palm, compared with *Pritchardia pacifica;* Tertiary; Italy.

PRITOPHYLLOCLADUS?
Pritophyllocladus subinterrifolius (Lesquereux) Berry; this name cited in a list of fossils in Reagen, 1932, p. 232.

PROARAUCARIA Wieland, 1935.
Proaraucaria mirabilis Wieland, 1935, p. 26; pl. 8, fig. 1; pl. 9, fig. 1; pl. 10; pl. 12, figs. 1, 2; petrified araucarian cone; Triassic; Cerro Cuadrado, Santa Cruz, Argentina. *See* earlier preliminary account, without illustrations, by Wieland, 1929a.

PROBLEMATOSPERMUM Turutanova-Ketova, 1930.
Problematospermum ovale Turutanova-Ketova, 1930, p. 160, pl. 4, figs. 30, 30a; Jurassic; southwest Turkistan.

PROCHONDRITES Fritsch, 1908.
Prochondrites bifidus Fritsch, 1908, p. 22, pl. 4, fig. 6; alga?; Silurian; Bohemia.

PROLEPIDODENDRON Arnold, 1939.
Prolepidodendron breviinternodium Arnold, 1939, p. 278, pl. 1, figs. 2, 4; lycopod branch bearing two-veined leaves; Upper Devonian; near Port Allegany, McKean County, Pa.

PROPALMOPHYLLUM Lignier, 1895.
Propalmophyllum liasinum Lignier, 1895, p. 146, pl. 7, figs. 20, 21; petiole fragments, incertae sedis; Lower Jurassic (Liassic); Ste. Honorine, France.

PROSPIRAXIS Williams, 1887.
This name proposed in footnote, Williams, 1887, p. 86, for *Spiraxis randalli* Newberry, 1885, p. 217. The latter probably not a plant.

PROTALTINGIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Protaltingia europaea Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 247, pl. 9, figs. 1–5; fruit, Hamamelidaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PROTAMYRIS Unger, 1850.
Protamyris eocenica Unger, 1850a, p. 476; leaves, Burseraceae; Eocene; Sotzka, Styria. *See also* Unger, 1851, p. 180, pl. 52, fig. 15.

PROTANNULARIA Dawson, 1880?
Protannularia harknessii (Nicholson) Dawson, 1880b, fig. 83, p. 91; no description; *Annularia*-like foliage; Skiddaw series, Lower Silurian. Only other species is: *Protannularia laxa* (Dawson) Arber, 1921, p. 75, fig. 41.

PROTASOLANUS Hörich, 1920.
Protasolanus wieprechti Hörich, 1920, p. 434, pl. 16; partly decorticated lycopod stem; Lower Carboniferous (Culm); Germany.

PROTEACIDITES Cookson, 1950.
Proteacidites tuberculatus Cookson, 1950, p. 170, pl. 1, figs. 12–14; pollen, incertae sedis; Tertiary; Yallourn, Victoria.

PROTEACITES Caspary, 1882.
Proteacites pinnatipartitus Caspary, 1882, p. 25.

PROTEAEPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Proteaephyllum reniforme Fontaine, 1889, p. 282, pl. 139, fig. 3; pl. 156, fig. 4; pl. 160, figs. 1, 2; leaf, Proteaceae?; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

PROTEOIDES Heer, 1866.
Proteoides grevilliaeformis Heer, *in* Capellini and Heer, 1866, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 11; Cretaceous; Sioux City, Iowa.

PROTEOPHYLLUM Friedrich, 1883.
Proteophyllum bipinnatum Friedrich, 1883, p. 335, pl. 28, figs. 1, 2; Oligocene; Eiselben, Saxony.

PROTEOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Proteophyllum paucidentatum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. 4, figs. 7, 10–13; pl. 5, figs. 13–15; pl. 6, figs. 12–15; leaf, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous; Bohemia.

PROTEOPSIS Velenovsky, 1889.
Proteopsis proserpinae Velenovsky, 1889, p. 19, pl. 1, figs. 6–9; fruit, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Vyserovic, Bohemia.

PROTEOTITES Kuntze, 1904.
Proteotites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 461.

PROTEOXYLON Kräusel, 1939.
Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abh., 1939, Neue Folge, 47, p. 36 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 143).

PROTOBARCLAYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Protobarclaya eocenica Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 152, pl. 3, figs. 23–28; fruit, Nymphaeaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PROTOBLECHNUM Lesquereux, 1880.
Protoblechnum holdeni (Andrews) Lesquereux, 1880, p. 188; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Rushville, Ohio. For *Alethopteris holdeni* E. B. Andrews, 1875, p. 420, pl. 51, figs. 1, 2.

PROTOBRACHYOXYLON Holden, 1913.
Protobrachyoxylon eboracense Holden, 1913, p. 541, pl. 40, figs. 29, 30; coniferous wood; Jurassic (Oolite); Scarborough, England.

PROTOCALAMITES Goebel, 1906.
Protocalamites scrobiculatus (Schlotheim) Goebel, 1906, p. 242. For *Calamites scrobiculatus* Schlotheim, 1820, p. 402, pl. 22, fig. 4; Upper Carboniferous; Zurich, Switzerland. [The origin of modern usage, as applied to petrified stems, originates in Lotsy, 1909, p. 528. *See also* Scott, 1908, p. 37.]

PROTOCALAMOSTACHYS Walton, 1949.
Protocalamostachys arranensis Walton, 1949a, p. 729, pl. 1; petrified Equisetalean cone; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Isle of Arran, Scotland.

PROTOCEDROXYLON Gothan, 1910.
Protocedroxylon araucarioides Gothan, 1910, p. 27, pl. 5, figs. 3–5, 7; pl. 6, fig. 1; coniferous wood; Upper Jurassic; Green Harbour, Spitzbergen.

PROTOCLADUS Ettingshausen, 1887.
Protocladus lingua Ettingshausen, 1887b, p. 147; nom. nud.

PROTOCLEPSYDROPSIS Hirmer, 1927.
Protoclepsydropsis kidstoni (Bertrand) Hirmer, 1927, p. 519; petrified stem, Clepsydraceae; Califerous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Langton Burn, Berwickshire, Scotland. For *Zygopteris kidstoni* Bertrand, 1911, p. 55, fig. 9.

PROTOCOMMIPHORA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Protocommiphora europaea Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 273, pl. 11, figs. 1–7; endocarp, Burseraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PROTOCUPRESSINOXYLON Eckhold, 1922.
Protocupressinoxylon cupressoides (Holden) Eckhold, 1922, p. 491. For *Paracupressionoxylon cupressoides* Holden, 1913, p. 538, pl. 39, figs. 15, 16; coniferous wood; Jurassic; Yorkshire, England.

PROTOCYATHEA Ottokar Feistmantel, 1877.
Protocyathea trichinopoliensis Ottokar Feistmantel, 1877, p. 136, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); near Trichinopoly, India. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

PROTODAMMARA Hollick and Jeffrey, 1906.
Protodammara speciosa Hollick and Jeffrey, 1906, p. 199, pl. 1 figs. 5–13; pl. 2, figs. 1–5; cone scales, Araucariaceae; Raritan formation, Upper Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

PROTODAPHANE Saporta, 1865.
Protodaphne delessii Saporta, 1865, p. 47; leaf; Tertiary; Sézanne, France.

PROTOFICUS Saporta, 1868.
Protoficus crenulata Saporta, 1868, p. 355, pl. 6, fig. 5; leaf, compared with *Ficus alba*; Eocene; Sézanne, France.

PROTOJUNIPEROXYLON Eckhold, 1922.
Protojuniperoxylon maidstonense (Stopes) Eckhold, 1922, p. 491. For *Cedroxylon maidstonense* Stopes, 1915, p. 149, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2; coniferous wood; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; Iguanodon Quarry, Maidstone, England. Generic name cited by Eckhold, 1921, p. 2.

PROTOLARIX Saporta, 1876–84.
Protolarix lundgreni (Nathorst) Saporta, 1876–84, p. 469. For *Pinus lundgreni* Nathorst, 1878c, p. 31, pl. 14, figs. 9a, 13–17; pl. 15, figs. 1, 2.

PROTOLEPIDODENDRON Krejčí, 1880.
Protolepidodendron scharianum Krejčí, 1880, p. 203; lycopod stems, foliage Upper Silurian?; Hostin, Bohemia. First? illustrated in Potonie, Henry, and Bernard, 1903, p. 40, figs. 94–102.

PROTOLEPIDODENDROPSIS Gothan, 1937.
Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., 1937, Band 57, p. 497 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 143).

PROTOLOTUS Saporta, 1865.
Protolotus raincourtii Saporta, 1865, p. 52; leaf, Rhamnaceae; Tertiary; Sézanne, France.

PROTOMYCITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Protomycites protogenes (Smith) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 748. Phycomycete; Carboniferous; England. For *Protomyces protogenes* Smith, 1884, p. 333, fig. 140.

PROTONYSSA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Protonyssa bilocularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 429, pl. 23, figs. 5–10; endocarp, Nyssaceae; London Clay; Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PROTOOSMUNDITES H. N. Andrews and Baxter, 1948.
Protoosmundites wilsonii H. N. Andrews and Baxter, 1948, p. 194, pls. 9, 10; probably a lycopod branch tip; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; coal mine of What Cheer Clay Products Co., What Cheer, Iowa.

PROTOPHYLLOCLADOXYLON Kräusel, 1939.
Bayer, Akad, Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abh., 1939, Neue Folge 47, p. 16, (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 143).

PROTOPHYLLOCLADUS E. W. Berry, 1903.
Protophyllocladus subintegrifolius (Lesquereux) E. W. Berry, 1903, p. 440; compared with *Phyllocladus asplenifolia* Hooker; Cretaceous to Tertiary. For *Phyllocladus subintegrifolius* Lesquereux, 1868, p. 92, and 1874, p. 54, pl. 1, fig. 12.

PROTOPHYLLUM Lesquereux, 1874.
Protophyllum sternbergii Lesquereux, 1874, p. 101, pl. 16; pl. 17, fig. 2; leaf, dicotyledon; Cretaceous; south of Fort Harker, Nebr.?

PROTOPICEOXYLON Gothan, 1907.
Protopiceoxylon extinctum Gothan, 1907, p. 32, figs. 16, 17; coniferous wood; Tertiary; King Karl's Land.

PROTOPINUXYLON Eckhold, 1922.
Protopinuxylon ruffordi (Seward) Eckhold, 1922, p. 491. For *Pinites ruffordi* Seward, 1895, p. 199, and 1896c, p. 417, pls. 2, 3; coniferous wood; Wealden; near Hastings, England.

PROTOPITYS Goeppert, 1850.
Protopitys buchiana Goeppert, 1850, p. 229, pl. 37, figs. 4–7; pl. 38, figs. 1, 2; gymnospermous wood; Carboniferous; Falkenberg, Silesia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

PROTOPODOCARPOXYLON Eckhold, 1922.
Protopodocarpoxylon blevillense (Lignier) Eckhold, 1922, p. 491. For *Cedroxylon blevillense* Lignier, 1907, p. 267, pl. 18, figs. 15–17; pl. 21, fig. 66; pl. 22, fig. 72; coniferous wood; Lower Cretaceous (Gault); France.

PROTOPTERIDIUM Krejči, 1880.
Protopteridium hostinense Krejči, 1880, p. 203; Upper Silurian?; Hostin, Bohemia.

PROTOPTERIS Sternberg, 1938.
Protopteris punctata Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 170, pl. 65, figs. 1–3; leaf base impression of tree fern; Lower Cretaceous; Bohemia. *See also* Corda, 1845, p. 77, pl. 48, fig. 1. Seward, 1910, p. 372, notes: "The generic name *Caulopteris* is used by some authors in preference to Presl's genus; but *Protopteris* is more conveniently restricted to Mesozoic Cyatheaceous stems and *Caulopteris* to Palaeozoic stems, with the internal structure of *Psaronius*." *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

PROTORAVENSARA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Protoravensara sheppeyensis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 214, pl. 7, figs. 3–5; fruit Lauraceae; London Clay, Eocene; Herne Bay, Kent, England.

PROTORCHIS Massalongo, 1859.
Protorchis monorchis Massalongo, 1859a, p. 64, pl. 23, fig. 3; orchidaceous plant?; Eocene; Italy.

PROTORHIPIS Andrae, 1855.
Protorhipis buchii Andrae, 1855, p. 36, pl. 8, fig. 1; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Steierdorf, Austria.

PROTORNITHOPTERIS Reed, 1947.
Protornithopteris fremonti (Knowlton) Reed, 1947, p. 149; frond, Schizaeaceae; Frontier formation, Upper Cretaceous; Cumberland, Wyo.

PROTOSALVINIA (Dawson) Clarke, 1885.
Protosalvinia bilobata Clarke, 1885, p. 285, fig. 6; water fern sporocarp?; Devonian; Hopewell, Ontario County, N. Y.

PROTOSPIROXYLON Lingelsheim, 1929.
Protospiroxylon lusaticum Lingelsheim, 1929, p. 111, figs. 1–8; wood, Coniferales; lower Miocene; Niederlausitz.

PROTOSTIGMA Lesquereux, 1877.
Protostigma sigillarioides Lesquereux, 1877, p. 169, pl. 1, figs. 7, 8; lycopod? stem; Cincinnati group, Silurian; near Cincinnati, Ohio.

PROTOTAMUS Langeron, 1899.
Prototamus paucinervis Langeron, 1899, p. 439, pl. 3, fig. 3; leaf, compared with *Tamus;* Eocene; Sézanne, France.

PROTOTAXITES Dawson, 1859.
Prototaxites logani Dawson, 1859, p. 484, figs. 4a–c; alga; Devonian; Gaspé, Canada. For usage of name, *see* Arnold, 1947, p. 52.

PROTOTHAMNOPTERIS Richard Beck, 1920.
Prototham nopteris baldaufi Richard Beck, 1920, p. 511, figs. 1–6; coenopterid fern; Permian (Middle Rothliegendes); Chemnitz, Germany. *See* Hirmer, 1927, p. 538.

PRUNINIUM Platen, 1908.
Pruninium gummosum Platen, 1908, p. 122, pl. 3, figs. 2–6; Miocene; Amethyst Mtn., Yellowstone Park, Wyo.

PRUNIPHYLLUM Weyland, 1948.
Pruniphyllum prinoides (Weber) Weyland, 1948, p. 129, leaf, Rosaceae; Tertiary.

PRUNOIDES Perkins, 1904.
Prunoides bursaeformis Perkins, 1904, p. 208, pl. 80, fig. 133; fruit, compared with *Prunus;* Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

PSAMMOPTERIS Eichwald, 1861.
Psammopteris knorriaeformis Eichwald, 1861, p. 304. *See also* Eichwald, 1865 (1860–68), p. 25, pl. 1, fig. 3; pl. 5, figs. 3, 4.

PSARONIOCAULON Grand'Eury, 1877.
Psaroniocaulon sulcatum Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 91, pl. B; arborescent fern stem apparently close to *Psaronius;* Carboniferous; France. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

PSARONITES Williamson, 1875.
Psaronites renaulti Williamson, 1875, p. 453; *Psaronius* roots; Upper Carboniferous; Oldham, England.

PSARONIUS Cotta, 1932.
Psaronius helmintholithus (Sprengel) Cotta, 1832, p. 32, pl. 5, fig. 1; petrified stem, believed to be Marattiaceous; Chemnitz, Germany. This is suggested as the type, for the first (p. 29) is illustrated only by roots. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

PSEUDADIANTITES Gothan, 1929.
Pseudadiantites sessilis (v. Röhl) Gothan, 1929, p. 17, pl. 14, figs. 1, 1a; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Ruhr, Germany.

PSEUDOALETHOPTERIS Achepohl, 1883.
Pseudoalethopteris sp. Achepohl, 1883; unnumbered page following p. 160; unnumbered plate following pl. 41; foliage, more contracted pinnule attachment than in *Alethopteris;* Upper Carboniferous; Westphalia.

PSEUDOANNULARIA Grand'Eury, 1877.
Pseudoannularia laxa (Dawson) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 370. For *Annularia laxa* Dawson, 1871, p. 31, pl. 6, figs. 64–73.

PSEUDOARAUCARIA Fliche, 1896.
Pseudoaraucaria loppineti Fliche, 1896, p. 189, pl. 6, figs. 3, 4; petrified cone, Araucariaceae; Cretaceous (Albien); Clermont and Vaubecourt, France.

PSEUDOASPIDIOPHYLLUM Hollick, 1930.
Pseudoaspidiophyllum platanoides Hollick, *in* Hollick and Martin, 1930, p. 96, pl. 62, figs. 1, 2; leaf, Platanaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Yukon River, 1½ miles below Seventymile Creek, Alaska.

PSEUDOASTEROPHYLLITES Velenovsky, 1887.
Pseudoasterophyllites cretaceous (Feistmantel) Velenovsky, 1887, p. 643, figs. 19–25; *Asterophyllites*-like foliage with cone; Cretaceous; Bohemia.

PSEUDOBAIERA Matthew, 1906.
Pseudobaiera mcintoshi Matthew, 1906a, p. 395, pl. 8, figs. 1–6; sphenopterid? foliage; Devonian; Duck Cove, Lancaster, New Brunswick, Canada.

PSEUDOBORNIA Nathorst, 1894.
Pseudobornia ursina Nathorst, 1894, p. 57, pl. 12, figs. 1–7; pl. 13; pl. 14, fig. 5; calamitelike stem impression; Devonian; Bear Island, Norway.

PSEUDOCALLIPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Pseudocallipteris discreta (Weiss) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 430; Carboniferous; France. For *Callipteris discreta* Weiss, 1870, p. 872, pl. 20, figs. 1, 2.

PSEUDOCHAETETES Peterhans, 1929?
Pseudochaetetes champagnensis Peterhans, 1929, p. 10, pls. 1, 2; Jurassic; Champagne, France.

PSEUDOCHONDRITES H. B. Geinitz, 1863.
Pseudochondrites sp. H. B. Geinitz, 1863, p. 530; alga; Permian.

PSEUDOCORDAITES (Heer) Fritsch, 1900.
Pseudocordaites palmaeformis (Goeppert) Fritsch, *in* Beyschlag and Fritsch, 1900, p. 68; Upper Carboniferous; Saxony. For *Noeggerathia palmaeformis* Goeppert, 1852b, p. 216, pl. 15; pl. 16, figs. 1–3.

PSEUDOCOTYLEDON Saporta, 1893.
Pseudocotyledon inquirendum Saporta, 1893a, p. xxxiv, pl. 1, fig. 10; leaf, compared with *Cotyledon* (Crassulaceae); Tertiary (Aquitanien); Bois-d'Asson, Aix, France.

PSEUDOCTENIS Seward, 1911.
Pseudoctenis eathiensis (Richards) Seward, 1911b, p. 692, pl. 4, figs. 62, 67; pl. 7, figs. 11, 12; pl. 8, fig. 32; cycadophyte frond fragment; Jurassic.

PSEUDOCYCAS Nathorst, 1907.
Pseudocycas insignis Nathorst, 1907, p. 4, pl. 1, figs. 1–5; pl. 2, figs. 1–9; pl. 3, fig. 1; cycadophyte foliage; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Hör, Sweden.

PSEUDOCYCLOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Pseudocyclopteris oblata (Lindley and Hutton) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 430; Upper Carboniferous; France. For *Cyclopteris oblata* Lindley and Hutton, 1837 (1831–37), p. 173, pl. 217.

PSEUDODANAEOPSIS Fontaine, 1883.
Pseudodanaeopsis seticulata Fontaine, 1883, p. 59, pl. 30, figs. 1–4; fern foliage; Triassic; Clover Hill, Va.

PSEUDOFRENELOPSIS Nathorst, 1893.
Pseudofrenelopsis felixi Nathorst, *in* Felix and Nathorst, 1893, p. 52, figs. 6–9; Lower Cretaceous (Neocomian); Tlaxiaco, Mexico.

PSEUDOGEINITZIA Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Pseudogeinitzia sequoiiformis Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 45, pls. 10, 25; cone scales, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

PSEUDOGINKGO Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926.
Pseudoginkgo bohemica Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926, p. 35, pl. 5, figs. 1–15; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Bohemia.

PSEUDOMANGROVIA Fucini, 1938.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 144.

PSEUDONYSSA Kinkelin, 1900.
Pseudonyssa palmiformis Kinkelin, 1900, p. 130; fruit, compared with *Nyssa;* Upper Pliocene; Klarbecken near Niederrad, Hesse. *See also* Engelhardt and Kinkelin, 1908, p. 225, pl. 27, fig. 15.

PSEUDOODONTOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Pseudoodontopteris nevropteroides (Roemer) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 430. For *Odontopteris neuropteroides* Roemer, 1860, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. 2.

PSEUDOPECOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Pseudopecopteris defrancii (Brongniart) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 379; Carboniferous; France. For *Pecopteris defrancii* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 325, pl. 111.

PSEUDOPECOPTERIS Lesquereux, 1880.
Pseudopecopteris mazoniana Lesquereux, 1880, p. 190, pl. 32, figs. 1–7; fernlike foliage; Pennsylvanian; Mazon Creek, Ill.

PSEUDOPEZIZITES Fiore, 1932.
Soc. naturalisti Napoli Boll., 1932, v. 43, p. 154 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 144).

PSEUDOPHRAGMITES Saporta, 1873.
Pseudophragmites arundinaceus Saporta, 1873a, p. 33, pl. 4, fig. 1; rhizome?; Tertiary; France.

PSEUDOPINUS Ettingshausen, 1887.
Pseudopinus wilkinsoni Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 90, pl. 8, figs. 12–18; foliage shoot and cone, Abietineae; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

PSEUDOPOLYPORUS Hollick, 1910.
Pseudopolyporus carbonicus Hollick, 1910, p. 93, figs. 1, 2; a stalked polyporaceous fungus?; Carboniferous; West Virginia.

PSEUDOPROTOPHYLLUM Hollick, 1930.
Pseudoprotophyllum marginatum Hollick, *in* Hollick and Martin, 1930, p. 92, pl. 52, fig. 2a; pl. 65, fig. 3; leaf, Platanaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Yukon River, 6 miles above Nahochatilton, Alaska.

PSEUDOPTEROPHYLLUM Florin, 1933.
Pseudopterophyllum cteniforme (Nathorst) Florin, 1933, p. 81, pl. 9, figs. 1–7; cycadophyte leaf; Rhaetic; Bjuv, Sweden.

PSEUDOPTILOPHYLLUM Krasser, 1918.
Pseudoptilophyllum titzei Krasser, 1918, p. 547, pl. 4, fig. 6; cycadophyte foliage; Upper Triassic; Pramelreith, Lunz, Austria.

PSEUDORHIPIDOPSIS P'an, 1937.
Pseudorhipidopsis brevicaulis (Kawasaki and Kon'no) P'an, 1937, p. 265, pl. 1; pl. 2; pl. 3, figs. 4, 5; compared with *Rhipidopsis*; Tafenkou series, Lower Permian; Yuhsien, Honan, China.

PSEUDOSAGENOPTERIS Henry Potonie, 1900.
Pseudosagenopteris elliptica (Fontaine) Henry Potonie, 1900, p. 503. For *Sagenopteris elliptica* Fontaine, 1889, p. 149, pl. 27, figs. 9, 11–17; leaf, Caytoniales?; Potomac formation, Cretaceous; Maryland.

PSEUDOSALVINIA Piton, 1940.
Pseudosalvinia dubia Piton, 1940, p. 17, pl. 13, fig. 6; pinnule fragment, compared with *Salvinia;* Eocene; Menat, France.

PSEUDOSCLEROCARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Pseudosclerocarya lentiformis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 303, pl. 13, figs. 25–28; endocarp, Anacardiaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

PSEUDOSIGILLARIA Grand'Eury, 1877.
Pseudosigillaria monostigma (Lesquereux) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 144. For *Sigillaria monostigma* Lesquereux, 1870, p. 449, pl. 42, figs. 1–5; lycopod stem impression; Upper Carboniferous; France.

PSEUDOSPHENOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Pseudosphenopteris integra (Andrae) Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 389. For *Sphenopteris integra* Andrae, *in* Germar, 1844–53, p. 67, pl. 28, figs. 1–4.

PSEUDOSPOROCHNUS Henry Potonie and Bernard, 1903.
Pseudosporochnus krejčii Henry Potonie and Bernard, 1903, p. 25, figs. 54–81; Psilophytales; upper Middle Devonian; Bohemia.

PSEUDOSPOROGONITES Stockmans, 1948.
Pseudosporogonites hallei Stockmans, 1948, p. 61, pl. 11, figs. 18, 18a; Upper Devonian; Belgium.

PSEUDOSTROMATOPORA Simionescu, 1926.
Pseudostromatopora rumana Simionescu, 1926, p. 105, figs. 4–6; alga?; Cretaceous; Cernavoda, Rumania.

PSEUDOSYRINGODENDRON Grand'Eury, 1890.
Pseudosyringodendron pachyderma (Brongniart) Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 246. For *Sigillaria pachyderma* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 452, pl. 150, fig. 1.

PSEUDOTORELLIA Florin, 1936.
Pseudotorellia nordenskioldi (Nathorst) Florin, 1936b. For *Feildenia nordenskioldi* Nathorst, 1897, p. 56, pl. 3, figs. 16–27; pl. 6, figs. 33, 34; Upper Jurassic; Advent Bay, Spitzbergen.

PSEUDOTSUGOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Pseudotsugoidites sp. Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 48; nom. nud.

PSEUDOVOLTZIA Florin, 1927.
Pseudovoltzia liebeana (Geinitz) Florin, 1927, p. 5. *See also* Florin, 1929, p. 257, pl. 4, fig. 10; and 1944, p. 479. For *Voltzia liebeana* H. B. Geinitz, 1880, p. 26, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2, 5–7; Upper Permian; Trebnitz, near Gera, Saxony.

PSILODENDRION Hoeg, 1942.
Psilodendrion spinulosum Hoeg, 1942, p. 26, pls. 5–7; some resemblance to Psilophyton; Devonian; Spitzbergen.

PSILOPHYTON Dawson, 1859.
Psilophyton princeps Dawson, 1859, p. 478, figs. 1a–i; Psilophytales; Devonian; Gaspé, Canada.

PSILOTIPHYLLUM Henry Potonie, 1891?
Psilotiphyllum bifidum (Geinitz) Henry Potonie, 1891, p. 979.

PSILOTITES (Braun) Münster, 1842.
Psilotites filiformis Münster, 1842, p. 108, pl. 13, fig. 11; pl. 15, fig. 20; Permian; Dalting near Monheim, Rhenish Prussia. Earliest citation: *Psilotites robustus* Braun, 1840, p. 98; nom. nud.

PSILOTOPSIS Heer, 1883.
Psilotopsis racemosa Heer, 1883, p. 55, pl. 100, figs. 6, 7; incertae sedis; Tertiary; Unartok, Greenland.

PSYCHOTRIPHYLLUM Dean, 1902.
Psychotriphyllum attenuatum Dean, 1902a, p. 60, pl. 15, fig. 2; leaf, compared with *Psychotria loniceroides* (Rubiaceae); Tertiary; Wingello, New South Wales.

PSYGMATOPTERIS Lesley, 1880.
Psygmatopteris grandis Lesley, 1880, p. 133; nom. nud.; Pennsylvanian; West Virginia.

PSYGMOCARPUS Susta, 1932.
Přirod. spol. v Moravské Ostravé Sborník, svazek 7, p. 155 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 145).

PSYGMOCLADUS Susta, 1932.
Přirod. spol. v Moravské Ostravé Sborník, svazek 7, p. 155 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 145).

PSYGMOPHYLLUM Schimper, 1870.
Psygmophyllum flabellatum (Lindley and Hutton) Schimper, 1870, (1869–74), p. 193. For *Noeggerathia flabellata* Lindley and Hutton, 1832 (1831–37), p. 89, pls. 28, 29; large cuneate leaves, affinities uncertain; Upper Carboniferous; England.

PSYGMOSTROBOPHYLLUM Susta, 1932.
Přirod. spol. v Moravské Ostravé Sborník, svazek 7, p. 162 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 145).

PSYGMOSTROBUS Susta, 1932.
Přirod. spol. v Moravské Ostravé Sborník, svazek 7, p. 156 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 145).

PTELEACARPUM Weyland, 1948.
Pteleacarpum bronni Weyland, 1948, p. 130, pl. 31, fig. 5; winged fruit; Tertiary.

PTELEOIDITES Thomson, 1950.
Pteleoidites sp. Thomson, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 58; nom. nud.; pollen compared with *Ptelea*; Miocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

PTENOSTROBUS Lesquereux, 1874.
Ptenostrobus nebrascensis Lesquereux, 1874, p. 114, pl. 24, fig. 1; cone, Coniferales?; Cretaceous; near Winnebago, Nebr.

PTERALETES Zalessky, 1939.
Pteraletes Zalessky, 1939a, p. 326; nom. nud.

PTERIDITES Tuzson, 1914.
Pteridites staubii Tuzson, 1914, p. 236, pl. 13, fig. 4; fern foliage; compared with *Pteridium;* Oligocene; Zsilvolgy Valley, Petrozseny, Hungary.

PTERIDOLEIMMA Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Pteridoleimma elisabethae Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 222, pl. 5, figs. 5–9; sterile fern foliage; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

PTERIDOPSIS Howse, 1890.
Pteridopsis plumosa Howse, 1890, p. 85, pl. 3; fernlike frond fragment, some similarity to *Alethopteris;* Upper Carboniferous; Jarrow-on-the-Tyne, England.

PTERIDORACHIS Nathorst, 1902.
Pteridorachis striata Nathorst, 1902a, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 8; fern? rachis fragment; Upper Devonian; Bear Island, Norway.

PTERIDOTHECA Scott, 1907.
Pteridotheca williamsoni Scott, 1907, p. 184, fig. 14; annulate fern sporangia, family uncertain; Upper Carboniferous; England. *See also* Scott, 1920, p. 265,

PTERIDOZAMITES Corsin, 1929.
Pteridozamites zamioides (Bertrand) Corsin, 1929, p. 230, pls. 7–10; frond, male fructification and seeds, affinities with pteridosperms and cycadophytes; Westphalian, Carboniferous; mines of Bruay, France.

PTERIGOPHYCOS Massalongo, 1858.
Pterigophycos spectabilis Massalongo, 1858b, p. 743. alga; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

PTERISPERMOSTROBUS Stopes, 1914.
Pterispermostrobus bifurcatus Stopes, 1914, p. 74, pl. 17, fig. 45; pl. 25, fig. 69; pteridosperm cupulate organ?; Pennsylvanian; Fern Ledges, Lancaster, New Brunswick, Canada.

PTERISPERMOTHECA Carpentier, 1919.
Pterispermotheca sp. Carpentier, 1919a, p. 89, pl. 3, figs. 5–7; microsporangia compared with *Archaeopteris hitchocki;* Lower Carboniferous; France.

PTEROBALANUS E. W. Berry, 1922.
Pterobalanus texanus E. W. Berry, 1922c, p. 20, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2; winged fruit, incertae sedis; Wilcox group, Eocene; half a mile west of Carrizo Springs, Dimmit County, Tex.

PTEROCARPITES Keferstein, 1834.
Pterocarpites antiquus Keferstein, 1834, p. 862.

PTEROCYCADITES C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Pterocycadites münsteri C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 100; nom. nud.

PTERODICTYON Unger, 1856.
Pterodictyon annulatum Unger, 1856, p. 172, pl. 8, fig. 17; incertae sedis; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia.

PTEROPETALUM Menge, 1858.
Pteropetalum palaeogonum Menge, 1858, p. 14, figs. 20–23; Tertiary; Baltic Prussia.

PTEROPHYCUS Herzer, 1902.
Pterophycus plicatus Herzer, 1902, p. 40, fig. 1; "fucoid," incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Marietta, Ohio.

PTEROPHYLLUM Brongniart, 1828.
Pterophyllum longifolium Brongniart, 1828b, p. 95. For *Algacites filicoides* Schlotheim, 1822, pl. 4, fig. 2. Problem of citing a type species here is noted by Seward, 1897, p. 548–550. *See also* Harris, 1932b, p. 20, 40.

PTERORRACHIS Frenguelli, 1942.
Pterorrachis ambigua Frenguelli, 1942, p. 303, pl. 1, fig. 1; probably male organ of *Zuberia* (see Frenguelli, 1944); Triassic; Argentina.

PTEROSPERMITES Heer, 1859.
Pterospermites vagans Heer, 1859, p. 36, pl. 109, figs. 1–5; winged seeds?; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland.

PTEROSPERMUM E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Pterospermum anglicum E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 94, pl. 8, figs. 51, 52; seed; Middle Coal Measures; Upper Carboniferous; Cosely, South Staffordshire, England.

PTEROTRILETES Zalessky, 1939.
Pterotriletes Zalessky, 1939a, p. 326; nom. nud.

PTEROZAMITES C. F. W. Braun, 1843.
Pterozamites scitamineus (Sternberg) C. F. W. Braun, *in* Münster, 1843, p. 29. For *Taeniopteris scitaminea* Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 139. For illustrations, *see Phyllites scitamineaeformis* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 39, pl. 37, fig. 2.

PTERUCHUS Thomas, 1933.
Pteruchus africanus Thomas, 1933, p. 234, pl. 24, figs. 71, 72; pteridosperm microsporangiate inflorescence; Molteno beds, base of Stormberg series, Triassic; Upper Umkomas Valley, Natal.

PTERYGOPTERIS Johansson, 1922.
Pterygopteris angelini (Nathorst) Johansson, 1922, p. 2, pl. 1; fertile fern frond fragment, compared with *Laccopteris*; Rhaetic; Skromberga, Sweden.

PTILOCARPUS Lesquereux, 1870.
Ptilocarpus bicornutus Lesquereux, 1870, p. 493; winged seed; Carboniferous; Coshocton, Ohio.

PTILOPHYLLUM Morris, 1840?
Ptilophyllum acutifolium Morris, *in* Grant, 1840, p. 327, pl. 21, figs. 1a–3; cycadophyte leaf; "south of Charivar Range," East India. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 512–522.

PTILOPHYTON Dawson, 1878.
Ptilophyton thomasoni Dawson, 1878, p. 385, pl. 4; lycopod; Devonian; Caithness, Scotland.

PTILORHACHIS Corda, 1845.
Ptilorhachis dubis Corda, 1845, p. 84, pl. 54, figs. 17–19.

PTILOTITES Massalongo, 1859.
In Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92; a suggested name change for *Chondrites penicillatus* Kurr, 1845, p. 15, pl. 3, fig. 7; Lower Lias; Bodelshausen, Württemberg.

PTILOZAMITES Nathorst, 1878.
Ptilozamites nilssoni Nathorst, 1878b, p. 23, pl. 3, figs. 1–5, 8; cycadophyte foliage; Rhaetic; Höganäs, Sweden.

PTYCHOCARPUS C. E. Weiss, 1869.
Ptychocarpus hexastichus C. E. Weiss, 1869, p. 95, pl. 11, fig. 2; fertile fern compression; Upper Carboniferous; Breitenbach, Rhenish Prussia.

PTYCHOPHYLLUM.
Error for *Pychnophyllum*, in Brongniart, 1849, p. 138.

PTYCHOPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Ptychopteris macrodiscus (Brongniart) Corda, 1845, p. 76. *See also* Brongniart, 1828a–38, pl. 139; and Posthumus, 1931.

PTYCHOTESTA Brongniart, 1874.
Ptychotesta tenuis Brongniart, 1874, p. 263, pl. 22, figs. 9–11; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

PTYCHOXYLON Renault, 1896.
Ptychoxylon levyi Renault, 1896a, p. 313, pl. 69, figs. 57–63; petrified cycadophyte stem; Upper Carboniferous; Champ des Borgis, France.

PUCCINITES Ettingshausen, 1853.
Puccinites lanceolatus Ettingshausen, 1853, p. 26, pl. 4, fig. 11; *Puccinia*-like rust?; Eocene; Haering, Tirol, Austria.

PUNCTATASPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Punctatasporites sabulosus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 43; spore; Carboniferous.

PUNCTATISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Punctatisporites punctatus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 21, pl. 2, fig. 18; spore; Carboniferous.

PUNCTATOSPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Punctatosporites minutus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 40, pl. 5, fig. 33; spore; Carboniferous.

PUNICITES Weber, 1855.
Punicites hesperidum Weber, *in* Wessel and Weber, 1855, p. 157, pl. 30, fig. 11; calyx; Tertiary; Rott, Germany.

PURSONGIA Zalessky, 1937.
Pursongia amalitzkii Zalessky, 1937a, p. 13, fig. 1; *Glossopteris*-like leaf; Permian; near village of Koltchoumkina, Ourals, Russia.

PUSTULARIA Royle, 1840.
Pustularia calderiana Royle, 1840 (1833–40), p. xxix*; nom. nud.

PYCNOIS Stenzel, 1872.
Pycnois densa (Unger) Stenzel 1872, p. 71. For *Fasciculites densus* Unger, 1850, p. 337; Tertiary; India.

PYCNOLOBIUM Saporta, 1861.
Pycnolobium tetraspermum Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 162; fruit; Leguminosae; Miocene; Manosque, France.

PYCNOPHYLLITES Tuzson, 1911.
Pycnophyllites brandlingi (Lindley and Hutton) Tuzson, 1911, p. 22. For *Pinites brandlingi* Lindley and Hutton, 1831–37, p. 1, pl. 2; Upper Carboniferous; Wideopen, near Newcastle, England.

PYCHNOPHYLLUM Brongniart, 1849.
Pychnophyllum borassifolia (Sternberg) Brongniart, 1849, p. 114. For *Flabellaria borassifolia* Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), p. 32, pl. 18. *See* note under *Cordaites*.

PYCHNOPORIDIUM Yabe and Toyama, 1928.
Pychnoporidium lobatum Yabe and Toyama, 1928, p. 146, pl. 20, fig. 3; pl. 21, figs. 1–5; pl. 22, fig. 1; alga, compared with *Solenoporella, Ortonella,* etc.; Torinosa limestone; "Younger Mesozoic"; Iwaki, Japan.

PYCNOXYLON Cribbs, 1938.
Pycnoxylon leptodesmon Cribbs, 1938, p. 321, pls. 1–4; petrified stem, Cordaitales; Reeds Spring limestone, Mississippian; Missouri.

PYTHITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Pythites disodilis Baccarini, *in* Pampaloni, 1902, p. 124, pl. 10, figs. 5, 6; fungus mycelium and spores, Oomycete?; Miocene; Melilli, Sicily.

Q

QUERCINIUM Unger, 1842.
Quercinium sabulosum Unger, 1842b, p. 173; wood; Tertiary; Austria. First, species illustrated: *Q. austriacum* Unger, 1841–47, p. 107, pl. 29, figs. 4–6.

QUERCIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Querciphyllum lonchitis Nathorst, 1888, p. 205, pl. 18, fig. 8; leaf, compared with *Quercus;* Miocene; Yamakumadamura, Echigo province, Japan. Generic name cited in Nathorst, 1886, p. 53; nom. nud.

QUERCIPOLLENITES Wolff, 1934.
Quercipollenites callosus Wolff, 1934, p. 71, pl. 5, fig. 10; Pliocene; Freigericht mine near Dettingen, Bavaria.

QUERCITES Berger, 1832.
Quercites lobatus Berger, 1832, p. 22, pl. 4, figs. 1, 3–5; Lower Lias; Coburg, Germany.

QUERCOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Quercoidites henrici Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 54, pl. B, figs. 22, 23; pollen, Fagaceae?; Miocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

QUERCOPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Quercophyllum grossedentatum Fontaine, 1889, p. 307, pl. 156, fig. 9; leaves, compared with *Quercus;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Brooke, Va.

QUERVAINIA T. M. Harris, 1932.
Quervainia spectabilis T. M. Harris, 1932a, p. 16, fig. 9; cycadophyte leaf?; *Stachyotaxus* bed, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

R

RABDOTUS Presl, 1838.
Rabdotus verrucosus Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 193, pl. 13; incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia.

RACHIOPTERIS Williamson, 1874.
Rachiopteris aspera Williamson, 1874a, p. 684, pls. 51, 52. *See* Posthumus, 1926.

RACOBLASTITES Reinsch, 1881.
Racoblastites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 80, pl. 19, figs. 1–5; pl. 20, figs. 1–6; pl. 21, figs. 1–4; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

RACOSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Racostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 53, pl. 12a, figs. 1–4; pl. 13a, fig. 6; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Basel, Switzerland.

RADICITES Henry Potonie, 1893.
Radicites capillacea (Lindley and Hutton) Henry Potonie, 1893, p. 261, pl. 34, fig. 2.

RADICOPSIS Fucini, 1938.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 146.

RADICULITES Lignier, 1906.
Radiculites reticulatus Lignier, 1906, p. 193, figs. 1–3; roots, described as of Sequoian affinities; possibly Cordaitean (see Seward, 1917, p. 217); Carboniferous (Stephanien); Grand Croix near St.-Étienne, France.

RADICULITES Zalessky, 1937.
Radiculites luganicus Zalessky, 1937d, p. 191, figs. 40, 41; roots?, incertae sedis; Permian; Russia.

RADIMSKYA Ettingshausen, 1890.
Radimskya trinervia Ettingshausen, 1890, p. 81, pl. 2, fig. 22; flower, Alismaceae?; Miocene; Schoenegg, Styria.

RADIOPHYTON Meunier, 1887.
Radiophyton sixii Meunier, 1887, p. 59, fig. 1; Jurassic; near Boulogne-sur-Mer, France.

RADIOSPERMUM E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Radiospermum perpusillum (Lesquereux) E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 102, pl. 7, fig. 31; seed; Middle Coal Measures; Upper Carboniferous; Billingsley Colliery, Wyre Forest, Shropshire, England.

RADIX Fritsch, 1908.
Radix corrugatus Fritsch, 1908, p. 8, pl. 6, fig. 8; plant?; Silurian; Bohemia.

RADSTOCKIA Kidston, 1923.
Radstockia sphenopteroides Kidston, 1923b, p. 373, pl. 75, figs. 3, 3a; fertile Coenopterid? fern; Radstock group, Upper Carboniferous; Radstock, Somerset, England.

RADULITES Sadebeck, 1886.
Radulites macrolobus Sadebeck, 1886, p. 121; moss; Tertiary; Prussia; nom. nud.

RAISTRICKIA Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944.
Raistrickia grovensis Schopf, *in* Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944, p. 55, fig. 3; No. 6 coal, uppermost Carbondale formation, Pennsylvanian; near Middle Grove, Fulton County, Ill.

RAJMAHALIA Sahni and Rao, 1934.
Rajmahalia paradoxa Sahni and Rao, 1934, p. 265, pl. 36, figs. 12, 13; top of Bennettitalean receptacle; Jurassic; Rajmahal Hills, India. *See also* Sahni and Rao, 1935.

RAMALINITES C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Ramalinites lacerus C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 94; nom. nud.

RAMICALAMUS Matthew, 1906.
Ramicalamus dumosus Matthew, 1906a, p. 115, pl. 8, figs. 2–5; articulate stem impression; *Dadoxylon* sandstone, Little River group, Devonian; Duck Cove, Lancaster, New Brunswick, Canada.

RAMMLUS.
See Ramulus.

RAMULARITES Pia, 1927.
Ramularites oblongisporus (Caspary) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 122; fungus, Mucedinaceae; Fungi Imperfecti; Eocene. For *Ramularia oblongispora* Caspary, 1887, p. 8. *See also* Caspart, 1907, p. 15, pl. 1, figs. 11, 11a.

RAMULUS.
Sze, 1930, p. 29, cites *Rammlus cordaititides* Schenk. The latter refers to *Ramulus cordaitidis* which was given by Schenk, 1883c, on page opposite pl. 44. It was evidently not intended as a binomial but rather as a descriptive phrase for a cordaitean branch.

RANUNCULITES Hector, 1880.
Ranunculites peltafolia Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

RAPHAELIA Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859.
Raphaelia neuropteroides Debey and Ettingshausen, 1859b, p. 220, pl. 4, figs. 23–28; pl. 5, figs. 18–20; fern frond fragments; Upper Cretaceous; Aachen, Rhenish Prussia.

RARITANIA Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Raritania gracilis (Newberry) Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 26, pl. 6; coniferous leafy twig; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

RAUMERIA Goeppert, 1853.
Raumeria schulziana Goeppert, 1853c, p. 259, pl. 7, figs. 1–5; pl. 8, figs. 1–3. Earlier citation: Goeppert, 1844, p. 217; nom. nud. *See also* Wieland, 1934.

RAVENALOSPERMUM Saporta, 1894.
Ravenalospermum invertissimum Saporta, 1894, p. 200, pl. 36, figs. 13, 14; winged seeds?; referred to Musaceae or Bromeliadaceae; Cretaceous (Albien Superieur); Nazareth, Portugal.

RAZUMOVSKYA Vologdin, 1939.
Razumovskya uralica Vologdin, 1939, p. 251, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; pl. 5, figs. 3, 4; calcareous alga; Middle Cambrian; South Urals.

RECEPTACULES Defrance, 1827?
Receptacules neptuni Defrance, 1827, p. 7.

REIMANNIA Arnold, 1935.
Reimannia aldenense Arnold, 1935, p. 5, pl. 1, figs. 1, 6, 9; petrified psilophyte? stem; Ludlowville shale, Middle Devonian; Spring Creek, near Alden, Erie County, N. Y.

REINSCHIA C. E. Bertrand and Renault, 1893.
Reinschia australis C. E. Bertrand and Renault, 1893, p. 321, pls. 4–7; "Permo-Carboniferous"; Australia. Earlier citation: Bertrand, C. E., and Renault, Bernard, 1892, p. 172; nom. nud.

REINSCHOSPORA Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944.
Reinschospora bellitas Bentall, *in* Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944, p. 53, fig. 2; spore, Battle Creek coal seam, Pennsylvanian; north side of Sweden Cove, Marion County, Tenn.

RENAULTIA Stur, 1883.
Renaultia intermedia (Renault) Stur, 1883, p. 759, fig. 26; fertile fern pinnules, Marattiaceae?

RENAULTIA Zeiller, 1883.
Renaultia chaerophylloides (Brongniart) Zeiller, 1883, p. 208, 185; pl. 9, figs. 16, 17; fertile fern foliage; Carboniferous; France.

RESTIACITES Saporta, 1861.
Restiacites pleiocaulis Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 144; Eocene; Provence, France.

RETICULATASPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Reticulatasporites facetus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 36; spore; Carboniferous.

RETICULATISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Reticulatisporites reticulatus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 33; spore; Carboniferous. For *Sporonites reticulatus* Ibrahim, 1932, p. 447, pl. 14, fig. 3.

RETICULUM Stefani, 1879.
Reticulum textum (Heer) Stefani, 1879, p. 446. For *Palaeodictyon textum* Heer, 1876, p. 118, pl. 43, figs. 18–20.

RETINODENDRON Zenker, 1833.
Retinodendron pityodes Zenker, 1833, p. 3, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; coniferous wood; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Altenburg, Germany.

RETINODENDRON Renault, 1892.
Retinodendron rigolloti Renault, 1892a, p. 339; Carboniferous; Autun, France. *See also* Renault, 1893, pl. 77, figs. 9–14.

RETINOMASTIXIA Kirchheimer, 1938.
Retinomastixia schultei Kirchheimer, 1938b, p. 350, pl. 7, figs. 7–13; seed, Cornaceae; Oligocene; Germany.

RETINOSPORITES Holden, 1915.
Retinosporites indica (Feistmantel) Holden, 1915, p. 221, pl. 11, figs. 1, 4, 9; coniferous twigs with cuticle of foliage preserved, some resemblance to *Retinospora;* Triassic; Rajmahal Hills, India.

RETINOXYLON Endlicher, 1847.
Retinoxylon pityoides (Zenker) Endlicher, 1847, p. 282; coniferous wood; Tertiary?; Altenburg, Saxony. For *Retinodendron pityoides* Zenker, 1833, p. 3, pl. 1, figs. A–D.

RETIOFUCUS Keeping, 1882.
Retiofucus extensus Keeping, 1882, p. 488, pl. 11, figs. 6, 7; alga; Constitution Hill, Aberystwyth, Wales. Earlier citation: Keeping, 1881, p. 152; nom. nud.

RETIPHYCUS Ulrich, 1904.
Retiphycus hexagonale Ulrich, 1904, p. 139, pl. 18, fig. 5; plant?; Yakutat formation, Lower Jurassic?; Pogibshi Island, opposite village of Kadiak, Alaska.

REUSSIA Presl, 1838.
Reussia scolependrioides (Brongniart) Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 125. For *Filicites scolependrioides* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 388, pl. 137, figs. 2, 3.

RHABDOCARPOS Goeppert and Berger, 1848.
Rhabdocarpos tunicatus Goeppert and Berger, 1848, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 8; seed compression; Carboniferous; Charlottenbrunn, Silesia. The spelling *Rhabdocarpus* adopted by later writers.

RHABDOPORELLA Stolley, 1893.
Rhabdoporella bacillum Stolley, 1893, p. 139, pl. 7, figs. 7a–c; siphonaceous alga; Silurian; Holstein, Kiel.

RHABDOSPERMUM Seward, 1917.
Rhabdospermum cyclocaryon Seward, 1917, p. 344, figs. 501C, 501E; Carboniferous.

RHABDOTOCAULON Fliche, 1910.
Rhabdotocaulon zeilleri Fliche, 1910, p. 257, pl. 25, fig. 5; stem compression, incertae sedis; Triassic (Keuper); Suriauville, Vosges, France.

RHACHIOPTERIS Dawson, 1862.
Rhachiopteris pinnata Dawson, 1862, p. 323, pl. 16, fig. 60; fragment of fern? rachis; Devonian; New York.

RHACOGLOSSUM Debey, 1848.
Rhacoglossum heterophyllum Debey, 1848, p. 117; nom. nud.

RHACOPHYLLUM Schimper, 1869.
Rhacophyllum lactuca (Sternberg) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 684, pl. 46, fig. 1; pl. 47, figs. 1, 2.

RHACOPHYTON Mourlon, 1875.
Rhacophyton condrusorum (Crepin) Mourlon, 1875, p. 658. For *Psilophyton condrusorum* Crepin, 1874, p. 358, pl. 1; Upper Devonian; Condruz, Belgium.

RHACOPTERIDUM Hirmer, 1940.
Palaeontographica, Supp. 9, 1940, p. 50 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 147).

RHACOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Rhacopteris elegans (Ettingshausen) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 482. For *Asplenites elegans* Ettingshausen, K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Abh., 1852, Band 1, p. 15, pl. 3, figs. 1–3.

RHAMNACINIUM Felix, 1894.
Rhamnacinium affne Felix, 1894a, p. 88, pl. 8, figs. 3a–d; wood; Rhamnaceae; Eocene; Apscheron, Transcaucasia.

RHAMNITES Forbes, 1851.
Rhamnites multinervatus Forbes, 1851, p. 103, pl. 3, fig. 2; leaf; Miocene; Isle of Mull, Scotland.

RHAMNOSPERMUM Chandler, 1925.
Rhamnospermum bilobatum Chandler, 1925, p. 30, pl. 5, figs. 1a–c; seed, Rhamnaceae?; upper Eocene; Hordle, Hampshire, England.

RHETINANGIUM Gordon, 1912.
Rhetinangium arberi Gordon, 1912, p. 821, pls. 1–3; petrified pteridosperm stem; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Pettycur, Fife, Scotland.

RHEXOXYLON Bancroft, 1913.
Rhexoxylon africanum Bancroft, 1913, p. 100, pls. 10–11; petrified polystelic stem; Triassic; southern Rhodesia. *See also* Walton, 1923.

RHINANTHEAEIDES Stiehler, 1861.
Rhinantheacides geoppertana Stiehler, 1861, p. 159.

RHINIPTERIS Harris, 1931.
Rhinipteris concinna (Presl) Harris, 1931b, p. 58, pls. 12, 13; fertile leaf, Marattiaceae; Lepidopteris zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

RHIPIDION Zalessky, 1937.
Rhipidion tyrganum Zalessky, 1937c, p. 136, fig. 19; leaf fragment; incertae sedis; Permian; Russia.

RHIPIDOPSIS Schmalhausen, 1879.
Rhipidopsis gingkoides Schmalhausen, 1879, p. 50, pl. 8, figs. 3–12; pl. 6, fig. 1; ginkgophyte? foliage; Permian; Petschoralandes, Russia.

RHIPTOZAMITES Schmalhausen, 1879.
Rhiptozamites goepperti Schmalhausen. 1879, p. 32, pl. 4, figs. 2–4; cordiatean leaves?; Permian; Russia.

RHIZOALNOXYLON Conwentz, 1880.
Rhizoalnoxylon inclusum Conwentz, 1880, p. 38, pl. 8, figs. 33–35; wood; Tertiary; Karlsdorf, Silesia.

RHIZOCALAMOPITYS Solms Laubach, 1896.
Rhizocalamopitys sp. Solms Laubach, 1896, p. 77; Lower Carboniferous; Saalfeld, Prussian Saxony.

RHIZOCARPITES Heer, 1878.
Rhizocarpites singularis Heer, 1878b, p. 15, pl. 3, figs. 20, 21; Marsiliaceae?; Upper Jurassic; Siberia.

RHIZOCAULON Saporta, 1861.
Rhizocaulon macrophyllum Saporta, *in* Heer, 1861, p. 135; Gramineae?; Eocene; France. *See also* Saporta, 1862, p. 198, pl. 1, figs. 4a–e.

RHIZOCEDROXYLON Felix, 1882.
Rhizocedroxylon hoheneggeri Felix, 1882a, p. 33, coniferous wood; Tertiary. *See also* Felix, 1882b, p. 268, pl. 2, fig. 6.

RHIZOCORDAITES Grand'Eury, 1890.
Rhizocordaites sp. Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 314, pl. 7, fig. 12; cordaitean roots; Upper Carboniferous; Gard, France.

RHIZOCUPRESSINOXYLON Conwentz, 1880.
Rhizocupressinoxylon uniradiatum (Goeppert) Conwentz, 1880, p. 25, pls. 1–7; wood; Tertiary; Germany.

RHIZODENDRON Goeppert, 1865.
Rhizodendron oppoliense Goeppert, 1865a, p. 399; tree fern; Cretaceous. *See also* Stenzel, 1886, p. 5, pl. 1, figs. 1–3, 5–12; pl. 2, figs. 13–19; pl. 3, figs. 20–29; and Posthumus, 1931.

RHIZOLITHES (C. W. Braun) Lesquereux, 1860.
First valid species appears to be: *Rhizolithes palmatifidus* Lesquereux, 1860, p. 313, pl. 5, fig. 9; Pennsylvanian; Frog Bayou, Ark. Original citation: *Rhizolithes cylindricus* Braun, 1847, p. 86; nom. nud.

RHIZOMITES Geyler, 1887.
Rhizomites moenanus Geyler, *in* Geyler and Kinkelin, 1887, p. 38, pl. 4, fig. 11. Pliocene; Frankfurt am Main.

RHIZOMOPSIS Gothan and Sze, 1933.
Rhizomopsis gemmifera Gothan and Sze, 1933, p. 26, pl. 4, fig. 6; rhizome?; Carboniferous; Kiangsu province, China.

RHIZOMOPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Rhizomopteris lycopodioides Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 699, pl. 49, fig. 2; fern rhizome?; Carboniferous; near Dresden.

RHIZOMORPHITES (Goeppert) Trevisan, 1856.
Rhizomorphites intertextus (Sternberg) Trevisan, *in* Zigno, 1856 (1856–68), p. 2. For *Algacites intertextus* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 37, pl. 21, fig. 6. Earliest citation: *Rhizomorphites geanthracis* Goeppert, 1848, p. 1085; nom. nud. Meschinelli *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 802, erroneously attributes this genus to Roth.

RHIZONIUM Corda, 1845.
Rhizonium orchideiforme Corda, 1845, p. 46, pl. 27.

RHIZOPALMOXYLON Felix, 1883.
Rhizopalmoxylon sp. Felix, 1883b, p. 27; palm root; Antigua, West Indies.

RHIZOPALMOXYLON Gothan, 1942.
Rhizopalmoxylon glaseli Gothan, 1942a, p. 13, pl. 1; stump (root zone) of petrified palm; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Bohlen, Germany.

RHIZOPHIDITES Daugherty, 1941.
Rhizophidites triassicus Daugherty, 1941, p. 43, pl. 34, fig. 1; fungus, Chytridiales; Triassic; Arizona.

RHIZOPHORITES Bayer, 1914.
Rhizophorites bornbacaceus Bayer, 1914, p. 56, fig. 28; leaf, Rhizophoraceae; Bohemia.

RHIZOPHOROCARPUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926.
Rhizophorocarpus dekapetalus Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 19; fruit, Rhizophoraceae; Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

RHIZOPTERODENDRON Goeppert, 1881.
Rhizopterodendron oppoliense Goeppert, 1881, p. 3; Cretaceous; Oppeln, Silesia.

RHIZOSTAEMIS Reinsch, 1884.
Rhizostaemis sp. Reinsch, 1884, p. 15, pl. 23; Carboniferous; Russia.

RHIZOTAXODIOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Rhizotaxodioxylon palustre Felix, 1882b, p. 278, pl. 2, figs. 2–4; coniferous wood; Quarternary?

RHODEA Presl, 1838.
Rhodea trichomanoides (Brongniart) Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 109. For *Sphenopteris trichomanoides* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 182, pl. 48, fig. 3. *See also* Kidston, 1923, p. 223.

RHODEITES Němejc, 1937.
Rhodeites gutbieri (Ettingshausen) Němejc, 1937, p. 6. For *Sphenopteris gutbieri in* Ettingshausen, Die Steinkohlenflora von Radnitz, pl. 19, figs. 1, 2; "Permo-Carboniferous"; Czechoslovakia.

RHODOMELITES Sternberg, 1833.
Rhodomelites strictus (Agardh and Brongniart) Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 25. For *Fucoides strictus* Agardh and Brongniart, *in* Brongniart, 1822, p. 237, 239, pl. 3, fig. 3; alga; Lower Cretaceous; Aix, near Rochelle, France.

RHODOMENITES Miquel, 1851.
Rhodomenites marginatus Miquel, 1851a, p. 268; alga; Tertiary.

RHODYMENITES Trevisan, 1858.
Rhodymenites ciliatus (Sternberg) Trevisan, *in* Zigno, 1858 (1856–58), p. 35. For *Sphaerococcites ciliatus* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 28, pl. 4, fig. 1.

RHOIDIUM Unger, 1850.
Rhoidium juglandinum Unger, 1850a, p. 475; wood, Anacardiaceae; Tertiary; Hungary. First illustrated species: *Rhoidium ungeri* Mercklin, 1856, p. 21, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; pl. 2.

RHOIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Rhoipites bradleyi Wodehouse, 1933, p. 513, fig. 45; pollen, Anacardiaceae; Parachure Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

RHOOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Rhooidites pseudocingulum Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 57, pl. B, figs. 41–42; pl. C, figs. 25, 26; pollen, Anacardiaceae?; Miocene and Pliocene.

RHOOPHYLLUM Dusen, 1899.
Rhoophyllum nordenskjoldi Dusen, 1899, p. 103, pl. 11, fig. 1; leaf fragment, dicotyledon; Oligocene; Río de las Minas near Punta Arenas, Chile.

RHOPALOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1888.
Rhopalophyllum acuminatum (Unger) Ettingshausen, 1888, p. 314, pl. 4, figs. 16–19; leaf; Miocene; Münzenberg, Austria.

RHOPALOSPERMITES Saporta, 1862.
Rhopalospermites strangeaeformis Saporta, 1862, p. 258, pl. 8, fig. 7; seed, compared with *Rhopala* and *Strangea*; Tertiary; Aix, Provence, France.

RHYNCHOGONIOPSIS Neumann, 1907.
Rhynchogoniopsis neocomiensis Neumann, 1907, p. 87, pl. 1, fig. 3; seed?; Wealden; Peru.

RHYNCHOGONIUM Heer, 1876.
Rhynchogonium crassirostre Heer, 1876b, p. 20, pl. 5, figs. 3, 4; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Spitzbergen.

RHYNIA Kidston and Lang, 1917.
Rhynia gwynne-vaughani Kidston and Lang, 1917, p. 780, pls. 1–10; Psilophytales; Old Red Sandstone, Devonian; Muir of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire, Scotland.

RHYSSOPHYCUS Eichwald, 1854.
Rhyssophycus embolus Eichwald, 1854, p. 51, alga. *See also* Eichwald, 1860–68, p. 54, pl. 1a, fig. 4.

RHYTIDOCARYON Mueller, 1876.
Rhytidocaryon wilkinsonii Mueller, 1876, p. 124, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; fruit, Menispermaceae; upper Tertiary; Beneree, New South Wales.

RHYTIDODENDRON Boulay, 1876.
Rhytidodendron munitifolium Boulay, 1876, p. 39, pl. 3, fig. 1; Upper Carboniferous; Fresnes, France.

RHYTIDOLEPIS Sternberg, 1822.
Rhytidolepis ocellata Sternberg, 1822 (1820–38), p. 32, pl. 15; Sigillarian stem; Carboniferous.

RHYTIDOPHLOYOS Corda, 1845.
Rhytidophloyos tenuis Corda, 1845, p. 30, pl. 9, fig. 20; lycopod leaf base impression; Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

RHYTIDOTHECA Mueller, 1871.
Rhytidotheca lynchii Mueller, 1871 (1871–82), p. 39, pl. 4, fig. 1–8; Pliocene; Haddon, Victoria.

RHYTISMITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Rhytismites palaeoacerinum (Engelhardt) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 780. For *Rhytisma palaeoacerinum* Engelhardt, 1885, p. 310, pl. 8, figs. 8a–c; Miocene; Kundratitz, Bohemia.

RHYTISMOPSIS Geyler, 1887.
Rhytismopsis sp. Geyler, 1887a, p. 488, pl. 32, fig. 4; fungus; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

RHYZODENDRON Zalessky, 1937.
Rhyzodendron rossicum Zalessky, 1937d, p. 159, figs. 9, 10; lycopod stem impression; Permian; Russia.

RIENITSIA Walkom, 1932.
Rienitsia spathulata Walkom, 1932, p. 124, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2; fig. 1. *See also* Jones and Jersey, 1947, p. 42.

RIMNOCLADON Zalessky, 1930.
Rimnocladon minutum Zalessky, 1930c, p. 227, pl. 1, figs. 7, 8; lycopod? stem impression; Lower Carboniferous; Urals, Russia.

RIVULARITES Fliche, 1905.
Rivularites repertus Fliche, 1905a, p. 47, pl. 3, fig. 4; alga, Cyanophyceae?; Triassic; Gemmelaincourt, Vosges, France.

ROBERTIAE Choubert, 1932.
Robertiae katangae Choubert, *in* Hacquaert, 1932, p. 266; Devonian; Katanga, Belgian Congo.

ROBINIOXYLON Falqui, 1907.
Robinioxylon zuriensis Falqui, 1907, p. 11; wood; Oligocene; Italy.

RODEITES Sahni, 1943.
Rodeites dakshini Sahni, *in* Sahni, Birbal, and Sitholey, R. V., 1943, p. 180, pl. 9, fig. 42; early Tertiary (probably Eocene); Mohgaon Kalan and Sausar, India.

ROEMERIA Unger, 1852.
Roemeria americana Unger, *in* Roemer, Ferdinand, 1852, p. 95; wood; Cretaceous; near Gonzales, Tex.

ROGERSIA Fontaine, 1889.
Rogersia longifolia Fontaine, 1889, p. 287, pl. 139, fig. 6; pl. 144, fig. 2; pl. 150, fig. 1; leaf, Proteaceae; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

ROHLFSIA Schenk, 1883.
Rohlfsia celastroides Schenk, 1883a, p. 9, pl. 4, fig. 12; wood, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous; Libya, North Africa.

ROMEROITES Spegazzini, 1924.
Romeroites argentinensis Spegazzini, 1924b, p. 139, figs. 5, 6; seed-bearing cone, Coniferales; Upper Cretaceous; Patagonia.

RONZOCARPON Marion, 1872.
Ronzocarpon hians Marion, 1872, p. 358, pl. 23, figs. 28, 29; fruit, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Ronzon, France.

ROSELLINITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Rosellinites congregatus (Beck) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 750; Pyrenomycete; Oligocene; Saxony. For *Rossellina congregata* (Beck) Engelhardt, 1888, p. 33, pl. 1, figs. 1–9.

ROSELLINITES Henry Potonie, 1893.
Rosellinites beyschlagii Henry Potonie, 1893b, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 8; fungus perithecia; Permian (Rothliegendes); Manebach, Kammerberg, Germany.

ROSENBUSCHIA Sterzel, 1895.
Rosenbuschia schalchi Sterzel, 1895, p. 270, pl. 10, figs. 14–18; alga?; Permian; Oppenau, Baden.

ROSSOVITES Zalessky, 1934.
Rossovites petchorensis Zalessky, 1934b, p. 289, fig. 77; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

ROSTHORNIA Unger, 1842.
Rosthornia carinthiaca Unger, 1842b, p. 175.

ROTHENBERGIA Cotta, 1843.
Rothenbergia hollebenii Cotta, 1843, p. 411, pl. 2, fig. D; incertae sedis; Saalfeld, East Prussia.

ROTODONTIOSPERMUM Arnold and Steidtmann, 1937.
Rotodontiospermum illinoense Arnold and Steidtmann, 1937, p. 647, figs. 1, 11–14; petrified seed, Pteridospermae; McLeansboro formation, Pennsylvanian; Richland County, Ill.

ROTTIA Weyland, 1943.
Rottia incerta Weyland, 1943, p. 108, pl. 19, figs. 3–7; leaf, dicotyledon; Tertiary; Rott, Siebergebirge, Germany.

ROTULARIA Sternberg, 1825.
Rotularia marsileaefolia Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxxii; *Annularia* foliage; Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia.

RUBIACEAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Rubiaceaecarpum multicarpellare Menzel, 1913, p. 10, pl. 1, figs. 20–24; fruit, Rubiaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle).

RUBIACEOCARPUM Kräusel, 1939.
Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturwiss. Abh., 1939, Neue Folge, 47, p. 108 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 148).

RUBIACITES Weber, 1855.
Rubiacites asperuloides Weber, *in* Wessel and Weber, 1855, p. 149, pl. 26, fig. 12; Miocene; Rott, Germany.

RUBIAEPHYLLUM Bayer, 1893.
Rubiaephyllum gaylussaciae Bayer, *in* Fric, 1893, p. 131, fig. 192; Cretaceous (Senonian); Priesen, Bohemia.

RUBIDGEA Tate, 1867.
Rubidgea mackayi Tate, 1867, p. 141, pl. 5, fig. 8; *Glossopteris*-like leaf; Karroo beds, Carboniferous; Bloemkop, near Sunday's River, South Africa.

RUBIIPHYLLITES Hector, 1880.
Rubiiphyllites linearis Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

RUBIOIDES Perkins, 1904.
Rubioides lignita Perkins, 1904, p. 193, pl. 78, figs. 80, 84; fruit, compared with *Rubia tinctoria* (Rubiaceae); Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

RUFFORDIA Seward, 1894.
Ruffordia goepperti Seward, 1894a, p. 76, pl. 3, figs, 5, 6; pl. 4; pl. 5, pl. 6, fig. 1; fertile fern foliage, Schizaeaceae?; Wealden; England.

RUSOPHYCUS Hall, 1852.
Rusophycus clavatus Hall, 1852, p. 23, pl. 8, figs. 1a, 1b; plant?; Clinton group, Silurian; New Hartford, Oneida County, N. Y.

RUTAECARPUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926.
Rutaecarpus quadrilobus Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926, p. 52, pl. 1, fig. 9; fruit, Rutaceae?; Cretaceous; Otruby, Bohemia.

RUTAPHYLLUM E. W. Berry, 1930.
Rutaphyllum trifoliatum E. W. Berry, 1930, p. 92, pl. 42, fig. 3; leaf, Rutaceae; Grenada formation, lower Eocene; 1 mile north of Somerville, Fayette County, Tenn.

RUYSCHIOXYLON, Hermann Hofmann, 1844.
Ruyschioxylon sumatrense Hermann Hofmann, 1884b, p. 32; wood; Tertiary; Sumatra.

S

SAARODISCITES Hirmer, 1940.
Palaeontographica, 1940, Supp. 9, p. 13 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 148).

SAAROPTERIS Hirmer, 1940.
Palaeontographica, 1940, Supp. 9, p. 37 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 148).

SABALITES Saporta, 1865.
Sabalites oxyrhachis Saporta, 1865, p. 82, pl. 3, fig. 3; palm leaf fragment; Tertiary; St.-Jean-de-Garguier, France.

SABALOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Sabaloidites areolatus Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 49, pl. B, figs. 1, 2; pl. C, fig. 15; pollen, Palmaceae; Miocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

SABIOCAULIS Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Sabiocaulis sakuraii Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 66, pl. 8, fig. 54; pl. 9, figs. 55–57; petrified stem, Sabiaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

SABIOXYLON Madler, 1939.
Sabioxylon francofurtense Madler, 1939, p. 120, pl. 12, figs. 1–7; wood, Sabiaceae; Pliocene; near Niederrad, Germany.

SABULIA Stopes, 1913.
Sabulia scottii Stopes, 1913, p. 93, pl. 6, fig. 2; pl. 8, fig. 9; wood, dicotyledon; Lower Greensand, Lower Cretaceous; Woburn Sands, Bedfordshire, England.

SACCHAROMYCETES Gruss, 1928.
Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., 1928, Band 49, p. 1046 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942a, p. 148).

SACCOPHYCUS U. P. James, 1879.
Saccophycus intortus U. P. James, 1879, p. 17; Lower Silurian; near Lebanon, Ohio.

SACCOPTERIS Stur, 1883.
Saccopteris essinghi (Andrae) Stur, 1883, p. 696, fig. 18; fern?; sporangia.

SACHEOCLADUS Zalessky, 1937.
Palaeophytographica, Moskau-Leningrad, 1937, p. 21 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 148).

SACHERIA, Ettingshausen, 1852.
Sacheria asplenioides Ettingshausen, 1852a, p. 40, pl. 20, fig. 1; fertile fern foliage; Radnitz, Bohemia.

SACHYOGYRUS Zalessky, 1939.
Sachyogyrus multifarius Zalessky, 1939b, p. 336, figs. 7, 8; articulate cone; Permian: Matveyevo, Krasnaia Glinka, USSR.

SAGENARIA Brongniart, 1822.
Sagenaria coelata Brongniart, 1822, p. 224, pl. 12, fig. 6; a *Lepidodendron* stem impression; Carboniferous.

SAGENOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Sagenopteris nilssoniana (Brongniart) Ward; this species designated as the type by Harris, 1932b, p. 5. For *Filicites nilsoniana* Brongniart, 1825b, p. 218, pl. 12, fig. 1. [First species designated is *S. rhoifolia* Presl, in Sternberg. 1838 (1820–38), p. 165, pl. 35, fig. 1.]

SAHNIANTHUS Shukla, 1944.
Sahnianthus parijai (Sahni) Shukla, 1944, p. 2, pls. 1–8; petrified flower, Lythraceae; base of Intertrappean series, Tertiary; Mohgaon Kalan, Chhindwāra district, Central Provinces, India.

SAKRISTROBUS K. Jacob, 1943.
Sakristrobus sahnii K. Jacob, *in* Sahni, Birbal, and Sitholey, R. V., 1943, p. 177, figs. 9, 10; Jurassic; Sakrigalighat, India.

SALICINIUM Unger, 1850.
Salicinium populinum Unger, 1850a, p. 420; wood, Salicaceae. Only species illustrated: *S. messinianum* Pampaloni, 1904, p. 545, figs. 10, 11.

SALICINOXYLON Kaiser, 1880.
Salicinoxylon miocenicum Kaiser, 1880b, p. 511; wood, Salicaceae; probably Miocene; Island of Sylt, Prussia.

SALICINOXYLON Lingnier, 1907.
Salicinoxylon biradiatum Lignier, 1907, p. 272, pl. 18, figs. 18–24; wood, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Hève, France.

SALICIPHYLLUM Conwentz, 1886.
Saliciphyllum succineum Conwentz, 1886, pl. 4, figs. 17–19; leaf, in amber, Salicaceae; Tertiary; West Prussia.

SALICIPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Saliciphyllum longifolium Fontaine, 1889, p. 302, pl. 150, fig. 12; leaves, compared with *Salix;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; near Potomac Run, Va.

SALICITES Hisinger, 1837.
Salicites wahlbergii Hisinger, 1837, p. 112, pl. 34, fig. 9; leaf dicotyledon; Scania, Sweden.

SALICOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Salicoidites sp. Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 50, pl. B, fig. 3; pollen, Salicaceae?; upper Pliocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

SALICORNITES Principi, 1926.
Salicornites massalongoi Principi, 1926, p. 64, pl. 2, figs. 8, 9. Earlier citation: Principi, 1821b, p. 90; nom. nud.

SALPINGOPORELLA Pia, 1918.
Salpingoporella mühlbergii (Lorenz) Pia, 1918, p. 211, fig. 4a; alga, Dasycladaceae; Eocene; Radstadt, Austria.

SALPINGOSTOMA Gordon, 1941.
Salpingostoma dasu Gordon, 1941, p. 447, pls. 1–6; pteridosperm seed; Cementstone group, lower part of Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Oxroad Bay, Tantallon, East Lothian, Scotland.

SAMARAVECTIS Reid and Chandler, 1926.
Samaravectis ovalis Reid and Chandler, 1926, p. 142, pl. 9, figs. 14–16; winged fruit, compared with fruits of Polygonaceae, Ulmaceae, Urticaceae; Bembridge marl, Oligocene; Isle of Wight, England.

SAMAROPSIS Goeppert, 1864.
Samaropsis ulmiformis Goeppert, 1864, p. 177, pl. 28, figs. 10, 11; winged seed; Permian; Braunau, Bohemia.

SAMAROSPERMUM E. A. N. Arber, 1914.
Samarospermum moravicum (Helmhacker) E. A. N. Arber, 1914, p. 99, pl. 6, figs. 19, 20; winged seed; Middle Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Kent coalfield, England.

SAMBUCOIDITES Thomson, 1950.
Sambucoidites sp. Thomson, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 62, pl. B, fig. 63; pollen, Caprifoliaceae; Pliocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

SANTALIAPHYLLITES Hector, 1880.
Santaliaphyllites maireoides Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

SAPINDIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Sapindiphyllum dubium Nathorst, 1888, p. 212, pl. 22, fig. 5; leaf, compared with *Sapindus* (Sapindaceae); Tertiary; Tanagori, Musashi province, Japan.

SAPINDOIDEA Kirchheimer, 1936.
Sapindoidea margaritifera (Ludwig) Kirchheimer, 1936b, p. 89, pl. 9, figs. 1a–f; seed, Sapindaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Salzhausen, Germany.

SAPINDOIDES Perkins, 1904.
Sapindoides varius Perkins, 1904, p. 206, pl. 81, figs. 116, 117, 122; fruit; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

SAPINDOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1886.
Sapindophyllum spinulosodentatum Ettingshausen, 1886, p. 26, pl. 46, fig. 27; leaf, Sapindaceae; Miocene; Kutschlin, Bohemia.

SAPINDOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Sapindopsis cordata Fontaine, 1889, p. 296, pl. 147, fig. 1; leaf fragment, compared with *Sapindus* (Sapindaceae); Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

SAPINDOSPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Sapindospermum ovoideum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 371, pl. 18, figs. 1–5, seed, Sapindaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Herne Bay, Kent, England.

SAPINDOSTROBUS Ettingshausen, 1887.
Sapindostrobus dubius Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 137, pl. 15, fig. 38; incertae sedis; Eocene; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

SAPINDOXYLON Kräusel, 1922.
Sapindoxylon janssonii Kräusel, 1922, p. 124, pl. 1, fig. 9; pl. 2, fig. 3; pl. 3, fig. 6; pl. 5, fig. 5; wood, Sapindaceae; Miocene; Sumatra.

SAPORTAEA Fontaine and White, 1880.
Saportaea salisburioides Fontaine and White, 1880, p. 102, pl. 38, figs. 1–3; roof shale of Waynesburg coal; Pennsylvanian; Cassville, W. Va.

SAPORTAIA Seward, 1895.
See note under *Withamia armata* (Saporta) Seward.

SAPORTIA Squinabol, 1891.
Saportia striata Squinabol, 1891b, p. xx, pl. D, fig. 8; pl. E; alga?; Tertiary; Liguria, Italy.

SAPOTACITES Ettingshausen, 1853.
Sapotacites sideroxyloides Ettingshausen, 1853, p. 61, pl. 21; fig. 21; leaf, Sapotaceae; Eocene; Haering, Tirol, Austria.

SAPOTAPHYLLITES Hector, 1880.
Sapotaphyllites linearis Hector, 1880, p. 49; nom. nud.

SAPOTEITES Andrae, 1855.
Sapoteites ackneri Andrae, 1855, p. 19, pl. 3, fig. 8; leaf, Sapotaceae; Miocene; Szakadat, Transylvania.

SAPOTICARPUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Sapoticarpum rotundatum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 467, pl. 26, figs. 24–30; fruit, Sapotaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

SAPOTISPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Sapotispermum sheppeyense Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 471, pl. 27, figs. 1, 2; seed, Sapotaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

SAPOTOPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Sapotophyllum obovatum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54. For *Sapotacites obovata* Velenovsky, 1884, p. 3, pl. 3, fig. 6; Upper Cretaceous; Kuchelbad, Bohemia.

SAPOTOXYLON Felix, 1882,
Sapotoxylon gümbelii Felix, 1882a, p. 54; wood, Sapotaceae?; Quarternary; Wagenhofen near Neuberg. *See also* Felix, 1883a, p. 67, pl. 2, figs. 5, 8.

SARCOPTERIS Renault, 1883.
Sarcopteris bertrandi Renault, 1883a, p. 129, pl. 21, figs. 12–15; petrified fertile pecopterid foliage; Upper Carboniferous.

SARCOSPERMUM Deevers, 1937.
Sarcospermum ovale Deevers, 1937, p. 580, figs. 27–36; petrified seed, Trigonocarpales; Pennsylvanian; Wilmington, Ill.

SARCOSTROBILUS Fliche, 1900.
Sarcostrobilus paulini Fliche, 1900, p. 23, pl. 1, figs. 2–5; petrified cone, Araucariaceae; Cretaceous; France.

SARCOTAXUS Brongniart, 1874.
Sarcotaxus angulosus Brongniart, 1874, p. 248, pl. 21, fig. 16; silicified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

SARDOA Krasser, 1920.
Sardoa robitschekii Krasser, 1920, p. 21; Jurassic; Sardinia.

SARDYKPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1929.
Sardykphyllum crassinervosum Zalessky, 1929c, p. 688, fig. 14; *Sphenophyllum*? leaf; Permian; Bolchoi Sardyk, Republic Tatare, Russia.

SARGASSITES Sternberg, 1833.
Sargassites septentrionalis (Agardh) Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 36. For *Sargassum septentrionale* Agardh, *see* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 50, pl. 2, fig. 24; alga?; Upper Carboniferous; Höganäs, Sweden.

SAROPTERIS Tschirkova, 1937.
Saropteris rossica Tschirkova, 1937, p. 244, fig. 12; sphenopteridlike fertile foliage; Carboniferous; Bredy, Russia.

SASSAFROPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Sassafrophyllum acutilobum (Lesquereux) Velenovsky, 1889, p. 58. For *Sassafras acutilobum* Lesquereux, 1874, p. 79, pl. 14; Upper Cretaceous; Kansas.

SAURUROPSIS Stopes and Fujii, 1910.
Saururopsis niponensis Stopes and Fujii, 1910, p. 58, pl. 7, figs. 42–47; stem, Saururaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

SAUSAROSPERMUM Sahni and Srivastava, 1940.
Sausarospermum fermori Sahni and Srivastava, *in* Sahni, 1940, p. 14, pl. 3, fig. 12. *See also* Sahni and Srivastava, 1934, p. 318; petrified seed; Deccan Intertrappean series; Tertiary; Sausar, India.

SAXEGOTHOPSIS Dusen, 1899.
Saxegothopsis fuegianus Dusen, 1899, p. 105, pl. 11, fig. 10; leaf, Podocarpaceae; Oligocene; Barancas de Carmen Sylva, Chile.

SAXIFRAGACEAECARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Saxifragaceaecarpum bifolliculare Menzel, 1913, p. 32, pl. 4, figs. 7–10; fruit, Saxifragaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

SAXIFRAGISPERMUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Saxifragispermum spinosissimum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 245, pl. 8, figs. 30–35; fruit, Saxifragaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

SAXIFRAGITES Ettingshausen, 1868.
Saxifragites crenulatus Ettingshausen, 1868*a*, p. 7, pl. 41; figs. 1–3; leaf, Saxifragaceae?; Miocene; Kutschlin, Bohemia.

SBOROMIRSKIA Zalessky, 1936.
Sboromirskia asiatica Zalessky, 1936a, p. 234, fig. 18; coniferous? foliage; Carboniferous; Russia.

SCALITES Reinsch, 1881.
Scalites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 74, pl. 17b, figs. 1–4; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

SCAPANITES Gottsche, 1886.
Scapanites acutifolius Gottsche, 1886, p. 122; nom. nud.

SCAPANOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1929.
Scapanophyllum sitzense Zalessky, 1929b, p. 133, fig. 14; fern? pinnule; Permian; Sitsa village near Vladivostock.

SCAPHIDOPTERIS Renault, 1883.
Scaphidopteris gilliotti Renault, 1883, p. 128, pl. 22, figs. 5–7; petrified pinnules compared with *Pecopteris;* Upper Carboniferous; Peronnière, France.

SCAPINA Pocta, 1889.
Scapina cambrica Pocta, 1889, p. 429, fig. 10 [unnumbered plate]; Cambrian; Pribram, Bohemia.

SCHAFARZIKIA Tuzson, 1914.
Schafarzikia oligocaenica Tuzson, 1914, p. 251, pl. 19, fig. 1; leaf fragment; upper Oligocene; Zsil valley, near Petrozseny, Hungary.

SCHAFFERIA Fucini, 1938.
Palaeontographia Italica, 1938, app. 2, p. 133 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 149).

SCHAFHAUTLIA Naegeli, 1863.
Schafhautlia teisenbergensis Naegeli, *in* Schafhautl, 1863, p. 29, pl. 65, figs. 1, 2; wood, dicotyledon; Upper Cretaceous; Tiesenberg, South Bavaria.

SCHIDOLEPIUM Heer, 1880.
Schidolepium gracile Heer, 1880a, p. 27, pl. 8, figs. 6–12; cone, Coniferales; Jurassic; Siberia.

SCHILDERIA Daugherty, 1934.
Schilderia adamanica Daughtery, 1934, p. 363, pl. 5; petrified wood; Triassic; Arizona.

SCHIMPERITES Schleiden, 1855.
Schimperites leptotichus Schleiden, *in* Schmid and Schleiden, 1855, p. 42; Tertiary; Libethen, Hungary; nom. nud.

SCHISTOSTACHYUM Schenk, 1864.
Schistostachyum thyrsoideum Schenk, 1864, p. 110, pl. 6, figs. 3a, 3b; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Estenfeld, Bavaria.

SCHIZAEITES Henry Potonie, 1893.
Schizaeites angustus Henry Potonie, 1893a, p. 161, pl. 20, fig. 4; fern leaf fragment; Permian; Manebach, Prussian Saxony.

SCHUTZIA H. B. Geinitz, 1863.
Schutzia anomala H. B. Geinitz, 1863, p. 525, pl. 6, figs. 1–3; inflorescence, Cordaitales; Carboniferous; Ottendorf, near Braunau, Bohemia.

SCIADIPTERIS Sternberg, 1838.
Sciadipteris radnicensis Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 118, pl. 37, fig. 1; fern-like foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Brzas, near Radnitz, Bohemia.

SCIADISCA Zalessky, 1934.
Sciadisca petchorensis Zalessky, 1934b, p. 271, fig. 49; incertae sedis; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

SCIADOPHYTON Kräusel and Weyland, 1930.
Sciadophyton steinmanni Kräusel and Weyland, 1930, p. 220.

SCIADOPITYOXYLON Schmalhausen, 1879.
Sciadopityoxylon vestuta Schmalhausen, 1879, p. 40; wood, affinities with *Sciadopitys* (Taxodiaceae); Jurassic; Halbinsel, Mangyschlak, Russia. First? illustrated species: *Sciadopityoxylon wettsteini* Jurasky, 1928, p. 258, figs. 1–5.

SCIADOPITYTES Goeppert and Menge, 1883.
Sciadopitytes linearis Goeppert and Menge, 1883, p. 36, pl. 13, figs. 117–119; *Sciadopitys*-like leaves; middle Miocene; Samland, Baltic Prussia.

SCIRPITIS Dusen, 1908.
Scirpitis sp. Dusen, 1908, p. 16; leaf fragment, compared with *Scirpus* (Cyperaceae); Tertiary; Seymour Island, Antarctic Ocean.

SCITAMINITES Sternberg, 1825.
Scitaminites musaeformis Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxxvi, pl. 5, fig. 2; incertae sedis; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

SCITAMINORPHYTON Massalongo, 1858.
Scitaminophyton meneghinianum Massalongo, 1858b, p. 783; leaf, Scitaminaceae?; Oligocene; Ronca, Italy.

SCLEROPHYLLINA Heer, 1864.
Sclerophyllina furcata Heer, 1864, p. 55, pl. 2, fig. 9; fern?; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Switzerland.

SCLEROPHYLLOIDES Heer, 1862.
Sclerophylloides furcatus Heer, *in* Muller, 1862, p. 54; nom. nud.

SCLEROPTERIDIUM Heer, 1877.
Scleropteridium dahlianum Heer, 1877a, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 1; fern? foliage; Jurassic; Andö, Norway.

SCLEROPTERIS Saporta, 1872.
Scleropteris pomelii Saporta, 1872a–73, p. 370, pl. 46, fig. 1; pl. 47, figs. 1, 2; fern foliage; Jurassic; near Verdun, France.

SCLEROPTERIS H. N. Andrews, 1942.
Scleropteris illinoiensis H. N. Andrews, 1942, p. 3, pls. 1–3; rhizome, closely related to *Botrychioxylon;* coal No. 6, Pennsylvanian; Pyramid coal mine, Pinckneyville, Ill.

SCLEROTHAMNIUM Airoldi, 1936.
Sclerothamnium nitens Airoldi, 1936, p. 18, figs. 1, 2, 4; alga; Middle Triassic; northern Italy.

SCLEROTITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Sclerotites acericola (Heer) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 803. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 98, pl. 26, fig. 10.

SCOLECOLITHUS Goeppert, 1852.
Scolecolithus linearis (Haldemann) Goeppert, 1852b, p. 101. For *Skolithos linearis* Haldemann, 1840, p. 3; Cambrian; Reading, Pa. Goeppert refers to Paleontology of New York, Albany, 1847, v. 1, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 1.

SCOLECOPTERIS Zenker, 1837.
Scolecopteris elegans Zenker, 1837, p. 509, pl. 10; fern foliage, fertile, Marattiaceae; Permian; Chemnitz, Germany.

SCOLITHUS Hall, 1847.
Scolithus linearis Hall, 1847, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1a–c; plant?; Potsdam sandstone, Upper Cambrian; Adams, Mass., New Jersey, Pennsylvania, etc.

SCOLOPENDRITES Goeppert, 1836.
Scolopendrites jussieui Goeppert, 1836, p. 276; fertile fern frond. For *Filicites scolopendroides* Brongniart, 1828d, p. 443, pl. 18, fig. 2; Triassic; Alsace-Lorraine. *See also* Brongniart, 1836 (1828a–38), p. 388, pl. 137, figs. 2, 3.

SCOLOPENDRITES Lesquereux, 1854.
Scolopendrites grossedentata Lesquereux, *in* Lesquereux and Rogers, 1854, p. 425; Pennsylvania. *See also* Rogers, 1858, p. 868, pl. 8, fig. 7.

SCOLOPIOIDEA Langeron, 1899.
Scolopioidea palaeocenica Langeron, 1899, p. 454, pl. 2, fig. 4; leaf, compared with *Scolopia,* Bixaceae; Eocene; Sézanne, France.

SCORESBYA Harris, 1932.
Scoresbya dentata Harris, 1932a, p. 38, pls. 2, 3; leaf, related to *Sagenopteris?; Thaumatopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

SCOTTIELLA Schuster, 1931.
A generic name proposed for *Medullosa anglica, M. pusilla,* and *M. centrofilis. See* Schuster, 1931, p. 235.

SCOUGOUPHYTON Henri and Geneviève Termier, 1950.
Scougouphyton abdallahense Henri and Geneviève Termier, 1950, p. 206, figs. 49–52; Devonian; Dechra Ait Abdallah, Central Morocco.

SCOYENIA David White, 1929.
Scoyenia gracilis David White, 1929, p. 115, pl. 4, fig. 3, pl. 5; probably not plant; lower Hermit shale, Permian; Arizona.

SCROPHULARINA Heer, 1859.
Scrophularina oblita Heer, 1859, p. 17, pl. 103, fig. 17; calyx?, Scrophulariaceae; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland.

SCUTOCORDAITES Renault and Zeiller, 1885.
Scutocordaites grand'euryi Renault and Zeiller, 1885, p. 869; stem and foliage, Cordaitales; Upper Carboniferous; Commentry, France. *See also* Renault and Zeiller, 1890, p. 605, pl. 63, fig. 6.

SCYTOPHYLLUM Bornemann, 1856.
Scytophyllum bergeri Bornemann, 1856, p. 75, pl. 7, figs. 1–6; fernlike leaf fragment; Keuper?; Mülhausen, Germany.

SEDGWICKIA Goeppert, 1848.
Sedgwickia yuccoides Goeppert, *in* Bronn, 1848, p. 1131. For *Endogenites erosa* Stokes and Webb, 1824, p. 423, pl. 46, figs. 1, 2; pl. 47, figs. 5a, 5b; Wealden; Tilgate Forest, Sussex, England. *See also* Read and Brown, 1937, p. 106.

SEDITES H. B. Geinitz, 1842.
Sedites rabenhorstii H. B. Geinitz, 1842 (1839–42), p. 97, pl. 24, fig. 5; leaves and stem, compared with *Sedum*, Crassulaceae.

SELAGINELLITES Zeiller, 1906.
Selaginellites suissei Zeiller, 1906, p. 141, pl. 39, figs. 1–5; pl. 40, figs. 1–10; pl. 41, figs. 4–6; fertile lycopod shoot; Permian; Blanzy, France.

SELAGINITES Brongniart, 1828.
Selaginites patens Brongniart, 1828b, p. 84; lycopod foliage shoots; Carboniferous. *See also* Brongniart, 1838 (1828a–38), p. 68, pl. 26.

SELENOCARPUS Schenk, 1866.
Selenocarpus münsterianus Schenk, 1866, p. 89, pl. 22, figs. 1–6; fertile fern, Gleicheniaceae; Rhaetic; Strullendorf and Reindorf, near Bamberg, Bavaria.

SELENOCHLAENA Corda, 1845.
Selenochlaena microrrhiza Corda, 1845, p. 81. For *Tubicaulis dubius* Cotta, 1832, p. 25, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

SELENOPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Selenopteris radnicensis Corda, 1845, p. 84, pl. 52; coenopterid petiole?; Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

SEMAPTERIS Unger, 1870.
Semapteris carinthiaca Unger, 1870, p. 788, pl. 3, fig. 1; partly decorticated lycopod? stem; Upper Carboniferous; Carinthia, Austria-Hungary.

SEMECARPITES Fritel, 1912.
Semecarpites linearifolius Fritel, 1912, p. 643, pl. 22, fig. 1; leaf, compared with *Semecarpus* (Anacardiaceae); Oligocene (Aquitanien); Bois d'Asson, France.

SEMEN Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927.
Semen trigonum Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927, p. 43, pl. 14, fig. 9; seed, incertae sedis; Cretaceous; Slivenec, Bohemia.

SENDELIA Goeppert and Berendt, 1845.
Sendelia ratzeburgeana Goeppert and Berendt, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 81, pl. 5, figs. 18–20; staminate flower; Miocene; Prussia.

SENFTENBERGIA Corda, 1845.
Senftenbergia elegans Corda, 1845, p. 91, pl. 57, figs. 1–6; fertile foliage, Schizaeaceae; Carboniferous; Nachod, Bohemia. *See also* Radforth, 1938, 1939.

SEQUOIOIDITES Thiergart, 1950.
Sequoioidites polyformosus Thiergart, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 49, pl. A, figs. 20, 21; pl. C, fig. 8; pollen, compared with *Sequoia, Metasequoia;* Miocene-Pliocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany,

SEQUOIOPSIS Saporta, 1876–84.
Sequoiopsis buvignieri Saporta, 1876–84, p. 540, pl. 201, figs. 1–5; twigs, foliage, Coniferales; Jurassic; Creue, near St. Mihiel, France.

SEQUOIOXYLON Torrey, 1923.
Sequoioxylon montanense Torrey, 1923, p. 74, pl. 10, figs. 19–23; wood, Coniferales; Laramie formation, Upper Cretaceous; bank of Missouri River, Culbertson, Mont.

SEQUOIOXYLON Yusui, 1928.
Sequoioxylon hondoense Yusui, 1928, p. 420, pl. 17, figs. 59–63; wood, compared with *Sequoia;* upper Tertiary; Aichi coalfield, central Japan.

SEQUOIITES.
See Sequoites.

SEQUOITES Brongniart, 1849.
Type species?: *Sequoites taxiformis* (Unger) Brongniart, 1849, p. 117. For *Cupressites taxiformis* Unger, 1842, (1841–47), p. 18, pls. 8, 9; foliage, cones Coniferales; Haering. Spelling *Sequoites* adopted by some authors.

SERENOPSIS Hollick, 1893.
Serenopsis kempii Hollick, 1893b, p. 169, pl. 149; palm leaf; Cretaceous; Glen Cove, Long Island, N. Y.

SESTROSPHAERA Pia, 1920.
Sestrosphaera liasina Pia, 1920, p. 138, pl. 7, figs. 27, 28; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Jurassic; Italy.

SETOSISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Setosisporites subpilosus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 27, pl. 5, fig. 40; spore; Carboniferous. [Ibrahim cites *S. hirsutus* as the type species, but I find no record of an illustration. The first species illustrated in his work is *S. subpilosus*.]

SEWARDIA Zeiller, 1900.
Sewardia latifolia Zeiller, 1900, p. 233, fig. 160. For *Withamia saportae* Seward, 1895, p. 174, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; pl. 5, fig. 1; cycadophyte frond fragment; Wealden; England. *See also* Seward, 1919, p. 103.

SEWARDIELLA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 150.

SEZANNELLA Viguier, 1908.
Sezannella major Viguier, 1908, p. 13, pl. 5, figs. 1, 4, 7, 10; flower, Sterculiaceae; Eocene (Thanetien); Sézanne, France. [In Viguier, 1907b, p. 1004, a generic description is given and two species listed, *S. major* and *S. minor*.]

SEZANNIA Saporta, 1865.
Sezannia credneriaeformis Saporta, 1865, p. 45; leaf, dicotyledon (some resemblance to *Credneria*); Tertiary; Sézanne, France.

SHERMANOPHYCUS J. H. Johnson, 1940.
Shermanophycus gouldi J. H. Johnson, 1940, p. 582, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; alga, Cyanophyceae?; near top of Weber shale, Pennsylvanian; Park County, Colo.

SHIRAKIA Kawasaki, 1934.
Shirakia bilobifolia Kawasaki, 1934 (1927–34), p. 98, pl. 22, figs. 32, 33; fertile fernlike foliage, compared with *Eboracia lobifolia;* Kobosan series, beds I, H, G, Mesozoic; Samch'ŏk, South Korea.

SHIRAKIOPTERIS, Kon'no, 1950.
Shirakiopteris kawasaki Kon'no, 1950, p. 95, 5 figs.

SHOREOXYLON Berger, 1923.
Shoreoxylon palembangense (Kräusel) Berger, 1923, p. 145; wood, compared with *Shorea;* Tertiary; Sumatra. For *Caesalpinioxylon palembangense* Kräusel, 1922, p. 247, pl. 2, fig. 1; pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; pl. 7, figs. 6, 11.

SHRUBSOLEA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Shrubsolea jenkinsi Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 262, pl. 10, figs. 11, 12; seed, Rutaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Herne Bay, Kent, England.

SIDERELLA Read, 1936.
Siderella scotti Read, 1936b, p. 226, figs. 12, 14–16; petrified stem, Siderellales, link between zygopterid ferns and Sphenophyllales?; Upper Devonian; Junction City, Boyle County, Ky.

SIGILLARIA Brongniart, 1822.
Sigillaria scutellata Brongniart, 1822, p. 222, pl. 12, fig. 4; stem impression showing leaf bases; Carboniferous; France.

SIGILLARIOIDES Lesquereux, 1870.
Sigillarioides radicans Lesquereux, 1870, p. 449, pl. 31, fig. 4; roots of *Sigillaria;* Upper Carboniferous; Mazon Creek, Ill.

SIGILLARIOPHYLLUM Grand'Eury, 1877.
A generic name proposed for leaves which Grand'Eury reports having seen attached to *Sigillaria.* He cites as an example: *Cyperites bicarinatus* Lindley and Hutton, 1833 (1831–37), p. 123, pl. 43, figs. 1, 2.

SIGILLARIOPSIS Renault, 1879.
Sigillariopsis decaisnei Renault, 1879, p. 270, pl. 12, figs. 15–19; pl. 13, figs. 1–4; petrified leaves and small stems of sigillarian affinities; Carboniferous; France.

SIGILLARIOSTROBUS (Schimper) Eugen Geinitz, 1873.
Sigillariostrobus bifidus Eugen Geinitz, 1873, p. 70, pl. 3, figs. 5–7; terminally forked sporophylls with sporangia at base; Permian (lower Dyas); near Pillnitz, Saxony. Generic name given by Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 105, pl. 67, figs. 13–24.

SIGILLODENDRON C. E. Weiss, 1889.
Sigillodendron frondosum (Goeppert) C. E. Weiss, 1889, p. 164, pl. 2, fig. 1.

SIGNACULARIA Zalessky, 1929.
Signacularia noinskii Zalessky, 1929a, p. 192, pl. 17, figs. 1, 2; partly decorticated stem impression; Carboniferous; Donets, Russia.

SILESIOPTERIS Posthumus, 1924.
Silesiopteris sinuosa (Goeppert) Posthumus, 1924, p. 885. For *Gyropteris sinuosa* Goeppert, 1852b, p. 138, in part. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

SILLIMANIA Unger, 1850.
Sillimania texana Unger, 1850a p. 524; wood, incertae sedis; Cretaceous; Texas.

SILPHIDIUM Massalongo, 1853.
Silphidium visianicum Massalongo, 1853a, p. 16. For illustration, *see* Massalongo, 1858e, p. 122, pl. 4, figs. 1–3; pl. 5, fig. 2.

SIMARUBITES E. W. Berry, 1930.
Simarubites eocenicus E. W. Berry, 1930, p. 94, pl. 44, figs. 15, 16; winged fruit, Simarubaceae; Wilcox group, Lower Eocene; La Grange, Fayette County, Tenn.

SIMARUBINIUM Platen, 1908.
Simarubinium crystallophorum Platen, 1908, p. 54; Pliocene; Calistoga, Calif.

296347—55——16

SINOCTENIS Sze, 1931.
Sinoctenis grabauiana Sze, 1931, p. 14, pl. 2, fig. 1; pl. 4, fig. 2; cycadophyte foliage; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Pinghsiang, Kiangsi province, China.

SINUSIA Krestew, 1928.
Preuss. geol. Landesanst. Jahrb., 1928, Band 49, p. 574 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 151).

SIPHODENDRON Saporta, 1884.
Siphodendron girardoti Saporta, 1884, p. 38, pl. 6, figs. 6, 7; Jurassic; Chatelneuf, France.

SIPHODICTYTES Reinsch, 1881.
Siphodictytes sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 75, pl. 18a, figs. 1–4; pl. 18b, figs. 9–11; Permian (Dyas); Stockheim, Württemberg.

SIPHONEMA Bornemann, 1886.
Siphonema incrustans Bornemann, 1886, p. 18, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; alga?; Cambrian; Sardinia.

SIPHONITES Saporta, 1872.
Siphonites heberti Saporta, 1872–73, p. 111, pl. 22, figs. 1, 2; alga?; Jurassic; Chalindrey, France.

SIPHONOTHALLUS Rothpletz, 1896.
Siphonothallus taeniatus Rothpletz, 1896, p. 896, pl. 22, fig. 10; alga; upper Oligocene; Wernleite, near Siegsdorf, Bavaria.

SIRODESMITES Pia, 1927.
Sirodesmites subgranulosus (Renault) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 123; fungus, Dematiaceae, Fungi Imperfecti; Oligocene. For *Sirodesmium subgranulosum* Renault, 1899, p. 980, pl. 17, fig. 18.

SITZIA Zalessky, 1930.
Sitzia klocki Zalessky, 1930f, p. 929, fig. 9; fern frond fragment; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

SITZOPTERIS Zalessky, 1930.
Sitzopteris superba Zalessky, 1930f, p. 929, fig. 10; fern frond fragment; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

SJÖGRENIA Felix, 1894.
Sjögrenia crystallophora Felix, 1894a, p. 93, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2; wood, dicotyledon; Eocene; Apscheron, Transcaucasia.

SLOANEOPSIS Kuntze, 1904.
Sloaneopsis Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 522.

SMEYSTERSIA Fraipont, 1921.
Smeystersia minuta Fraipont, 1921, p. M51; male cone, Coniferales; Wealden; Belgium. Pollen grains only figured; other illustrations and specimens destroyed during German invasion of Liége in August 1914.

SMILACIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Smilacipites molloides Wodehouse, 1933, p. 500, fig. 25; pollen, Liliaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

SMILACITES Brongniart, 1828.
Smilacites hastata Brongniart, 1828c, p. 45, pl. 3, fig. 8; Tertiary; Armissan, France.

SOLANITES Saporta, 1862.
Solanites brongniartii Saporta, 1862, p. 262, pl. 11, fig. 2; flower, Solanaceae; Tertiary; Aix, Provence, France.

SOLENIOPSIS Massalongo, 1851.
Soleniopsis linzoides Massalongo, 1851, p. 67; alga; Tertiary; Italy.

SOLENITES Lindley and Hutton, 1834.
Solenites murrayana Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 105, pl. 121; foliage, Ginkgoales; Jurassic; Gristhorpe Bay, near Scarborough, England. *See also* Seward, 1919, p. 64.

SOLENOPHYLLUM Maslov, 1935.
Solenophyllum paleozoicum Maslov, V. P. This reference not checked; it was reported by J. H. Johnson, 1943, as: Inst. Econ. Mineralogy Moskva Trans., 1935, v. 72, p. 1–28.

SOLENOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Solenoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 27, pl. 4, figs. 1–6; pl. 5, figs. 1–5; pl. 6, figs. 1–3; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

SOLENOPORA Dybowski, 1877.
Solenopora spongioides Dybowski, 1877, p. 124, pl. 2, figs. 11a, 11b; Ordovician; Herrküll, Russia.

SOLENOPORELLA Rothpletz, 1908.
Solenoporella jurassica (Brown) Rothpletz, 1908, p. 10, pl. 2, figs. 5, 6.

SOLENOSTELOPTERIS Kershaw, 1910.
Solenostelopteris japonica Kershaw, 1910, p. 689, pl. 58; petrified fern rhizome; Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

SOLENOSTROBUS Endlicher, 1847.
Solenostrobus subangulatus (Bowerbank) Endlicher, 1847, p. 272. For *Cupressinites subangulatus* Bowerbank, 1840, p. 60, pl. 10, figs. 24, 25; Eocene; Isle of Sheppey, England.

SOLENOULA Wood, 1861.
Solenoula psilophloeus Wood, 1861b, p. 238, pl. 4, fig. 3; stem impression, incertae sedis; Pennsylvanian; St. Clair, Schuylkill County, Pa.

SOMPHOSPONGIA Beede, 1899.
Somphospongia multiformis Beede, 1899, p. 128, pl. 38, figs. 1–10; described as a sponge but believed by later workers to be an alga (Cyanophyta); Burlingame limestone, upper Pennsylvanian; Kansas. *See* Johnson, J. H., 1946, p. 1104.

SOPHORITES Kuntze, 1904.
Sophorites Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 524.

SORITHAMNION Heydrich, 1900.
See Heydrich, 1900a, p. 82. A new genus erected to include species previously assigned to other genera, the first listed being *Nullipora ramosissima* Reuss, 1848, p. 29, pl. 3, figs. 10, 11.

SOROCLADUS Lesquereux, 1880.
Sorocladus stellatus Lesquereux, 1880, p. 328, pl. 48, text fig. 8; fertile fern frond fragment?; Carboniferous; Arkansas.

SOROSACCUS Harris, 1935.
Sorosaccus gracilis Harris, 1935, p. 145, pls. 24, 28; cone, *Thaumatopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

SOROTHECA Stur, 1883.
Sorotheca crepini Stur, 1883, p. 807; fig. 3a; Upper Carboniferous; Belgium.

SPARGANILITHES Woodward, 1879.
Sparganilithes gemmatus Woodward, 1879, p. 391, pl. 10, fig. 4; compared with infructescence of *Sparganium* (Sparganiaceae); Eocene; Sumatra.

SPARGANIOCARPUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929.
Sparganiocarpus terminalis Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929, p. 29, pl. 21, figs. 17–19; inflorescence, Sparganiaceae?; Cretaceous; Slivenec, Bohemia.

SPARGANIOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Sparganioidites sp. Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friederich, 1950, p. 50, pl. C, fig. 11, no description given; pollen, Typhaceae; lower Miocene; Senftenberg, Bohemia.

SPARGANOFILIX Kuntze, 1904.
Sparganofilix Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 525.

SPARGANUM Unger, 1856.
Sparganum maximum Unger, 1856, p. 167, pl. 8, fig. 1; fibrous cortical strands; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia.

SPARTHOPHYCOS Massalongo, 1859.
Sparthophycos funalis Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92 (footnote). For *Cylindrites funalis* Massalongo, 1856, pls. 1, 2; pl. 3, fig. 1; Eocene; Monte Spilecco, Italy.

SPATHITES Stanton and Knowlton, 1897.
Spathites sp. Stanton and Knowlton, 1897, p. 140; nom. nud.; Laramie formation; Upper Cretaceous.

SPATHULOPTERIS Kidston, 1923.
Spathulopteris obovata (Lindley and Hutton) Kidston, 1923a, p. 173, pl. 42, figs. 1–7; pl. 44, fig. 1; sphenopteridlike foliage; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; various localities in Midlothian, Dumfriesshire, Linlithgowshire, Scotland.

SPEGAZZINITES Felix, 1894.
Spegazzinites cruciformis Felix, 1894a, p. 279, pl. 19, fig. 8; spores, compared with *Spegazzinia ornata;* Pleistocene; Mecklenburg, Germany. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 82.

SPEIROCARPUS Stur, 1888.
Speirocarpus bartoneci Stur, 1888b, p. 107. Genus cited earlier in Stur, 1885, p. 97; nom. nud.

SPENCERITES Scott, 1897.
Spencerites insignis (Williamson) Scott, 1897a, p. 167; petrified lycopodiaceous cone; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; near Halifax, England. For full description, *see* Scott, 1898a, p. 86, pls. 14, 15.

SPERMATITES Miner, 1935.
Spermatites elongatus Miner, 1935, p. 597, pl. 19, figs. 30–36, 38; Upper Cretaceous; Skansen, Disko Island, Greenland.

SPERMATOCODON Thomas, 1933.
Spermatocodon sewardi Thomas, 1933, p. 225, pl. 24, fig. 66; inflorescence of cupulate seeds; Molteno beds, Karroo system, Triassic; Upper Umkomas Vallay, Natal.

SPERMATOSTROBUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927.
Spermatostrobus suspectus Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927, p. 30, pl. 11, figs. 7–9; cone, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

SPERMITES Saporta, 1889.
Spermites semialatus Saporta, 1889, p. 142, pl. 20, figs. 27, 28; winged seed; Tertiary; Aix, Provence, France

SPERMOLITHUS Thomas Johnson, 1917.
Spermolithus devonicus Thomas Johnson, 1917, p. 249, pl. 11, figs. 4–6; pl. 12, figs. 1, 2; isolated microsporangia and seeds, Pteridospermae?; Upper Devonian; Kiltorcan, County Kilkenny, Ireland.

SPHACIDIUM.
Error for *Phacidium,* in Ettingshausen. 1869, p. 74.

SPHAENOPHORA Massalongo, 1851.
Sphaenophora crassa Massalongo, 1851, p. 95, Tertiary; Italy. *See also* Massalongo, 1858b, p. 179, pl. 3, fig. 2; pl. 7, fig. 1.

SPHAEREDA Lindley and Hutton, 1837.
Sphaereda paradoxa Lindley and Hutton, 1837 (1831–37), p. 17, pl. 159; Jurassic; Gristhorpe, Yorkshire, England.

SPHAERIODES Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Sphaeriodes ventricosa (Bowerbank) Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 331, pl. 15, figs. 18–23; endocarp, Icacinaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

SPHAERIOPSIS Geyler, 1887.
Sphaeriopsis sp. Geyler, 1887, p. 488, pl. 32, fig. 3; fungus; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

SPHAERITES Unger, 1850.
Sphaerites punctiformis Unger, 1850a, p. 37; Miocene; Parschlug, Styria. Cited as nom. nud. in Unger, 1848, p. 53. *See also* Engelhardt, 1895, p. 9. pl. 1, fig. 1. Meschinelli, 1892, p. 751, erroneously attributes this genus to Hallier.

SPHAEOCOCCIDES Schimper, 1869.
Sphaeococcides cartilagineus (Unger) Schimper, 1869 (1869–74), p. 163, pl. 4, fig. 6.

SPHAEROCOCCITES Sternberg, 1833.
Sphaerococcites ciliatus Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 28, pl. 4, fig. 1; alga?; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

SPHAEROCODIUM Rothpletz, 1890.
Sphaerocodium bornemanni Rothpletz, 1890, p. 9; siphonaceous alga. *See also* Rothpletz, 1891, p. 299, pl. 15, figs. 2–9, 11–13; pl. 16, figs. 3, 5, 6.

SPHAERONITES Hisinger, 1828.
Sphaeronites pomum (Wahlenberg) Hisinger, 1828, p. 240, pl. 5, figs. 2–4.

SPHAEROSPERMUM Renault, 1907.
Sphaerospermum sp. Renault, *in* Bertrand, C. E., 1907, p. 223.

SPHAEROSTOMA Benson, 1909.
Sphaerostoma ovale (Williamson) Benson, 1909, p. 239; petrified seed, Pteridospermae; thought to be seed of *Heterangium grievii;* Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Pettycur, Fifeshire, Scotland. For full treatment, *see* Benson, 1914, p. 2, pls. 1, 2.

SPHAEROSTROBUS Harris, 1935.
Sphaerostrobus clandestinus Harris, 1935, p. 143, pl. 29; isolated male cone, possibly belonging to *Podozamites*; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

SPHAERANEMA John Smith, 1896.
Sphaeranema curta John Smith, 1896, p. 319, pl. 7, fig. 1; fungus mycellum?, in amber; Upper Carboniferous; Annandale, near Kilmarnock, Scotland.

SPHALLOPTERIS.
See Sphalmopteris Corda, in Posthumus, 1931.

SPHALMOPTERIS Corda, 1845.
Sphalmopteris mougeotii (Brongniart) Corda, 1845, p. 76. For *Anomopteris mougeotii* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 258, pl. 80. Brongniart originally based this species on fern foliage and a stem although there apparently was no evidence of organic connection; therefore Corda removed the stem to his new genus *Sphalmopteris.* [Eichwald, 1860, p. 92, believing that *Sphalmopteris* contained a typographical error, changed it to *Sphallopteris.*]

SPHEGOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1939.
Sphegophyllum striatum Zalessky, 1939b, p. 372, fig. 54; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Permian; Matveyevo, Kroutaia Katouchka, USSR.

SPHEGOPTERIS Zalessky, 1939.
Sphegopteris rugosa Zalessky, 1939b, p. 358, fig. 36; fernlike foliage; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

SPHENASPIS Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909.
Sphenaspis statenensis Hollick and Jeffrey, 1909, p. 51, pls. 10, 26; cone scales, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Kreischerville, Staten Island, N. Y.

SPHENASTROPHYLLITES Sterzel, 1907.
Sphenastrophyllites diersburgensis Sterzel, 1907, p. 694, pl. 56, figs. 1–3; Upper Carboniferous; Offenburg, Baden.

SPHENOBAIERA Florin, 1936.
Sphenobaiera spectabilis (Nathorst) Florin, 1936b, p. 38, pl. 5, figs. 1–4; ginkgophyte; Jurassic; Franz Joseph Land. *See also* Florin, 1936a, p. 108.

SPHENOCALLIPTERIS Zeiller, 1898.
Sphenocallipteris sp. Zeiller, 1898, p. 19.

SPHENOCYCLOPTERIDIUM Stockmans, 1948.
Sphenocyclopteridium belgicum Stockmans, 1948, p. 47, pl. 7, figs. 1–9a; Upper Devonian; Belgium.

SPHENOGLOSSUM Emmons, 1856.
Sphenoglossum quadrifolium Emmons, 1856, p. 335, pl. 1, fig. 2; Triassic; Haywood, Chatham County, N. C.

SPHENOLEPIDIUM Heer, 1881.
Sphenolepidium sternbergianum (Dunker) Heer, 1881, p. 19, pl. 13, figs. 1a, 2–8; pl. 14; twigs, foliage, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Valle de Lobos, Portugal.

SPHENOLEPIS Schenk, 1871.
Sphenolepis sternbergiana (Dunker) Schenk, 1871, p. 243, pl. 37, figs. 3, 4; pl. 38, figs. 3–13; foliage and cones, Coniferales; Wealden; Minden, Prussia, etc.

SPHENOPHYCUS Ruedemann, 1912.
Sphenophycus latifolius (Hall) Ruedemann, 1912, p. 74, pl. 1; pl. 2, figs. 1–14; alga?; Schenectady beds, Silurian; near Schenectady, N. Y.

SPHENOPHYLLITES Brongniart, 1822.
Sphenophyllites emarginatus Brongniart, 1822, p. 234, pl. 13, fig. 8; sphenophyllaceous foliage; Carboniferous.

SPHENOPHYLLOSTACHYS Seward, 1896.
Sphenophyllostachys dawsoni (Williamson) Seward, 1896b, p. 436; a generic name created by Seward for cones believed to have been borne by *Sphenophyllum.* For *Volkmannia dawsoni* Williamson, 1871b, p. 29, pls. 1–3. *See also* Hoskins and Cross, 1943.

SPHENOPHYLLOSTROBUS Carpentier, 1919.
Sphenophyllostrobus sp. Carpentier, 1919b, p. 247, pl. 3, fig. 7; no description; Carboniferous; France.

SPHENOPHYLLUM Koenig, 1825.
Sphenophyllum emarginatum (Brongniart) Koenig, 1825, pl. 12, fig. 149. For *Sphenophyllites emarginatus* Brongniart, 1822 p. 234, pl. 13, fig. 8.

SPHENOPTERIDIUM Schimper, 1874.
Sphenopteridium dissectum (Goeppert) Schimper, 1874 (1869–74), p. 488, pl. 107, fig. 12; fernlike foliage, compared with *Triphyllopteris* and *Aneimites;* Carboniferous; near Hausdorf, Silesia. For *Cyclopteris dissecta* Goeppert, 1852b, p. 161, pl. 14, figs. 3, 4.

SPHENOPTERIS (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825.
Sphenopteris elegans (Brongniart) Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), p. 15. For *Filicites elegans* Brongniart, 1822, pl. 2, fig. 2; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; Silesia. [When raised to generic rank by Sternberg, the name was spelled *Sphaenopteris* although Brongniart's usage as a subgenus was *Sphenopteris,* and the latter has been followed by later writers.]

SPHENOSTROBUS Levittan and Barghoorn, 1948.
Sphenostrobus thompsonii Levittan and Barghoorn, 1948, p. 353, figs. 1–12; petrified strobilus of sphenopsid affinities; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; Shuler mine, Dallas County, Iowa.

SPHENOTHALLUS Hall, 1847.
Sphenothallus angustifolius Hall, 1847, p. 261, pl. 68, fig. 1; alga?; Silurian; between Canajoharie and Schoharie, N. Y.

SPHENOTHECA Kirchheimer, 1934.
Sphenotheca incurva Kircheimer, 1934b, p. 789, fig. 19; fruit, Symplocaeae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Elfriede, near Gohra, Germany. *See also* Kirchheimer, 1936, p. 71, pl. 10, figs. 27a–i.

SPHENOZAMIA (Pomel) Zwanziger, 1872.
Sphenozamia augustae Zwanziger, 1872, p. 337; Triassic (Keuper); Klagenfurt, Carinthia.

SPHENOZAMITES (Brongniart) Miquel, 1851.
Sphenozamites beani (Lindley and Hutton) Miquel, 1851b, p. 210. For *Cyclopteris beani* Lindley and Hutton, 1832 (1831–37), p. 127, pl. 44; cycadophyte leaf; Jurassic; Gristhorpe Bay, Yorkshire, England. Cited as subgenus of *Otozamites* in Brongniart, 1849, p. 61.

SPHERITES Dijkstra, 1949.
Spherites spinosus Dijkstra, 1949, p. 27, pl. 2, fig. 12; Hystrichosphaeridae; Senonian; South Limburg, Netherlands.

SPHINXIA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Sphinxia ovalis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 397, pl. 20, figs. 12–23; fruit, Sterculiaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

SPHYGMIUM Debey, 1881.
Sphygmium paradoxum Debey, *in* Mourlon, 1881, p. 133; nom. nud.

SPHYROPTERIS Stur, 1883.
Sphyropteris crepini Stur, 1883, p. 656, fig. 6c; fertile fern pinnule; Upper Carboniferous; Belgium.

SPILOSPHAERITES Massalongo, 1857.
Spilosphaerites maculans Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1857, p. 8. *See also* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, pl. 1, figs. 2, 3, 13, 14; fungus; Miocene; Sinigaglia, Italy.

SPIRALIA Toula, 1900.
Spiralia neudorfensis Toula, 1900, p. 11; nom. nud.

SPIRANGIUM Schimper, 1870.
Spirangium carbonaria Schimper, 1870 (1869–74), p. 516. Not a plant; for recent discussion of this and related fossils, *see* Brown, R. W., 1950.

SPIRAXIS Newberry, 1885.
Spiraxis major Newberry, 1885, p. 33. Not a plant; for recent discussion of this and related fossils, *see* Brown, R. W., 1950.

SPIREMATOSPERMUM Chandler, 1925.
Spirematospermum wetzleri (Heer) Chandler, 1925, p. 17, pl. 1, figs. 8a–c; fruit, Zingiberaceae; upper Eocene; Hordle, Hampshire, England.

SPIROCHORDA Schimper, 1879.
Spirochorda Schimper, *in* Schimper and Schenk, 1879 (1879–90), p. 51. No species designated but intended for *Dictyota spiralia* Ludwig; alga; Chordophyceae.

SPIROPHYTON Hall, 1863.
Spirophyton typum Hall, 1863, p. 80, pl. 2, figs. 1–3; Devonian; Otsego, N. Y.

SPIROPTERIS Schimper, 1869.
Spiropteris miltoni (Brongniart) Schimper, 1874 (1869–74), p. 19, pl. 49, fig. 4. *See also* Schimper, 1869, p. 688–690. Figure 4 is designated as type, because it conforms most closely with generally accepted usage.

SPIRORAMMA Massalongo, 1859.
Spiroramma spiralis Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, p. 92. For *Münsteria spiralis* Massalongo, 1857a, p. 778; nom. nud.

SPIROXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Spiroxylon ratzeburgii Hartig, 1848a, p. 172; wood; Tertiary; north Germany.

SPIROXYLON Walton, 1925.
Spiroxylon africanum Walton, 1925b, p. 18, pl. 2, fig. 12; pl. 3, figs. 15, 16; coniferous wood; horizon unknown; Harmsfontein, South Africa.

SPONDIAECARPON Langeron, 1899.
Spondiaecarpon dubium Langeron, 1899, p. 454, pl. 3, figs. 2, 4; fruit, compared with *Spondias* (Anacardiaceae); Eocene; Sézanne, France. Menzel, 1913, p. 6, gives spelling as *Spondiaecarpum.*

SPONDIAECARPUM.
See Spondiaecarpon.

SPONDICARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Spondicarya trilocularis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 306, pl. 13, figs. 35, 36; endocarp, Anacardiaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Minster, Kent, England.

SPONDIOCARPUS Warburg, 1897.
Spondiocarpus verbeekii Warburg, 1897, p. 229, pl. 4, figs. 6–15; Pliocene; Bangka Island, Malay [Indonesia].

SPONDYLPHYTON Schultes and Dorf, 1938.
Spondylophyton hyenioides Schultes and Dorf, 1938, p. 21, figs. 1, 2; sphenopsid; Lower Devonian; Beartooth Butte, Wyo.

SPONDYLOSTROBUS Müller, 1870.
Spondylostrobus smythii Müller, *in* Müller and Smyth, 1870, p. 610; cone fragment, Coniferales; Haddon, near Smythesdale, Victoria. *See also* Müller, 1871 (1871–82), p. 48, pl. 1.

SPONGELIOMORPHA Saporta, 1887.
Spongeliomorpha iberica Saporta, 1887, p. 299, pl. 6, figs. 2, 3; incertae sedis; Miocene; Alcoy, France.

SPONGILLOPSIS H. B. Geinitz, 1862.
Spongillopsis dyatica H. B. Geinitz, 1862, p. 132, pl. 24, figs. 2, 3; incertae sedis, probably not a plant; Permian; Saxony and Bohemia.

SPONGIOSTROMA Gurich, 1906.
Spongiostroma maeandrinum Gurich, 1906, p. 41, pl. 7, fig. 1; alga?; placed in Rivulariaceae in Hirmer, 1927, p. 36; Carboniferous?; Namur, Belgium.

SPORANGIOSTROBUS Bode, 1928.
Sporangiostrobus orzeschensis Bode, 1928, p. 247, pl. 22, fig. 2; Upper Carboniferous; Upper Silesia.

SPORANGITES Dawson, 1863.
Sporangites papillata Dawson, 1863b, p. 454; generic name proposed "for spores or spore cases of *Lepidodendron, Calamites* and similar plants, not referred to the species to which they belong"; Carboniferous; Nova Scotia. *See also* Dawson, 1866, p. 165, pl. 12, fig. 80.

SPORITES Henry Potonie, emended by Schopf, 1938.
Sporites plicatus Schopf, 1938a, p. 51, pl. 7, figs. 7–9.

SPORLEDERIA Stiehler, 1860.
Sporlederia carbonaria (Schimper) Stiehler, 1860, p. 8, pl. 1. [For *Palaeoxyris,* not a plant, *see* Brown, R. W., 1950.]

SPOROCARPON Williamson, 1878.
Sporocarpon cellulosum Williamson, 1878, p. 347 (footnote); pl. 23, figs. 75, 75a, 75b; problematical reproductive organs. Several specimens are described and figured, and, judging from a later contribution (Williamson, 1880, p. 507), the figures cited above are intended to illustrate *S. cellulosum.* Another species, *S. ornatus* (Williamson, 1879, p. 511), is reported by Seward, 1917, p. 309 as being *Physostoma elegans;* Upper Carboniferous.

SPOROCYSTIS Lesquereux, 1880.
Sporocystis planus Lesquereux, 1880, p. 458, pl. 69, fig. 15; spores?; Carboniferous; Pittston, Pa.

SPOROGONITES Halle, 1916.
Sporogonites exuberans Halle, 1916b, p. 79; compared with sporogonium of moss; Devonian; Röragen, Norway. *See also* Halle, 1916, 1936.

SPOROLITHES Eichwald, 1853.
Sporolithes cordatus Eichwald, *in* Mercklin, 1853, p. 304; nom. nud.

SPORONITES Robert Potonie, 1931.
Sporonites neddeni Robert Potonie, 1931b, p. 332. *See also* Potonie, Robert, 1931, 1932; Potonie, Robert, and Gelletich, J., 1933.

SPOROPOLLENITES Thiergart, 1949?
Sporopollenites rostratus Thiergart, 1949, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 7; spore; Triassic (Keuper).

SPOROTRICHITES Goeppert and Berendt, 1845.
Sporotrichites heterospermus Goeppert and Berendt, *in* Berendt, 1845, p. 116, pl. 6, figs. 42–46; fungus on insect, in amber; Miocene; Prussia. Meschinelli, 1892, p. 790, and 1898, p. 79, erroneously attributes this genus to Link.

SQUAMA Renault, 1885.
Squama taxinoides Renault, 1885, p. 82, pl. 5, figs. 11, 12; petrified microsporophylls, Coniferales?; Carboniferous; Grand Croix, near Rive-de-Gier, France. This seems to be the first use of this name in a generic sense; see discussion under *Squamae.*

SQUAMAE.
"Squamae cycadearum," Nathorst, 1876, pl. 12, figs. 14–17; apparently cycadophyte bracts; Rhaetic; Palyo, Sweden. This is evidently not intended as a generic name. The term *Squamae* (Latin, scales) has been used by other authors, for example, Feistmantel, 1881, p. 119, as a general term to describe gymnosperm scales.

SQUAMOPSIS Fucini, 1938.
Palaeontgraphia Italia, 1938, app. 2, p. 182 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 152).

SQUAMULARIA Rothpletz, 1896?
Squamularia cicatricosa (Heer) Rothpletz, 1896, p. 893, pl. 22, fig. 5.

STACHANNULARIA C. E. Weiss, 1876.
Stachannularia tuberculata (Sternberg) C. E. Weiss, 1876, p. 17, pl. 1, figs. 2–4; pl. 2, figs. 1–3, 5; pl. 3, figs. 3–10, 12; articulate cone; pl. 2, fig. 1 shows attachment to calamitean? stem; Carboniferous.

STACHYCARPITES Ogura, 1932.
Stachycarpites projectus Ogura, 1932b, p. 458, pl. 23, figs. 8–10; petrified seed, Coniferales; Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

STACHYCARPUS Meunier, 1898.
Stachycarpus eocenica Meunier, 1898, 17, fig. p. 17; infructescence, Phytolaccaceae?; Eocene; Beuvry, Bethune, France.

STACHYOPITYS Schenk, 1867.
Stachyopitys preslii Schenk, 1867, p. 185, pl. 44, figs. 9–12; microsporangiate cone?; Rhaetic; Strullendorf, near Bamberg, Bavaria.

STACHYOTAXUS Nathorst, 1886.
Stachyotaxus septentrionalis (Agardh) Nathorst, 1886c, p. 98, pl. 22, figs. 20–23, 33, 34; pl. 23, fig. 6; pl. 25, fig. 9; twigs, foliage, Coniferales; Rhaetic; Bjuf, Sweden.

STACHYPTERIS Pomel, 1849.
Stachypteris spicans Pomel, 1849, p. 336; fern; Jurassic; St. Mihiel, France. Apparently first illustrated species is *S. litophylla* Saporta, 1872 (1872–73), p. 387, pl. 50, figs. 1–5. *See also* Thomas, 1912.

STACHYURA Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927?
Stachyura spicata Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1927, p. 41, pl. 9, fig. 2; pl. 12, figs. 3–6; pl. 14, fig. 8; Cretaceous; Slivenec, Bohemia.

STANGERITES.
See Strangerites.

STAPHIDIOPHORA Harris, 1935.
Staphidiophora secunda Harris, 1935, p. 114, pl. 8; seed-bearing fructification, ginkgophyte?; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

STAPHIDOIDES Perkins, 1906.
Staphidoides venosus (Lesquereux) Perkins, 1906, p. 223, pl. 58, fig. 1; fruit; Tertiary; Brandon, Vt.

STAPHYLOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Staphylopteris polybotrya (Brongniart) Presl, 1838, *in* Sternberg, 1820–38, p. 174. For *Filicites polybotrya* Brongniart, 1828–38 p. 390, pl. 137, fig. 6; fernlike foliage; Tertiary; Armissan, near Narbon, France.

STATZIA, Weyland, 1938.
Statzia divaricata (Wessel and Weber) Weyland, 1938a, p. 101; pl. 12; figs. 1–13; inflorescence with male flowers, family uncertain; Tertiary; Rott, Siebengebirge, Germany.

STAUBIA Felix, 1884.
Staubia eriodendroides Felix, 1884, p. 29, pl. 2, figs. 2, 4–6, 8; wood, dicotyledon; Miocene; Medgyazo, Hungary.

STAUROPHYTON Meunier, 1891.
Staurophyton bagnolensis Meunier, 1891, p. 134, fig. 1; incertae sedis.

STAUROPTERIS Binney, 1872.
Stauropteris oldhamia Binney, 1872b, p. 69; very briefly cited. Anatomy of frond described and illustrated by Williamson, 1874. More fully treated in Scott, 1905b, p. 114, figs. 1, 2; petrified coenopterid fern; Upper Carboniferous; England. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

STEFFENSIA Goeppert, 1836.
Steffensia davallioides Goeppert, 1836, p. 269, pl. 11, figs. 3, 4; fertile fern foliage; Carboniferous; Waldenburg, Silesia.

STEGITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Stegites poacitum (*Alexander Braun*) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 779. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 55, pl. 16, fig. 20; Discomycete; Tertiary; Oenigen, Switzerland.

STEINHAUERA Presl, 1838.
Steinhauera subglobosa Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 202, pl. 49, fig. 4; pl. 57, figs. 1–4; cone, Coniferales?; Miocene; Alsattel, Bohemia.

STELEOPTERIS Goeppert, 1865.
Steleopteris angiopteriodes Geoppert, 1865a, p 267, pl. 61, figs. 7, 8; Permian. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

STELOXYLON Solms-Laubauch, 1897.
Steloxylon ludwigii (Geoppert and Leuckart) Solms-Laubach, 1897, p. 198. For *Medullosa ludwigii* Geoppert and Leuckart, in Geoppert and Stenzel, 1881, p. 126, pl. 17.

STEMMATOPTERIS Corda, 1867.
Stemmatopteris peltigera (Brongniart) Corda, 1867, p. 76. For *Sigillaria peltigera* Brongniart, 1828–38, pl. 138. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

STENIXYS Harris, 1938.
Stenixys cosmarioides Harris, 1938, p. 15, pl. 5, fig. 4; desmid?; *Naiadita* Bed, upper Rhaetic; Bristol, England. Generic name cited in Kellaway, 1937. p. 226; nom. nud.

STENOCARPITES Brongniart, 1861.
Stenocarpites anisolobus Brongniart, 1861, p. 1237; leaf, Proteaceae; Tertiary; near Koumi, Greece.

STENOGRAMMITES Kretschetovitsch, 1936.
Stenogrammites pseudocostata Kretschetovitsch, 1936, p. 261, figs. 1–6; red alga; Jurassic; Gor'kia district, Russia.

STENOMISCHUS Harris, 1935.
Stenomischus athrous Harris, 1935, p. 144, pl. 24; male cone possibly related to *Cunninghamia; Thaumatopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

STENOMYELON Kidston, 1909.
Stenomyelon tuedianum Kidston, *in* Scott, 1909, p. 498; stem, Pteridospermae; Calciferous Sandstone Series, Lower Carboniferous; Norham Bridge, Berwickshire, Scotland. For detailed account, *see* Kidston and Gwynne-Vaughan, 1912.

STENONIA Endlicher, 1847.
Stenonia ungeri Endlicher, 1847, p. 290. *See also* Geoppert, 1850, p. 228, pl. 37, figs. 1–3.

STENOPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Stenophragmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 104, pl. 46, figs. 1–8; Upper Carboniferous; Newcastle, England.

STENOPHYCUS Fenton, 1943.
Stenophycus teichertii Fenton, 1943, p. 112, fig. 1; alga; Upper Goniatite Beds; Devonian; 2 miles west of Mt. Pierre, Kimberley Division, western Australia.

STENOPHYLLUM Zalessky, 1937.
Stenophyllum uninervium Zalessky, 1937c, p. 139, fig. 23; leaf fragment, incertae sedis; Permian; Russia.

STENOPORIDIUM Yabe and Toyama, 1928.
Stenoporidium chaetetiformis Yabe and Toyama, 1928, p. 150, pl. 22, figs. 2–4; alga?; Hiraiga sandstone, Lower Cretaceous; Rikuchū province, Japan.

STENOPTERIS Saporta, 1872.
Stenopteris desmomera Saporta, 1872–73, p. 292, pl. 32, figs. 1, 2; pl. 33, fig. 1; foliage, Pteridospermae?; Jurassic (Kimmeridgien); Morestel, near Lyon, France.

STENORHACHIS Saporta, 1879.
Stenorhachis ponseleti (Nathorst) Saporta, 1879, p. 193, fig. 22; cone of *Podozamites*?; Lower Jurassic. Various spellings employed by later writers as *Stenorachis, Stenorrachis.*

STENZELIA Goeppert, 1864.
Stenzelia elegans (Cotta) Goeppert, 1864, p. 218, pls. 38, 39; medullosan petiole; Permian; Chemnitz, Germany. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 106.

STEPHANIDA Unger, 1856.
Stephanida gracilis Unger, 1856, p. 170, pl. 8, fig. 11; Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. Earlier citation: Unger, 1854b, p. 599; nom. nud. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

STEPHANOFILIX Kuntze, 1904.
Stephanofilix Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 536.

STEPHANOPHYLLUM Florin, 1936.
Stephanophyllum solmsi (Seward) Florin, 1936b, p. 82, pl. 11, figs. 7–10; pls. 12–16; structurally preserved ginkgophyte foliage; Jurassic; Franz Joseph Land.

STEPHANOSPERMUM Brongniart, 1874.
Stephanospermum achenioides Brongniart, 1874, p. 260, pl. 23, figs. 13–15; petrified seed; Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

STEPHANOSTEMON Caspary, 1881.
Stephanostemon brachyandra Caspary, 1881, p. 29; flower, Saxifragaceae; Miocene; Samland, Baltic Prussia. First illustrated species: *A. helmi* Conwentz, 1886, p. 89, pl. 9, figs. 4–7.

STEPHANOXYLON Felix, 1882.
Stephanoxylon dubium Felix, 1882a, p. 43; wood, dicotyledon.

STERCULIOCARPUS E. W. Berry, 1916.
Sterculiocarpus eocenicus E. W. Berry, 1916b, p. 288, pl. 74, figs. 1–3; large capsular fruit, Sterculiaceae; Wilcox group, Eocene; Frierson Mill, De Soto Parish, La.

STERCULIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1886.
Sterculiphyllum limbatum (Velenovsky) Nathorst, 1886a, p. 52. For *Sterculia limbata* Velenovsky, 1883, p. 21, pl. 5, figs. 2–5; pl. 6, figs. 1.

STERCULITES Dawson, 1888.
Sterculites vetustula Dawson, 1888, p. 193, leaf, Malvaceae?; Kootenai formation, Lower Cretaceous; Rocky Mts. For *Sterculia vetustula* Dawson, 1885, p. 10, pl. 3, fig. 2.

STEREOPTERIS Scott and Jeffrey, 1914.
Stereopteris annularis Scott and Jeffrey, 1914, p. 341, pl. 32, fig. 42; pl. 33, figs. 45–48 petiole, Zygopterideae; Mississippian; Kentucky.

STERNBERGIA Artis, 1825.
Sternbergia transversa Artis, 1825, p. 8, pl. 8; stem cast; Upper Carboniferous; England.

STERZELIA Gothan, 1928.
Sterzelia nindeli Gothan, 1928a, p. 4, pl. 3; compared with *Bothrodendron;* Carboniferous; Flöha, Saxony.

STICHOPORELLA Pia, 1927.
Stichoporella cylindrica (Lignier) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 69; alga, Dasycladaceae; Middle Jurassic (Dogger); France. For *Goniolina cylindrica* Lignier, 1913, p. 70, fig. 1.

STICHOPTERIS H. B. Geinitz, 1858.
Stichopteris ottonis (Gutbier) H. B. Geinitz, 1858, p. 14. For *Pecopteris ottonis* Gutbier, *in* Geinitz H. B., and Gutbier, 1849 (1848–49), p. 15, pl. 9, fig. 1.

STICHOSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Stichostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 56, pl. 12a, figs. 5–8; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

***STICHUS* Etheridge, 1904.**
Stichus mermisoides Etheridge, 1904, p. 255, pls. 30, 31; fungus?; Cretaceous; Australia.

STICTODICTYTES Reinsch, 1881.
Stictodictytes sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 74, pl. 18, figs. 1–5; pl. 18b, figs. 1–8; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

STICTOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Stictoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 43, pl. 9, figs. 1–7; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

STIGMARIA Brongniart, 1822.
Stigmaria ficoides (Sternberg) Brongniart, 1822, p. 228, pl. 12, fig. 7; lycopod "rootstock" cast; Carboniferous.

STIGMARIOCARPUM Achepohl, 1883.
Stigmariocarpum sp. Achepohl, 1883, p. 50, pl. 13; incertae sedis; Upper Carboniferous; Westphalia.

STIGMARIOIDES Lesquereux, 1870.
Stigmarioides truncatus Lesquereux, 1870, p. 453, pl. 29, fig. 4; said to differ from *Stigmaria* in lack of regularity of appendage arrangement; Pennsylvanian; Mazon Creek, Ill.

STIGMARIOPSIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Stigmariopsis inaequalis Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 173; compared with *Stigmaria;* Carboniferous; France. First species illustrated: *Stigmariopsis eveni* (Lesquereux) Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 243, pl. 13, figs. 7, 13.

STIGMARITES Fliche, 1903.
Stigmarites nicklesi Fliche, 1903a, p. 908; rhizome?; Triassic; Meurthe-et-Moselle; France. *See also* Fliche, 1905a, p. 138, pl. 13, fig. 2.

STIGMATIOPHYLLUM Guembel, 1859.
Stigmatiophyllum lepidophylloides Guembel, 1859a, p. 106, pl. 8, fig. 13; Permian; Erbendorf, Bavaria.

STIGMATOCANNA Goeppert, 1852.
Stigmatocanna volkmanniana Goeppert, 1852a, p. 126, pls. 8, 9; stem casts; Landeshut, Silesia.

STIGMATODENDRON Eichwald, 1860.
Stigmatodendron ledebourii Eichwald, 1860, p. 208, pl. 18, fig. 5; pl. 19, figs. 7, 8; Carboniferous; Artinsk, Russia. First citation: Mercklin, 1856, p. 81; nom. nud.

STIGMOPHYTON Kräusel and Weyland, 1933.
Stigmophyton sturi Kräusel and Weyland, 1933, p. 40, pl. 3, fig. 6; vascular plant, incertae sedis; Middle Devonian; Bohemia. First citation: Kräusel and Weyland, 1932, p. 189 (nom. nud.?).

STILBITES Pia, 1927.
Stilbites succini (Caspary) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 124, fig. 117; fungus, Stilbaceae; Eocene; Samland, Baltic Prussia. For *Stilbum succini* Caspary, 1887, p. 7.

STIPITOPTERIS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Stipitopteris aequalis Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 81, pl. 13, fig. 2; rachis of an arborescent fern; Carboniferous; France. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

STIPTOSTROMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Stiptostromium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 57, pl. 14b, figs. 1–5; Upper Carboniferous; Mittelbexback, Bavaria.

STIZOCARYA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Stizocarya communis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 336, pl. 15, figs. 35–42; endocarp, Icacinaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

STOLIDERMIUM Reinsch, 1884.
Stolidermium sp. Reinsch, 1884, p. 34, pls. 84–85D; Upper Carboniferous; Metschowk, Russia.

STOLIPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Stoliplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 42, pl. 10b, figs. 2–6; pl. 10c, fig. 1; pl. 29a, fig. 5; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

STOLISPHAERITES Reinsch, 1881.
Stolisphaerites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 30, pl. 7c, figs. 13–17; Upper Carboniferous; England.

STOLITES Reinsch, 1881.
Stolites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 119, pl. 52a, figs. 4–7; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

STOLLEYA Schubert, 1907.
Stolleya sp. Schubert, 1907, p. 212.

STOLLEYELLA Schubert, 1908.
Stolleyella velebitans Schubert, 1908, p. 383, pl. 16, figs. 8, 10, 12; Upper Carboniferous; Dalmatia, Yugoslavia.

STORGAARDIA Harris, 1935.
Storgaardia spectabilis Harris, 1935, p. 58, pls. 11, 12, 16; coniferous foliage; Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

STORMBERGIA Seward, 1911.
Stormbergia gardneri Seward, 1911a, p. 299, pl. 14; *Cladophlebis* type foliage; Stormberg series; Cyphergat, Cape Colony.

STRAELENIPTERIS Stockmans, 1936.
Straelenipteris eocenica Stockmans, 1936, p. 15, pl. 1; petrified fern rhizome; Eocene; Brussels.

STRANGERITES Bornemann, 1856.
Strangerites vittatus (Brongniart) Bornemann, 1856, p. 60. For *Taeniopteris vittata* Brongniart, 1828–38, p. 263, pl. 82, figs. 1–4.

STRATIOTITES Heer, 1855.
Stratiotites najadum Heer, 1855, p. 106, pl. 46, figs. 9–11; flower, Hydrocharideae; Tertiary; Oeningen, Switzerland.

STREPHOPTERIS Presl, 1838.
Strephopteris ambigua Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 120, pl. 50, figs. 2a, 2b; fernlike foliage; Carboniferous; near Plass, Bohemia.

STREPTOTRICHITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Streptotrichites spiralis (Berkeley) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 790. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 81, pl. 21, fig. 11; pl. 22, fig. 7.

STRIAESTROBUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926.
Striaestrobus bohemicus Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926, p. 43, pl. 1, fig. 4; seed-bearing cone, compared with *Picea;* Cretaceous; Berovice, Bohemia.

STRICKLANDIA Buckman, 1845.
Stricklandia acuminata Buckman, *in* Murchison, 1845, p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 2; leaf; Stonesfield slate; Sevenhampton Common, England.

STROBILANTHUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929.
Strobilanthus cretaceous Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929, p. 13, pl. 21, figs. 14–16; inflorescence, related to *Myrica;* Cretaceous; Slivenec, Bohemia.

STROBILITES Lindley and Hutton, 1833.
Strobilites elongata Lindley and Hutton, 1833 (1831–37), p. 23, pl. 89; cone, Coniferales?; Lower Jurassic (Blue Lias); Lyme, Dorsetshire, England.

STROBILOSTROBUS Bayer, 1914.
Archiv Přírod. Výzkum Cech, svazek 15, p. 29 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 153).

STROBILUS Hildreth, 1837.
Strobilus caryophyllus Hildreth, 1837, p. 32, fig. 8; incertae sedis; New York.

STROMATOCERIUM Seely, 1904.
Stromatocerium rugosum Seely, 1904, p. 144, pl. 70; coral or alga?; Black River limestone, Ordovician; Isle La Motte, Vt.

STRZELECKIA Johnston, 1896.
Strzeleckia gangamopteroides Johnston, 1896, p. 58, figs. 5–7; leaves, compared with *Gangamopteris* but lacks anastomosed veins; upper Mesozoic; Mt. Nicholas, Tasmania.

STURIA Němejc, 1934.
Sturia amoena (Stur) Němejc, 1934, p. 2, figs. 1–6 [unnumbered plate]; sphenopterid foliage bearing sporangia; Carboniferous; central Bohemia.

STURIELLA C. E. Weiss, 1885.
Sturiella intermedia (Renault) C. E. Weiss, 1885a, p. 492. For *Pecopteris intermedia* Renault, 1883, p. 122, pl. 22, figs. 8–11.

STURIELLA Kräusel, 1948.
Sturiella langeri Kräusel, 1948, p. 141, figs. 1–7; inflorescence, Bennettitales; Triassic; Lunz, Austria.

STYCHITES Reinsch, 1881.
Stychites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 66, pl. 15c, figs. 1–6; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Mittelbronn, Württemberg.

STYLOCALAMITES C. E. Weiss, 1884.
Stylocalamites arborescens (Sternberg) C. E. Weiss, 1884a, p. 206, pl. 2, fig. 2; pl. 3, fig. 1; pl. 8, fig. 3; Upper Carboniferous; Swina, Bohemia. For *Volkmannia arborescens* Sternberg, 1833 (1820–38), p. 52.

STYLOCODIUM Derville, 1931.
Stylocodium rhopaloides Derville, 1931, p. 106, pl. 14, figs. 48–51; pl. 15, figs. 52–56; alga, Codiaceae; Carboniferous; Bas-Boulonnais, France.

STYLOPHYCUS J. H. Johnson, 1940.
Stylophycus carbonarius J. H. Johnson, 1940, p. 587, pl. 4, fig. 2; calcareous alga, probably Cyanophyceae; Weber formation, Pennsylvanian; Park County, Colo.

SUBLEPIDODENDRON Hirmer, 1927?
Sublepidodendron mirabile (Nathorst) Hirmer, 1927, p. 204.

SUBLEPIDOPHLOIOS Sterzel, 1907.
Sublepidophloios hagenbachensis Sterzel, 1907, p. 728, pl. 61, figs. 1–3; pl. 62, figs. 1–4; arborescent lycopod stem impression; Upper Carboniferous; Hagenbach, Baden.

SUBTETRAPEDIA Renault, 1899.
Subtetrapedia russiana Renault, 1899, p. 1036; alga?; Carboniferous; Alexandrewski, Kourakino, Russia.

SUEVIOXYLON Kräusel, 1928.
Sueviоxylon zonatum Kräusel, 1928, p. 253, figs. 5–8; wood, dicotyledon; Jurassic; Heubach, Germany.

SULCOCARPOLITHES Kuntze, 1904.
Sulcocarpolithes Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 543.

SULCODIPTERIS Kuntze, 1904.
Sulcodipteris Kuntze, *in* Post and Kuntze, 1904, p. 543.

SUMATROXYLON Berger, 1923.
Sumatroxylon mollii (Kräusel) Berger, 1923, p. 145; wood, Burseraceae; Tertiary; Sumatra. For *Anacardioxylon mollii* Kräusel, 1922, p. 252, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 5, figs. 4, 5; pl. 5, figs. 2–4.

SUPAIA David White, 1929.
Supaia thinnfeldioides David White, 1929, p. 62, pl. 14; pl. 15, figs. 1–3; pl. 16, figs. 2, 3; frond, compared with *Danaeopsis* and *Protoblechnum;* lower part of Hermit shale, Permian; Hermit basin, 7.5 miles west of Grand Canyon station, Arizona.

SUTCLIFFIA Scott, 1906.
Sutcliffia insignis Scott, 1906b, p. 62, pls. 7–10; petrified stem, Medulloseae; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Shore, Littleborough, Lancashire, England.

SUVUNDUKIA Zalessky, 1948.
Suvundukia aciculata Zalessky, 1948, p. 42, 7 figs.

SVALBARDIA Hoeg, 1942.
Svalbardia polymorpha Hoeg, 1942, p. 70, pls. 20–31; psilophyte; Devonian; Spitzbergen.

SWEDENBORGIA Nathorst, 1876.
Swedenborgia cryptomerides Nathorst, 1876, p. 66, pl. 16, figs. 6–12; cones, Coniferales?; Lower Jurassic (Hörssandstein, Lias); Palsjo, Sweden.

SWIETENIOXYLON Hermann Hoffmann, 1883.
Swietenioxylon sternbergense Hermann Hoffmann, 1883, p. 105; Tertiary; Mecklenburg, Germany.

SYCIDIUM Sandberger, 1849.
Sycidium reticulatum Sandberger, 1849, p. 672, pl. 8b, figs. 1a-d; Devonian; Eifel, Rhenish Prussia.

SYCOPHYLLUM Schulze, 1887.
Sycophyllum dentatum Schulze, 1887, p. 464; Upper Cretaceous (Senonian); Heimberg, Switzerland.

SYLVELLA Zalessky, 1937.
Sylvella alata Zalessky, 1937b, p. 86, figs. 53–55; winged seed; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

SYLVIA Zalessky, 1937.
Sylvia striata Zalessky, 1937b, p. 66, fig. 28; fernlike foliage; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

SYLVOPTERIS Zalessky, 1937.
Sylvopteris conspicua Zalessky, 1937b, p. 52, fig. 17, fernlike foliage; Permian; bank of river Sylva near river Tchekarda, Russia.

SYMPHONIOXYLON Chiarugi, 1933.
Symphonioxylon stefaninii Chiarugi, 1933, p. 118, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2; Cretaceous; Scec-Gure, southern Italian East Africa (Somaliland).

SYMPHOROCARPOPHYLLUM Dawson, 1886.
Symphorocarpophyllum albertum Dawson, 1886, p. 30, pl. 2, fig. 17; leaf, dicotyledon; upper Laramie, Upper Cretaceous; Great Valley, Canada.

SYMPHYOPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Symphyoplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 44, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2; pl. 31a, figs. 1–7; Algonkian, pre-Cambrian; Thiersheim, Bavaria, etc.

SYMPLOCOIDES Chandler, 1926.
Symplocoides glandulosa Chandler, 1926, p. 41, pl. 7, fig. 5; endocarp, Symplocaceae?; upper Eocene; Hordle, Hampshire, England.

SYNACARPITES.
Mistake for *Syncarpites,* in Pimenova, 1929, p. 187.

SYNCARDIA Unger, 1856.
Syncardia pusilla Unger, 1856, p. 171, pl. 8, fig. 16; petiole of *Cladoxylon?*; Upper Devonian; Saalfeld, Thuringia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

SYNCARPITES Schmalhausen, 1883.
Syncarpites ovalis Schmalhausen, 1883, p. 321, pl. 38, figs. 16–20; fruit, compared with *Syncarpia;* Oligocene; Magelno in Wolhynien, Russia.

SYNIA Zalessky, 1934.
Synia perelegans Zalessky, 1934b, p. 252, fig. 21; fernlike foliage; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

SYNIOPTERIS Zalessky, 1929.
Syniopteris nesterenkoi Zalessky, 1929a, p. 729, figs. 1–3; foliage, compared with *Callipteris;* Upper Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

SYRINGODENDRON Sternberg, 1820.
Syringodendron organum Sternberg, 1820 (1820–38), p. 24, pl. 13, fig. 1; decorticated sigillarian stem.

SYRINGOMORPHA Nathorst, 1886.
Syringomorpha nilssoni (Torell) Nathorst, 1886b, p. 47, fig. 22.

SYRINGOXYLON Dawson, 1862.
Syringoxylon mirabile Dawson, 1862, p. 305, pl. 12, figs. 1–5; wood, incertae sedis; Hamilton group, Devonian; Eighteen-mile Creek, Lake Erie.

T

TABERNAEMONTANOPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Tabernaemontanophyllum sp. Geyler, 1887a, p. 496, pl. 33, fig. 8; leaf fragment, Apocynaceae; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

TAENIDIUM Heer, 1877.
Taenidium serpentinum Heer, 1877a, p. 117, pl. 45, figs. 9, 10; plant?; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Ganei, Switzerland.

TAENIOCRADA David White, 1902.
Taeniocrada lesquereuxi David White, 1902, p. 603. For *Halserites dechenianus* Goeppert as described and illustrated by Penhallow, 1893b, p. 109, pl. 10, fig. 6; Catskill beds, Devonian: Factoryville, Pa.

DIMORPHOSIPHON Hoeg, 1927.
Dimorphosiphon rectangulare Hoeg, 1927, p. 4, pls. 1–3; petrified alga, Codiaceae; Middle Ordovician; south of Bergviken. Island of Helgöen, Norway.

DIMORPHOSTROMA Reis, 1921.
Dimorphostroma varians Reis, 1921, p. 313; Tertiary; Rhenish Bavaria. *See also* Reis, 1923, pl. 4, fig. 12.

DINEURON Renault, 1896.
Dineuron pteroides Renault, 1896a, p. 22, fig. 19; coenopterid fern petiole; Esnost, France. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

DIOONIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Dioonipites sp. Wodehouse, 1933, p. 484, figs. 4, 5; cycad pollen; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation. Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

DIOONITES Miquel, 1851.
Designation of a type species is problematical. *Dioonites feneonis* (Brongniart) Miquel, 1851b. For *Zamia feneonis* Brongniart, 1828b, p. 99, illustrated in Miller, 1857, p. 69, fig. 36. Other species described by Emmons, 1856, 1857; and Schenk, 1871.

DIOONITOCARPIDIUM Lilienstern, 1928.
Dioonitocarpidium pennaeforme (Schenk) Lilienstern, 1928, p. 103, pls. 5, 6; fig. 1; cycadophyte megasporophyll; Upper Triassic (Keuper); Estenfeld, Bavaria. For *Dioonites pennaeformis* Schenk, 1864b.

DIOONOPTERIS Goeppert, 1864.
Dioonopteris permica Goeppert, 1864, p. 126, pl. 13, figs. 3, 4; leaf fragment; Permian; Braunau, Bohemia.

DIOSCORITES Saporta, 1863.
Dioscorites resurgens Saporta, 1863, p. 42, pl. 4, fig. 5; leaf, Dioscoreae; Tertiary; France.

DIOSCOROIDES Fritel, 1904.
Dioscoroides lyelli (Watelet) Fritel, 1904, p. 233, figs. 1, 2; Eocene; Belleu, Paris, France.

DIOSPYROPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Diospyrophyllum provectum Velenovsky, 1889, p. 50. For *Diospyros provecta* Velenovsky, 1884, p. 49, pl. 8, fig. 1–5, 10; Upper Cretaceous; Melnik, near Liebenau, Bohemia.

DIPHYLLITES Heer, 1883.
Diphyllites membranaceus Heer, 1883, p. 45, pl. 60, fig. 4a; leaf fragment, Leguminosae; Upper Cretaceous; Patoot, Greenland.

DIPLASIOPHYLLUM Frenguelli, 1943.
Diplasiophyllum hughesi (Feistmantel) Frenguelli, 1943a, p. 299, figs. 23, 24; sterile fern? frond; Rhaetic to Keuper; China, India, South Africa.

DIPLASTEROTHECA Hirmer, 1927.
Diplasterotheca exigua (Renault) Hirmer, 1927, p. 585; fertile pecopterid foliage; Permian; Autun, France. For *Pecopteris exigua* Renault, 1883, p. 115, pl. 19, figs. 13–18. Hirmer refers to Renault in Zeiller, 1890, p. 70–72.

DIPLAZITES Goeppert, 1836.
Diplazites emarginatus Goeppert, 1836, p. 274, pl. 16, fig. 12; fern pinnules; Carboniferous.

DIPLOCYMA Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929.
Diplocyma elberskirchianum Steinmann and Elberskirch, 1929, p. C57, fig. 21; Lower Devonian; Wahnbachtals near Sieburg, Germany.

DIPLODENDRON Eichwald, 1846.
Diplodendron hastatum Eichwald, 1846, p. 456. *See also* Eichwald, 1860, p. 225, pl. 17, figs. 3, 4; fern or cycadophyte stem?; upper Paleozoic; mines of Kloutschewsk, Orenbourg, Russia.

DIPLODICTYUM Braun, 1843.
Diplodictyum obtusilobum Braun, *in* Münster, 1843 (1839–43), p. 14, pl. 13, figs. 11, 12; Jurassic; Bayreuth, Bavaria.

DIPLOLABIS Renault, 1896.
Diplolabis forensis Renault, 1896a, p. 14, figs. 6–10; coenopterid fern.

DIPLOMASTIXIA Kirchheimer, 1934.
Diplomastixia carinat Kirchheimer, 1934b, p. 789, fig. 17; fruit, Cornaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

DIPLOPHACELUS Corda, 1845.
Diplophacelus arboreus Corda, 1845, p. 87, pl. 55; fern petiole; Upper Carboniferous; Radnitz, Bohemia.

DIPLOPHRAGMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Diplophragmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 102; pl. 41, fig. 6; pl. 42, figs. 1–5; pl. 43, figs. 1–5; Pennsylvanian; Swickau, Saxony.

DIPLOPHYLLUM Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929.
Diplophyllum cretaceum Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1929, p. 25, pl. 17, fig. 10; pl. 19, fig. 10; pl. 20, fig. 5; leaf, Leguminosae?; Cretaceous; Cernikov, Bohemia.

DIPLOPORA Schafhautl, 1863.
Diplopora annulata Schafhautl, 1863, p. 324, pl. 65e, fig. 6; alga, Dasycladaceae.

DIPLOPTERIDIUM Walton, 1931.
Diplopteridium teilianum (Kidston) Walton, 1931, p. 349, pl. 23; sphenopterid foliage, probably bore *Telangium*-like fructifications; Lower Carboniferous; Gwaenysgor, Flintshire, England.

TCHERNOVIA Zalessky, 1929.
Tchernovia synensis Zalessky, 1929a, p. 189, pl. 16, figs. 4, 5; incertae sedis; Carboniferous; Donets, Russia.

TCHIRKOVIELLA Zalessky, 1930.
Acad. sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., 1930, p. 924 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 154).

TECTOCARYA Kirchheimer, 1934.
Tectocarya lusatica Kirchheimer, 1934a, p. 773, fig. 15, fruit, Cornaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany. *See also* Kirchheimer, 1936a, p. 62, pl. 7, figs. 22a-n.

TEICHOSPERMA Renner, 1907.
Teichosperma spadiciflorum Renner, 1907, p. 219, figs. 1–6; Lower Oligocene; Egypt.

TEILHARDIA Seward, 1913.
Teilhardia valdensis Seward, 1913, p. 96, pl. 11, figs. 7a-9b; fern foliage; Fairlight Clay, Wealden; Ecclesbourne, near Hastings, England.

TELANGIUM Benson, 1904.
Telangium scotti Benson, 1904, p. 162, pl. 11; microsporangiate organ, Pteridospermae; Gannister beds, Upper Carboniferous; Dulesgate and Hough Hill, England.

TELEPHRAGMOXYLON Torrey, 1921.
Telephragmoxylon brachyphylloides Torrey, 1921, p. 74, pl. 3; wood, Coniferales; Lower Cretaceous; Texas.

TELEUTOSPORA Renault, 1894.
Teleutospora milloti Renault, 1894, p. 171; Carboniferous (Culm); Combres near Rigny, France. *See also* Renault, 1896, p. 427, fig. 80.

TELEUTOSPORITES Meschinelli, 1898.
Teleutosporites milloti (Renault) Meschinelli, 1898, p. 13, pl. 5, fig. 13; fungus, in *Lepidodendron* megaspore; Carboniferous; Loire, France.

TEMPSKYA Corda, 1845.
Tempskya pulchra Corda, 1845, p. 81, pl. 58, figs. 1–5; fern trunk composed of numerous siphonostelic stems; Upper Cretaceous; Germany. *See also* Andrews and Kern, 1947; Read, 1939; Read and Brown, 1937; Posthumus, 1931.

TENUICUTITES C. E. Bertrand, 1898.
Tenuicutites chytridiaeformis C. E. Bertrand, 1898, p. 188, pl. 10, fig. 118; pl. 11, fig. 140; Chytrideaceae; Upper Carboniferous.

TERMINALIOPHYLLUM Geyler, 1887.
Terminaliophyllum sp. Geyler, 1887, p. 502, pl. 34, fig. 1; Eocene; Labuan, Borneo.

TERMINALIOXYLON Georg Schonfeld, 1947.
Terminalioxylon naranjo Georg Schonfeld, 1947, p. 36, pl. 5, figs. 1–3; wood, Combretaceae; Tertiary; Colombia.

TERMINALIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Terminaliphyllum rectinerve Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54. For *Terminalia rectinervis* Velenovsky, 1884, p. 5, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2; Combretaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Kaunic, Bohemia.

TERNITHRIX Reis, 1921.
Ternithrix compressa Reis, 1921, p. 313. *See also* Reis, 1923, p. 105, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; Miocene; Bavaria.

TERNSTROEMIOXYLON Eric Schonfeld, 1930.
Ternstroemioxylon kräuseli Eric Schonfeld, 1930, p. 119, figs. 10–18; wood, dicotyledon; Miocene; Vogelsberg, Germany.

TERNSTROEMIPHYLLUM Velenovsky, 1889.
Ternstroemiphyllum crassipes Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54. For *Ternstroemia crassipes* Velenovsky, 1884, p. 7, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4; Upper Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

TERNSTROEMITES E. W. Berry, 1916.
Ternstroemites coligniticus E. W. Berry, 1916b, p. 294, pl. 76, figs. 1, 2; pl. 78, fig. 5; leaf, Ternstroemiaceae; Lagrange formation, lower Eocene; Puryear, Henry County, Tenn.

TERNSTROMIACINIUM Felix, 1894.
Ternstromiacinium euryoides Felix, 1894a, p. 99, pl. 10, fig. 4; wood, Ternstromiaceae; Eocene; Apscheron, Transcaucasia. *See also* Schonfeld, Eric, 1930, p. 119.

TERQUEMELLA (Munier-Chalmas) Morellet and Morellet, 1913.
Terquemella parisiensis Munier-Chalmas, *in* Morellet and Morellet, 1913, p. 25, pl. 3, fig. 11; Eocene; Orme, France. Cited in Munier-Chalmas, 1877, p. 817; nom. nud.

TESCHIA Reid and Reid, 1915.
Teschia crassicarpa Reid and Reid, 1915, p. 108, pl. 10, figs. 22a, 22b; fruit, Anacardiaceae; Pliocene (Reuverian); Reuver, Swalmen, Netherlands.

TESSELLARIA Eichwald, 1860.
Tessellaria antiqua Eichwald, 1860, p. 221, pl. 17, fig. 5; cycadophyte? stem; Permian?; Bjelebei, Orenbourg, Russia. Cited as *Tessellaria* Schimper and Mougeot, in Mercklin, 1856, p. 81; nom. nud.

TETONOPHYCUS Fenton and Fenton, 1939.
Tetonophycus blackwelderii Fenton and Fenton, 1939, p. 99, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; calcareous alga; Housetop Mtn., Grand Teton Park, Wyo.

TETRACENTRONITES Mathiesen, 1932.
Tetracentronites hartzi Mathiesen, 1932, p. 5, figs. 1–3; wood, compared with *Tetracentron;* early Tertiary; Cape Dalton, east Greenland.

TETRAGONIS Eichwald, 1842.
Tetragonis murchisoni Eichwald, 1842, p. 81, pl. 3, fig. 18; Upper Silurian; Russia.

TETRAMERIDIUM Gothan, 1913.
Tetrameridium caducum Gothan, 1913a, p. 132, pl. 27, figs. 1, 2; sphenopterid foliage; Upper Carboniferous; Upper Silesia.

TETRANTHEROIDEA Langeron, 1899.
Tetrantheroidea polita Langeron, 1899, p. 445, pl. 4, fig. 3; leaf, compared with *Tetranthera;* Eocene; Sézanne, France.

TETRAPLOPORELLA Steinmann, 1903.
Tetraploporella remesi Steinmann, 1903, p. 45, fig. 11; alga, Dasycladaceae; Cretaceous; Stramberg, Moravia.

TETRAPTILON Frenguelli, 1950.
Tetraptilon heteromerum Frenguelli, 1950, p. 15, figs. 1, 2; fern? frond; Upper Jurassic; between Villa Union and Guandacal, La Rioja, Argentina.

TETRASPHENOPHYLLUM Lotsy, 1909.
Tetrasphenophyllum majus (Kidston) Lotsy, 1909, p. 526, fig. 350.

TETRASPORITES Fliche, 1886.
Tetrasporites alsaticus Fliche, 1886, p. 350; Oligocene; near Mulhouse, Alsace-Lorraine.

TETRASTICHIA Gordon, 1938.
Tetrastichia bupatides Gordon, 1938, p. 362, pls. 1–6; pteridosperm stem; Calciferous Sandstone series, Lower Carboniferous; Oxroad Bay, east of Tantallon Castle, East Lothian, Scotland.

TEUTLOPORELLA Pia, 1912.
Teutloporella herculea (Stoppani) Pia, 1912, p. 37, pl. 2, fig. 27; pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; alga, Siphoneae Verticillatae; Triassic; Rohrback, Austria.

THALASSOCHARIS Debey, 1853.
Thalassocharis bosqueti Debey, *in* Miquel, 1853, p. 51, pl. 6, fig. 1. Cited in Debey, 1848, p. 119; nom. nud.

THALICTROIDES Mantell, 1844.
Thalictroides parisensis Mantell, 1844, p. 190, fig. 1; seed?; illustration only; Tertiary; Paris.

THALLITES Walton, 1925.
Thallites erectus (Leckenby) Walton, 1925a, p. 564; for thalloid liverworts of doubtful familial affinities. For *Marchantites erectus* Leckenby, 1864, p. 74, pl. 1, figs. 2a, 2b.

THALLOMIA Heard and Jones, 1931.
Thallomia llandyfriensis Heard and Jones, 1931, p. 557, pls. 43–46; a liverwort-like plant but with spirally thickened elements; Lower Downtonian, Devonian; Carmarthenshire. A striking example of the liberality that is occasionally taken with paleobotanical taxonomy. The fossil was originally described as *Eohepatica dyfriensis* (British Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept., 1930, p. 330–331 [1931]), a name which conveyed to some botanists that it was a liverwort rather than liverwortlike, and as "This name has not proved to be a very happy one," it was changed to *Thallomia.*

THAMNITES Reinsch, 1881.
Thamnites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 60, pl. 13a, fig. 4; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

THAMNOCLADUS David White, 1902.
Thamnocladus clarkei David White, 1902, p. 596, pl. 3, fig. 1; pl. 4, figs. 1, 2; alga; Chemung formation, Upper Devonian; East Windsor, N. Y.

THAMNOPTERIS Brongniart, 1849.
Thamnopteris schlechtendali (Eichwald) Brongniart, 1849, p. 85. For *Anomopteris schlechtendali* Eichwald, 1842, p. 180, pl. 4, figs. 3–5; petrified stem, Osmundaceae; Permian; Kamskowothin, Russia. *See also* Kidston and Gwynne-Vaughan, 1909; Posthumus, 1931.

THAUMASIODENDRON Bureau, 1905.
Thaumasiodendron andegavense Bureau, 1905, p. 157, figs. p. 150, 152, 154, 156.

THAUMATOPORELLA Pia, 1927.
Thaumatoporella parvovesiculifera (Raineri) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 69, alga, Dasycladaceae; Upper Cretaceous; Libia. For *Gyroporella parvovesiculifera* Raineri, 1922, p. 83, pl. 3, figs. 17, 18.

THAUMATOPTERIS Goeppert, 1841.
Thaumatopteris münsteri Goeppert, 1841a, p. 33, pls. 1–3; fertile frond, Dipteridaceae; Rhaetic; Bayreuth, Bavaria.

THECOPHYLLUM Massalongo, 1858.
Thecophyllum flabellatum Massalongo, 1858b, p. 815; nom. nud.

THECOPTERIS Miner, 1935.
Thecopteris major Miner, 1935, p. 591, pl. 18, figs. 11–15; fern sporangia?; Upper Cretaceous; Skansen, east coast Disco Island, Greenland.

THEOBALDIA Heer, 1877.
Theobaldia raetica Heer, 1877a, p. 114, pl. 44, figs. 1–3, 15b; alga?; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Ganel, Switzerland.

THESIANTHIUM Conwentz, 1886.
Thesianthium inclusum Conwentz, 1886, p. 132, pl. 13, figs. 1–5; flower, in amber, Santalaceae; early Tertiary; West Prussia.

THINNFELDIA Ettingshausen, 1852.
Thinnfeldia rhomboidalis Ettingshausen, 1852a, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 4–7; pteridosperm? foliage; Lower Jurassic (Lias); Steierdorf, Hungary.

THOMASIODENDRON.
Error for *Thaumasiodendron,* in Bureau and Bureau, 1908, p. 653.

THOREITES Massalongo, 1850.
Thoreites brongniartii Massalongo, 1850, p. 21; alga; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy.

THOUINOPSIS MacGinitie, 1941.
Thouinopsis myricaefolia MacGinitie, 1941, p. 144, pl. 36, figs. 2, 4; pl. 37, figs. 6–9; pl. 45, fig. 9; leaves and winged fruits, Sapindaceae; Chalk Bluffs flora, middle Eocene; near You Bet, Nevada County, Calif.

THUIOXYLON.
See Thuyoxylum.

THUITES Sternberg, 1825.
Thuites alienus Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxxviii, pl. 45, fig. 1; coniferous foliage twigs; Cretaceous; Smetschna, Bohemia.

THUJOXYLON.
See Thuyoxylum.

THUOXYLON.
See Thuyoxylum.

THURSOPHYTON Nathorst, 1915.
Thursophyton milleri Nathorst, 1915, p. 17, pl. 5, figs. 3–9; pl. 6, figs. 1–5; pl. 7, fig. 1; lycopod stem impression; Middle Devonian; Roeragen, Norway.

THUYOXYLON.
See Thuyoxylum.

THUYOXYLUM Unger, 1842.
Thuyoxylum juniperinum Unger, 1842 (1841–47), p. 31. *See also* Unger, 1854, p. 172, pl. 1, figs. 1–3. Various later spellings as: *Thuoxylon* (Unger, 1854); *Thuioxylon* (Unger, 1852); *Thuoxylum* (Unger, 1854); *Thuyoxylon* (Roemer, 1852); *Thujoxylon* (Hartig, 1848).

THYLAX Renault, 1896.
Thylax brittannicus Renault, 1896a, p. 549, fig. 144, alga, in boghead coal; Carboniferous; Autun, France.

THYLLOXYLON Gothan, 1910.
Thylloxylon irregulare Gothan, 1910, p. 34, pl. 6, figs. 2–8; coniferous wood; Upper Jurassic; Green Harbour, Spitzbergen.

THYRSOPORELLA Guembel, 1871.
Thyrsoporella cancellata Guembel, 1871, p. 266, pl. Di, figs. 14a, 14b; Miocene; Parnes, Greece.

THYSANOSPERMA Zalessky, 1937.
Thysanosperma ovatum Zalessky, 1937, p. 87, fig. 57, winged seed; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

THYSANOTESTA Nathorst, 1914.
Thysanotesta sagittula Nathorst, 1914, p. 33, pl. 15, figs. 69, 70; seed; Paleozoic; Spitzbergen.

TIETEA Solms-Laubach, 1913.
Tietea singularis Solms-Laubach, 1913, p. 673, pls. 6, 7; petrified fern stem; near São Paulo, Brazil. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

TIGILLITES Rouault, 1850.
Tigillites dufrenoyi Rouault, 1850, p. 740; plant?; Silurian; Gahard, Brittany, France. *See also* Lebesconte, 1883, p. 68, pl. 20, figs. 21–22.

TILIAEPHYLLUM Newberry, 1895.
Tiliaephyllum dubium Newberry, 1895, p. 109, pl. 15, fig. 5; leaf, Tiliaceae; Amboy clays, Cretaceous; New Jersey.

TILIAEPOLLENITES Robert Potonié, 1934.
Tiliaepollenites instructus Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, and Venitz,, H., 1934, p. 37, pl. 4, figs. 109–110; pollen, Tiliaceae; Miocene; Oberlausitz, Germany.

TILOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
A new generic name proposed for *Peuce lindleyana* Witham, 1833, p. 70, pl. 9, figs. 1–5. *See* Hartig, 1848b, p. 137.

TINGIA Halle, 1925.
Tingia carbonica (Schenk) Halle, 1925, p. 5, pl. 1, figs. 1–4; compared with *Noeggerathia;* Permian; China.

TINGIOSTACHYA Kon'no, 1929.
Tingiostachya tetralocularis Kon'no, 1929, p. 145, pl. 23, fig. 5; pl. 24, figs. 4, 5; pl. 27, figs. 1–5; cone of *Tingia;* Jido and Lower Kobosan series, Permian-Triasic; northern Korea.

TINOMISCOIDEA Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Tinomiscoidea scaphiformis Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 162, pl. 4, figs. 1–4; fruit, Menispermaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

TINPAHARIA K. Jacob, 1943.
Tinpaharia sinuosa K. Jacob, *in* Sahni, Birbal, and Sitholey, R. V., 1943, p. 175, fig. 8; Jurassic; Tinpahar, India.

TITANOPHYLLUM Renault, 1890.
Titanophyllum grand'euryi Renault, *in* Renault and Zeiller, 1890, p. 623, pl. 69, figs. 1–14; leaves, probably Cordaitales; Carboniferous; Commentry, France.

TITHYMALITES Presl, 1838.
Tithymalites biformis Presl, *in* Sternberg, 1838 (1820–38), p. 205, pl. 53 figs. 1–6; cordaitean pith cast.

TMEMATOSTROBUS Harris, 1935.
Tmematostrobus eremus Harris, 1935, p. 119, pls. 23, 28; cone, incertae sedis; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

TOBLERIA Jongmans and Gothan, 1925.
Tobleria biscuspis Jongmans and Gothan, 1925, p. 294, pl. 2, figs. 8, 9; seeds?; Upper Carboniferous; Soengei Garing and Soengi Menkarang, Sumatra.

TODEOPSIS Renault, 1896.
Todeopsis primaeva Renault, 1896a, p. 21, fig. 18; sporangia, compared with *Todea*, Osmundaceae; Lower Carboniferous (Culm); Esnost, France.

TODITES Seward, 1900.
Todites williamsoni (Brongniart) Seward, 1900, p. 87, pl. 14, figs. 2, 5, 7; pl. 15, figs. 1–3; pl. 21, fig. 6; foliage, compared with *Todea*, Osmundaceae; Jurassic.

TOMIPHYTON Zalessky, 1937.
Palaeophytographica, p. 27: Moskvau, Akad. Nauk SSSR (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 156).

TOMISTACHYS Zalessky, 1934.
Tomistachys thyrsiculus Zalessky, 1934c, p. 772, fig. 37; fructification, incertae sedis; Permian; Ivanovka, Kuznets, Russia.

TORELLIA Heer, 1870.
Torellia rigida Heer, 1870, p. 44, pl. 6, figs. 3–12; pl. 16, fig. 1b; leaf, Taxaceae; Miocene; Cape Staratschin, Spitzbergen. *See also* Florin, 1936a.

TORREYITES Seward, 1919.
Torreyites carolianus (Berry) Seward, 1919, p. 420; coniferous foliage; middle Cretaceous; North Carolina. For *Tumion carolianum* Berry, 1908, p. 383, figs. 1–3.

TORULITES Pia, 1927.
Torulites conwentzi (Felix) Pia, *in* Hirmer, 1927, p. 124, fig. 116; fungus, Dematiaceae, Fungi Imperfecti; Upper Cretaceous.

TRACHEOTHECA F. W. Oliver, 1904.
Tracheotheca sp. F. W. Oliver, 1904, p. 395 (footnote); sporangium; Upper Carboniferous?; Grand Croix, France. Described but not named in Oliver, 1902, p. 60–67.

TRACHYPHYTON Gothan, 1928.
Trachyphyton neglegibile Gothan, 1928b, p. 296, pl. 14, figs. 3, 4; stem cast; Carboniferous; Peru.

TRAMETITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Trametites pini (Brotero) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 747. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 6, pl. 4, fig. 5; fungus in pine? wood; Upper Cretaceous; Ryedal, Sweden.

TRAPOPHYLLUM Massalongo, 1858.
Trapophyllum europaeum Massalongo, 1858b, p. 768; Tertiary; Italy.

TRAQUAIRIA (Carruthers) Rina Scott, 1911.
Traquairia carruthersii Rina Scott, 1911, p. 463, pl. 39, figs. 5–7; pl. 40, fig. 14; spores or radiolarians?; Lower Coal Measures, Upper Carboniferous; Lancashire and Yorkshire, England. The generic name proposed by Carruthers, 1873, p. 126. *See also* Williamson, 1880, p. 511.

TREMATOCARYON Mueller, 1871.
Trematocaryon mclellani Mueller, 1871 (1871–82), p. 48, pl. 3; Pliocene; Haddon Goldfield, Nintingbool, Australia.

TREMATOSPHAERITES Meschinelli, 1892.
Trematosphaerites lignitum (Heer) Meschinelli, *in* Saccardo, 1892, p. 751. *See also* Meschinelli, 1898, p. 17, pl. 9, figs. 24–26; fungus, in *Sequoia couttsiae*; Bovey Tracey, Devon, England.

TREMATOSPHAERITES Gruess, 1924.
Trematosphaerites intercellularis Gruess, 1924, p. 77, pl. 6, figs. 17–19; fungus, Devonian; Magdalena Bay, Spitzbergen.

TREMATOXYLON Hartig, 1848.
Trematoxylon leunisii Hartig, 1848c. p. 187; coniferous wood; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

TREVISANIA Zigno, 1856.
Trevisania furcellata Zigno, 1856a, (1856–68), p. 23, pl. 1, fig. 4; incertae sedis; Middle Jurassic (Lower Oolite); Val d'Assa near Rotzo, Italy.

TRIANTHERA Conwentz, 1886.
Trianthera cusideroxyloides Conwentz, 1886, p. 50, pl. 5, figs. 1–5; flower, in amber, Lauraceae; early Tertiary; West Prussia.

TRICALYCITES Newberry, 1895.
Tricalycites papyraceus Newberry, 1895, p. 132, pl. 46, figs. 30–38; incertae sedis; Cretaceous (Amboy clay); Woodbridge, N. J.

TRICARPELLITES Bowerbank, 1840.
Tricarpellites communis Bowerbank, 1840, p. 79, pl. 11, figs. 25–31; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

TRICHIOBLASTES Reinsch, 1881.
Trichioblastes sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 37, pl. 8, figs. 3, 6–8; Middle Triassic (Muschelkalk); Rothenburg, Franconia.

TRICHOBLASTIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Trichoblastium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 107, pl. 46a, figs. 1–9; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

TRICHODES Reinsch, 1881
Trichodes sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 88, pl. 28, figs. 1–5; pl. 28a, figs. 1–5; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

TRICHOIDES Harkness, 1855.
Trichoides ambigua Harkness, 1855, p. 474; alga; Silurian; Scotland.

296347—55——17

TRIPLICARPUS Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926.
Triplicarpus purkynei Velenovsky and Viniklar, 1926, p. 52, pl. 2, fig. 5; fruit, family uncertain; Cretaceous; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

TRIPLOPORELLA Steinmann, 1880.
Triploporella fraasi Steinmann, 1880, p. 136, pl. 5, figs. 1–8; siphonaceous alga; Cretaceous.

TRIPLOSPORITES Unger, 1850.
Triplosporites brownii Unger, 1850a, p. 270; lycopod cone?; Carboniferous. *See also* Brown, Robert, 1851, p. 473, pls. 23, 24.

TRIPTEROCARPUS Grand'Eury, 1877.
Tripterocarpus sp. Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 519; nom. nud.

TRIPTEROSPERMUM Brongniart, 1874.
Tripterospermum rostratum Brongniart, 1874, p. 262, pl. 22, figs. 6–8; petrified seed, compared with *Trigonocarpus;* Upper Carboniferous; St.-Étienne, France.

TRIQUITRITES L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940.
Triquitrites arculatus L. R. Wilson and Coe, 1940, p. 185, pl. 1, fig. 8; spore; Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian; Green County coal mine, Franklin Township, Green County, Iowa.

TRISTACHYA Lilpop, 1937.
Tristachya raciborskii Lilpop, 1937, p. 2, pl. 1; articulate, cones and foliage; Karniowice limestone, "Permo-Carboniferous"; Karniowice, 35 km west of Cracow, Poland.

TRISTANITES Saporta, 1865.
Tristanites cloeziaeformis Saporta, 1865, p. 217, pl. 13, fig. 3; infructescence, Myrtaceae; Tertiary; Armissan, France.

TRISTANITES Deane, 1902.
Tristanites angustifolia Deane, 1902a, p. 23, pl. 3, fig. 1; pl. 6, fig. 7; Tertiary?; Berwick, Australia.

TRITICOIDES De Stefani, 1948.
Triticoides bianchii De Stefani, 1948; grass; Tertiary; Italy.

TRIZYGIA Royle, 1840.
Trizygia speciosa Royle, 1840 (1833–1840), p. xxix*, pl. 2, fig. 8; *Sphenophyllum*-like foliage.

TROCHILISCUS Karpinsky, 1906.
Trochiliscus ingricus Karpinsky, 1906, p. 112, pl. 2, figs. 23–28; oogonium, Characeae; Devonian; Pawlowsk, Russia.

TROCHODENDROIDES E. W. Berry, 1922.
Trochodendroides rhomboideus (Lesquereux) E. W. Berry, 1922b, p. 166, pl. 36, fig. 6; leaf; Trochodendraceae; Woodbine formation, Upper Cretaceous; Arthus Bluff, Tex.

TROCHODENDROMAGNOLIA Zander, 1923. Braunkohle, 1923, Band 22, p. 41 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 157).

TROCHOPHYLLUM Wood, 1861.
Trochophyllum fertilis (Sternberg) Wood, 1861b, p. 438. This is a proposed name change for *Annularia fertilis* Sternberg on the grounds that *Annularia* had been used for a mollusk. Wood gives the spelling *Trocophyllum* in 1861, p. 522.

TROCOPHYLLUM.
See Trochophyllum.

TRYPTEROCARPUS Grand'Eury, 1890.
Trypterocarpus arcuatus Grand'Eury, 1890, p. 310, pl. 4, fig. 14; seed impression; Upper Carboniferous; Traquette, France.

TSUGAEPOLLENITES Robert Potonie, 1934.
Tsugaepollenites igniculus Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, and Venitz, H., 1934, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 8; pollen, compared with *Tsuga;* Miocene; Oberlausitz, Germany.

TSUGITES Fliche, 1896.
Tsugites magnus Fliche, 1896, p. 211, pl. 9, fig. 2; petrified cone, Coniferales; Lower Cretaceous (Albien); Clermont, France.

TUBERCOLARITES Arcangeli, 1903.
Tubercolarites iani Arcangeli, *in* Barsanti, 1903, p. 12; fungus; Upper Carboniferous; Iano, Italy.

TUBERCULATISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Tuberculatisporites tuberosus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 22, pl. 3, fig. 27; spore; Carboniferous.

TUBICAULIS Cotta, 1832.
Tubicaulis solenites (Sprengel) Cotta, 1832, p. 22, pl. 2, figs. 1, 3; petrified fern, Tubicaulidaceae (Hirmer, 1927, p. 540); Permian; Chemnitz, Germany.

TUBICULITES Grand'Eury, 1877.
Tubiculites relaxatomaximum Grand'Eury, 1877, p. 102; apparently a *Psaronius* stem; no specific designations are given with figures; Upper Carboniferous; France.

TUMULISTIGMA Bayer, 1914.
Tumulistigma furculorum Bayer, 1914, p. 64; Cretaceous; Ober-Haatz, Bohemia.

TUSSILAGITES Grüss, 1927.
Tussilagites tertiaria Grüss, 1927, p. 205, figs. 1–3; Tertiary; Preschen near Bilin, Bohemia.

TUZSONIA Andreanszky, 1949.
Tuzsonia hungarica Andreanszky, 1949, p. 31, illustrated; Palmaceae; Tertiary; Hungary.

TYCHTOPTERIS Zalessky, 1930.
Tychtopteris cuneata (Schmalhausen) Zalessky, 1930f, p. 926; Permian; Pechora basin, Russia.

TYLODENDRON C. E. Weiss, 1870.
Tylodendron speciosum C. E. Weiss, 1870b, p. 47; Upper Carboniferous; Otzenhausen, Prussia.

TYLOPHORA Hick, 1892.
Tylophora radiculosa Hick, 1892a, p. 101, pls. 16, 17; stigmarian "rootstock"; Upper Carboniferous; Cinder Hills, near Halifax, England. This name later withdrawn; see *Xenophyton*.

TYMPANOPHORA Lindley and Hutton, 1837.
Tympanophora simplex Lindley and Hutton, 1837 (1831–37), p. 57, pl. 170; fertile frond, Cyatheaceae; Jurassic (Oolitic); Cloughton Wyke, Scarborough, England. *See also* Seward, 1910, p. 367.

TYPHACITES Saporta, 1890.
Typhacites rugosus Saporta, 1890, p. 3, pl. 13, fig. 4; leaf fragment, Typhaceae?; Cretaceous; Fuveau, Provence, France.

TYPHAELOIPUM Unger, 1845.
Typhaeloipum lacustre Unger, 1845 (1841–47), p. lxix; leaf fragment of *Typha*-like plant: Miocene; Radoboj. Illustrated in Unger, 1852, p. 90, pl. 30, figs. 6–8; pl. 28, figs. 6, 7.

TYRGAEINA Zalessky, 1944.
Tyrgaeina mamillaris Zalessky, 1944, p. 250.

TYSONIA Fontaine, 1889.
Tysonia marylandica Fontaine, 1889, p. 193, pls. 174–180; petrified trunk, Bennettitales; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Maryland.

U

ULARIA Zalessky, 1937.
Palaeophytographica, p. 10: Moskva, Akad. Nauk SSSR, 1937 (not seen, cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 157).

ULLMANNIA Goeppert, 1850.
Ullmannia bronnii Goeppert, 1850, p. 185, pl. 20, figs. 1–26; cones and foliage; Permian (Zechstein), Frankenberg, Saxony.

ULLMANNITES Tuzson, 1911.
Ullmannites beinertianus (Goeppert) Tuzson, 1911, p. 24, fig. 2.

ULMACITES Caspary, 1886.
Ulmacites succineus Caspary, *in* Conwentz, 1886, p. 47; leaf, in amber, compared with Ulmus; Tertiary.

ULMINIUM Unger, 1842.
Ulminium diluviale Unger, 1842b, p. 174; wood; Tertiary; Bohemia. *See also* Unger, 1841–48, p. 97, pl. 25, figs. 6–9.

ULMIPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Ulmiphyllum brookense Fontaine, 1889, p. 312, pl. 155, fig. 8; pl. 163, fig. 7; leaves, compared with *Ulmus;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Brooke, Va.

ULMIPOLLENITES Wolff.
Ulmipollenites undulosus Wolff, 1934, p. 75, pl. 5, fig. 25; Pliocene; Freigericht mine near Dettingen, Bavaria.

ULMITES Dawson, 1890.
Ulmites pusillus Dawson, 1890, p. 88, fig. 24; leaf; Tertiary; British Columbia.

ULMOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1887.
Ulmophyllum oblongum Ettingshausen, 1887a, p. 104, pl. 10, figs. 12, 12a; leaf, Ulmaceae; Vegetable Creek, near Emmaville, New South Wales.

ULMOXYLON Kaiser, 1879.
Ulmoxylon lapidariorum (Unger) Kaiser, 1879, p. 100. For *Cottaites lapidariorum* Unger, 1842b, p. 176. *See also* Unger, 1854, p. 182, pl. 7, figs 1–3.

ULODENDRON Lindley and Hutton, 1831.
Ulodendron majus Lindley and Hutton, 1831 (1831–37), p. 22, pl. 5; lycopod stem impression; Carboniferous; Jarrow Colliery, near Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.

ULODENDROSTROBUS Renier, 1931?
Ulodendrostrobus squarrosus Renier, 1931, p. 276; Westphalien, Upper Carboniferous; coal basin of Charleroi, Belgium.

ULOSPERMUM Pomel, 1849.
Ulospermum conicum (Lindley and Hutton) Pomel, 1849, p. 346. For *Carpolithes conicus* Lindley and Hutton, 1836 (1831–37), p. 101, pl. 189, figs. 1, 2, 4; Jurassic; Malton, England.

ULVITES Reinsch, 1881.
Ulvites sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 60, pl. 13, figs. 1–5; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

ULVOPTERIS Schuster, 1908.
Ulvopteris ammonis Schuster, 1908, p. 184, fig. 2 facing p. 192; Upper Carboniferous; Germany.

UMBELLIFERITES Engelhardt and Kinkelin, 1908.
Umbelliferites sp. Engelhardt and Kinkelin, 1908, p. 249, pl. 32, fig. 12; Upper Pliocene; Klärbecken near Niederrad, Hesse.

UMBELLIFEROSPERMUM E. W. Berry, 1929.
Umbelliferospermum latahense E. W. Berry, 1929c, p. 261, pl. 64, figs. 10–12; fruit, Umbelliferae; Latah formation, Miocene; brickyard at Spokane, Wash.

UMKOMASIA Thomas, 1933.
Umkomasia macleani Thomas, 1933, p. 203, pl. 23, fig. 56; figs. 1–4; pteridosperm inflorescence bearing cupulate seeds; Molteno beds, Karroo system, Triassic; Upper Umkomas Valley, Natal. Cited briefly in Thomas, 1931, p. 663.

UNATHECA Kidston, 1891.
Unatheca oblongus Kidston, 1891, p. 32, pl. 3, fig. 33; fertile coenopterid? frond; Radstock series, Upper Carboniferous; Camerton, Somerset, England.

UNCINULITES Pampaloni, 1902.
Uncinulites baccarinii Pampaloni, 1902, p. 125, pl. 10, fig. 7; fungus perithecia; Miocene?; Sicily.

UNGERIA Salfeld, 1908.
Ungeria solnhofensis Salfeld, 1908, p. 385, fig. p. 385; fern frond; Jurassic; Solenhofen, Bavaria.

UNGERITES Schleiden, 1855.
Ungerites tropicus Schleiden, *in* Schmid and Schleiden, 1855, p. 37; wood, Leguminosea?; Oligocene; Koistenblatt, Bohemia.

UPHANTENIA Vanuxem, 1842.
Uphantenia chemungensis Vanuxem, 1842, p. 184, fig. 50; plant?; Chemung group, Upper Devonian; New York.

URALIDIUM Zalessky, 1939.
Uralidium singulare Zalessky, 1939 b, 373, fig. 57; incertae sedis; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

URALOBAIERA Zalessky, 1939.
Uralobaiera bairmica Zalessky, 1939b, p. 361, fig. 41; incertae sedis; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

URALODENDRON Zalessky, 1939.
Uralodendron verticillatum Zalessky, 1939b, p. 368, fig. 50; foliage twig, Coniferales?; Permian; Matveyevo, USSR.

URALOPHYLLUM Krystofowitsch and Prynada, 1933.
United Geol. Prosp. Service USSR, 1933, Trans. 346, p. 25 (not seen), cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 157.

URALOPTERIS Zalessky, 1939.
Uralopteris valida Zalessky, 1939b, p. 355, fig. 34; fern? pinnule fragment; Permian; Mikhailovskoie, USSR.

URALOSPERMA Zalessky, 1939.
Uralosperma insigne Zalessky, 1939b, p. 372, fig. 55; seed; Permian; Sivkova, USSR.

URANIOPHYLLITES Savi, 1843.
Uraniophyllites spathulata Savi, 1843, p. 75, pl. 1 fig. 8; Miocene; Monte Bamboli, Italy.

UREDINITES Velenovsky, 1889.
Uredinites cretaceous Velenovsky, 1889, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 14; Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian); Vyserovic, Bohemia.

URNATOPTERIS Kidston, 1884.
Urnatopteris tenella (Brongniart) Kidston, 1884, p. 594; fertile sphenopterid foliage; Upper Carboniferous; various localities, Scotland, England. For *Sphenopteris tenella* Brongniart, 1828a–38, p. 186, pl. 49, fig. 1.

UROHELMINTHOIDA Sacco, 1888.
Urohelminthoida dertonensis Sacco, 1888, p. 184, pl. 2, figs. 8, 16; probably not a plant; Eocene; Lombardy, Italy.

UROMYCETITES C. F. W. Braun, 1840.
Uromycetites concentricus C. F. W. Braun, 1840, p. 93; nom. nud; Triassic; Eckersdorf, Bavaria.

UROPHLYCTITES Magnus, 1903.
Urophlyctites oliverianus Magnus, 1903, p. 249; fungus; Carboniferous. Apparently first illustrated species: *Urophlyctites stigmariae* Weiss, 1904b, p. 68, figs. 66, 67.

UROPLASMIUM Reinsch, 1881.
Uroplasmium sp. Reinsch, 1881, p. 46, pl. 6, figs. 4–8; Upper Carboniferous; Zwickau, Saxony.

URSATOPTERIS.
Error for *Urnatopteris;* in Kidston, 1884b, p. 295.

URTICICARPUM Reid and Chandler, 1933.
Urticicarpum scutellum Reid and Chandler, 1933, p. 146, pl. 3, fig. 14; fruit, Urticaceae?; London Clay, Eocene, Minster, Kent, England.

UTERIA Michelin, 1847.
Uteria encrinella Michelin, 1845 (1840–47), p. 177, pl. 46, fig. 26; alga?; Upper Cretaceous; Cuise-la-Motte, France.

UTRICULARITES Massalongo, 1857.
Utricularites protogaeus Massalongo, *in* Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1857, p. 11; for illustrations, see Massalongo and Scarabelli, 1859, pls. 3, 4; incertae sedis; Miocene; Sinigaglia, Italy.

V

VACCINOPHYLLUM Dawson, 1890.
Vaccinophyllum quaestum Dawson, 1890, p. 88, fig. 23; leaf; Tertiary; Similkameen River, British Columbia.

VALERIANELLITES Saporta, 1862.
Valerianellites capitatus Saporta, 1862, p. 260, pl. 10, fig. 3; inflorescence Rubiaceae?; Tertiary; Aix, Province, France.

VALIDOPTERIS Paul Bertrand, 1932.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 157.

VALLISNERITES Heer, 1878.
Vallisnerites jurassicus Heer, 1878b, p. 8, pl. 1, figs. 22–27; grasslike leaves; Jurassic; Ust-Balei, Siberia.

VALONITES Sordelli, 1873.
Valonites utriculosus Sordelli, 1873, p. 367, fig. C; incertae sedis; Pliocene; Lombardy, Italy.

VALVISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Valvisporites trilobus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 33, pl. 4, fig. 30; spore; Carboniferous.

VARDEKLOEFTIA Harris, 1932.
Vardekloeftia sulcata Harris, 1932b, p. 109, pls. 15, 17, 18; female portion of cone (gynaecium), Bennettitales; *Lepidopteris* zone, Rhaetic; Scoresby Sound, east Greenland.

VARIOLARIA Sternberg, 1820.
Variolaria ficoides Sternberg, 1820 (1820–38), p. 22, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2; *Stigmaria;* Carboniferous.

VECTIA Stopes, 1915.
Vectia luccombensis Stopes, 1915, p. 247, pls. 23–25; petrified phloem; Lower Greensand, Cretaceous; Isle of Wight, England.

VERBENOPHYLLUM Ettingshausen, 1858.
Verbenophyllum aculeatum Ettingshausen, 1858, p. 749, pl. 3, fig. 11; Miocene; Koeflach, Styria.

VERMICULITES Rouault, 1850.
Vermiculites panteri Rouault, 1850, p. 744; plant?; Silurian; Guichen, Brittany, France.

VERMIPORELLA Stolley, 1893.
Vermiporella fragilis Stolley, 1893, p. 140, pl. 8, figs. 7–11; siphonaceous alga; Silurian.

VERONICITES Heer, 1859.
Veronicites oeningensis Heer, 1859, p. 191, pl. 153, fig. 54; seeds, Labiatae?; Miocene; Oeningen, Switzerland.

VERRUCANIA Fucini, 1936.
Reference not seen; cited in Gothan, 1942b, p. 157.

VERRUCARITES Goeppert, 1844.
Verrucarites geanthracis Goeppert, 1844, p. 195; nom. nud.

VERRUCOSISPORITES Ibrahim, 1933.
Verrucosisporites verrucosus Ibrahim, 1933, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 17; spore; Carboniferous.

VERTEBRARIA Royle, 1840.
Vertebraria indica Royle, 1840 (1833–40), p. xxix*, pl. 2, figs. 1–3; stem, possibly of *Glossopteris*; shales of Raniganj and Chinnakooree, India; "Permo-Carboniferous." *See also* Walton and Wilson, 1932.

VESQUIA C. E. Bertrand, 1883.
Vesquia tournaisii C. E. Bertrand, 1883, p. 1382; seeds, Taxaceae?; Cretaceous?; Tournai, France.

VETACAPSULA.
See discussion by Brown, R. W., 1950.

VEXILLUM Rouault, 1850.
Vexillum labechei Rouault, 1850, p. 734; Silurian; Brittany, France.

VIATCHESLAVIA Zalessky, 1936.
Viatcheslavia vorcutensis Zalessky, 1936b. p. 240, figs. 6, 7; lycopod leaf bases; Permian; Russia.

VIBURNIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1886.
Viburniphyllum giganteum (Saporta) Nathorst, 1886a, p. 52. For *Viburnum giganteum* Saporta, 1868, p. 370, pl. 30, figs. 1, 2.

VIBURNITES Lesquereux, 1892.
Viburnites crassus Lesquereux, 1892, p. 124, pl. 45, figs. 1–4; leaf, Caprifoliaceae; Cretaceous; 10 miles northeast of Delphos, Kans.

VIBURNOIDITES Robert Potonie, 1950.
Viburnoidites sp. Robert Potonie, *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friedrich, 1950, p. 62.

VILLARSITES Münster, 1842.
Villarsites ungeri Münster, 1842 (1839–43), p. 109, pl. 4, fig. 5.

VILLERSIA Stockmans, 1948.
Villersia radians Stockmans, 1948, p. 69, pl. 10, figs. 6, 7; Upper Devonian; Belgium.

VIRACARPON Sahni, 1934.
Viracarpon hexaspermum Sahni, 1934, p. 318; fruit, monocotyledon; Intertrappean series, Tertiary; India. *See also* Sahni, 1940, pl. 3, fig. 13; and Sahni, 1944, p. 81, pl. 3, figs. 25–28.

VISCOPHYLLUM Knoll, 1904.
Viscophyllum morloti (Unger) Knoll, 1904, p. 67, pl. 4; leaf, Loranthaceae; Miocene; Kumber, Styria.

VITICOCARPUM Menzel, 1913.
Viticocarpum pusillum Menzel, 1913, p. 62, pl. 5, fig. 36; fruit, Verbenaceae; Tertiary (Braunkohle); Germany.

VITIGENE Saporta, 1865.
Vitigene cissoides Saporta, 1865, p. 48; leaf, compared with *Cissus adnata*; Tertiary; France.

VITIPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1888.
Vitiphyllum raumanni Nathorst, 1888, p. 211, pl. 22, fig. 2; leaf, compared with *Vitis;* Tertiary; Sakugori, Shimano, province, Japan.

VITIPHYLLUM Fontaine, 1889.
Vitiphyllum crassifolium Fontaine, 1889, p. 308, leaves, compared with *Vitis;* Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; near Potomac Run, Va.

VITIPITES Wodehouse, 1933.
Vitipites dubius Wodehouse, 1933, p. 514, fig. 47; pollen, Vitaceae; Parachute Creek member, Green River formation, Eocene; Colorado and Utah.

VITOXYLON Schuster, 1911.
Vitoxylon coheni Schuster, 1911a, p. 541, pl. 20; wood, Vitaceae; early Tertiary

VOLKELIA Solms-Laubach, 1896.
Volkelia refracta (Goeppert) Solms-Laubach, 1896, p. 58. For *Sphenopteris refracta* Goeppert, 1852, p. 141, pl. 12; Lower Carboniferous; Falkenberg, Silesia.

VOLKMANNIA Sternberg, 1825.
Volkmannia distachya Sternberg, 1825 (1820–38), Tentamen, p. xxx, pl. 48, figs. 3a, 3b; articulate stem and cone impression; Carboniferous; **Bohemia.**

WETHERELLIA Bowerbank, 1840.
Wetherellia variabilis Bowerbank, 1840, p. 89, pl. 12, figs. 1–40; fruits, Linaceae; London Clay, Eocene; Sheppey, Kent, England.

WHITTLESEYA Newberry, 1853.
Whittleseya elegans Newberry, 1853a, p. 106; microsporangiate organ, Pteridospermae; Pennsylvanian; Cuyahoga Falls and Poland, Ohio. *See also* Newberry, 1853b, fig. p. 116; Halle, 1933; Schopf, 1948.

WIDDRINGTONITES Endlicher, 1847.
Widdringtonites ungeri Endlicher, 1847, p. 271. For *Juniperites baccifera* Unger, 1843 (1841–47), p. 80, pl. 21, figs. 1–3.

WIDDRINGTONOXYLON Penny, 1947.
Widdringtonoxylon borealis Penny, 1947, p, 287, figs. 13, 15, 16; wood, Coniferales; Magothy formation, Upper Cretaceous; Deep Cut, west of Summit Bridge, Del.

WIELANDIA Nathorst, 1909.
Wielandia angustifolia Nathorst, 1909a, p. 22, pls. 5, 6; cycadophyte cones and foliage; Rhaetic; Bjuf, Sweden. *See Wielandiella.*

WIELANDIELLA Nathorst, 1910.
Wielandiella angustifolia Nathorist, 1910. A name that Nathorst substituted for *Wielandia;* it appears on errata slip (dated Jan. 7, 1910) to title page of Nathorst, 1909a.

WILKINSONIA Mueller, 1879.
Wilkinsonia flaminata Mueller, 1879 (1877–79), p. 170, pl. 3, fig. 4; Pliocene; Gulgong, Australia.

WILLIAMSONIA Carruthers, 1870.
Williamsonia gigas (Lindley and Hutton) Carruthers, 1870, p. 693. As treated by Carruthers, *W. gigas* consists of a combination of the foliage described by Lindley and Hutton as *Zamia gigas* and fructifications originally figured, but not named, by Young and Bird, 1822, p. 183, pl. 2, figs. 2, 6. Williamson, 1870. gave an exhaustive description of the latter. For additional information, *see* Seward, 1917, p. 421–423; Sahni, 1932d.

WILLIAMSONIELLA Thomas, 1915.
Williamsoniella coronata Thomas, 1915, p. 115, pls. 12–14; strobilus, Bennettitales; Gristhorpe plant bed, Jurassic; Yorkshire, England.

WILSONIA Kosanke, 1950.
Wilsonia vesicatus Kosanke, 1950, p. 54, pl. 14, figs. 1–3; spore; LaSalle coal bed, Pennsylvanian; Bureau County, Ill.

WINCHELLIA Lesquereux, 1893.
Winchellia triphylla Lesquereux, 1893, p. 209, pl. 8; leaf, Berberidaceae; Cretaceous; Yellowstone River near mouth of Powder River.

WINCHELLINA Herzer, 1893.
Winchellina fascina Herzer, 1893c, p. 286, pl. 6; apparently a *Psaronius* trunk; Upper Carboniferous; Monroe County, Ohio.

WINDWARDIA Florin, 1936.
Windwardia crookalli Florin, 1936b, p. 91, pl. 21, figs, 1–10; pls. 17–20; structurally preserved foliage, Ginkgoales; Jurassic; Franz Joseph Land.

WITHAMIA Unger, 1842.
Withamia styriaca Unger, 1842b, p. 177; wood, incertae sedis; Tertiary; Styria.

WITHAMIA Seward, 1895.
Withamia armata (Saporta) Seward, 1895, p. 174, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; pl. 5, fig. 1; cycadophyte frond fragment?; Wealden; Ecclesbourne, England. This is an especially confusing case. On page 174 the name is given as *Withamia saportae* although Seward states that he is transferring Saporta's *Cycadorachis armata* to the new genus *Withamia.* The plates bear the generic name *Saportaia,* but the captions opposite the plates bear the footnote that the name *Saportaia* was abandoned (after the plates were engraved) in view of its closeness to *Saportaea,* a previously established genus. *Withamia,* itself being in alid, was later changed to *Sewardia* by Zeiller.

WOBURNIA Stopes, 1912.
Woburnia porosa Stopes, 1912, p. 92, pl. 7, fig. 7; pl. 8, fig. 8; wood, dicotyledon; Lower Greensand, Aptian, Lower Cretaceous; Woburn Sands, Bedfordshire, England.

WONNACOTTIA Harris, 1942.
Wonnacottia crispa Harris, 1942b, p. 577, figs. 1–3; microsporophyll, Bennettitales; Middle Estuarine, Jurassic; Cayton Bay, Yorkshire, England.

WOODWORTHIA Jeffrey, 1910.
Woodworthia arizonica Jeffrey, 1910, p. 330, pls. 31, 32; wood, Araucariaceae; Triassic; Arizona.

X

XANTHOLITHUS (Ward) Cockerell, 1926.
Xantholithus hastatiformis Cockerell, 1926a, p. 11. For *Ophioglossum hastatiforme* Cockerell, 1924, p. 10, fig. p. 10, incertae sedis; Eocene; Tipperary, Wyo. [The binomial *Xantholithus propheticus* created by Ward, 1915, p. 150; nom. nud.]

XANTHOXYLUM.
Error for *Zanthoxylum,* in Yabe and Endo, 1930, p. 600.

XENOCLADIA Arnold, 1940.
Xenocladia medullosina Arnold, 1940, p. 61, figs. 4, 6, 7; Tully limestone, Middle Devonian; Erie County, N. Y.

Y

YUBARIA Ogura, 1932.
Yubaria invaginata Ogura, 1932b, p. 476, pl. 24, figs. 14–17; petrified petiole, dicotyledon; Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

YUCCITES Martius, 1822.
Yuccites microlepis Martius, 1822, p. 136.

YUCCITES Schimper and Mougeot, 1844.
Yuccites vogesiacus Schimper and Mougeot, 1844, p. 42, pl. 21; incertae sedis; Triassic; Soulz-les-Bains, Alsace-Lorraine.

YUKNESSIA Walcott, 1919.
Yuknessia simplex Walcott, 1919, p. 235, pl. 54, fig. 1; alga, Chlorophyceae; Stephen formation, Middle Cambrian; Burgess pass fossil quarry, above Field, British Columbia.

Z

ZALESSKYA Kidston and Gwynne-Vaughan, 1908.
Zalesskya gracilis Kidston and Gwynne-Vaughan, 1908, p. 220, pl. 1, figs. 1–3; pl. 2, figs. 4, 5, 8; pl. 3, figs. 9, 10; petrified stem, Osmundaceae; Upper Permian; Bjelebei district, Orenburg, Russia. *See also* Posthumus, 1931.

ZALESSKYELLA Tschirkova, 1939.
Zalesskyella bifurcata Tschirkova, *in* Zalessky, 1939b, p. 355, fig. 33; fern? frond fragment; Permian; Tchekarda, USSR.

ZAMIOIDEA Schuster, 1931.
Zamioidea macrozamioides Schuster, 1931, p. 188. For *Cycadocarpidium macrozamioides* Schuster, 1911, Svenska vetansk. akad. Handl., band 51, p. 5, fig. 11.

ZAMIOLEPIS Pomel, 1846.
Zamiolepis dissecta Pomel, 1846, p. 653; nom. nud.; Jurassic; Moselle, France.

ZAMIOPHYLLUM Nathorst, 1890.
Zamiophyllum buchianum (Ettingshausen) Nathorst, 1890, p. 46, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; pl. 3, pl. 5, fig. 2; cycadophyte leaf; Mesozoic; Togodani, Tosa province, Japan.

ZAMIOPSIS Fontaine, 1889.
Zamiopsis pinnafida Fontaine, 1889, p. 161, pl. 61, fig. 7; pl. 62, fig. 5; pl. 64, fig. 2; fern? foliage; Potomac group, Lower Cretaceous; Fredericksburg, Va.

ZAMIOPTERIS Schmalhausen, 1879.
Zamiopteris glossopteroides Schmalhausen, 1879, p. 80, pl. 14, figs. 1–3; *Glossopteris*-like leaf; Permian; Ssuka, Russia.

ZAMIOSTROBUS Endlicher, 1836.
Zamiostrobus macrocephala (Lindley and Hutton) Endlicher, 1836 (1836–40), p. 72. For *Zamia macrophylla* Lindley and Hutton, 1834 (1831–37), p. 117, pl. 125, cone, Coniferales?; Cretaceous; England. *See also* Seward, 1917, p. 503.

ZAMIPHYLLUM Caspary and Klebs, 1907.
Zamiphyllum sambiense (Caspary) Caspary and Klebs, 1907, p. 63, pl. 8, fig. 51; Tertiary; Baltic Prussia.

ZAMITES Brongniart, 1828.
Owing to innumerable name changes in the cycadophyte leaf genera, it is extremely difficult to cite type species, especially for *Zamites*. The following is rather arbitrarily suggested: *Zamites gigas* (Lindley and Hutton) Morris, 1843, p. 24. For *Zamia gigas* Lindley and Hutton, 1835 (1831–37), p. 45, pl. 165; cycadophyte leaf; Jurassic; Scarborough, England. *See* discussion in Seward, 1917, p. 529–532.

ZANICHELLIOPSIS Massalongo, 1851.
Zanichelliopsis repens Massalongo, 1851, p. 46; nom. nud; Eocene; Monte Bolca, Italy. Later changed to *Halochloris repens* (Massalongo) Stiehler, 1869.

ZEARAMOSUS Webster, 1920.
Zearamosus elleria Webster, 1920, p. 286; marine alga; Devonian; Bloody Run, Iowa.

ZEILLERIA Kidston, 1884.
Zeilleria delicatula (Sternberg) Kidston, 1884a, p. 592, pl. 25; Pteridospermae; Upper Carboniferous; Forest of Wyre, Worcestershire, England. *See also* Kidston, 1924, p. 427.

ZEILLEROPTERIS Koidzumi, 1936.
Zeilleropteris yunnanensis Koidzumi, 1936, p. 135. For *Gigantopteris nicotinaefolia* Zeiller, 1907, Annales mines, sér 10°, tome 11, p. 480, pl. 14, fig. 15, 15a; Sinesi-Kou, Yunnan, China.

ZEITES Caspary, 1874.
Zeites succineus Caspary, 1872, p. 17; nom. nud.

ZELKOVOIDITES Thiergart?, 1950.
Zelkovoidites sp. *in* Potonie, Robert, Thomson, Paul W., and Thiergart, Friederich, 1950, p. 57, pl. C, fig. 24; pollen; Pliocene; Chatt-Aquitan, Germany.

ZEUGOPHYLLITES Brongniart, 1828.
Zeugophyllites calamoides Brongniart, 1828b, p. 121, leaf; Carboniferous. First fully described species appears to be *Z. elongatus* Morris, in Strzelecki, 1845, p. 250, pl. 6, fig. 5.

ZIMMERMANNIA Gothan and Zimmerman, 1932.
Zimmermannia eleutherophylloides Gothan and Zimmerman, 1932, p. 113, pl. 13, fig. 4; Upper Devonian; Upper Bögendorf, Silesia.

ZINGIBERITES Heer, 1859.
Zingiberites multinervis Heer, 1859, p. 172, pl. 148, figs. 13–15; leaf fragments, Scitamineae?; Miocene; Rossberg, Rhenish Prussia.